A Database Publication

THE MICRO USER

Volume 8 Number 2 April 1990 £1.50

EDUCATION SPECIAL ISSUE

WORDWISE PLUS
Getting to grips with segment programming

TYPE 'EM IN
Unique brain-teaser
+ Fun with maths

BODY BUILDING
Monitor your drive with flashing LEDs

REVIEWS
BookBinder • Hyperbook
Ample Toolkit • LinCAD
Video Maths • Arcol
Language with Logo
The Railway Drama
Space Apprentice
Maths Pack 1
Artisan 2
. . . plus all the latest games

One micro = 400 pupils
Practical ideas to help bridge the techno gap

ISSN 0265-4040

Top-selling guide to the BBC Micro, Master, Archimedes series and A3000

SPECIAL OFFER PRICE
See below for details

HOW TO IMPROVE YOUR IMAGE

iSCAN
CENTIMETRES
THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
ONE DOLLAR

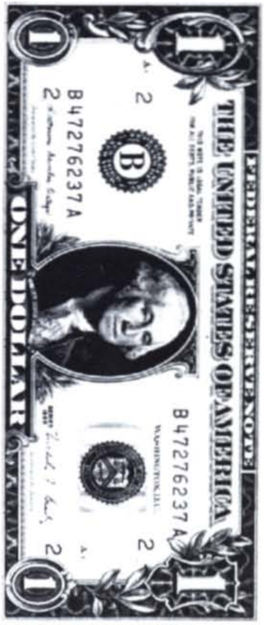
i-SCAN is the only scanner which has been specifically designed for the Archimedes. Future expansion capabilities for higher resolution and colour are already designed into the system.

i-SCAN consists of a scanning unit, expansion card, leads and software. The scanning unit has a precision motor driven paper transport mechanism which is more accurate than hand held scanners. i-SCAN can handle documents from postage stamp size up to A4 width. A full A4 page can be scanned in less than 20 seconds.

Other Archimedes scanners only produce monochrome images which are processed to produce a grey scale effect. i-SCAN images have 16 true grey levels and a resolution of 200 dots per inch (dpi), this is effectively equivalent to 800 dpi monochrome.

Software supplied with the package is completely Risc OS compatible. The scanned area is selectable to minimise memory used and subsequent editing. A window displays the scanned image where it can be enlarged or reduced. Programmable contrast adjustment caters for difficult images such as pencil drawings.

Images are saved as sprite files which can be used with !DTP, !Paint, !Draw and any other Risc OS application. Industry standard TIFF compressed files will soon be supported.



This image was scanned by i-SCAN

i-SCAN is supplied complete with expansion card, leads and software. All items carry a full one year guarantee.

For a limited period i-SCAN will be available for £579 plus VAT (usual price £679). Desktop publishing software is available at a special offer price when purchased with i-SCAN.

Please telephone Staines (0784) 451192 for more information.

i-SCAN is manufactured by Irlam Instruments Limited, 133 London Road, Staines, Middlesex TW18 4HN.

iSCAN

Archimedes is a registered trademark of Acorn Computers.

The Hybrid Music System

"There is no comparable integrated music system for any micro."
The Guardian

"The only comprehensive computer environment for music. Its potential at all levels of education is extraordinary"
Music Teacher

"There is not another package which has this power and versatility. Compare the price and features with synthesisers and other computer-based systems – then go and buy one."
Micronet

MUSIC 5000 SYNTHESISER

The 5000 is a complete package for your BBC Micro, giving you the power to carry any piece of music from entry and arrangement to final performance with high-quality instruments and studio effects. Comprehensive software lets you enter music in conventional notation or easy shorthand, arrange phrases and parts in any combination, design instrument sounds and adjust instrumentation, volume, balance, and tempo while the music plays.

The software includes the AMPLE language, offering you unlimited scope for control of music and sound material, and opening the door to a wide community of users and experts exchanging music and advice through user groups, magazines and bulletin boards.

The 5000 package includes a 16-channel stereo synthesiser unit, software on ROM and disc and a 162-page illustrated User Guide, and requires only a 5-pin DIN lead to connect to your existing hi-fi. *£140*

The *Universal* version of the 5000 transforms the sound of all major BBC music education programs including *Compose, Opus, Mupados* etc. by replacing the computer 'beep' with high-quality stereo instruments. It may be upgraded to the full system. *£99*

Also available: Universal software pack for 5000 owners. *£29*

MUSIC 4000 KEYBOARD

Together with the 5000, the 4000 gives you a complete desktop music studio. Perform with any of the 100 supplied sounds or design your own, record with multi-tracking, edit and print-out in musical notation, and much more. *£146.96*

MUSIC 3000 EXPANDER

The 3000 provides another 16 sound channels, expanding your system to a colossal 32. Use more instrument layers, more musical parts, more voices per part, more echo/reverb effects and more outputs – stereo or quad. *£100*

MUSIC 2000 INTERFACE

The 2000 links-in any synthesisers and drum machines equipped with MIDI, automatically slaving their sounds to your music. You may also write programs with 'common MIDI' or any manufacturers' own dialect. *£140*

MUSIC 1000 AMPLIFIER

An alternative to your hi-fi, the 1000 turns your system into a self-contained workstation, ideal for the study or classroom. Use it with speakers and up to three headphones, mixing-in the computer's own sound. *£140*

Compatible with BBC Models B, B+, B+128K and Master 128, with DFS and 40/80-track disc drive. All prices exclude VAT.

HYBRID

Hybrid Technology Ltd, 273, The Science Park, Cambridge CB4 4WE
Tel. (0223) 420360

NEW PACKAGES FOR EDUCATION

Soundspace – links touchscreen or joystick to the 5000 or Universal to create an exciting musical environment for special needs. *£29*

Soundscape – presents a colourful world of composing and recording sound for 4-year old upwards, using the Music 5000 and 4000. *£29*

Please send me:

☐ details of the System for HOME use and a free audio demonstration cassette.

☐ details of the System for EDUCATIONAL use and a free demonstration cassette.

Name ______________________

Address ______________________

K64 ______________________ Post code ____________

THE MICRO USER

Managing Editor **Derek Meakin**

Features Editor **Peter Davidson**

Deputy Features Editor **Steve Turnbull**

Production Editor **Peter Glover**

Technical Editor **Mike Cook**

Reviews Coordinator **Pam Turnbull**

Advertisement Manager **John Snowden**

Advertising Sales **Jane Conway, Peter Babbage**

Tel: 0625 878888 (All depts.)
051-357 2961 (Subs.)
MicroLink: MAG001
Telex: 94081191
Prestel Mailbox: 614568383
Fax: 0625 879966

Published by:
Database Publications Ltd,
Europa House, Adlington Park,
Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

ABC 40,376
Jan-June 1988
ISSN 0265-4040

The Micro User welcomes new program listings and articles for publication. Material should be typed or computer-printed, and preferably double-spaced. Program listings should be accompanied by cassette tape or disc. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope, otherwise the return of material cannot be guaranteed. Contributions accepted for publication will be on an all-rights basis.

© 1990 Database Publications Ltd. No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. While every care is taken, the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for any errors in articles, listings or advertisements.

The Micro User is an independent publication and neither the BBC nor Acorn Computers Ltd are responsible for any of the articles in this issue or for any of the opinions expressed.

News trade distribution: Diamond Europress Sales & Distribution, Unit 1, Burgess Road, Ivyhouse Lane, Hastings, East Sussex TN35 4NR. Tel: 0424 430422.

Database Publications is a division of Europress Ltd

Education Special

Is your child getting enough time at a micro to be able to cover the Information Technology requirements of the National Curriculum? Are there enough micros in schools, and are there still more mouldering in cupboards because

Play and Learn

✱ **Wormy Num Num!** **This taxing game is designed to improve both your mental arithmetic and keyboard dexterity...*Page 51***

✱ **Cheshire Cat** **The classic game of Mastermind takes on a completely different look with this fascinating puzzle....*Page 109***

Type-it-in

✱ This symbol indicates that the feature contains at least one full length listing for you to key in on your micro.

Get it right!

All the major listings in this magazine are accompanied by checksums to help you key them in correctly. For full details of how to use them see the article on page 72 of the February issue.

MICRO USER CLASSIFIEDS

The best bargains in the world of the BBC Micro come from fellow readers of The Micro User. Turn to **Page 114** to find just what you're looking for – from cheap modems to complete computer systems.

Newcomers ON TEST

Artisan 2: It has far more features than Artisan and, working in the Risc OS environment, has a specification close to Pro-Artisan...***Page 46***

Ample Toolkit: A set of utilities designed to make the popular Hybrid 5000 music system even more powerful...***Page 21***

Sound Blaster: It gives more volume and better quality to the sounds produced by the Archimedes and BBC A3000 range...***Page 73***

BookBinder: Allows you to create pages and move between them by clicking in a window – ideal for many applications...***Page 107***

REGULARS: **News 7 • Education Update 17 • Problem Solved 55**

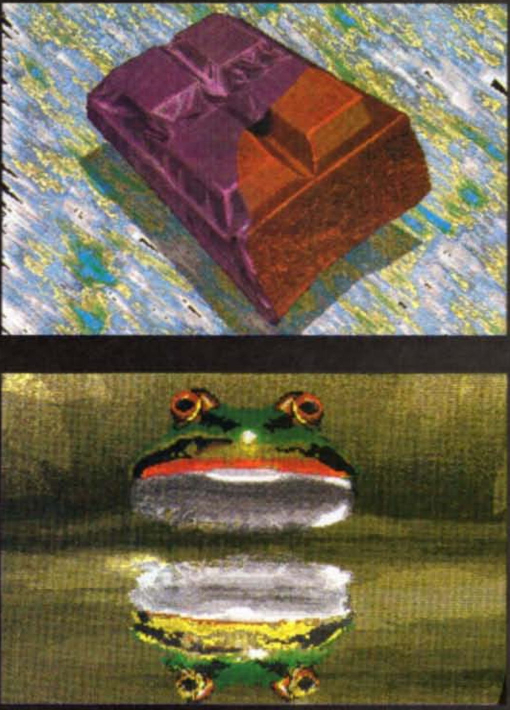
Contents

Issue

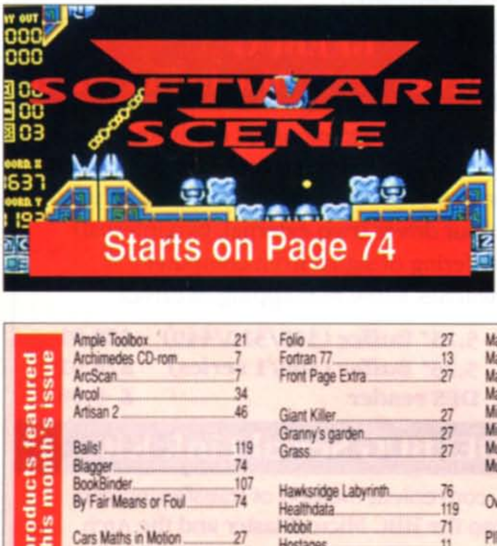
there is no teacher in the school who knows how to use it – or can spare the time? *Turn to Page 26* to discover the answers to these and other questions.

And find out what can usefully be done when, in some schools, there is only one micro between 400 pupils.

Educational software reviews start on Page 30



Two drawings from Arcol...Page 34



Starts on Page 74

Specials

Use your BBC Micro and phone to hop across the Channel and experience all the online joys of the French online service Minitel...***Page 58***

Two type-in listings that will help you unleash some of the hidden processing power of Wordwise Plus...***Page 64***

INDEX to products featured in this month's issue

Ample Toolbox 21
Archimedes CD-rom 7
ArcScan 7
Arcol 34
Artisan 2 46

Balls! 119
Blagger 74
BookBinder 107
By Fair Means or Foul 74

Cars Maths in Motion 27
Caverns 121
Concept Keyboard 27

Data Press 27
Diagram II 120

EasyType 27
Elite 69
Elixir 9
Erik the Viking 69
Exile 120
Extra 27

Folio 27
Fortran 77 13
Front Page Extra 27

Giant Killer 27
Granny's garden 27
Grass 27

Hawksridge Labyrinth 76
Healthdata 119
Hobbit 71
Hostages 11
Hyperbook 41

Impression 121
InterWord 91

Key Plus 17

L 28
Language with Logo 33
Last Days of Doom 11
LinCAD Archimedes 60

Marlis Cricket Database 17
Maths Disc One 17
Maths Pack 1 31
Maths in Space 27
Mini Office II 91
Minitel comms package 59
Multiple I/O podule 7
Music 5000 13

Overdrive 85

PIP 18
Palace of Magic 9
Pendown 27
Play it again Sam 12 74
Positron 84
Poster 18
Programmers Revenge 71
Prompt Writer 27

Risc OS Desktop Games 75
Rotor 78

Sim City 11
Sim 84
Skirmish 74
Snippet 18
Sound Blaster 73
Soundscape 13
Space Apprentice 32
Star LC10 120
Story Starts 27

Teletype 27
Tens and Units 27
The Last Ninja 74
The Princess and the Ring 27
The Railway Drama 30
Twin Kingdom Valley 69
Typesetter 27

Uridium 84

VideoMaths Packs 1 and 2 45
View 91

Wordwise 91
Wordwise Plus 64,91

• Mad Hatter 69 • Body Building 80 • Hac Man 84• Letters 119

Amazing offer!

For the price of a single year's subscription you get 15 months of *The Micro User* plus the disc or tape for each issue. In addition you will get the disc or tape from the month you take out your subscription.

That's a grand total of 15 magazines and 16 discs or tapes – and you pay no more than you would for only a standard 12 month subscription!

THE
MICRO
USER
THE
MICRO
USER

What you'll find on this month's disc or tape:

- All the listings from this issue
- A compactor and decompactor for the courses of Golf!
- A full, compacted course for Golf!
- Hacman's index: Text file for the first year

For the Archimedes series and A3000 only:

- Demonstrations of 4Mation's Craftshop2

Take out a subscription NOW by filling in the form on Page 123.

View from the top:

BBC games – past, present and future – are discussed with one of the country's leading software publishers

BEEBUG

The Archimedes Specialists

Beebug Hardware Upgrades for the A3000 and Archimedes

BEEBUG
Hard Drives for the 400/1 series

The BEEBUG internal hard disc upgrades use only high quality mechanisms from respected manufacturer's such as NEC and Seagate. All our drives are easy to fit.

☐ All drives have an access time of less than 29ms
☐ 40 & 50Mb drives feature autoparking
☐ Full 12 months warranty
☐ 50Mb drive uses the top of the range Rodime drive used in the Archimedes 440/1
☐ All drives fully tested
☐ Free fitting (by appointment) if brought to our showroom
☐ Backed by the resources of Beebug
☐ Full fitting instructions included

0120	**Beebug A400 20Mb Drive**	**£182.57**
0121	**Beebug A400 40Mb Drive**	**£291.26**
0122	**Beebug A400 50Mb Drive**	**£456.48**

BEEBUG
A3000 Memory Upgrades

The BEEBUG A3000 memory upgrades are available in either 1 or 3 Mb versions and are easy to fit by the user. This will give a total of either 2Mb or a massive 4Mb of memory.

By using the latest surface mount technology we have achieved a board size of a mere 256x46 mm.

The 1 Mb board can be easily upgraded to 3 Mb at any time by the user, unlike most other products.

☐ Easy to install with fitting instructions provided
☐ Full 12 months warranty
☐ 1 Mb expandable to 3Mb by the user
☐ Uses latest surface mount technology
☐ Free fitting (by appointment) if required

0130	**Beebug A3000 Memory 1Mb**	**£147.78**
0131	**Beebug A3000 Memory 3Mb**	**£365.17**
0132	**1Mb to 3Mb upgrade**	**£239.73**

BEEBUG
A3000 Disc Buffer

An exciting new release for the A3000 allowing the connection of 5.25" drives to the A3000. Some of the features include:

☐ Connector for BBC-type 5.25" & 3.5" drives On board switches allow drive mapping to be changed. eg. The internal drive could be made drive 1, and an external drive as drive 0 - ideal for the PC emulator
☐ Whole interface contained on an internal card
☐ Easy to fit, supplied with full instructions
☐ Will work with most drives that have an internal Power Supply Unit.
☐ Can read DFS files with optional DFS Reader
☐ Internal and external drives can be set to double stepped
☐ Full 12 months warranty

0135	**A3000 buffer**	**£36.47**
0102	**DFS reader**	**£ 9.06**

BEEBUG
Archimedes 5.25" Disc Buffer MK II

A high quality buffer mounted neatly and simply in the back a 300 or 400 series Archimedes. Features:

☐ Almost any 5.25" drive with a PSU may be used
☐ Up to four drives (two external, two internal)
☐ Full buffering of signal from computer
☐ DIP switches allow re-mapping of drives

0795	**5.25" Buffer (305/310/440)**	**£28.91**
0784	**5.25" Buffer (400/1 series)**	**£28.91**
0102	**DFS reader**	**£ 9.06**

BEEBUG Serial Link Kit

A fast, convenient method of transferring data between the BBC Micro/Master and the Arch. A3000 users will require the A3000 serial chips.

☐ Transfer in both directions
☐ WIMP driven, easy to use software
☐ Compatible with both DFS and ADFS files
☐ Includes software, 3m cable and instructions

0796	**Serial Link Kit**	**£15.79**

117 Hatfield Road, St Albans, Herts AL1 4JS Telephone: (0727) 40303 FAX: (0727) 60263

All prices exclude VAT. Please add £3 for P&P (£7 for hard drives). Prices and products subject to change without notice.

News BEAT

Warm reception for CD-rom techniques

A JOINT project between Acorn Computers and Cambridge-based Next Technology Corporation, the innovative CD-rom drive system for Archimedes machines and the A3000, has created tremendous interest following its first public showing.

It is capable of storing 550Mb of information, equivalent to 250,000 pages of text, 5,000 photographs, 72 minutes of high quality audio or a combination of all three including animation sequences.

The CD-rom system can be used as a stand-alone or networked multi-media resource and by using a revolutionary CD production technique, Next Technology (0223 420222) can make a single compact disc for less than £300. This allows schools to generate their own resource material and to archive school records.

The drive has access times up to twice as fast as competitive systems and its CDFS software will read information from any standard discs conforming to ISO 9660 or High Sierra specifications as well as commonplace digital audio CDs.

The new CD-Rom Drive System for Acorn BBC A300 and Archimedes Computers

Latest news as *The Micro User* went to press was that the CD-rom drives were due with selected Acorn dealers from March with a complete A3000-based multi-media system on offer to schools for under £2,000. CD-roms can be added to installed A3000 and Archimedes machines at around £600 plus SCSI card. The drive comes with CDFS utility software for the Risc OS multi-tasking system, full documentation and a sample resource disc.

Graphics can be ported into other software packages such as Draw and Acorn Desktop Publisher while animation sequences can be generated to accompany audio CDs.

Another Cambridge company, Software Solutions (0954 211760), has launched a new software package called Genesis which provides powerful information retrieval and manipulation especially when used with the new CD-rom technology.

It offers exciting cross-curricular opportunities for the education market, allowing class projects to be created easily with individual pupils and groups working simultaneously on separate pages which can be linked togethers later.

Genesis will run on any Archimedes computer with 1Mb of ram and a single floppy disc drive. It is compatible with the standard and SCSI hard disc and Econet system. Price £80.44 for a single copy, £321.77 for a site licence.

Genesis – a powerful new educational software package for BBC A300 and Archimedes Computers

Podule gets a face lift

WHEN *The Micro User* featured Brainsoft's multiple input/output podule for Archimedes machines last month, reviewer Ian Whitmore said it was a good buy "assuming the software continues to improve".

Since then, the software has improved and it now allows the video digitiser to capture pictures in 24 bit colour. Latest disc-based software means that pictures can be grabbed with a resolution of 576 x 640.

"This puts it on a par with others systems which can cost £800 or £900", said Brainsoft director Richard Brain.

Existing users can leave black and white behind by sending their old rom and disc to Brainsoft for free upgrade.

New users get the upgraded software in with the package which includes video digitiser, sound sampler, double RS232 serial port, analogue joystick port and four socket rom filing system all on one expansion card for £134.

Power for young editors

CLARES Micro Supplies (0606 48511) is aiming at a May launch for its latest Archimedes product, Arc-Scan.

Using an Epson flat-bed scanner and Integrex colour printer, it makes full use of the Archimedes' power to scan, edit, enlarge and reduce images, allows them to be imported into a DTP package and will then print out at 50 100 dpi quality.

It is designed for use with Clare's new ClassMate word processor and is intended mainly for use by primary pupils.

Single user price is £39.95 with £80 for a site licence.

Is it possible?

A computer company offering both competitive prices and good support

BEEBUG thinks it is ....

Beebug is an appointed Acorn Premier Dealer and has been involved with Acorn computer equipment for over eight years. We have built our success on three important criteria:

Quality products, Competitive prices, Total support.

We apply this philosophy to all areas of our business. With Beebug you can rely on receiving a complete solution to all your computing needs.

Why is BEEBUG so different from other dealers ?

We have been experts on Acorn equipment for over seven years and have built up a reputation for offering a high level of support to our customers.

As the publishers of both Beebug and RISC User magazines we are aware of the latest developments and trends.

We listen carefully to our customers and stock the items that they require. Because we have confidence in our product range we buy large quantities and therefore can pass the discounts on.

New products are thoroughly investigated before they are added to our range so you can rest assured of the quality.

Our knowledgeable and friendly staff are able to offer you unbiased advice on the best equipment to meet your requirements. Buying the wrong equipment can be a frustrating and expensive experience which we can help you to avoid.

We offer a range of credit facilities including 0% finance on all Archimedes and the Master 128.

On average over 80% of orders are dispatched within 24 hours of the order being received and if the item is out of stock you will be immediately notified.

All orders are now keyed directly into our new networked mail order computer. This ensures that your order will be processed efficiently and speedily, and enables us to instantly give you up to date information should you have a query about your order.

We have a large showroom based in St Albans where personal visitors are very welcome to try out the latest equipment and software.

After you have made a purchase from Beebug, we do not lose interest. If you have a query on a purchase you can phone our technical hotline and speak to one of our technical advisors who will do their best to help you.

In the unlikely event that an item develops a fault we have our own engineering department, with a speedy turnaround.

Beebug also offers FREE On-Site Maintenance on all Archimedes computers sold in the UK.

Call 0727 40303 and ask for a copy of our FREE information pack. This includes a copy of our new 56 page retail catalogue and details about the Beebug and RISC User Magazines. Alternatively, write to the address below.

BEEBUG

Beebug Ltd, 117 Hatfield Road, St Albans, Herts. AL1 4JS
Telephone (0727) 40303 ***Fax (0727) 60263***

Spring date to meet the experts

WHEN publishers of *The Micro User*, Database Publications and Watford Electronics combined to organise the recent Mid-Winter Open Day at Watford, it was such a success that plans are already well under way for a follow-up Spring Open Day.

More than 1,300 visitors packed the company's headquarters, Jessa House, on Sunday, January 28. By popular demand the Spring Open Day has been arranged for Sunday April 29 with Database Publications again taking a leading role.

"I was extremely pleased with the success of the Mid-Winter event", said head of Watford Electronics Nazir Jessa. "The support was overwhelming and it was particularly important that information technology advisors from a number of local education authorities turned up to see our Archimedes products and range of add-ons.

"The help given by staff of *The Micro User* contributed so much to this success that we have decided to collaborate yet again and provide our customers, *The Micro User* readers and other visitors with a follow-up event".

On hand to give the public advice and help were the full editorial team of *The Micro User*, Features Editor Peter Davidson, Deputy Features Editor Steve Turnbull, Reviews Editor Pam Turnbull and Editorial Assistant Stephen Wade. They were joined by the magazine's games expert Hacman and Technical Editor Mike Cook.

As well as handing out advice, *The Micro User* team were giving away copies of the magazine and of the title's monthly cover discs.

"This successful event gave us a unique chance to meet many of our readers face to face", said Peter Davidson. "We were able to help them with their computer problems and it was invaluable in allowing us to further continue our ongoing market research into just what they want to see in *The Micro User*".

Also giving free advice were BBC Micro and Archimedes guru Gordon Taylor and the technical and sales staff of Watford Electronics who solved problems and showed visitors many bargains at post-Christmas sale prices.

Giving its official support to the show was Acorn Computers which sent along tecnical staff to advise on the whole Acorn range of computers including the BBC A3000.

The Open Day was also well supported by leading software houses in the Acorn field.

Dave Clare of Clares Micros turned up to demonstrate his popular ray-tracing art package Render Bender and flight simulator Interdictor.

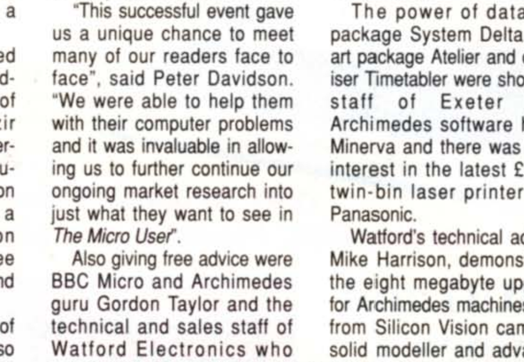
From Computer Concepts, Charles Moir showed off the sophisticated document processor and DTP package Impression for the Archimedes.

The power of database package System Delta Plus, art package Atelier and organiser Timetabler were shown by staff of Exeter base Archimedes software house Minerva and there was much interest in the latest £2,300 twin-bin laser printer from Panasonic.

Watford's technical advisor, Mike Harrison, demonstrated the eight megabyte upgrade for Archimedes machines, and from Silicon Vision came 3D solid modeller and advanced CAD packages. Features available on Micronet and Prestel were demonstrated by Micronet staff.

The next event on April 29 will follow a similar format with the Watford Electronics doors

It's a hard life for tiny folk



CUSTOMERS of Blue Ribbon (0302 321134) are shrinking – not in numbers but in size. The budget label has launched two more titles as a result of its tie-up with Superior Software, and in both, players take the roles of tiny people.

Elixir (above) features Cyril the likeable proprietor of a busy chemist shop. Tired after a hard day, he mistakenly drinks a potent liquid and shrinks to the size of an asprin bottle. To get back to normal size, he must find a bottle of magic elixir hidden on the top shelf.

In the second title, Palace of Magic, you have incurred the wrath of evil wizard Caldetti by being too kind. As a punishment, he has shrunken you to the size of a dwarf and banished you to the Palace of Doom. You must overcome magical objects and weird beings to escape.

Malcolm Bird

Acorn appoints R & D chief

ACORN Computers has appointed a new director to spearhead its research and technical development.

Malcolm Bird, 30, will be in charge of formulating Acorn's 32 bit Risc technology which is used in both the Archimedes range and the Unix workstations. Prior to joining Acorn, he spent five years with the PA Consulting Group as CAE software business director.

Managing director of Acorn, Harvey Coleman said: "Malcolm brings to Acorn strong commercial skills allied to an understanding of the role that technological strengths can play in a company's growth. We are delighted that he has joined our team".

ARM pushes Mac along

COMPUTERS Unlimited (01-200 8282) has produced an accelerator card claimed to speed up some of the already rapid graphics capabilities of the Apple Macintosh by as much as 30 times.

Before *The Micro User* readers think they have picked up the wrong magazine, the reason for this news is that the powerful Radius QuickCAD accelerator is a pat on the back for Acorn. It has been based around the company's ARM technology which is the foundation for its Risc machine with a processor running at six million instructions a second.

To achieve these excellent results this latest Radius product and its forerunner QuickColor re-coded the Apple Quickdraw graphics routine into Acorn ARM code.

In these fast moving times it is comforting to know that some things don't change

. . . and you can still get good quality programs and first class support for your

BBC MODEL B or MASTER

THE M BBC
MASTER SERIES
MICROCOMPUTER
Designed and produced by Acorn Computers for the British Broadcasting Corporation

. . . BEEBUG is the only magazine dedicated entirely to the BBC Model B and the Master series

Subscribe to BEEBUG and receive 10 magazines a year all packed with:

- Ready to run applications
- Utilities and handy routines
- Tutorial articles and beginner's series
- Workshop for the more advanced programmers
- Games and games reviews
- News from the BBC world
- Reviews of the latest products
- Hints and tips on programming
- Postbag for your letters and answers to your questions

Subscribe to BEEBUG and benefit from Britain's largest BBC User Group:

- Free Technical support service
- Showroom where you can try out the latest software and hardware
- Speedy Mail-order service
- Discounts on a wide range of products
- Special discounts on a variety of BEEBUG's own products
- Workshop repairs by qualified staff
- Trade-in service should you wish to upgrade your equipment

BEEBUG SUBSCRIPTION RATES (1 YEAR)

£16.90 UK, BFPO, CH.I
£24.00 Rest of Europe, Eire
£29.00 Middle East
£31.00 America & Africa
£34.00 Elsewhere

I would like to subscribe to BEEBUG Magazine and Support Group ☐
Please send an information pack containing a sample issue for £1.50 (overseas £2.00) ☐
I enclose a cheque for £__________ (all cheques must be in pounds sterling, drawn on a UK bank) or,
Please debit my Access/Visa account No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐
Card Expiry Date ☐☐☐☐ Signature__________
Name__________
Address__________
____
__________ Post Code__________ M4

BEEBUG LTD 117 Hatfield Road, St. Albans, Herts AL1 4JS. Tel: 0727 40303 Fax: 0727 60263

Pretty as a pixel

MICRO buffs who think their favourite machine is a thing of beauty can now have it committed to canvas.

The Abstract Art Foundation is offering oil paintings of micros – owners send a picture of the machine and a £20 deposit. Total cost is around £60 and paintings take four weeks. Artist David Phillips can be contacted at The Abstract Art Foundation, 7 Robinson Way, Bangor, County Down, BT19 2NR.

More Doom

LAST Days of Doom is the latest offering for the BBC Micro from Trilogic (0733 244682). It joins Countdown to Doom and Return to Doom to round off the trilogy of text adventures written by Peter Killworth.

The player is the only person ever to have escaped from the planet Doom and must answer a distress call from a ship which has crashed into the planet while carrying the Ambassador of Regina.

In the Doom tradition, problems abound on the planet and finding your way is not easy. Price £19.95.

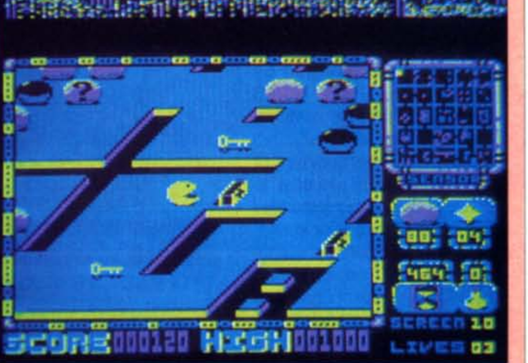
Superior in Infograms deal

AS *The Micro User* went to press, Superior Software (0625 58585) was poised to sign a licensing deal with French software house Infograms.

It will bring BBC Micro conversions of top selling Atari ST and Amiga packages Hostages and Sim City from the Lyons-based company, which is making a name for original games. Superior has plans for an Archimedes version of Hostages, but a question mark hangs over Sim City on the Archimedes.

In Hostages, the player has to storm an embassy and kill terrorists to rescue hostages. Sim City is a "pacifist Populous" calling for the creation of a city's infrastructure separating business and industry from domestic areas and keeping away pollution – a true green game.

Steve Hanson of Superior said he hopes the deal will lead to further Infograms games like Captain Blood and Tin Tin being available for conversion in the future.



Perplexity

"These original titles make a welcome change from the shoot-'em-ups and car racing games which seem to be prevalent in the UK at the moment", he added.

Superior is also to continue along the compilations trail throughout 1990 with Play It Again Sam 13, 14 and 15.

Lead game on the imminent Sam 13 will be Barbarian II, and it will also include either Pandemonium or Network, the Peter Scott arcade adventures for which Superior recently acquired rights. The unused title will go into Sam 14, which will appear mid-year, with Sam 15 out just before Christmas.

With 16 increasingly difficult levels, Perplexity is Superior's new single release.

A strategy game with 3D backgrounds, it's a new slant on the Repton theme and from initial reactions is proving very popular.

All Superior packages cost £9.95 for BBC Micro cassette, £11.95 on disc, £14.95 for Master Compact disc.

Awards for education programs

THIS year's Educational Technology Awards were presented at the BETT Show by Alan Howarth MP, Under Secretary of State for Education.

They were judged by a panel of teachers and advisers to offer the greatest potential impact in the classroom environment. In the primary sector, the gold award went to Sherston Software for The Teddy Bear's Picnic, an infants' package featuring language and maths activities.

Sherston also picked up the bronze award in this section for its educational adventure package, The Microbugs.

Silver went to NCET, the National Council for Educational Technology for its Touch Explorer Plus, a framework program for Concept Keyboards, which also won the bronze award in the secondary education section.

The gold and silver awards in the secondary education category went to products designed espcially for the A3000 and Archimedes computers. Spacetech took first prize for its Weather Satellite package to receive real satellite pictures and Clares Micro Supplies took the silver award for popular art package Pro-Artisan.

BRITISH
BETT
'90
TRAINING
TECHNOLOGY

Author of Sherston's package The Micro Bugs, Jean Norgate receives fhe gold award from Alan Howarth

BRITISH
BETT
'90
EDUCATION
AND TRAIN

Owner of Spacetech Lucy Hornby receiving her gold award

Spreading the net wider

THE fifth annual networking conference organised by Acorn Computers (0223 245200) will be held from July 9 to 11 at Keele University.

Following the success of Econet '89 and in response to demand, Acorn has expanded the conference to take in non-schools applications as well as addressing broader-based solutions for curriculum and administration in schools.

On the technical side, time will be set aside to consider Ethernet systems and wide area networks.

Hi-tech look for *The Micro User*

The Micro User will feature more colour, more screen shots and brighter page design in coming months thanks to the new technology installed by publishers Database Publications.

Through a recent alliance between itself and Gollner Publishing, Database has brought in revolutionary colour printing techniques pioneered by Hugh Gollner.

The Micro User will now be able to take full advantage of the technology now being installed at the company's Cheshire headquarters.

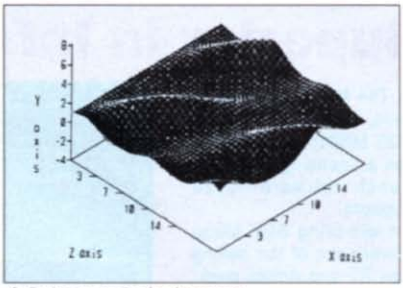
"We have long admired Gollner's highly innovative and technologically advanced approach to magazine production", said chairman of Database Publications, Derek Meakin.

"A welcome spin-off from our new arrangement is that *The Micro User* and other Database titles will benefit considerably from the introduction of that technology".

New prices

The prices listed in the review of Snapshot and Leisure Complex in the March issue were incorrect.

The products cost £15 each and are supplied by Scetlander (041-357 1659)



A display created using Interacter

Fortran for presentations

INTERACTIVE Software Services (0785 715588) has launched Interacter, a portable Fortran 77 user interface development system for the full range of Acorn equipment.

The sub-routine library provides a wide range of text and graphic user-interface "building blocks" for scientific and engineering users. Interacter programs will run on the R140, Archimedes and 512 co-processor. Advantages are that Interacter is easy to use and also portable between Dos Plus, Risc OS and Risc iX. It has more than 250 text and graphics screen handling routines for easy production on screen of bar charts, line plots and many other vehicles for presentation graphics.

Prices start from £99, with royalty-free versions starting at £149.

Showcase for the Euro trade

THE European Computer Trade Show to be held at London's Business Design Centre from April 1 to 3 will provide a trade-only stage for European, UK and American companies to show the latest releases which end users will be able to buy in coming months.

Exhibitors will include developers and sellers in the BBC Micro and Archimedes markets and the show will give users pointers on the best purchases with the finals of the European Computer Leisure Awards for which judging has taken place in the UK, Spain, Italy, France, Germany, Sweden and America.

More music for children

HYBRID Technology (0223 420360) has launched Music 5000 Synthesiser Universal, a £99 unit which adds high quality stereo sound to its whole range of standard BBC Micro music programs, including the widely used Compose and Recorder Tutor.

Also new from Hybrid is the first in a family of music programs for use by very young children and those with special needs. Called Soundscape, it uses colour to help children compose simple music.

Costing £29, it also lets youngsters combine and perform sounds in both traditional and abstract styles.

For older children, the £99 Music 3000 Expander doubles the system's number of sound channels to 32 and the new Ample Toolbox software package at £34 allows the creation of text and graphics to accompany music.

Coinciding with the Hybrid launch is Microvitec's Touchtech 501 touchscreen which links with the Music 5000 system to make a versatile instrument aimed at children with special needs.

Through finger position and hand shape, they can control hundreds of different sounds and move them around the stereo field.

Called Soundspace, it is available separately at £29 for existing Music 5000 owners or can be bought along with the Music 5000 at a special package price of £128.

Language no longer a barrier

AS business links within the European Community increase, correct translation becomes a greater problem especially when technical terms come into play.

Subscribers to electronic communications service MicroLink (0527 28515) can now get over many of these hurdles thanks to a new service which has gone on-line

A second gateway into the Luxembourg-based ECHO databases has been opened giving access into Eurodicautom, the on-line European dictionary.

It provides accurate translations between EEC languages and once users have specified their source language they can receive the foreign equivalents for up to seven other countries at a time. The service translates not only on a one-to-one basis but also gives options to fit the right context in which the word or term is used.

There are no surcharges for subscribers using this service which covers English, German, Danish, French, Italian, Dutch, Portuguese and Spanish.

When used with ECHO I, the European on-line "yellow pages" index to foreign databases, this new service is yet another step towards the common community of 1992.

Premier 3 for the Arc

CIRCLE Software (0793 770021) has released Premier 3. It combines various elements of word processor, spreadsheet and database and costs £138.

It is basically a word processor environment which is totally command driven with its own language incorporating windows and the ability to create macros.

It can both read and write database files. Embedded in the editing function is the ability to include simple spreadsheets. Premier 3 has been compared to Colton Software's Pipedream 3 but was conceived and developed specifically for the Archimedes.

FREE DISC!

worth £4.75

BEEBUG
1Mb Double Sided
(0727) 40303
RISC USER
Magazine Disc
Double-click on the RISC User icon for details of this months programs
Copyright © Beebug Ltd
117 Hatfield Road,
St. Albans, Herts, AL1 4JS

containing all the programs from **RISC User** April 1990 **PLUS,** as usual, a selection of **BONUS PROGRAMS...**

...when you subscribe to RISC User

The magazine dedicated entirely to the ***Archimedes***

and the new BBC Micro – the A3000

Subscribe to *RISC User* and benefit from belonging to Britain's largest Archimedes User Group:

- Technical Support Service where at NO EXTRA CHARGE members can get technical help
- Showroom where you can try out the latest software and hardware
- Speedy Mail-order service
- Discounts on a wide range of products
- Special discounts on a variety of BEEBUG's own products
- Trade-in service should you wish to upgrade your equipment
- Workshop repairs by qualified staff

Subscribe to *RISC User* and enjoy 10 magazines a year crammed with:

- Utilities and useful routines
- Hints and tips on programming
- Advanced programming techniques
- Tutorial articles and beginner's guides
- Hardware series
- Graphics displays
- News on the world of Archimedes
- Reviews of the latest products
- Applications ready to run
- Postbag to reflect your opinion and answer your questions
- Technical queries and expert answers

RISC USER SUBSCRIPTION RATES (1 YEAR)

£16.90	UK, BFPO, CH.I
£24.00	Rest of Europe, Eire
£29.00	Middle East
£31.00	America & Africa
£34.00	Elsewhere

I would like to subscribe to RISC User Magazine and Support Group starting from the April issue, and receive the special offer of the FREE April Magazine Disc ☐

Please send an information pack containing a sample issue for £1.50 (overseas £2.00) ☐

I enclose a cheque for £__________ (all cheques must be in pounds sterling, drawn on a UK bank) or,

Please debit my Access/Visa account No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Card Expiry Date ☐☐☐☐ Signature__________

Name__________

Address__________

____

__________ Post Code__________ M4

BEEBUG LTD 117 Hatfield Road, St. Albans, Herts AL1 4JS. Tel: 0727 40303 Fax: 0727 60263

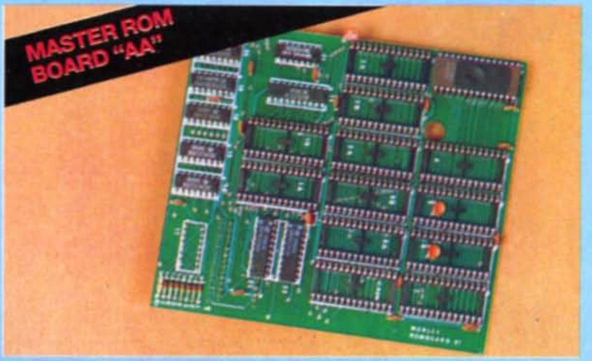
MORLEY E·L·E·C·T·R·O·N·I·C·S

TELETEXT ADAPTER
MORLEY
TELETEXT ADAPTER

TURN YOUR BBC INTO A TELETEXT RECEIVER

- ☐ State-of-the-art unit.
- ☐ ATS (Advanced Teletext Software) supplied on ROM.
- ☐ Easily programmed to allow interactive data-processing.
- ☐ Free use of automatically updated massive database.
- ☐ Digital tuning – no manual controls
- ☐ Comprehensive user guide.
- ☐ Allows standard Teletext pages to be saved and printed.
- ☐ World's biggest selling adapter.

BBC/Master	**£104**
Compact	**£120**
RML Nimbus	**£104.20**
Optional PSU	**£9.50**

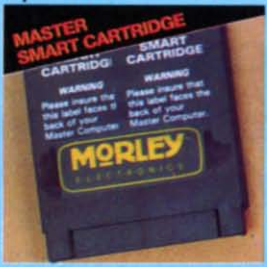

MASTER ROM BOARD "AA"

THE ULTIMATE ADD-ON FOR ALL SERIOUS MASTER USERS

- ☐ No more need to switch your computer off to insert a cartridge containing a required ROM.
- ☐ With 2 cartridges and a ROM board, a staggering 32 ROM images installed and accessible at any time.
- ☐ Allows up to an additional 8x16k and 4x32k ROMS installed inside your computer still leaving your cartridge slots free.
- ☐ Master control ROM which includes a clever file transfer program allowing files to be transferred between DFS and ADFS formats or vice versa. **£40**

EPROM PROGRAMMER "V2"
MORLEY

- ☐ Attractive state-of-the-art unit.
- ☐ Totally software controlled. Eprom creator utility also available.
- ☐ Programmes 27128/2764/27256 Eproms: 12 and 21 volt.
- ☐ Includes full ROM management software with numerous features. **£30**
- ☐ Eprom utility disc. Put all your favourite routines into sideways ROM, both basic and machine code. **£5.20**


MASTER SMART CARTRIDGE
SMART CARTRIDGE
SMART CARTRIDGE
WARNING
Please insure the this label faces the back of your Master Computer
WARNING
Please insure that this label faces the back of your Master Computer
MORLEY

- ☐ Fast to install and operate.
- ☐ User-friendly menu driven software.
- ☐ Built-in features include:
  - Autosaves computer's entire memory.
  - Freeze program at any point.
  - Screen dump (any mode) to printer or disc.
  - Allows most protected software to be backed up including disc to tape and tape to disc.
  - Extensive range of useful FX calls. **£30**

MORLEY DISC DRIVES
MORLEY
MORLEY

BBC/MASTER DISC DRIVES

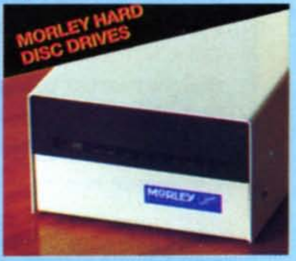
- ☐ All drives are 40/80 switchable with TEAC mechanisms

single £89 **dual £169** **power supply add £20**

MASTER CARTRIDGES

- ☐ The full range of Care Master Cartridges:

Dual 2 x 16k	£9
Quad 4 x 16k	£14
Duet 2 x 32k	£12
32k NON VOLATILE RAM Cartridge (ideal for Spellmaster Dictionary)	£33


MORLEY HARD DISC DRIVES
MORLEY

- ☐ Completely compatible with BBCs, B+s and Masters fitted with ADFS.
- ☐ High output switched mode power supply.
- ☐ Free utility disc incl: Format, Verify, Archive and Park.
- ☐ Whisper quiet internal fan.

20meg £370 **30meg £420** **40meg £500**

SOFTWARE ... SOFTWARE ... SOFTWARE ...

M/B SOFTWARE

☐ DESIGN 7+. Commonly accepted as the brand leader in Teletext screen programs	£8.60
☐ DESFAX. Design and run your own Teletext information/display system	£17.40
☐ MASTERFAX. Enhanced Desfax program on the Master or compact	£26.00
☐ MASTERCOPY. A must for any Master or Compact owner. Allows simple, intelligent file transfer between ADFS and DFS systems. You'll wonder how you managed without it	£11.20

COMPUTER CONCEPTS

☐ Spellmaster	£51.30
☐ Mega 3	£85.00
☐ Interword	£49.00
☐ Interbase	£60.00
☐ Intersheet	£49.00

CONSUMABLES

☐ 27128 Blank Eproms	£4.20
☐ 5.25" Floppy Discs x 10	£5.00
☐ 3.5" Floppy Discs x 10	£10.00

TO ORDER . . .

CARRIAGE: £1 on all orders. £3 on larger items (adapters). Computers + Monitors £10.
VAT: UK customers please add 15% to cost incl. carriage.
BY POST: Enclose cheque made payable to MORLEY ELECTRONICS LTD.
BY PHONE: By quoting your ACCESS or VISA card number.
Goods usually despatched by return.
Government and Education orders welcome.

Morley House, Off Norham Road, North Shields, Tyne & Wear NE29 7TY. Tel: (091) 257 6355. Fax: (091) 257 6373

MORLEY ELECTRONICS

ARCHIMEDES

THE WORLDS MOST POWERFUL MICRO

A3000	£649	410/1	£1199
310	£899	420/1	£1699
310M	£959	440/1	£2499

SPECIAL OFFER UNTIL APRIL 1990
BUY AN A3000 OR ACORNS DESKTOP PUBLISHER AND SAVE 30% OFF THE COST OF A MORLEY RAM BOARD

A3000 SECOND DRIVE

THE A3000 OPTION ACORN FORGOT

☐ Easy to install simply plug in and run
☐ High quality Japanese Drive
☐ Includes full fitting kit and instructions

Dual Drive Kit £125

LEADS & MISC. HARDWARE ETC.

Arch Monitor Leads:		Printer Stand 80 col	£15
SCART	£8	Printer Stand 135 col	£19
9 Way 'D' (Msync)	£8	Tilt & Swivel Monitor Stand	£11
Arch Serial Lead	£8	Monitor Stand/plinth	
Arch Printer Lead	£6	BBC	£13
BBC Printer Lead	£6	Master	£14
2 to 1 Printer switch	£20	BBC/Master SCSI Hard Disc Interface	£50
3 to 1 Printer switch	£30	Eprom Eraser	£18
4 to 1 Printer switch	£36	Eraser with timer	£23
64k Printer Buffer	£115		
256k Printer buffer	£199		

(NOTE switching units & print buffers come with printer lead)

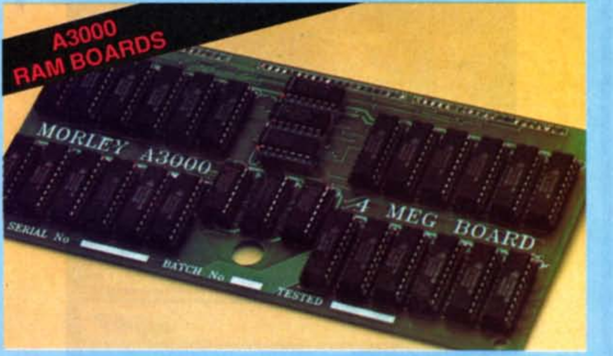
The Morley TELETEXT ADAPTER is now available for the Archimedes. The specification including screen dumps etc., is the same as the BBC version but connection is via a Podule socket. £125

EXISTING USERS OF OUR BBC TELETEXT ADAPTER WE CAN UPGRADE THE UNIT FOR THE ARCHIMEDES FOR £35

RING FOR DETAILS

We are now an Acorn dealer and service centre. If you would like to have a look at the A3000 or any other Acorn/Morley products please feel free to call in and discuss your requirements with our staff.

COMING SOON
ST500 Hard Disk Interface Podule
Ring for details



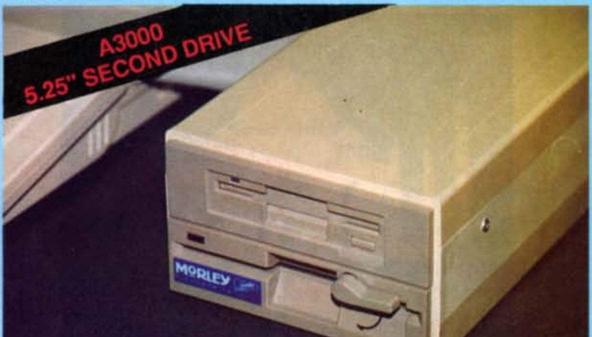
THE BEST VALUE MEMORY UPGRADES

☐ Easy to install simply plug in and run
☐ Fully compatible with all Acorn software including desktop publisher
☐ A must for all serious Archimedes owners
☐ Make full use of Acorn's powerful Desk-Top Publishing package
☐ 1 Meg upgrade gives you a total of 2 Meg on-board
☐ 1 Meg board upgradeable to 3 Meg

1 Meg Upgrade	£129
3 Meg Upgrade	£349
1 Meg to 3 Meg	£229
305 1/2 Meg	£89
400 Series 1 Meg	£99
400 Series 3 Meg	£299

ARCHIMEDES PERIPHERALS

Colour Monitor	£220	**A3000**	
Mono Monitor	£73	Monitor Stand	£29
SOFTWARE		User Port & Midi Podule	£49
Pipedream3	£147	Serial Upgrade	£19
RiscOs Companion	£49	Econet Upgrade	£49
1st Word+	£69		
Autodesk CAD	£79	**300/400 SERIES**	
Acorn PC Emulator	£99	Acorn Rom Podule	£56
Acorn Desktop Pub.	£149	2 Slot Backplane	£37
Clares ProArtisan	£145	4 Slot Backplane	£59
Clares Artisan	£29	I/O Podule	£80
Clares Toolkit	£34	Midi Podule	£65
Clares Toolkit+	£43	Second 3.5" Drive	£115



Kit includes: 5.25" Teac 80 track drive; case; power supply; interface and leads £169

A3000 SCSI PODULE £149
310/400 SCSI PODULE £149

EXTERNAL WINCHESTERS

Including SCSI Podule, cased drive, cable and leads

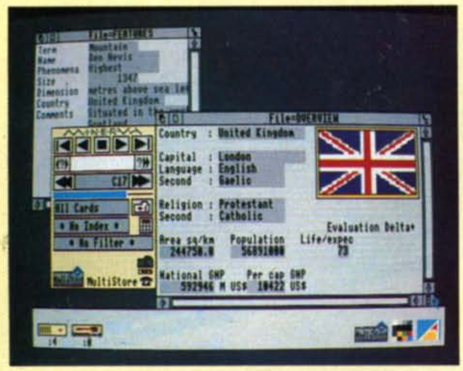
20 meg **£465**	30 meg **£495**
40 meg **£575**	60-200 meg POA

★★★ NEW PRODUCT ★★★

A3000 BBC Analogue + User Port Podule

Full specification BBC Analogue to digital and user port. The advanced port is accessible using ADVAL from BASICS with all BBC OS byte call supported.

Morley House, Off Norham Road, North Shields, Tyne & Wear NE29 7TY. Tel: (091) 257 6355. Fax: (091) 257 6373


MINERVA
C17
All Cards
• No Index •
• No Filter •
MultiStore
File=OVERVIEW

Term Mountain
Name Ben Nevis
Phenomena Highest
Size 1347
Dimension metres above sea le
Country United Kingdom
Comments Situated in the

Country : United Kingdom

Capital : London
Language : English
Second : Gaelic

Religion : Protestant
Second : Catholic

Evaluation Delta+

Area sq/km 244750.0
Population 56891000
Life/expec 73

National GNP 592946 M US$
Per cap GNP 10422 US$

MULTISTORE

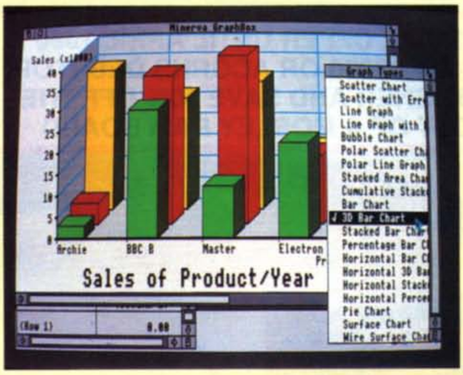
- THE DATABASE

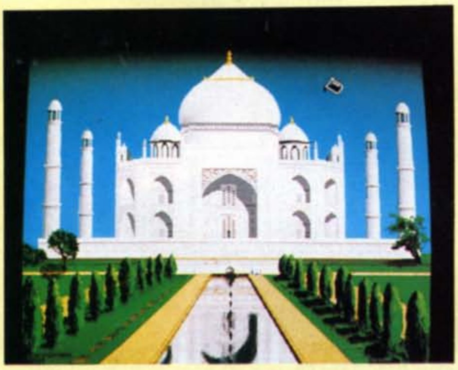
A multi-tasking, relational database allowing many database files to be opened at one time. Files may be linked so that relationships between files are automatically tracked. Rapid searches by any criteia, including 'sounds like' facility. Key fields for fast search, indices to allow file browsing in more than one order without sorting. Fast sort facility by single field or complex expression. Comprehensive reporting facilities allow any report, including totalled lists of fields, labels with multi-font capability, line trapping, justification, paging, multi-set stationery and even completely relational reports. £299.00

GRAPHBOX

- THE GRAPHICS

With twenty graph types and its multi-tasking capabilities GraphBox is one of the most flexible packages for the Archimedes. Enter data through Graph Edit or drag data in from any other legal multi-tasking software and produce a graph which can then be exported to a wordprocessor or DTP package. GraphBox gives you a professional graph in a matter of minutes, whether you require a simple scatter or a more complex polar chart. These features plus the ability to enter formulae on the X, Y or Z axis and save it to the Acorn Draw or Edit applications make GraphBox an impressive data presentation package. £79.95


Minerva GraphBox
Sales (x1000)
40
35
30
25
20
15
10
5
0
Archie
BBC B
Master
Electron
Sales of Product/Year
Graph Types
Scatter Chart
Scatter with Err
Line Graph
Line Graph with
Bubble Chart
Polar Scatter Ch
Polar Line Graph
Stacked Area Cha
Cumulative Stack
Bar Chart
✓ 3D Bar Chart
Stacked Bar Char
Percentage Bar C
Horizontal Bar C
Horizontal 3D Ba
Horizontal Stack
Horizontal Perce
Pie Chart
Surface Chart
Wire Surface Cha
(Row 1)
0.00



ATELIER

- THE STATE OF THE ART

An art package in a class of its own, Atelier exploits the 256 colour capabilities of the Archimedes. Stunning graphics can be created easily and professionally. Atelier is multi-tasking which means your pictures or artwork can be exported to a DTP package by simply dragging them across. Comprehensive sprite editor, undo brush, patterns and definable brushes. Extremely smooth fill routines, ability to import digitised images and advanced features which allow you to wrap images onto any definable 3D shape coupled with the Sequencer to animate your images - only your imagination can hold you back. £99.95

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE FOR THE ARCHIMEDES & A3000

All prices include V.A.T.

MINERVA
SOFTWARE
69 SIDWELL STREET, EXETER EX4 6PH. TEL:(0392) 437756 FAX: (0392) 421762

Sixth form software

SIXTH formers from Danum School, Doncaster have gone into the software business by forming themselves into a Young Enterprise company called EagleSoft.

Their chosen business is to write software for the Archimedes range and their first offering is Maths Disc One.

The mathematical software designed and written by the pupils includes six programs on 5.25in or 3.5in discs in both DFS and ADFS formats accompanied by text files. There are separate menus for 8 bit and 32 bit machines, and one program is designed to take advantage of the Archimedes Wimp system.

"Every program except Amazing Maths will run on all types of Acorn machine from the BBC B onwards, as far as we are aware", said managing director of EagleSoft Stuart Herbert.

"Due to the limited capability of the standard model B, some programs are forced to make certain graphics alterations to compensate. All programs can be accessed by simply booting the disc, so helping even the most inexperienced user".

The disc costs £20 but individual maths programs on it are available for £5 each from EagleSoft at 47 Wolsey Avenue, Doncaster, Yorkshire, DN2 6ET.

Data updated

A NEW data handling package has been pioneered by Anglia Television (0603 615151). Key Plus has been developed for ITV Schools as an advanced version of the successful Key system which forms the basis of a cross-curriculum information system in more than 15,000 schools throughout the country.

Key has become a standard data system for BBC Micros and Key Plus developed by GSN Software is destined to set the equivalent standard for Archimedes machines. It can be used across the whole curriculum, is suitable for both primary and secondary levels and can be operated in a variety of languages.

Originally developed for use in conjunction with ITV schools programs, the databases on Key and Key Plus now stand alone. Its wide range of data files supply facts for pupils but also allow them to input their own data. Subjects include birds, mammals, fish, science topics such as rocks and minerals and history.

Graphics and maps can be handled in full colour by the new package which has a wide range of graph and statistical facilities. It provides all routines necessary to create and amend files running under mouse control and windowing with interactive video disc control as standard.

"Key Plus retains all the characteristics of Key while making available many more sophisticated facilities", said Anglia Television education officer Peter Stibbons. "It is designed specifically for classroom use and includes facilities to access existing Key datafiles. Schools which have purchased a range of files or developed many of their own will find their investment safeguarded".

Key Plus should be available by Easter at a single user price of £50. A primary school site licence for up to 150 pupils costs £60 and a secondary school site licence for 800 pupils upwards costs £150.

Due out for the Archimedes range in September is a powerful knowledge-handling system called Key Author. Designed to be the core of multi-media operations in the classroom, this will be followed in 1991 by Key Calc, a spreadsheet which integrates with Key Plus.

"Key Plus, together with Key Author and Key Calc represent a major investment by Anglia Television in the developing multimedia requirements of education", added Peter Stibbons.

Pupils run through the new Key Plus program

Picking the winners

CRICKET selection can often be a thorn in the side of teachers and a cause for complaint from pupils. Thanks to Marlis Software (0752 709357), BBC Micros can now help with the decision on who makes the school team.

Marlis Cricket Database is a program specially written to help with the management of cricket in schools and colleges. Although it has been produced with schools in mind, the disc-based program allows any cricketer to keep a record of previous performance in matches played.

Menu-driven and user-friendly, it is designed with children or non-computer users in mind. The players can enter their own details of matches played, batting and bowling averages and availability complete with password protection. Team managers can also put in information then use the data to run teams.

In the recording part of the program, there is the facility to input a finished cricket scorecard kept at the time the game was played. Once input, these scorecards can be viewed and printed at any time.

An added spin-off is that a pupil's interest in cricket can be used to generate an interest in micros.

Marlis Cricket Database costs £35 and can be obtained from Marlis Software at 40 Jean Crescent, Higher Compton, Plymouth, Devon. Ring either 0752 709357 or 0752 896077.

CD-rom competition

ACORN Computers (0223 245200) and Next Technology Corporation are offering schools the chance to win one of the first Archimedes-based multimedia systems worth £2,000.

The competition is open to primary and secondary schools or individual classes. Entrants must submit an innovative idea for a CD-rom application in not more than 500 words or four A4 pages which may include illustrations. The project should be based on one or more of the national curriculum subject areas and aim to provide a

➤

➤

useful long-term resource for the school.

The winning school will be asked to submit its project material in the form of data, text and graphics on floppy disc using any standard format. Next Technology will process all the material and generate the school's own CD-rom application disc – a second part of the prize.

Entries should be submitted to Katherine Pierpoint, Acorn Computers, Fulbourn Road, Cherry Hinton, Cambridge, CB1 4JN by April 27.

Make a montage

SNIPPET and Poster are the two latest products from educational software house 4Mation (0271 45566). Snippet for the Archimedes is a module which is loaded from the DeskTop then lies dormant until certain keys are pressed. It allows pupils to capture screens from their programs, change the scale, create montages then print out the result.

Also for the Archimedes, Poster is a collection of fancy fonts and borders. Designed to allow pupils to create interesting posters, is comes complete with a set of 15 new outline fonts and a selection of clip-art. It is compatible with other Risc OS software such as Draw and various DTP packages and gives the ability to print out giant posters.

Both programs are due out in May with prices yet to be fixed.

War on the cowboys

SCHOOLS have been warned to look out for "cowboy" computer suppliers as head teachers and governors take over more purchasing responsibility. The British Educational Equipment Association has launched a new code of practice for its members with the backing of the Department of Education and Science.

Director of the BEEA, which represents 156 manufacturing and distribution companies, Dominic Savage said: "The freedom of purchase will encourage many unethical companies and many more unscrupulous salesman to desire a fast buck out of the education market.

"There will be pressure to purchase products which may well be appropriate in other environments but which do not meet educational standards".

Michael Page of Acorn Computers told guests at the DES launch in London: "To a naive governor, the deal may look very good but it could end up costing the school several thousands of pounds, perhaps 50 per cent or more of their available funds".

The new code of practice embodies seven points to which BEEA members must adhere. These include educational safety, compliance with British safety regulations, fair and proper descriptions in catalogues and adverts, care and skill in advisory or consultant services, and presentation of BEEA membership cards on any visit.

The BEEA are on 01-537 4997.

Robot teacher

PIP is one of the latest in the line of programmable robots which helps children from four to 12 to grasp the basic principles of maths and using a micro.

Forward and reverse movement, degrees of turn and music are just some of the functions which the young can program into Pip which can be decorated as a snail, a dragon, a train, a fire engine or whatever the children choose.

Full price of Pip is £244.25 but there is a cash discount price of £190.61. Postage and packing is £5.75. Designed and manufactured by Swallow Systems, Pip is available from Fernleaf Education Software, Fernleaf House, 31 Old Road West, Gravesend, Kent, DA11 0LH. Tel, 0474 359037. It can be rented by schools for £9.20 plus carriage a week.

The truth about TELEX

PRICE CUT! Telex charges on MicroLink are now 20% cheaper than on Telecom Gold

How much does it cost to go on Telex?

You could go the conventional way and buy a dedicated Telex machine. The cheapest will cost you £1,604 (the Whisper), the dearest £2,892 (the Cheetah). You will also need a separate telephone line, costing £101 to install, plus £404 a year rental. That's a total outlay over the first year of a minimum of £2,109. (All prices include VAT.)

Or you could do what more and more BBC Micro users are doing – use your BBC Micro to double as a Telex machine. And just use your ordinary telephone!

How do I turn my BBC Micro into a Telex machine?

All you need is a modem and appropriate communications software (see the advertisements in this issue), a telephone, and a subscription to *MicroLink*.

Telex is just one of a growing number of services available to micro users on *MicroLink*. You can also read the news as it happens, go teleshopping, create your own closed user group, send telemessages and electronic mail right round the world, download free programs directly into your micro . . . and much more.

But why use Telex?

Because it's a standard means of instant communication between businesses. Today there are 150,000 Telex machines in use in Britain – and more than 2 million worldwide. It's used to dramatically speed up business communications – it's just as quick as using the phone but far more efficient, because you have a hard copy of every "conversation" for your records.

But there's a big bonus you get when you use *MicroLink* for Telex that the conventional way doesn't offer.

With *MicroLink* you don't HAVE to be in your office to send or receive Telex messages. You can just as easily use your computer at home (or even a portable). So now you can check whether there are any Telex messages waiting for you – anywhere, anytime. How's that for your business efficiency?

Details from 0527 28515
Ext 2697

Archimedes & A3000 Owners!

Quite a few Archimedes owners are apparently unaware of ***Archive Magazine*** and the various services that Norwich Computer Services provide.

- **Archive Magazine**, now in its third year, provides vast quantities of information about Archimedes computers. (£17 for 12 issues each approx 60 pages A5.)
- **Archive Bulletin Board** keeps you in touch, on a day-to-day basis, with what is happening in the world of Archimedes. (01–683–0629, scrolling, 8n1, up to 2400)
- **Archive Shareware / Careware discs.** We have a range of 25 discs of public domain software from various sources. Many of the discs contain several quite substantial programs for as little as £3.50 per disc.
- **Members' Discounts** (up to 15% or more) are available on both software and hardware. A single purchase of a £150's worth of software or hardware could save you the cost of a full year's subscription.

If you would like more details please let us know by letter, phone or fax.

Norwich Computer Services

18 Mile End Road, Norwich, NR4 7QY. (0603–507057 / Fax 250095)

The economical and practical design of the City Desk Workstation removes the systems hardware from the desk surface providing optimum use of available space. Its many design features are suited to home or office use.

At £139.50* it pays to put technology in its place

Compatible with the majority of PC Systems currently available its many assets include a steel cantilever frame – full cable management – heavy duty lockable castors – heat/stain/scratch resistant working surfaces available in either cream or grey – a full depth drawer unit which can be assembled for left or right hand use and with overall dimensions of H35" W47" D29" it can negotiate a standard 30" doorway with ease.

Free delivery in mainland UK and a 12 month guarantee completes an altogether unbeatable offer.

To order simply complete and send the coupon or telephone for further details.

* Plus VAT

CITY DESK
EUROPE LIMITED

24 – 26 Queens Road Reading Berkshire RG1 4AU.
Tel: 0734 594145. Fax: 0734 589954.

City Desk Europe Ltd 24 – 26 Queens Road Reading Berkshire RG1 4AU.

I wish to order ☐ workstation(s) in Cream ☐ /Grey ☐

at £160.43 each (inc VAT). I enclose my cheque for £______

or charge my Access ☐ /Visa ☐ No: Expiry date______

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Signature______

Name______

Address______

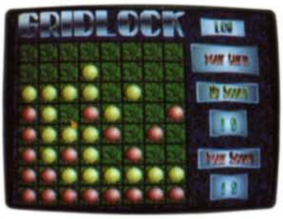
Postcode______ Tel No: ______

MU4

ARCHIMEDES & A3000

BUG HUNTER/MOON DASH £17.95

CAVERNS £17.95



FAMILY FAVOURITES £19.95

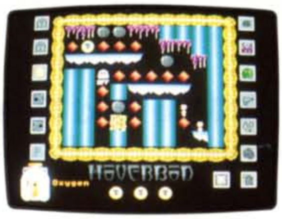
CASINO £19.95

GAMES
GAMES
GAMES

MADDINGLY HALL £14.95

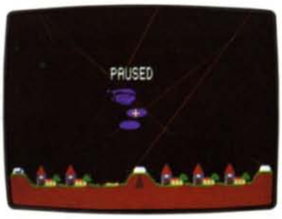
JET FIGHTER £14.95

IBIX THE VIKING £19.95


HOVERBOD
Oxygen

HOVERBOD £14.95

ORION £14.95



MISSILE CONTROL £14.95

THUNDERMONK

THUNDERMONK £14.95

BATTLE TANK

BATTLE TANK £14.95

The Banquet Hall
FROZEN
TALISMAN

TALISMAN £14.95

FREDDY'S FOLLY £14.95

MINERVA
SOFTWARE

69 SIDWELL STREET, EXETER EX4 6PH. TEL:(0392) 437756 FAX: (0392) 421762

Spanner for the works

Product: Ample Toolbox
Price: £34.00
Supplier: Hybrid Technology Ltd., 273 The Science Park, Cambridge, CB4 4WE.
Tel: 0223 420360.

When a software producer listens to what the users have to say you can be sure you're on to something good.

Ian Waugh tunes in

THE Hybrid Music System has thousands of dedicated users and is still far and away the most popular of its kind in education. With such a large user base, an inevitable list of wishes and wants has found its way to Hybrid Technology.

Many can be solved with an Ample word or two, but others require facilities not available on the basic system.

Hybrid has now released the Ample Toolbox which contains a collection of extensions to the Ample Nucleus and Studio 5000 software and includes many facilities on the users' wish lists.

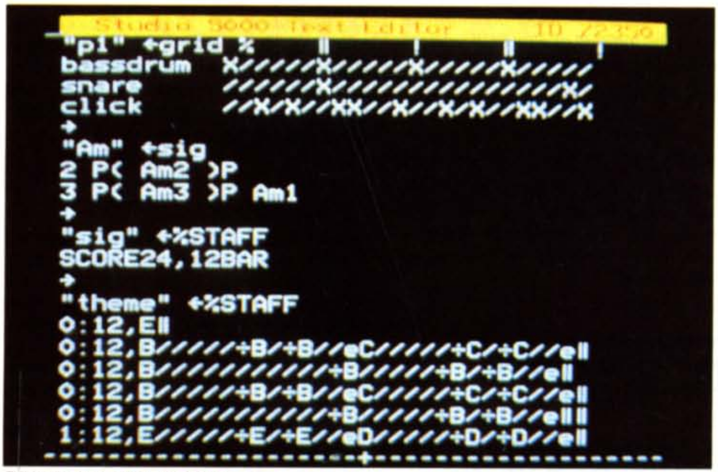
The Toolbox is supplied on an Issue disc which creates a system disc when booted. It automatically determines if you are using single or dual drives and whether they are 40 or 80 track. All you have to do is insert a blank, formatted disc.

Your new System disc contains three extra Ample modules plus two programs. We'll look at the modules first – TEDIT, IEDIT and UTILS.

In order to make the most of your system it's worth knowing how the Ample environment handles modules. The front end of the Music 5000 – the Studio 5000 – is fairly transparent in use. To enter a module such as Notepad or the Stave Editor you simply select it from the main menu.

Ample then removes the current module from memory and loads the new one from disc, a process you are not really aware of other than by hearing the disc drive whirr.

The new modules do not appear on the main menu but can be loaded in a similar way from a *jukebox* program by pressing f9. This maintains the system's transparency, although loading the jukebox removes the program currently in memory.



```
"p1" ←grid %       ‖     |     ‖     |
bassdrum  X/////X/////X/////X/////
snare     //////X///////////////X/
click     //X/X//XX//X//X/X//XX//X
→
"Am" ←sig
2 P( Am2 )P
3 P( Am3 )P Am1
→
"sig" ←%STAFF
SCORE24,12BAR
→
"theme" ←%STAFF
0:12,E‖
0:12,B/////+B/+B//eC/////+C/+C//e‖
0:12,B/////////////+B/////+B/+B//e‖
0:12,B/////+B/+B//eC/////+C/+C//e‖
0:12,B/////////////+B/////+B/+B//e‖‖
1:12,E/////+E/+E//eD/////+D/+D//e‖
-------------------+------------------
```

Editing multiple words in TEDIT

Modules can also be loaded and removed from the Ample environment manually with MLOAD and MDELETE commands. MLOAD does not remove the existing module from memory, nor does it clear the current program so this is by far the most versatile method.

The manual explains the process very clearly and includes several examples.

One of the benefits of using MLOAD is the ability to have more than one module in memory at the same time (memory permitting) making it a simple matter to switch from one editor to another.

Now let's take a closer look at the new modules.

TEDIT

This is a full-screen text editor which offers several advantages over Notepad. In operation it's very like a word processor and, unlike Notepad, you can scroll up and down, left and right through the text.

It will operate in any mode – Modes 3 and 0 are particularly useful – and lines can be longer than the screen width. It remembers the mode and re-enters it when called again – although not if another editor has since been entered.

I have defined one of the function keys to enter TEDIT and change the screen colour to the popular white text on blue background:

```
*KEY7 3MODE TEDIT 19#OUT0
#OUT4#OUT0#OUT0#OUT0#OUT|M
```

As with most Studio 5000 editors, TEDIT has both command and edit modes. Pressing Tab swaps between them. When you enter lines in command mode the editor scrolls up the screen so you aren't restricted to just four lines as in Notepad. Bring back the editor and its contents by pressing Tab.

Shift, Control and the cursor keys are used to move around the edit screen. Text is entered in insert mode – Notepad uses overwrite – and there are copy and line delete operations.

Single words can be defined in TEDIT exactly as they are in Notepad and named and made in the same way, too. However, NAME inserts the word name and the [and] brackets into the editor around the text – Notepad doesn't show these in the edit area.

But TEDIT can hold several words at the same time – which is why [and] are required – so you can edit more than one word at once. Words can be easily split or joined together and new words can be added to the text area.

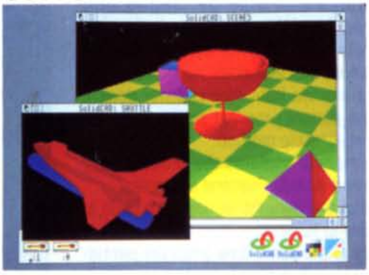
Typing MAKE executes the contents of the editor just as if it had been typed in. It makes word definitions and also carries

➤

SILICON VISION

SOFTWARE FOR THE ARCHIMEDES COMPUTER SYSTEM

SOLIDCAD



The next generation multi-tasking CAD package combining 2D Draughting and 3D Modelling techniques with advanced smooth shading and lighting effects to provide the ultimate 3D Draughting System for Architectural design, Interior design, Engineering design and Teaching CDT. Allows drawing in plan, front & side elevations and also directly in 3D to visualise a model while it is being created. Powerful zoom, pan, sweep, extrude and macro facilities are also provided to enhance design productivity.

£99.95 (ARC) New

SOLIDSRENDER

The most advanced Ray Tracing package for the Archimedes producing photo-realistic images of SolidCAD designs or FILM-Maker animations taking into account multiple light sources, reflections, shadows, transparencies, refractions and textures for the highest quality pictures from the leading 3D graphics experts renowned for technical excellence. The high-speed ray tracer uses sophisticated colour mixing techniques to provide the maximum range of colour shades plus anti-aliasing for smooth edges, motion blur effects, dynamic viewpoint, variable camera lens for wide angle and telephoto effects and multi-colour light sources driving the Archimedes display hardware to its limits for the best photo-realistic images within the laws of optical physics.

£79.95 (ARC) New

SOLIDTOOLS

The fully integrated environment for 3D CAD, Animation, Rendering & Hardcopy. The package includes SolidCAD, FILM-Maker, SolidsRENDER, Realtime Graphics Language, SuperDump & SuperPlot for a turnkey solution satisfying all your 3D Design and Presentation requirements.

£275.00 (ARC) New

RISCBASIC

The best BASIC V compiler money can buy. Here's what the reviewers say:

"If you are looking for THE compiler to go for, and are confused about which one deserves to win the very public battle that has been raging in the advertisements, well my preference is for RiscBASIC"
- RISC USER August 1989.

"In summary, BASIC V is the best version of BASIC produced and RiscBASIC provides the most compatible, fastest compiler for this language. This will be an invaluable addition to every serious BASIC programmer's toolkit. My congratulations to Silicon Vision" - Archive June 1989.

"very useful indeed for development work...produced significantly more efficient code" - Micro User July 1989.

"RiscBASIC wins the race...has the edge overall...more likely to provide the correct results" - BBC Acorn User Nov 1989.

"Still the only true BASIC V syntax compiler. If you want the best, buy Silicon Vision's complete answer"
- Micronet August 1989.

£99.95 (ARC) New

GERBERPLOT

The complete Gerber driver for ARC-PCB and ARC-PCB Professional Printed Circuit Board design packages producing Gerber plotfiles for driving Electro-static Photo-plotters. These plotfiles may be sent directly to photoplotter bureaus on Archimedes ADFS or MSDOS disc formats to produce the highest quality PCB artwork for professional results.

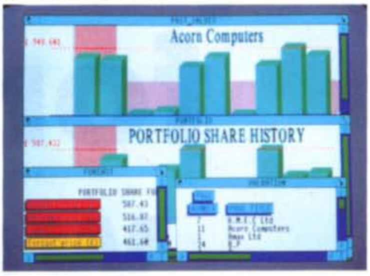
£125.00 (ARC) New

SUPERPLOT

The complete plotter driver for SolidCAD, Realtime Solids Modeller and Gate-Array Design System supporting the industry standard HP-GL, Graphtec, Watanabe and Plotmate plotters.

£29.95 (ARC) New

SHAREHOLDER



The complete share holder's management system providing all the facilities needed to automate your portfolio. Features include Company statistics, Share holdings, Transaction processing, Portfolio history, Forecasts, Dividends due, Share price updates plus built-in Calendar, Calculator and Hardcopy facilities for total integration.

£99.95 (ARC) New

DATAVISION

A full featured relational database management system which also includes word processing, label printing, reporting, & mail-merging facilities in one integrated environment for the Archimedes, bringing professional quality business software to the demanding user. The database manager is rich in features and includes facilities for the production of complex queries, detailed reports, browsing, sophisticated relational data entry, relational reporting, interactive & global editing, formula entry and validation. All this in an intuitive easy to use mouse driven environment.

£99.95 (ARC) New

FINANCIAL ACCOUNTANT

The professional business accounting and database package which includes DATAVISION together with turnkey applications for Order Processing, Invoicing, Sales ledger, Purchase ledger, Cash book, Stock management, Reporting, VAT returns plus year-end accounting complete in one integrated environment.

£175.00 (ARC) New

OFFICETOOLS

The complete Office Automation system for Database management, Mail merging, Wordprocessing, Label printing, Order Processing, Invoicing, Accounting, Share portfolio, Forecasting, Dividends processing, Calendar, Calculator and Presentation graphics. Includes Financial Accountant, DataVision, ShareHolder, and the Presentation System providing a turnkey solution for all your business and management requirements.

£295.00 (ARC) New

All software run in native mode on A300-400 Series & A3000 with RISC OS. Enquire for our free product Catalogue

SILICON VISION LTD, SIGNAL HOUSE, LYON ROAD, HARROW
MIDDLESEX HA1 2AG. TEL: 01-422 2274 or 01-861 2173
FAX: 01-427 5169. TELEX: 918266 SIGNAL G.

(Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/American Express accepted)
All prices include VAT and Carriage (Overseas orders should add £4)

➤

out any open instructions. This allows you to execute a test sequence for a word by using the word name after the definition, for example:

```
"note" [ @ 0:C ]
"randnotes" [ 8FOR( 7 RANDL note )FOR ]
SCORE 12, randnotes
```

It can also be used to try out new instrument definitions on a sequence of notes.

IEDIT

The manual calls IEDIT an image editor and it is arguably the most sophisticated and complex member of the Toolbox. It lets you design and edit Mode 7 screens using text, graphics and effects and store them as Ample words.

If you have used a Mode 7 screen designer – of which there are several on the market – operation will seem familiar although IEDIT has a few especially interesting features.

The first thing you'll notice is that the edit area occupies the *whole* of the screen. Movement is with the cursor keys and the same function keys which are used in Notepad to insert/delete lines and characters are used here. You can also insert and delete columns.

Teletext control codes are entered with the function keys. These toggle between on/off codes such as flashing/steady, double/normal height, separate/contiguous graphics and so on. They also cycle through the text and graphics colours, which means you don't have lots of keys to remember, you just tap a key to cycle through the colours until you hit the one you want.

The QWASZX keys are used to enter graphic pixels. You can start with a solid block by pressing f5.

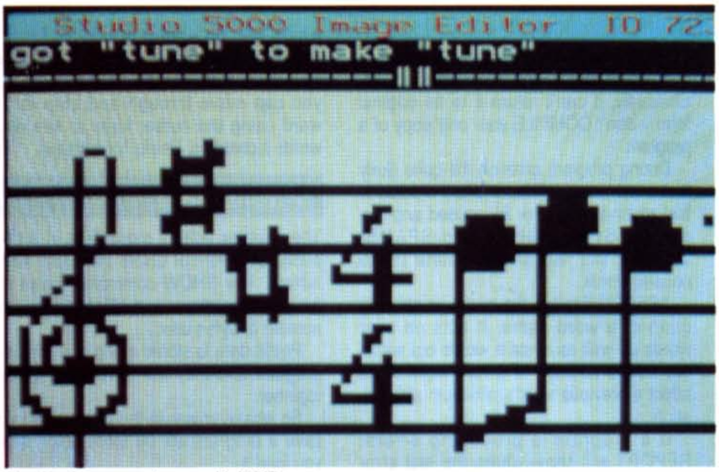
Although there is no information line as such, the cursor shows if you are on a text or graphics character – it becomes an underline – or a control code – a block. There is also a pop-up help menu to remind you of the function and cursor key definitions and to describe the character at the cursor position.

There are several edit functions. For example, you can take a character and *paint* it around the screen by holding Shift and using the cursor keys. You can copy a rectangular area of the screen to another place and there is an image buffer which can hold a separate image.

You can specify just a part of an image to be made into a word. To save memory, images are only stored down to the last blank line.

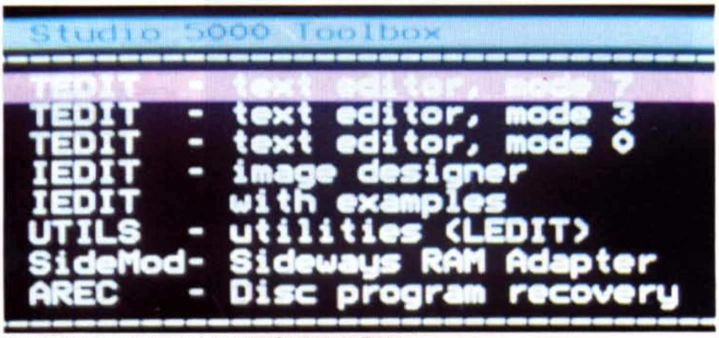
There is also a windowing facility which lets you determine exactly where on the screen the image will appear when it is displayed from within a program.

New images can be added to the edit area much as new words can be added to TEDIT. The disc contains several excellent demo screens. The manual explains how to synchronise images to music and includes several tips on using images in your programs.



```
Studio 5000 Image Editor  ID 72
got "tune" to make "tune"
```

Drawing the screens is easy with IEDIT



```
Studio 5000 Toolbox
TEDIT   - text editor, mode 7
TEDIT   - text editor, mode 3
TEDIT   - text editor, mode 0
IEDIT   - image designer
IEDIT     with examples
UTILS   - utilities (LEDIT)
SideMod- Sideways RAM Adapter
AREC    - Disc program recovery
```

The exciting range of options from the Studio 5000 Toolbox

One of the most interesting features of IEDIT is the way it stores the images. Actually there are two methods: One is the traditional way which stores codes as text using #OUT and the other stores the codes themselves, so when you list a word it looks like lines from the screen. This is called Display format, and is much more compact.

You can GET Display words into Notepad which is particularly interesting because you can't enter teletext codes directly into Notepad. This allows you to create colourful control panels and other screens. Nice.

UTILS

The UTILS module contains a line editor called LEDIT and adds eight extra program words to the system:

LEDIT provides a direct command-driven method of editing any type of text word. Each line in the word is given a line number – this'll bring back memories to Music 500 users – and you can edit more than one word at the same time.

It has several more sophisticated uses, such as the creation of text files – for execution using *EXEC – and batch files. It also allows program-controlled editing which lets your program define new words, define and execute words that define new words or completely redefine itself. One for the programmers, perhaps, but extremely powerful, nevertheless.

Among the additional commands are several which have been heavily requested for a long time. This includes MERGE which actually appeared in an early manual by mistake – just shows what Hybrid Technology's own system can do.

Apart from allowing you to create programs in sections, it's ideal for loading oft-used routines and instrument definitions – far faster and more convenient that *SPOOL. It prompts if there is a name clash so you can rename the word.

COMPILE is a space saver. It reduces a program to the smallest size possible by removing spaces, line ends and comments and renaming all user words to *z*.

Ample keeps track of each word as it is created so even if they all have the same name, the program can differentiate between them. Try it.

COMPILE may save one or two k of memory although the resulting program will not be very readable.

A special word called NOCOMPNAMES can be used to store the names of words you don't want compiled. in addition, COMPILE doesn't affect words starting with an upper case letter – such as RUN. DIS-

➤

COMPILE expands a compiled program to make it readable and editable although, obviously, it can't return it to its original form – don't COMPILE your only copy of a program.

During program creation it's quite likely that a few words will have been created to test routines and now lie unused and forgotten. SPARESHOW and SPAREDELETE will reveal and delete these unused words.

ABBREV displays the minimum abbreviation of a word name. It acts on user words as well as system words but watch out as the addition of a new word could affect a previous word's minimum abbreviation.

If a program is producing errors, REPORT will show where the last error occurred along with the the line number which can be edited in LEDIT. Finally, BROWSE presents a display of the structure of the program. It lists the words and you can move through and step *into* a word using the cursor keys to see what words it contains. Useful for analysis.

Public data

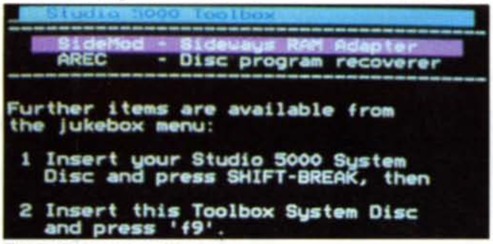
The Toolbox editors store data in Ample public data format unlike the Main Menu editors. The SHOW command shows the type of data present and MEM tells you the number of bytes used.

Public data is stored along with the user program and they are saved and loaded together.

So whatever was in the editor when you save a program will be there again when you load it.

SIDEMOD is a godsend. It adapts your system disc to store a selection of modules in Master sideways ram. No more disc accesses when you change editor. Lots more disc space for files – a boon if you only have one drive and use DFS. Brilliant.

Oddly, there is only a small increase in speed when loading modules from ram. The delay is apparently due to housekeeping tasks, not to the file storage system – I have already adapted my system to store the main menu editors plus the new Toolbox modules in sideways ram.



```
   Studio 5000 Toolbox
-------------------------------------
   SideMod  - Sideways RAM Adapter
   AREC     - Disc program recoverer
-------------------------------------

Further items are available from
the jukebox menu:

 1 Insert your Studio 5000 System
   Disc and press SHIFT-BREAK, then

 2 Insert this Toolbox System Disc
   and press 'f9'.
```

The Toolbox is very easy to use

AREC is an Ample program recovery utility. It scans a disc – DFS or ADFS – for the start and end points of an Ample program which it saves to another disc. It will recover programs deleted from the catalogue – but, obviously, still on disc – although it won't be able to recover a corrupt one.

The features and utilities in the Ample Toolbox have been carefully designed and thought out. The manual follows Hybrid's usual format – and even includes an index.

Altogether a super package.

Summing up

Ample Toolbox provides an excellent set of tools and utilities for the Hybrid Music System user. They integrate perfectly into the system and you don't have to be an expert Ample programmer to use them or indeed benefit from them.

It's certainly a worthwhile addition to any Hybrid Music System and an essential purchase for the Ample programmer or musician.

BBC ARCHIMEDES Z88

PANASONIC DISKS PRINTERS KXP1081 ORGANISERS

PARROT PSION NEC PPC512 PORTABLES PPC640 LABELS

DENHAM COMPUTER PRODUCTS

31 Brahms Rd, Basingstoke,
Hants RG22 4JH
Tel. (0256) 64752
(24hr Answer-phone)

SPECIAL OFFERS

A3000
with colour
monitor
Limited supply
£799

FREE
With every Archimedes purchased
Teddy Bear, Sports Bag, Mug, Lapel Badge, Sweatshirt, Sew on Badge, Sports Shirt, Disc Wallet.
All items are the official Acorn products (worth over £54)

BBC MASTER

Master 128	£395.60
Turbo Module	£111.85
Eprom Cartridge	£12.80
IEEE Interface	£265.40
2nd Processor	£49.80
Econet Module	£47.40

ARCHIMEDES

310 Base	£832
310 Mono	£992
310 Colour	£1008
310M Base	£895
310M Mono	£955
310M Colour	£1071
410/1 Base	£1090
410/1 Mono	£1150
410/1 Colour	£1166
420/1 Base	£1570
420/1 Mono	£1630
420/1 Colour	£1646
440/1 Base	£2370
440/1 Mono	£2430
440/1 Colour	£2446

A3000	£640
Floppy Disk	£104.80
20Mb HD + Controller	£425.30
Econet Module	£42.30
Backplane	£36.87
Rom Expansion Card	£58.30
I/O Expansion Card	£79.40
Midi Expansion Card	£66.22
Midi Add-on to I/O	£37.40

CAMBRIDGE Z88

Z88 Computer	£195
Mains Adaptor	£8.67
128K Ram Pack	£42.35
128K Eprom Pack	£42.35
32K Ram Pack	£17.34
32K Eprom Pack	£17.34
Eprom Eraser	£33.68
PC Link II	£30.39
Parallel Cable	£22.82
Serial Cable	£8.67
BBC Link	£20.63
512K Ram Pack	£162.68
Carrying Case	£8.67

OTHER HARDWARE, SOFTWARE, DISKS, STATIONERY ETC. AVAILABLE.
PLEASE RING FOR PRICES
WE CAN SUPPLY ANY COMPUTER PRODUCT YOU REQUIRE. ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT.
DELIVERY FREE (UK MAINLAND ONLY). PLEASE ADD 15% VAT TO ALL ORDERS
ON-SITE MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS AVAILABLE PLEASE RING FOR PRICES

CO-PROCESSORS PAPER

J-I-G-S-A-W

from 4MATION for the Archimedes

with screens by Rodney Matthews

✿ JIGSAW ✿

turns any screen or sprite into a 12, 20, 32, 48 80 or 120 piece jigsaw puzzle.

£29.00 + VAT
(inc P&P)
Price includes site licence. Use Jigsaw on all your machines.

✿ JIGSAW ✿

comes complete with 15 superb screens by Rodney Matthews and Dave Cowell.

✿ JIGSAW ✿

with 24 levels of difficulty, is suitable for all ages.

4MATION
Educational Resources
Linden Lea, Rock Park,
Barnstaple, Devon.
EX32 9AQ
Tel. 0271 45566
Email 01:YNK045

ACE BRISTOL
COMPUTERS
MICRO SPECIALIST
BRANCHES THROUGHOUT THE UK

VISA

BRISTOL: 30 Cannon Street, Bedminster — Tel: 0272 663312
BRISTOL: 3 North Street — Tel: 0272 666341
CARDIFF: 87 City Road — Tel: 0222 483069/471600
NEWPORT: (Gwent): 54 Commercial Road — Tel: 0633 212176
WESTON-S-MARE: 16 West Street — Tel: 0934 419040
SWINDON: 31 Faringdon Road — Tel: 0793 512073/4
HASTINGS: 38 Robertson Street — Tel: 0424 422929

Panasonic Printers

KX-P1081

- 120 CPS DRAFT
- 24 CPS NLQ
- IBM/EPSON COMPATIBLE
- FRICTION AND TRACTOR FEED
- CENTRONICS

£129 + VAT = £148.35

KX-P1180

- 192 CPS DRAFT
- 38 CPS NLQ
- 4 BUILT IN FONTS
- IBM/EPSON

£160 + VAT = £184.00

KX-P1124

- 24 PIN PRINTER
- 192 CPS DRAFT
- 38 NLQ
- EPSON LQ + IBM EMULATION MODE

£273 + VAT = £314.00

LASER KX-P4450

- 300 DPI
- 512 MEMORY
- SERIAL PAR
- 1 YEAR ON SITE WARRANTY

£1400 + VAT = **£1610**

HARD CARDS & HARD DISKS

	EX VAT	INC VAT
21 MBYTE	190	219
32 MBYTE	225	259
42 MBYTE	286	329

ALL HARD DISKS ARE FORMATTED PLUS FREE SOFTWARE

Archimedes

	EX VAT	INC VAT
3000		
BASE	**£599**	**£688.85**
310		
BASE	**£759**	**£872.85**
MONO	**£799**	**918.85**
COLOUR	**£949**	**£1091.35**
410/1		
BASE	**£1042.60**	**£1199**
MONO	**£1092.60**	**£1246.50**
COLOUR	**£1242.60**	**£1429**
440		
BASE	**£2147**	**£2469**
MONO	**£2187**	**£2515**
COLOUR	**£2300**	**£2645**
PC		
EMULATOR	**£68**	**£78.20**

NEC MULTISYNC MONITORS

MULTI II	**£460**	**£529**

CITIZEN 120 D

- ★ 120 CPS DRAFT
- ★ 24 CPS NLQ
- ★ FRICTION AND TRACTOR FEED
- ★ 4K BUFFER

£120 + VAT = **£138**

HQ–P45 24 PIN WIDE CARRIAGE
£340 + VAT = **£391**

FRANCHISE

ACE COMPUTERS have a highly successful franchise operation. If you would be interested in opening a Computer Shop, please call us and ask for the franchise brochure.

ATARI 520STFM "Power Pack"

Mouse, Built in TV Modulator & Cables plus 23 Software titles (worth over £500). FirST Basic, Musicmaker, Organiser and Joystick
£313 + VAT = £359

AMIGA B2000

Internal 3.5" Disk Drive, Workbench 1.3, AmigaBasic, Mouse and Manuals
Now with new 1 Megabyte Graphics chip
£869.57 + VAT = £1,000.00

AMIGA A2000

Internal 3.5" Disk Drive, Workbench 1.3, AmigaBasic, Mouse and Manuals, Philips 8833 Colour Monitor, PC XT Bridge Board, 5.25" 360K PC Disk Drive, 20 Megabyte Hard Drive
£1365 + VAT = £1569.00

ATARI 1040STFM "Ultimate Pack"

Mouse, Built in TV Modulator and Cables
PLUS
HyperPaint, HyperDraw, FirST Basic and Organiser also includes a £50 voucher towards other ATARI titles
RRP £499.99
£417.39 + VAT = £479.99

NEW!

AMIGA A500 BATMAN PACK

Workbench 1.3, AmigaBasic, Mouse, TV Modulator, Power Supply Unit and Manuals
Plus all this FREE Software
Batman, New Zealand Story, F18/A Interceptor, Deluxe Paint II, Zynaps, Mercenary, Batflash, Quadralien, No Excuse, Powerplay
£339 + VAT = £389.85

SERVICING

WE REPAIR MOST KINDS OF COMPUTERS AND PRINTERS. FOR BUSINESS WE CAN GIVE 24 HOURS ON SITE WARRANTY.

PLEASE PHONE FOR DETAILS

AMSTRAD ADVANCED BUSINESS CENTRE

star Printers

	EX VAT	INCL VAT
LC–10 & LC–10c ★ 6 BUILT IN FONTS ★ 120 CPS ★ 30 CPS NLQ ★ 4K BUFFER	£139	£159.95
LC–10 COLOUR ★ FULL COLOUR PRINTER ★ PLUS ALL THE ABOVE FACILITIES	£190	£218.50
LC–24 ★ EXCELLENT 24 PIN ★ NLQ–BUILT IN FONTS	£230	£264.50
NB24–15 ★ 24 PIN W/DE/C	£550	£623.50

PHILIPS MONITORS

	EX VAT	INC VAT
MONO 7502	**£78**	**£87.70**
COLOUR 8833	**£225**	**£258.75**

COMMODORE 64 "Light Fantastic Pack"

Commodore 64, C2N Datacassette, Light Gun, 3D Glasses, 10 Games including Batman (The Caped Crusader), Shoot 'em Up Construction Kit, Army Days, Typing Tutor
All for £149.99!

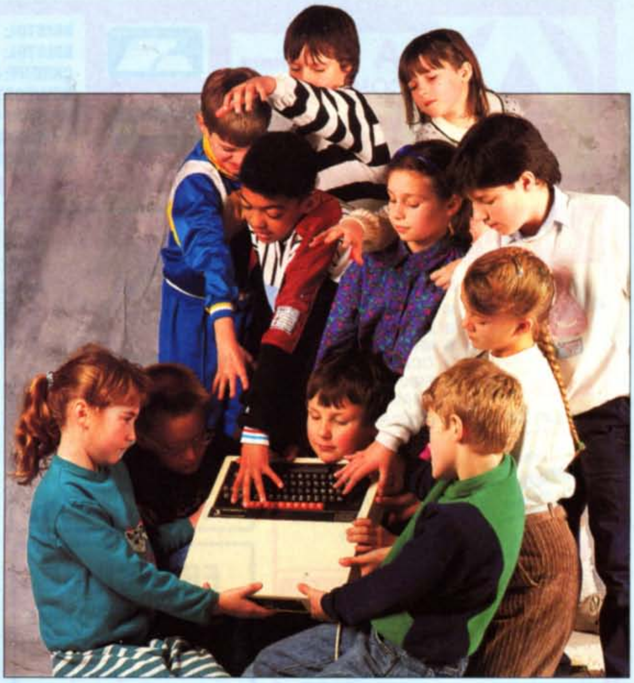
FRANCHISE

Opening in March:
92 Upper Parliament Street, Nottingham

ACE COMPUTERS FOR MAIL ORDER CALL
0272 663312
30 Cannon Street,
Bedminster,
Bristol
BS3 1BN

ALL PRICES INCLUDE NEXT DAY FREE DELIVERY

Marshall Anderson inspects the problems and prospects for the future of micros



400 children and IT...

PROBABLY the last time anyone had the nerve – it must have been a politician – to suggest the ratio of micros to children in primary schools it was about 1:120.

Taking that to be a fact a deeper and more worrying truth emerges: Most of us are aware that there are IT-mad schools and maybe they have their ratio down to 1:60 or even one per class.

So it follows that there are at least a few – and probably many – schools with ratios of around 1:400. Unfortunately those tend to be the ones where the IT equipment is left securely in a cupboard.

That's perhaps not so surprising when you think about it. Just how does a teacher cope with having one micro between 12 classes, and what can be done that is worthwhile and meaningful for the children in their charge?

If you can answer that question you are going to provide some useful guidelines for schools only averagely blessed in the silicon department. So, to that end, here's some thoughts for teachers.

Just for the moment, leave the machine in the cupboard and let's talk strategically. You need to define your attitude to the use of the machine in school, leaving aside the National Curriculum for the time being. Ask these questions:

- Do you want ALL children to have an equal opportunity to use the machine – is it IT for all, or nothing at all?
- Do you want to narrow down the use of the machine to an identifiable target group?
- If you want to narrow down will you do so by age or ability or need or some other criteria?
- If you narrow down by age will you go for the top or the bottom of the school?
- If you narrow by ability will you go for the brightest or least able?
- If you narrow by need will you go for remediation or extension?

Having decided all that, you must then ask yourself whether you want to use the machine to support the present curriculum or to introduce a new IT element into it.

There is no correct answer to these questions, whoever in your school has to take the decision is going to come in for a storm of protest from interested parties. The egalitarian will be attacked by the special needs teacher all the way down the line and any school that puts its IT effort into, say, helping those new entrants with reading problems will have to fend off demands from parents who perceive their children to be bright and neglected.

Don't let it worry you, from the school's point of view you must do what is best for the children, that will be different everywhere but you will have two stock arguments to hurl into the fray.

First, if the machine's been sitting in the cupboard all this time and no one has used it then that's their problem, if they don't like what you're doing let them come up with a better idea.

Second, if any parent wants to know why their little Johnny/Johanna isn't getting time to study the nuclear physics they are so obviously capable of on the micro you can direct them to their local MP or councillor to come up with the readies.

It is of them they should inquire just why the government/LEA hasn't provided the funding for IT in schools so obviously needed if we're going to lead the world in toaster manufacture by the turn of the millennium. Let's deal with the main options one at a time, though ideas will cross over from one to another.

The egalitarian school has to consider overall availability. In terms of time spent on the micro there is a raw figure of 2.5 hours per school year if you have 1:400.

But things will not work out that badly. There are ways to use the micro that can involve large groups of children at once, though these will be supporting the present curriculum rather than introducing new skills that are IT-based.

Newsroom simulations like Shropshire's **Extra**, Sherston's **Teletype** or the Derbyshire series including **Hijack** – only available easily in Derbyshire unfortunately – will all give a class a day's news processing. Making up a newspaper can be done quite easily by hand with one of these packages providing the raw news is available.

The children will still be using a wide range of language skills, both spoken and written, with the further advantage that all these programs allow you to create your own news story to fit in with what ever topic you are covering at the time. Get a few old typewriters in and you'll really have something going.

Hitch your machine up to a school-sized television and you have a visual aid for the whole class. It's uses may seem a little narrow at first but try **Story Starts** (Sherston), **Granny's Garden** (4mation) or **The Princess and the Ring** (Cambridgeshire Software House). These are all short adventures with a high pictorial content that can be used to start creative work of all sorts.

Don't worry if you don't get to the end of the adventures, you'll find that some of the class will drift off quite quickly, but it will put the machine in the classroom and it becomes familiar – less special and more part of the furniture.

Some simulations lend themselves to short bursts of activity on the micro with loads of tasks to be done away from it. **Cars – Maths in Motion** (C.S.H.) is a goody here – the class can spend weeks designing their cars, plenty of maths, art, craft and so on. They can use occasional micro time to test run the settings they have worked out and, at the end, with your big screen again, you can race the cars against each other as a class activity.

Content-free software

At the more extreme ends of the software spectrum you have drill and practice verses content-free packages. Many drill and practice packages are available – HS Software specialises in this sort of thing while C.S.H., ESM and Sherston have a fair amount in their catalogues.

Using this kind of program to back up basic number and literacy skills has a lot to commend it in a 1:400 school where the main aim is to see that each child has some access over the year. It tends to be easy to use and any teacher or parent will see its value.

Most of the programs are short, so you could get a whole class through in a few days with something like **Maths in Space** from C.S.H. or **Tens and Units** from Sherston. They would all have had a go and all rehearsed a skill.

This is good entry level stuff, but don't dwell on it: As soon as everyone feels comfortable with the equipment look to move on, because drill and practice is not exploiting the machine to anything like its potential.

Content-free software is much harder to use with 1:400. But still, a package like **Folio** (ESM) will allow children to enter the poems they have written and see them printed out in a wonderful cursive script. At the same time they will have explored, in however limited a way, some of the potential of a word processor.

> ‘If you're not using micros yet, start now on your own terms, before someone makes you do it on theirs’

Another way to use a word processing package is to have a whole class story. The children use the machine in twos and the first pair start any story and get half an hour, say, to write as much as they can. Then the next pair come along, read what has been written and pick up the story from there.

At the end of each day the story so far might be printed out and read to the class, and the next day continued. A whole class would get through this activity in two days and most word processors are so straightforward that they would need the minimum pre-knowledge. **Pendown** (Logotron) is a good all-round word processor for the junior school and is ideal for this.

If you have a project running in which you are going to collect a large amount of data – a traffic survey or dragging the school pond – each child or group can add their data to a class database.

Once all data is gathered in the big screen can be used to discuss things like the average shoe sizes, colour of cars, number of crisp packets dredged. Look out for **Grass** (Newman College) and **Data Press** (Sherston) for database work.

The organisation of these activities within a school is very important. First and foremost are the physical factors – you must be able to move the machine around easily from class to class and to a place of safety at night. You need a trolly – not one of those melamine and tubing jobs but something of industrial strength, welded together, with big wheels.

The trolly needs to be big enough to take the whole system with room for monitor and printer – whether you've got one yet or not – on the top and a lower shelf for the keyboard.

The addition of wooden lips and gallons of Blu-Tack will prevent things falling off during transit.

Make sure that all the power leads plug into one plug-board, preferably attached to the trolly, so that there is only one mains plug to go in the wall. All other equipment should stay plugged together at all times.

You may find that this setup abhors stairs; if so you will have to timetable it to ascend/descend once a month, especially if disassembly is required.

When it comes to the day-to-day timetabling of the machine the bigger the block of time the better. It is very difficult for children – and teachers – to maintain interest in something over a long period, the original purpose is lost and the micro-based task becomes an end in itself rather than part of something going on everywhere.

When a class has use of the machine it should make use of it, and you have to be a little ruthless here: No matter how important you think a particular lesson is, those that need to use the micro should do it, otherwise you will end up with a lot of dead time and again the task will drag beyond its useful length.

Timetable well in advance and try to use dead time like school trips or the Christmas production by handing the machine on to a class that can use it.

Implicit in this setup is some form of integrated day because, while you can run a formal class with the machine at the back and the screen out of sight of the rest of the class, they need the freedom to discuss and have access to the teacher.

You may alternatively site the machine in a shared area just beyond the confines of the class.

Remediation

If you're going to use the equipment for remediation or low-ability pupils, you are definitely going to be looking at curriculum support. Again you will be using drill and practice some of the time, but only because they form a small part of the vast range of devices a remedial teacher uses to rehearse specific skills.

Assuming we are now talking about a much lower number of children, we can seriously consider word processing as an activity.

Again, Folio can be used to build confidence in low ability children and any word processor will help children spot their own spelling mistakes.

Packages like **Easytype** (Sherston) provide an on-screen dictionary from which children can choose words they need and add them directly to the text. If you have a little extra money available a **Concept Keyboard** will enhance your use of **Folio** or **Prompt Writer** (MESU) buy allowing you to set up words or whole phrases at

➤

➤ one touch. At this level it might also be worth looking at some of the more basic adventure games. Apart from those mentioned, Sherston offers several infant level adventures that could be used higher up the age range for remedial help. ESM and C.S.H. provide others.

You will still need to look for software that can be used in short bursts – packages that your special needs children can finish in one session, assuming that is the basis on which they are withdrawn from the mainstream.

It is possible to use software like these short adventures in the classroom if you do not use withdrawal for special needs, but this can cause problems if others interfere.

Extension groups

There is a wealth of material for extension groups. Here you can leave dull practice behind and look for something more challenging. Adventure games are very useful, **Giant Killer** (Topologica) and **L** (Association of Maths Teachers) both provide a wealth of micro-led maths investigations for bright upper juniors.

It is important to make sure that adventures of this type have a save feature so that they do not have to be restarted each session. In all cases, adventure games work best with groups of two, preferably of comparable ability.

For the language, more complex use of word processing may be used, desktop publishing packages like **Typesetter** (Sherston) and **Front Page Extra** (Newman College) could let a group produce a school magazine or newspaper.

A step beyond that would be the exploration of **Logo**, in whatever version your LEA supports, though this may involve a higher investment in teacher time.

Now you have some ideas on which to base the use of very limited resources in your school. Beyond this article the first place to go for help is your local advisory service, and any decision reached needs to be with the agreement of at least a majority of staff.

The important thing is to get whatever equipment you have out into the school and get everyone using micros to some extent. The reason for this is quite straightforward – the National Curriculum.

Already science attainment target 12, as early as level 3, states the children should *be able to retrieve and select text, number, sound or graphics stored on a micro.* This seems to demand the use of databases of some sort, possibly at the top of the infant school.

While the actual IT attainment target in the design and technology document has had some of its teeth removed by being applied to *the brightest children* at each key stage, presumably because of the resourcing implications, any school wishing to implement this AT will need access to machines and teachers who are willing and able to use them.

It's an additional burden a lot of us could do without, but the message has to be: If you're not using micros yet, start now, on your own terms, before someone makes you do it on theirs.

Addresses:

Sherston Software, Swan Barton, Sherston, Malmesbury, Wilts SN16 OLH

Cambridgshire Software House, The Town Hall, St. Ives, Huntington, Cambridgshire PE17 4AL.

Topologika, PO Box 39, Stilton, Peterborough, PE7 3RL.

ESM, Abbeygate House, East Road, Cambridge, CB1 1db.

HS Software, 56 Hendrefoilan Avenue, Sketty, Swansea, W.Glam SA2 7NB.

MESU, Unit 6, Advanced Technology Building, Sir William Lyons Road, Science Park, University or Warwick, Coventry CV4 7EZ.

4mation, Linden Lea, Rock Park, Barnstaple, Devon, EX32 9AQ

SCETLANDER
SOFTWARE 1990 CATALOGUE

NOW AVAILABLE WITH LATEST RELEASES

Programs for:
ARCHIMEDES (7), BBC B, B+, MASTER (57) & NIMBUS (6)

NEW LOW PRICES *AND*
SOME OF THE BEST EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE AVAILABLE

ASK FOR OUR FREE CATALOGUE NOW!
Our new PC catalogue is also available free on request

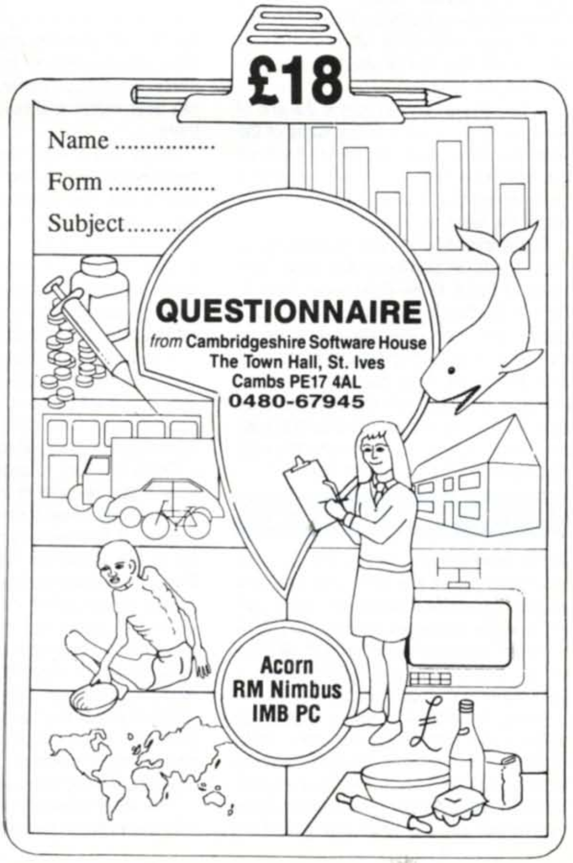
"SCETLANDER has built up a healthy reputation for producing good quality educational software and its latest two offerings, Snapshot and Leisure Complex, maintain its usual high standards."

"You get the feeling that the program writers have the end users in mind."
MICRO USER March 1990

Please send me your 1990 Catalogue ☐ PC Catalogue ☐
Name: ______ Tel: ______
Address: ______
______ Postcode: ______
I am interested in software for the:
Archimedes ☐ BBC B B+ Master ☐ Nimbus ☐ PC & Compatibles ☐
Pre-school/early primary ☐ Upper primary/lower secondary ☐
Upper secondary/college ☐ Other ☐

SCETLANDER LTD
74 Victoria Crescent Rd., Glasgow G12 9JN
Tel: 041-357 1659 Fax: 041 357 5034
MU4/90

CREATIVE SOFTWARE FOR EDUCATION


£18

Name ....
Form ....
Subject ....

QUESTIONNAIRE
from Cambridgeshire Software House
The Town Hall, St. Ives
Cambs PE17 4AL
0480-67945

Acorn
RM Nimbus
IMB PC

Diamond Computer Systems Ltd.

Southampton (0703) 232777 Fax 232676
London 01-597 8851 Fax 590 8959
Midlands (0926) 312155 Fax 883432
Bristol (0272) 693545 Fax 693223
Eire 061 376744
Established over 20 years

ACCESS AND VISA WELCOME

ACORN AUTHORISED SUPPLIER TO EDUCATION – ACORN PREMIER DEALER
ACORN APPROVED SERVICE CENTRE – ACORN APPROVED ECONET CENTRE
ACORN AIV CENTRE

EDUCATION & HEALTH AUTHORITIES CALL FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

Archimedes Micro

System	Basic	Mono	Colour	Multisync
401	£1049	£1099	£1219	£1345
420/1	£1495	£1545	£1665	£1790
440/1	£2195	£2245	£2365	£2490

A3000 – £569

A3000 with Dedicated Colour Monitor –£739

Master 128K – £379

2nd Hand BBC's from £150

Upgrade you RISC OS to the latest version free of charge in any of our super friendly Acorn specialist retail showrooms.
For nothing, because Mr Diamond cares.

Impressions (Computer Concepts) – £99
Pipedream – £99 A3000 joystick – £24.95 inc VAT
(Joystick fits into mouse port)

PRINTERS

CITIZEN Swift-24 Colour	**£295**
PHILIPS NMS 1432	£99
STAR LC-10 MARK II	£149
STAR LC-10	£119
STAR LC-10 COLOUR	£159
STAR LC24-10	£199
STAR XB24-10 COLOUR	£439
PANASONIC KX-P1124	£209
HP DESKJET	£499
HP PAINTJET	£649
CITIZEN 120D	£105
EPSON LX-400	£149
EPSON LX-850	£179
EPSON LQ-500	£249
EPSON LQ-850	£409
EPSON LQ-1050	£549
EPSON LQ-2550+	£895
EPSON SQ-2500	£909
OKIMATE 20	£159

LASERS

PHILIPS LASER with on-site maintenance	£899
CANON LASER MARK II	£1495
PANASONIC KX-P4450	£1395
HP LASERJET II	£899
NEC POSTSCRIPT	£2589

Call for details of our Software Club! For just £20 a year you can get 30% off software prices, along with special discounts on hardware!

ACCESSORIES

NEW multitasking RISC OS	£29
0.5Mb RAM for 305	£110
ROM Podule Acorn	£45
ROM Podule (Computer Concepts)	£45
ROM Podule (CC) With Battery Backup	£59
3.5" 800K 2nd Floppy Drive (305/310)	£118
5.25" 800K external Floppy Drive	£105
I/O Podule (Analogue port, User port & 1MHz bus)	£80
MIDI add-on to I/O Podule	£29
MIDI Expansion Card	£65
Mono Sound Sampler	£129
Stereo Sound Sampler	£166
Chromalock Podule	£280
Econet network Board	£49
Archimedes IEEE Interface Adaptor	£269
Dual RS232 Podule	£195
16 bit parallel I/O Card	£195
Archi MKII Replacement Mouse	£39
PC Emulator inc. MS DOS 3.21	£62
Software Developers Toolbox	£175
Floating point Unit	£549
SCSI Adaptor Expansion Card	£275
Archimedes RISC-OS Reference Manual	£79
Arm Assembly Language Prog. manual	£15
Archimedes BBC Basic Guide	£20

DRIVES

Cumana CXS100 40T	£74
Cumana CSX400 40/80T	£89
Cumana CDX800/S 40/80T	£175
Cumana CD800/S 40/80T	£195
MD400A without PSU 40/80T	£78
MD400B with PSU 40/80T	£88
MD802C without PSU 40/80T	£156
MD802E with PSU 40/80T	£169
MD802D Plynth 40/80T	£190

RAM UPGRADES

A3000 1Mb	£159
A3000 4Mb	£449
A305/310 2Mb	£325
A305/310 4Mb	£549
A410/1 Upgrade to 2Mb	£149
A410/1 Upgrade to 4Mb	£399

olivetti PC

	MONO	COLOUR
PCS 86 SD	£525	£699
PCS 86 DD	£599	£789
PCS 86 HD	£789	£959
PCS 286 DD	£875	£1049
PCS 286 SD20HD	£959	£1095
PCS 286 SD40HD	£1049	£1195

All olivetti PCs come with DOS 3.3

MONITORS

Microvitec 1431	£175
Microvitec 1431AP	£199
Microvitec 1451	£199
Microvitec 1451AP	£249
Microvitec 1441	£355
Acorn Philips	£199
Microvitec 2030CS	£379
Philips 8833 (U.K.) with on site maintenance	£219
Microvitec 2040CS	£675
Taxan Supervision 625	£269
Taxan 770+	£419
Viking II	£849
CM 1686 16"	£1249

Special offer while stocks last

DIAMOND MULTISYNC II
Autoscan 14". Ideal for utilising the high res modes on the Archimedes.
Our price includes tilt & swivel base
£399

DISKS

3.5" Qty 25	£13
3.5" Qty 50	£25
3.5" Qty 100	£48
3" Box 10	£17
3" Box 30	£48
3" Box 50	£80
5.25" box 10	£8
5 x 5.25" box 10	£30
80 capacity disk box	£4.95

PRINTER RIBBONS

LX800 & FX800	£2.50
LC10	£4.00
Citizen 120D	£4.00
Taxan/Canon	£3.20
Juki 6100	£1.30
Panasonic KX-P450 Toner	£26.95

We are also Europe's largest chain of *AMIGA* specialists! Full range of computers and accessories available from all stores!

Full range of PCs available. Call for details

HOW TO ORDER

Call your local shop with your Access or Visa card or send a cheque made out to the appropriate branch

Diamond Computer Systems Ltd, 114 Lodge Road, Southampton SO2 2QS
LAN Computers, 10-45 High Road, Chadwell Heath, Romford
LHC Microsales, 121 Regents Street, Leamington Spa, Warwickshire
Diamond Computer Systems Ltd, 227 Filton Avenue, Bristol
Diamond Computer Systems Ltd, Ballina, Killaloe, Co-Clare, S. Ireland

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT. COURIER £5. NEXT DAY SERVICE £10
E&OE. All prices correct at time of going to press and are subject to change without notice

Under the axe

At a time when transport has become a major issue, Rog Frost discovers a cross-curricula project that will have pupils thinking hard

Product: The Railway Drama
Price: £59.95
Supplier: Fernleaf Educational Software, 31 Old Road West, Gravesend, Kent DA11 OLH.
Tel: 0474 359037

FERNLEAF specialise in what they call their Drama series of educational programs. Each program is divided into a number of acts, which are really separate parts of the overall package, linked by a common theme. Each section is designed to encourage various styles of thought and the use of different areas of knowledge.

The Railway Drama concentrates on the life of a country railway line which runs through an imaginary location called West Vale.

It deals with the planning and construction of the line – Act One – the provision of a suitable timetable – Act Two – and planning for the decline in traffic on the line – Act Three. Aimed at pupils in the 10 to 14 age range, it is primarily concerned with history but also involves geography, mathematics, language and information technology skills.

The railwayman

The program disc can hold the work of six groups – more can be stored on other discs – and this enables a class to be divided into suitable working units.

As with most good software, the groups will spend much of their time away from the micro. Having planned activities, small concentrated bursts of hands-on time is all that is required.

Act One involves planning and building the railway line. The year is 1870 and you take the part of Joshua Trenport, engineer for the new rural line. As such, you are entrusted with the shareholders' money.

It would be possible to charge straight in and start laying track across the on-screen map of West Vale, but the chances are that the line would fail to satisfy the requirements of local industry, the community and, most importantly, Lord Larch who is the squire of West Vale.

Sensible decisions on where the line should run and how the junction with the existing main line should be organised, will require detailed knowledge of the area and this can be obtained by accessing the data bank.

The information – stored on the disc – is organised in such a way that you can gain easy access to facts about existing communications, farms, industries, landowners, towns and villages.

Altogether there are 16 files of data which can be likened to real files on the shelf in the office of a Victorian lawyer and Joshua Trenport has to pay shareholders' money to gain access to them.

It follows that a file should only be accessed if it is really needed, and all information should be taken from it so that it does not have to be used again. A separate disc, called the Prologue, is available for youngsters to use for practice.

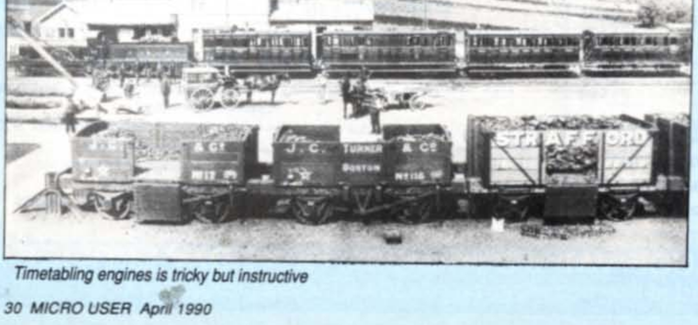
Information gained from data files could be transferred on to the photo-copiable maps of the West Vale area which are provided in the pack. Once all of the information is ready, it is time to plan the route – a tricky business since the line would seem to have to visit all parts of the area, including the awkwardly placed home of the squire.

With the limited budget of 120 units it's not possible to please everybody, but the vital thing is to please the shareholders – played by the micro – who will evaluate your plan, and they are all too likely to throw it out. If this happens, there is an option for the supervising adult to overturn the shareholders' decision.

The groups I worked with, able 14-year-olds, had too much twentieth century knowledge and were too concerned with serving the needs of the mine and the quarry by providing them with a direct link to the docks. The needs of villagers came second and the squire third. This is not surprising as the railway line which borders the school has an endless stream of limestone trains passing by. It led to plans being rejected by the shareholders for not being sensitive enough to the villagers' needs.

This shows the need for a lot of ground work to be put in first – spending time to get pupils thinking as Victorians might have done for example. Part of a Railway Drama project should include careful preparation.

Having completed a line, and had it accepted, various sequel activities are suggested and extra information can be obtained from the disc. These follow-up activities give more breadth to the topic by asking pupils to take the part of various characters. They are essentially off-micro



Timetabling engines is tricky but instructive tasks. And so to Act Two, the provision of a timetable. This activity was found difficult, even by my bright 14 year olds. Three train sets can be used to organise a passenger service on the West Vale line and they must be dovetailed into the existing main line service. It is essential to follow the operating rules for the line – full help is available – and to learn all of the information about travelling times between stations.

Once the information is assembled, the timetable can be written and this will be evaluated by shareholders. The timetable must achieve at least four trains a day each way, an absence of crashes on this largely single track line, a good service for passengers and the milk churns must be collected on time.

My pupils recognised the importance of planning a timetable and perhaps now have more insight into the problems faced by British Rail but, with one exception, they did not enjoy this section.

A successful timetable leads on to more sequel activities.

These again get pupils to think about the way the new railway could alter the lifestyle of local inhabitants.

In Act Three the scene moves on to 1927: The line has long since ceased to be profitable and plans must be made to try to remedy this situation. Two bus services have started up in the area and the line must be reduced in some way to cut the losses. Industry has declined too so it's essential to re-learn about the area by access to new data files.

Sections of lines can be entirely closed or passenger services can be removed – the rail users will no doubt regret the detour to serve the squire's house that was essential in 1870. At least his station can be closed to save money.

Another meeting of shareholders will discuss the plan and accept or reject it, but it is all to no avail.

The materials go on to say that the line finally closed in 1964 as a part of the Beeching plan.

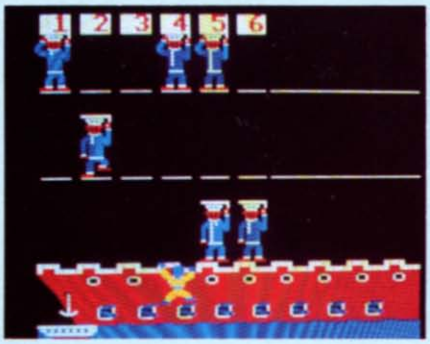
Act Three sequels bring you up to the present day, with bus services now under threat and the emergence of a motorway.

Summing up

The program is very straightforward, with sensible menu options for pupils and hidden options for teachers to gear the program to their own needs. A pack of five pupil books is provided as well as a large bundle of background resource materials.

The ideas pupils have to grapple with are complex and searching and the program is more suited to the top of the suggested age range.

Although secondary schools find it hard to make time for cross-curricular packages The Railway Drama deserves to be fitted in somewhere for the thinking it demands from users.



Matching the sailors to their buttons

Setting sail

When is drill and practice a good thing? Rog Frost takes a look at a simple aid to teaching maths

Product: Maths Pack 1
Price: £9.95
Supplier: Highlight Software,
56 Hendrefoilan Avenue, Sketty, Swansea, SA2 7NB.
Tel 0792 204519

TEACHERS of infants, or maths and science, will be searching for ways to ease the record-keeping burden of the National Curriculum. And Highlight's latest product is designed to help infant teachers with aspects of the mathematics section.

At the same time youngsters aged 5 to 7 will be having fun carrying out simple mathematical tasks. The program can also be used at home, although here, the record-keeping facility would have less value. There are five different games for infants on the disc, but all of them have a common theme of boats, sailors and flags. This all-male scenario raises the spectre of sexism but Highlight assures me that it will redress the balance with future products.

Game one is a matching problem: The task is to select two sailors who have the same number of buttons on their tunics. Supervising adults can set the total number of sailors displayed.

As is usual with Highlight programs, large, colourful characters are moved around the screen to achieve the desired result. On all five games the sounds can – thankfully – be turned off, but for those who use it the reward tune is a very merry ditty. In game two the number of buttons must be matched against a flag which displays a numeral, while games three and four involve counting either in a forwards direction or backwards. In the final game numbers are sequenced by moving flag-waving sailors into the correct numerical order. For the record, the attainment targets covered are level one in AT2, AT5, AT6 and AT8.

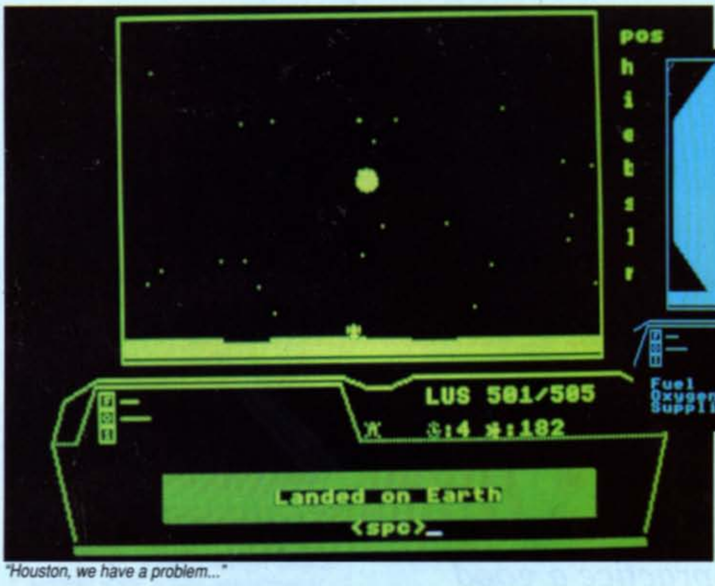
Games can be played without record-keeping, but it is possible to store the names and results of up to 36 pupils. If a player has been selected by name scores are automatically stored on disc.

Accessing the records is easy – it's an option on the main menu. The display of scores makes use of an ingenious profile system which can show the breadth of coverage of the tested attainment targets, as well as progression within one section. It would take a truly dedicated youngster to complete their profile sheet since up to 1600 details can be stored.

All score sheets can be printed out, whether they be the whole class sheet or one for an individual child. Screen colours have not been selected with the Epson-compatible 9 pin screen dump in mind – Highlight could improve this by altering the screen colours before printing. It should be noted that although the disc is protected, it is possible – and advisable – to back up the data file containing the records.

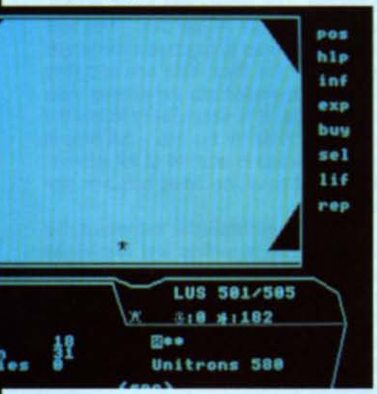
Summing up

I expect that this offering will arouse some controversy. Education experts will probably not like the pack because it is too directed and tends towards the drill and practise method. Classroom infant teachers will probably like it because it's simple to use and the colourful graphics motivate pupils. Home users might also find that their children are willing to use it. Whatever your opinions, it is certainly worth the price.



"Houston, we have a problem..."

Exploring option



Far out!

The National Curriculum calls for some knowledge of astronomy. So Rog Frost takes off with a product that provides more than it promises

Product: Space Apprentice
Price: £22.00
Supplier: Soft Teach Educational, Sturgess Farmhouse, Longbridge Deverill, Warminster, Wiltshire BA12 7EA.
Tel: 0985 40329

NOW that the National Curriculum is up and running in science, it comes as no surprise that software is appearing to cover the more awkward aspects. Space Apprentice certainly has some potential to cope with the astronomy sections as well as the parts linked with information technology.

But I don't think Soft Teach would have produced this product if that was *all* it could do. Like most good educational software, it can be used as the basis for a project which covers many areas of the whole school curriculum.

Space Apprentice is a program to be used by groups of pupils. Much of its purpose will revolve around youngsters discussing and sharing ideas.

The group, who according to the publishers should be aged between 9 and 12, fly a spaceship around the solar system in search of planets, moons and any treasures they can find. Eight such teams can be involved and although they don't play at the same time, their records are stored on the disc and they can all interact with one another.

Teams start on Earth and they are well advised to use some of their money to buy useful items. Assignment One is to orbit and land on three planets – which sounds simple.

Lifting off from Earth requires sufficient speed to get into orbit and the small Galactic Guide or the larger program handbook give the required values for all planets and moons.

Once in orbit it is possible to move into interplanetary space. Following in the footsteps of the old Mission Control at Houston, things like interplanetary space are abbreviated to IPS.

Of course, precious fuel is needed to get up any speed or to change direction and as the craft is flying, the valuable stores of oxygen and supplies will diminish. Run out of any of these and a rescue will be required.

Movement is by means of the cursor keys and the current position of your spacecraft is shown on a coordinates grid.

The vast emptiness of even our solar system will become very apparent if a group involves itself in aimless wandering. Effective use must be made of the on-board navigation system, called COLIN.

This needs to be programmed with information about the planets – facts obtainable from the Galactic Guide. Once programmed, this system can give you the present coordinates of a planet.

So a group uses COLIN and heads speedily towards a chosen planet. When they arrive at the suggested location, the planet has moved on its orbit round the sun. A small amount of manouevering may be required to be able to find the planet and get into orbit around it.

It is possible to land on some of the planets, while others have too hostile an environment – the trusty Galactic Guide gives details of these problems.

Groups may decide to change their map to one of lunar space so that they can chase after a moon of the planet they are visiting. In this simulation moons are very fast movers and planning is required to get the spacecraft to the right place at the right time.

Safely finding three planets and landing on them will be a tall order for groups as they start, since they are only allowed 10 minutes of online time.

The teacher can alter this and I found 15 minutes more suitable. There is an easy to use the program to change the time value and the price of the goods that can be bought or traded.

Assignment Two requires groups to sell cargo to a processing plant on the Moon which involves exploration of the surface and digging for valuable minerals. The processing plant will then have to be found so that the cargo can be sold.

Further assignments introduce more and more difficulty and will call for careful planning. Returns to Earth may be needed to buy larger and faster craft as well as fuel and supplies. Some will involve groups in combat with the rival Zorgans, so weaponry will be needed.

To travel to the outer reaches of the solar system will require careful use of mother ships. These can replenish fuel, oxygen and supplies and also store building materials and equipment – necessary to construct your own bases or processing plants.

Docking with the craft of another group is possible. This can be a fruitful way of sharing supplies or helping anyone stranded. It will also involve learning the Digital Universal Communications Code so that requests can be made.

Should total failure occur, a group can return their craft to Earth, with loss of cargo and any profits made.

They retain their promotion status – promotion is awarded each time an assignment is completed.

The theory behind the program is very good but the proof of the pudding comes when it is put before pupils. I found that they needed quite a lot of help to get started and early attempts to complete Assignment One ended with failure and frustration.

When encouraged to continue, groups did get going and there was intense rivalry between them. The enjoyment was obvious and the pupils were learning far more than the basic astronomical data.

The pupils I used were aged between 14 and 16 and I feel the program is more suited to secondary pupils. It needs a degree of maturity to cope with the rather austere graphics – they serve their purpose but are hardly inspiring – and the number of commands that need to be learned.

The micro/pupil interface is easy to use although there are occasions when precise spellings of moons – such as Enceladus – are needed, and this could be a problem. In fairness, all planet and moon names can be found in the Galactic Guide and correct spelling should be encouraged.

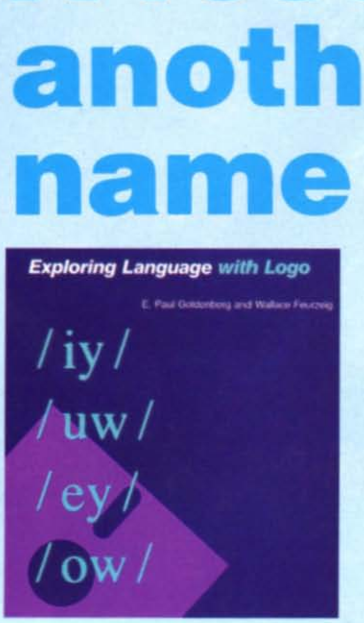
The support materials are adequate with photo-copyable sheets to help with planning away from the micro, recording information, and exploration of planets and moons.

Summing up

I can recommend this program as suitable for secondary aged pupils who will benefit in the areas of maths, geography, science, business awareness and technology by using it. Teachers should remember that a lot of time is needed, mostly away from the micro, to make effective use of the simulation.

A rose by another name

Language is a fascinating subject. Here Lauri Nelson takes a new look at an old and trusted friend in a new environment



Exploring Language with Logo

E. Paul Goldenberg and Wallace Feurzeig

/iy/
/uw/
/ey/
/ow/

Product: Exploring Language with Logo by Goldenberg and Feurzeig
Price: £13.95
Supplier: MIT Press, 126 Buckingham Palace Road, London SW1W 9SD.
Tel: 01-730 9208

DURING a year I spent as an advisory teacher for IT much interest was shown in both primary and secondary schools in Logo. They were interested in it as a tool which children could use to discover and exploit mathematical and related artistic concepts, and latterly the National Curriculum documents frequently refer to Logo and firmly stated objectives.

Although the Logotron manual contains some excellent ideas with regard to language, ideas for use in the classroom are hard to come by. This has now been changed by the appearance of **Exploring Language with Logo**.

The book can be bought with or without the accompanying disc but the bad news is that the dialects of Logo for which discs are available from the publishers do not include versions for the types of micros common in education in this country.

However, the programs used in the text are fairly short and are easy to convert to Logotron Logo, so this shouldn't be a problem. From simple beginnings the book proceeds to some quite advanced material by means of full examples, exercises and suggestions for further work.

Simple tasks are undertaken which are gradually elaborated and teased out to give more satisfying results. The first half of the book – The Grammar of Big Things: Sentences, Poems and Stories – Syntax, Semantics and Style – is concerned with computer-generated language of various sorts and the means of achieving solutions with the *how* being very firmly subordinated to the lingustic *what*.

In other words the authors' objective is the production of language, not the compilation of a list of Logo commands. This is the main reason why I would strongly recommend this book: It is written for people interested in language, not for buffs.

Technical terms are explained so that the layperson can understand them with no prior knowledge of Logo – or even computing – being assumed.

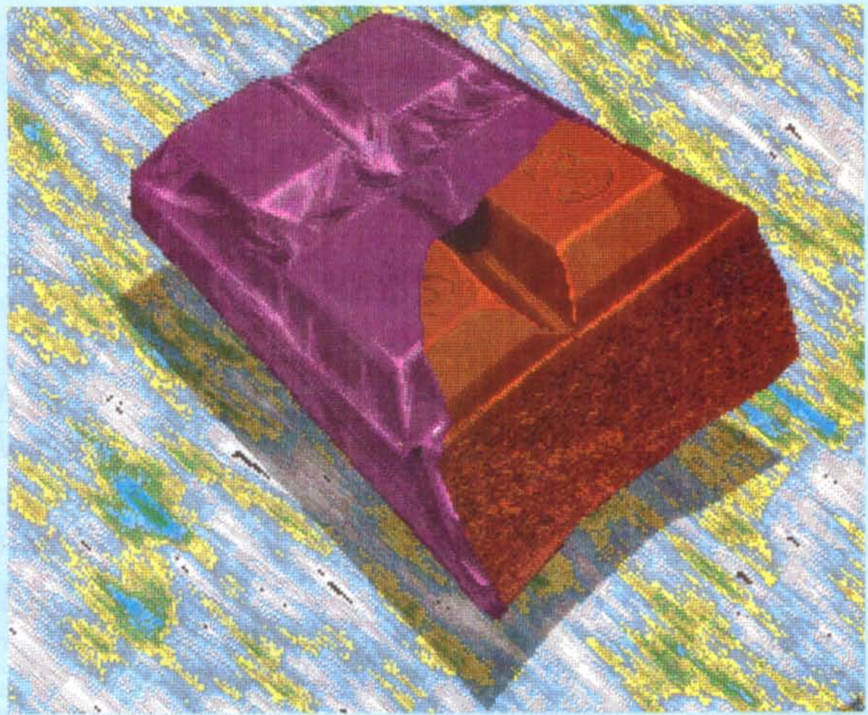
The second half of the book is an added bonus which will cause you to return to it again and again. It provides the stimulus to explore many extra facets of language.

Not only does the text, as well as the programs, offer insight into the history, spelling and pronunciation of English, but an opportunity is given to look at examples of many others. I can see the ideas in the book being further developed in English and foreign language classes. As a modern language teacher myself, I shall certainly be trying.

Summing up

What comes through, time and again, is the authors' infectious enthusiasm for language and knowledge of modern developments in linguistics. Add this to their ability to explain sometimes quite complex topics in a clear and comprehensive manner, and there is something here for everyone. Definitely a book to be returned to again and again to deepen your understanding of the way language works.

Steve Bruntlett explores the capabilities of a new art package with a plethora of options



Results from Arcol Professional

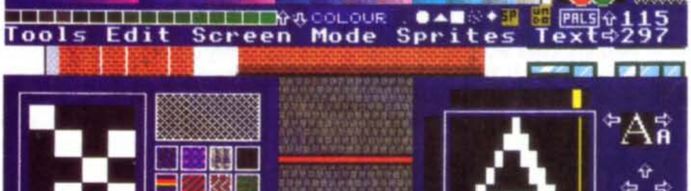
On a wider canvas

Product: Arcol
Price: £50 single user copy; £250 site licence including use of Arcol on stand alone or network machines.
Requirements: Archimedes series or BBC A3000
Supplier: Tap Consortium, expLAN, 34 Drake Gardens, Tavistock, Devon Pl19 9AT.
Tel: 0822 613868

ARCOL is a painting package running in Mode 13 which provides 256 colours and square pixels. The multi-user version is fully networkable via Econet – probably its main selling point.

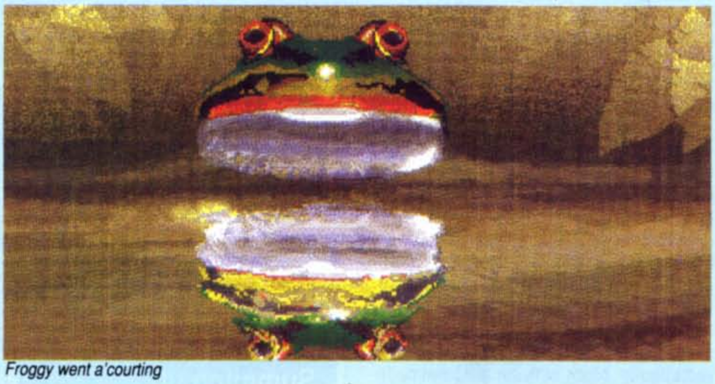
The separate elements of the package – pictures, sprites, patterns, fonts and so on – can each be held on different filing systems and drives, including Ram FS and hard disc, allowing maximum flexibility. Arcol can be bought as a multi-user or single version package and operates under Arthur 1.2 or Risc OS.

The software features user-defined brushes, 16 sub-palettes for colour cycling, auto selection of colour spreads for smooth shading effects, sophisticated sprite handling with resizing and reshap-

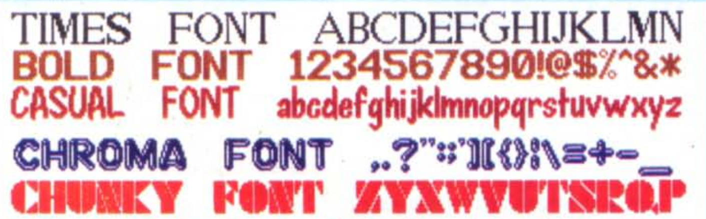


COLOUR
PALS
115
Tools Edit Screen Mode Sprites Text
297
COPY SAVE LOAD
CLEAR GET OK
LOAD
SAVE
END
CLEAR
RESTOR
COPY
GET
FLIP X
FLIP Y
INVERT
OUTLIN
SHEAR
ROTATE

Font Editor in use



Froggy went a'courting



TIMES FONT ABCDEFGHIJKLMN
BOLD FONT 1234567890!@$%^&*
CASUAL FONT abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
CHROMA FONT ,.?":;'][{}!\=+-_
CHUNKY FONT ZYXWVUTSRQP
COMPUTER FONT abcdefghijklkhnwgdygosuvpiuh89frg
DIGI FONT ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ 1234567890!@#$%$

Outline Fonts are not a feature

Workcards for courses

Tap now provides a set of workcards with all site licence versions of Arcol. Aimed at the design and technology courses of the National Curriculum, the nine photocopiable cards cover:

- Colour separations for screen printing.
- Creating reflections.
- Shadows and shading.
- Fading.
- Metallic effects.
- Coloured glass.
- Foliage.
- Kitchen Design.
- Creating borders for DTP.

Single-user licence holders may buy the worksheet pack from expLAN at £12. Also just released is TABS, which takes you one step on from Arcol. It is a three-dimensional drawing package which, as well as presenting images on screen, will unfold objects and print/plot them in flat form, complete with tabs to show where parts are to be glued together. This will enable a scale model of the designed objects to be made.

You can also take the flat parts of the objects back into Arcol to render them into colour.

ing, pattern editor, font editor, user adjustable alignment grid, zoom x2 to x20, text import, recolouring, shading, shade fills and colour wash effects.

The package I had for review was the stand alone version which cannot be used on a network, as several pieces of code are absent from it. Arcol consists of a video style case with system disc, manual, key strip, registration card and worksheets on DTP, colour seperation and a project for National Curriculum design and technology. The pictures supplied are mostly good examples of what can be done with this package – some are used to illustrate this review.

The options to use different filing systems and drives are set up through a configuration file. The A5 manual is clear and well laid out, though some of the illustrations are a bit dark.

Screen memory and applications memory have to be increased using the task display on the Archimedes DeskTop before the program can be run – which really shouldn't be necessary.

Double clicking on the Arcol icon in the filing window starts the program running; alternatively the program can be auto-booted.

Once Arcol is up and running, a black screen with a menu bar across the top appears containing a 256 colour palette. This includes a colour indicator showing the current foreground and background colours, pattern indicator, 16 colour palette which is used for shade filling or colour cycling, mode indicator, brushes, undo, the Pals icon which brings up the palette edit menu and X Y coordinates for the brush in use. Brushes can be altered in size up to the full size of the screen and shaped brushes are possible using the plain coloured mask for a given sprite. Sprites can also be used to form a sprite brush.

One of the most interesting developments in this package is the use of a double height screen. The bottom half can be used as a scratch screen for storing bits of picture or as part of a double sized picture which can be printed out nearly full A4.

On the bottom row of the main menu are headings for sub-menus for the tools, edit, screen, mode, sprites and text options, some of which have further sub-menus.

The tools allow you to draw freehand with a continuous line, draw with dots or lines, flood fill an area with colour or pattern, shade fill an area, spray a variable circular area using the current brush or sprite or produce geometric shapes.

The shade fill option provides facilities to shade across an area smoothly, in stripes or with circular bands, all with varying degrees of dither using all or part of the 16 colour palette.

Shapes will work with brushes and mode effects, for example, an outline circle could be produced using a sprite or a brush. Corners of shapes can be dragged to final positions at any time before they are fixed.

The sketch, line and shade fill options can be chosen from the keyboard as well as from the tools menu.

The edit menu allows you to zoom, edit patterns, use the gridlock, clear the screen, undo the last alteration and operate the marker. The zoom option will magnify any part of the screen and you can work on both the original screen or the part that is magnified with any of the tools. Changing the colours of the 28 patterns and save or load banks of patterns to and from disc is achieved with the pattern editor.

You can define a grid whose intersections will attract the vertices – or control points – of any shape you create. The undo option allows you to cancel the last alteration. You can also hold the undo by pressing H and any alterations from that time will be removed when the undo function is selected.

The marker option lets you draw lines or shapes from an anchor point anywhere on screen which is useful for perspective drawing.

The screen menu allows you to save and load single or double height pictures, print a picture, select, edit, load and save palettes, and select input from mouse and Graphtec or Genius digitising tablet, which shows forward planning. Pictures can be printed out in colour or monochrome at normal or double size.

Arcol pictures can be output via Epson-compatible monochrome or Integrex Colourjet 132 printers, either locally or on a network and colour separations can be produced automatically for offset work or screen printing. This option produces four black and white printouts with location

➤

crosses and colour plate names. Each print is a calculated colour separation of the cyan, magenta, yellow and black components that form a picture on screen.

The main problem with the colour printout on the Integrex Colourjet 132 is that the results look very pale on high quality paper, even using the high density option which is provided for printing on acetate. It takes five minutes, due to the amount of information which can be sent through a network system to the system printer.

Arcol's low resolution dump prints all 256 tints on a double size printout using dither patterns and takes 15 minutes. This is especially important for colour separations as the component pictures need to be accurate otherwise the final product will be an inaccurate representation of the original screen picture.

If you use standard quality paper on the Integrex, the ink will soak into the paper and produce a darker picture, but it won't be as clear as a printout on better paper. So if you use this program on a regular basis you'll need standard printer paper rolls. You can also print out using the Acorn Integrex driver or screendumps from other graphics packages.A number of modes affect how the current brush paints with the colour. The first four – solid colour, OR, AND and invert – can be used in conjunction with the fifth mode *cycle* which allows colours to cycle continually or in steps while in use. The other modes are mainly special effects selected from a submenu or via the function keys.

The recolour mode works with the shading, anneal, smear, wash, blend and step modes. This allows up to 16 colours in a picture to be recoloured, and is specially adapted to use the 16 colour palettes in creating an infinite number of colour effects. I found this a fascinating part of the program to work with and it is certainly worth spending time exploring the possibilities it offers.

Sprites can be cut out freehand or in a rectangular block with an automatically created mask and can be manipulated in a number of different ways including bending, flipping, re-shaping, twisting, filling, trailing, rotating and expanding. Some of these options produce very interesting results and, like the mode options, have to be explored to be appreciated.

The twisting trailing sprite option is fascinating to watch, but together with the rest of the sprite and mode options it needs careful thought if the result is to be a meaningful image and not just a technical tour-de-force.

The text menu allows you to type text on the screen or load text from disc in any of 13 different fonts. Small documents may be loaded into Arcol and fed into the picture as long as they are in Ascii format no longer than 4k. Pressing the spacebar feeds the text on to the screen, which will automatically move to the next line if it runs off the edge. If 13 fonts aren't enough a font editor is available under this option.

A number of alterations can be performed on individual characters to achieve the required style or effect. New fonts can be created and saved for later use. There are too many features to go into here in detail, but it looks to be very comprehensive.

Summing up

Arcol has the feel of an 8 bit BBC Micro program albeit with the extra colours. The main menu across the top of the screen is off putting though it can be switched off at any time. The rest of the menus are excellent though the way the options flash when selected is unnerving at first.

The complete lack of Risc OS functions is annoying – anti-aliased outline fonts produce better text than those provided, and at any scale too – but despite all the niggles, Arcol provides superb facilities and is excellent.

THE MICRO USER **Reader offers** THE MICRO USER **Reader offers**

SAVE £3
TANK ATTACK
Tank Attack
The ultimate computerised board game

Tank Attack is a computerised board game for two, three or four players, where each one takes the role of a General commanding a country's Tank Corps of one or more armoured divisions.

Your objective is to capture the enemy headquarters, which will require the planned strategic deployment of your forces and regular fire duels between your own and enemy units.

Weather, morale, skill, judgement, planning foresight, careful management of rebuild and repair facilities and luck all play a part in deciding the result of each game.

Tank attack is one of those games you keep coming back to, and at the special offer price of only £19.99 is guaranteed to give you and your friends hours of action-packed excitement.

- Control a full division of tanks and armoured cars
- See all the fighting 'live' on your computer
- Superb board and fully detailed playing pieces
- Real time graphics
- Play as allies or enemies
- Suitable for all ages

RRP £12.99
OUR PRICE
£9.99

Place your order today, using the form on Page 127

A3000
Memory expansion now available
2nd Mb £172 inc VAT
User fittable

CJE micro's

2 & 4 MB Ram Expansion For The Archimedes 310

CJE Micro's 320/340 RAM expansion board provides the ideal upgrade path for Archimedes 310 owners. The board can be supplied with 1MB fitted giving 2MB total or 3MB fitted giving 4MB total. The 1MB board can have 2MB more RAM fitted at any time. The extra memory is functionally the same as a 400 series.

Available Now

Professional fitting is required, so collection, fitting and return of your computer is included in the price.

Upgrade 1MB to 2MB £380, 1MB to 4MB £600
Prices include VAT

Please phone to book your upgrade fitting.

BBC A3000 NOW IN STOCK

Phone for details of SPECIAL DEALS on A3000 & 400 Series

Phone/Credit Card/Official Orders/Trade and Export orders welcome.
Officially approved ACORN Dealer and Service Centre

Demonstrations available

C.J.E. MICRO'S (Dept. MU),
78 Brighton Road, Worthing,
W. Sussex BN11 2EN

0903 213361 (3 lines)

ORION COMPUTERS LIMITED
Trading Since 1987

Acorn
The choice of experience
Authorised Dealer

Access
VISA

Dept MU4
17 Carlton Road
Leyland, Preston
PR5 1LP
Tel: (0772) 421984
Fax: (0772) 622917

Callers by appointment only.
9am - 7pm
Mon-Sat

Archimedes

Teachers Please Note:
The Teachers Scheme
Ends on 31st March 1990

SPECIAL OFFER!
Buy an A3000 before 25th March and purchase a Morley 1Mb upgrade* for only **£115.00**

*While Stocks Last

BBC A3000	**£674.00**
A410/1	£1189.00
A420/1	£1699.00
A440/1	£2469.00
Acorn Colour Monitor	£230.00
(If Bought with Computer)	**£220.00**
Philips CM8833	235.00

Accessories

A400/1 1 Mb Ram Upgrade	£115.00
ARM3 Upgrade (A400/1)	£672.75
A3000 Ram Upgrade 1Mb	£172.50
(3Mb board with 1Mb Fitted)	
Serial Upgrade A3000	£20.70
Acorn A3000 Monitor Stand	£31.05

All Pres Products Available

Printers

Star LC10£161.00	
Star LC10 Colour	£205.85
Star LC24-10	£246.10
Star LC24-15	£402.50
Panasonic KX-P1124	£270.00

Other Printers Available

Modems

Dataphone Designer	£104.00
Dataphone Pro 4	£420.00

Software (Archimedes)

C.C. Impression D.T.P.	£149.95
Impression now In Stock!	
Acorn D.T.P.	£134.95
PC-Emulator	£108.95
(If Bought with Computer)	£69.00
ANSI-C (Release 3)	£148.35
1st Word Plus (Release 2)	£79.95
Pro-Artisan	£94.95
Render Bender	£69.95
Interdictor	£29.95
Pipedream 3	£149.00
Atelier	£89.95
System Delta V.2	£69.95
Sigma Sheet	£59.95
Gamma-plot	£59.95
Multi-Store	£244.95
Fun School 2 (All ages)	£16.95
Hyper Pack (12 Games)	£79.95
Mini Packs (1 - 4)	£24.94
4th Dimension Games:	
E-Type	£16.95
E-Type Extra 100 Miles	£14.95
The Olympics	£16.95
Arcade Soccer	£16.95
Holed Out	£16.95
Holed Out Vol. 1 & 2 (Each)	£14.95
U.I.M.	£24.95

Professional Service From Professional People

Storage Boxes

(All boxes are lockable)

100/110 Capacity 5¼" Box	£6.00
70 Capacity 5¼" Box	£5.70
80/100 Capacity 3½" Box	£6.00
40/50 Capacity 3½" Box	£5.00

Printer Ribbons

(Ribbons supplied are compatible unless otherwise stated.)

Amstrad DMP2000/3160	£2.30
Amstrad PCW8256	£3.45
Epson LX80	£1.90
Epson FX80	£2.70
Epson LQ500	£3.00
Epson LX1000	£3.00
Epson EX800	£4.60
Epson GQ5000 Toner (Branded)	£18.69
Canon PW1080A/Kaga KP810	£3.40
Citizen 120D	£3.40
Panasonic KXP 1081,1124,1090	£3.00
Panasonic KXP 3131,3151	£3.30
Star LC10	£2.50
Star LC10 Branded	£3.50
Star LC10 4 Colour	£5.75
Star LC10 4 Colour Branded	£6.50
Star LC24/10 or 15	£3.90

Cables (Archimedes)

Monitor + Audio 2M	£9.95
Keyboard Extension 2M	£8.95
Mouse Extension 2M	£8.95
Printer Cable 2M	£5.95
Printer Cable 3M	£11.95
Arc to BBC Serial 2M	£7.95

Books (No VAT)

RISC-OS Programming Manuals	£75.00
Arc BASIC Guide	£18.95
System Delta Plus Ref. Guide	£27.95

All Prices Include V.A.T.

Bulk Diskettes

All our Disks come complete with labels etc. and are 100% certified error free. In the rare event that a disk fails it will be replaced immediately.

Quantity

		25	50	100	250	500	1000
5¼	DS/DD 96tpi	£7.50	£14.50	£27.00	£62.50	£120.00	£230.00
3½	DS/DD 880K	£16.25	£30.00	£55.00	£117.50	£210.00	£391.00
	Sony Bulk	£21.25	£40.00	£75.00	£167.50	£315.00	£600.00

Trade Enquires Welcome

Educational Orders Welcome

Minimum Order Value £7.50

Please make cheques payable to:
Orion Computers Ltd.

Hardware Carriage Charges

2-3 Days	£4.00
Next Day	£10.00

Please Note
This is only a small selection of our products.

Orion Computers is a Licensed Credit Broker

SEE US AT COMPUTER CASH 'N' CARRY '90
GMEX, MANCHESTER 15 - 18 MARCH 1990
ON STAND NO 18

Why are we giving away up to £24,000 copies of *FRENCH ON THE RUN* worth £9.95 for next to nothing AND giving away a weekend for two in PARIS?

As part of our market research plans we need to know just how many readers of this magazine will respond to such an incredible offer.

To receive your ***French On The Run*** cassette, simply fill in the order form below and send it to us, enclosing two £1 coins to cover post, packaging and handling, and we'll mail your tape within 48 hours. You will also be placed on our mailing list, unless you tick the box requesting us not to do so.

French On The Run is a superb real-life simulation of an adventure set in wartime France. You're a British pilot shot down over France in 1941. Your task is to return to England without being caught by the German occupying forces.

To achieve this you'll have to overcome numerous obstacles, taking care to establish who is friend and who is foe. To an extent the quality of your French will determine how successful you are but, the more you play, the more your French will improve.

Remember, 1992 is just around the corner so this could be the ideal way to either brush up your French or learn a bit more.

PLUS the first person who completes the game and cracks the coded message will receive a free weekend for two in Paris with all expenses paid, worth a total of £300! So don't delay, send for your tape today!

AND YOU DON'T EVEN NEED A STAMP!

Please note: This offer is valid only until March 31st 1990

PLEASE WRITE CLEARLY AND IN BLOCK CAPITALS

I claim my ***French On The Run*** BBC cassette and enclose two £1 coins to cover post, packaging and handling.

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

____

____

____________________ Post Code ____________________

{ } Tick this box if you don't wish to be included on our mailing list

Send to:
Swift Software,
FREEPOST, MU4,
Ellesmere Port,
South Wirral,
L65 3EE

Learning has never been such fun!

fun school 2
fun school 2
For the Over-8s
fun school 2
For 6-8 year olds
fun school 2
For the Under-6s
DATABASE EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Fun School 2 for Over-8s contains:

- **Build a Bridge:** Shape-fitting challenge
- **Passage of Guardians:** Enjoy anagrams
- **Unicorn:** First steps in problem solving
- **Logic Doors:** Mapping made easy
- **Souvenirs:** An introduction to travel
- **Code Boxes:** Discover binary arithmetic
- **Mystery machine:** Have fun breaking codes
- **Escape:** A final check on progress

Fun School 2 for 6 to 8 year olds contains:

- **Number train:** Calculations made enjoyable
- **Shopping:** Which shops for which products?
- **Maths Maze:** Fun improving arithmetical skills
- **Treasure Hunt:** Introduction to coordinates
- **Bounce:** Get to grips with angles
- **Packing:** Discover tesselating shapes
- **Caterpillar:** Word building challenge
- **Number jump:** Have fun practising tables

Fun School 2 for Under-6s contains:

- **Shape Snap:** Colourful shape recognition
- **Find the Mole:** Experiment with number sizes
- **Teddy Count:** Ideal introduction to numbers
- **Write a Letter:** Creative fun at the keyboard
- **Colour Train:** Play at spotting colours
- **Pick a Letter:** Word building made easy
- **Spell a Word:** Enjoy naming the pictures
- **Teddy Bears Picnic:** Move around a maze

Now children can really have fun while learning. Fun School 2, designed by a team of educationalists, is available for three age groups: Under-6s, 6-8 year olds and Over-8s. Each pack comes with eight colourful and exciting programs, a colourful button badge and detailed instructions giving educational help.

The computer itself monitors the child's progress. The skill level – initially set by parents – is automatically adjusted to suit the child's ability.

Now children can enjoy using their parents' computer while they learn at their own pace.

Available for:
Spectrum, Commodore 64,
Amstrad CPC, BBC Micro/Electron
£9.95 (tape) £12.95 (disc).

Also: Atari ST, Amiga, PC £19.95

DATABASE
EDUCATIONAL
SOFTWARE

Format	Under-6s		6-8 years		Over-8s	
	Tape	Disc	Tape	Disc	Tape	Disc
Archimedes*		2900		2901		2902
Commodore 64	9064	9065	9066	9067	9068	9069
Amstrad CPC	6179	6180	6181	6182	6183	6184
BBC Micro/Electron	2239		2242		2245	
BBC B+/Master 40T		2240		2243		2249
BBC B+/Master 80T		2241		2244		2250
Atari ST		9192		9193		9194
Amiga		9842		9843		9844
PC 5.25"		5764		5765		5766
PC 3.5"		5767		5768		5769

Please circle the code number of the format you require

Send to: Database Direct, FREEPOST,
Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB.
Access/Visa orders: Tel: 051-357 2961

Please supply Fun School 2 for the code number(s) circled

☐ Cheque payable to Database Software

☐ Please debit my Access/Visa card no.

Expiry date ____/____

Signed ______________________

Add £2 per program Europe & Eire/£5 Overseas

Name ______________________

Address ______________________

Postcode ______________________

MU4

A very good read

Frank Jukes finds some software that makes annotating books a doddle

Product: Hyperbook
Price: Hyperbook Reader £45
Science & Technology £25
Hamlet £15
Twentieth Century History £15
Supplier: Longman Logotron, Dales Brewery, Gwdir Street, CB1 2LJ
Tel: 0223 323656

HYPERBOOK is a software package published by Longman Logotron for use on the Archimedes series and BBC A3000 to enable text such as books and source material on disc, to be read, searched and edited. Essentially it enables you to do more effectively on the micro what you already do with printed texts.

From the electronic pages the material can be browsed through quickly and simply while footnotes, glossaries and indexes can be created and used.

Hyperbook's system allows sophisticated searches of the text to be made and the indexes it produces may then be used to develop researching tools for cross-referencing. What is unique about these indexes is that they are *yours* and their entries refer only to those things which you are interested in and form a hierarchical record of your thought processes.

One feature you may find unsettling at first is the way in which the indexes are arranged – out of alphabetical order. This is not a problem in practice as they follow the sequence of ideas and reflect the way you have approached your examination of the text.

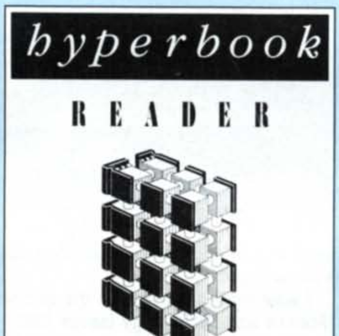
Also very different, but also very useful, is the ability to have a number of different indexes all relating to the same text, each one created separately and for a specific purpose. With a conventional book, page references from the index must be looked up, the text read, the index checked for cross-references, cross-references read and so on.

I usually find that quite soon I have forgotten precisely what I was looking for in the first place and my search has gone off at some often interesting but unproductive tangent. Even worse, the book develops a mass of paper page markers which gradually and silently remove themselves from their assigned positions.

As a contrast the Hyperbook index consists of entries created by asking the program to make a series of searches to match a word, phrase or relationship which you have specified.

Once complete it becomes an entry in the index and each contains references to the places in the book where the information is to be found. The power of the indexing system does not stop there however, for it is possible to have six primary entries in an index, each with six sub-entries, each with six sub-sub-entries and so on.

The searches may be quite sophisticated. While it is possible to search for a simple match to the search specification, it is also possible to use an AND search or a BUT NOT search. The former uses two specifications such as "Acorn" AND "micro" which must appear within a given area of text for an entry to be made, while a BUT NOT search such as "Acorn" BUT NOT "oak" means that references are required for places in the text where *Acorn* appears without mention of *oak*.



hyperbook

READER

A NEW DIMENSION IN TEXT-BASED RESEARCH AND INVESTIGATION

The extent of the area of text over which a search is matched is selectable and may be set to between one line and a whole page. In all there are three kinds of search and the indexer can look for up to 10 alternatives at once and search specifications can include single words, phrases, numbers, part words with wildcards or a mixture of them all.

If this automated power isn't enough, a manual search is also possible with no search specification. This is not as odd as it at first seems as it may be very difficult to design a search specification for a particular reference or you may wish to create a series of entries for others to follow later.

Hyperbook's power is also revealed in its ability to do four searches at the same time and, while these searches are going on, their progress may be monitored or the book may be read. The searches are fast and only appear to slow when pages are being scrolled.

Once the search has started and the first reference in an entry has been located it is possible to look up the text it has found. As each part of the developing index is selected the relevant portion of the text is automatically displayed.

In addition to searching text and creating indexes Hyperbook offers the opportunity for authors, or readers, to create and save notes and glossaries for texts, to examine the vocabulary used within the text and to produce printed abstracts selected by the searches.

Notes are indicated by the presence of a musical note symbol on the right-hand side of the page. Usually these would be provided at source by the author but they could also be added later by a teacher wishing to help students with a particularly difficult passage or by someone with a need to add their own notes close to the original text. Actually adding notes is very easy: The cursor is simply moved into the right-hand margin and Return pressed to open a dialogue box into which the notes are typed.

If the book contains unusual or specialised words a glossary may be used to provide a definition which is revealed by simply moving the cursor to the word and pressing Return. These may be included in a glossary, and this can be a significant help. For younger readers, however, the presence of difficult words may mean that the book is beyond their abilities.

To help discover if this is the case, the vocabulary function provides an opportunity for a given range of pages to be examined and for each distinct word to be listed with trivial words such as *and, but*

➤

➤

and *then* excluded from the examination, and the lists displayed in alphabetical or frequency order.

This makes the function extremely useful but, with what can often be a long list of words to look at, it would have been a help if the window in which the words are displayed had been bigger. To avoid this problem the list may be printed out or saved to disc and the difficulty of the text more easily assessed. Words for inclusion in a glossary may also be identified by using the same list.

The system sets out to retain the layout and feeling of a traditional book within a contemporary hi-tech environment and, although it is a difficult task, it succeeds quite well. At last, dog-eared pages could be something of the past.

The text is read from a large central window above which are access points to Hyperbook's drop down menus and below which is information on the various searches and indexes.

All of these features can be accessed by using the mouse or the keyboard and, of the two, I much preferred the latter. The mouse had a coarse, jerky feel to it and scrolling within vocabulary windows, for example, was relatively difficult.

Drop down menus are used extensively and their selection and choice within them is made by single key strokes with simple colour highlights on the alternatives to help speed things up even further.

The menus and colour highlights are really the only things which are good about the user interface. On the whole it reminded me of the early days of the BBC B and owes little to the sophisticated Wimp environment to which we are now accustomed.

Hyperbook was originally written for the IBM PC and its clones and has been versioned for the Archimedes. If this is the reason for the poor screen display it's a pity, as the package is going to be very popular and will be around for a long time. It deserves better than a PC-style environment – and so do the users.

At present Longman Logotron's published texts, complete with built-in pathways, glossaries and annotations, range from *Pride and Prejudice* to *Science and Technology Issues 1988* and from *Hamlet* to *20th Century Historical Sources* with others such as *The Gospels* and *Pollution File* extending the range even further.

Not yet available – but, I am assured, imminent – is the text of the new Education Reform Act. Senior staff in schools, governors and local authority staff will find it very useful and I for one look forward to being able to check the legislation quickly and easily when queries arise.

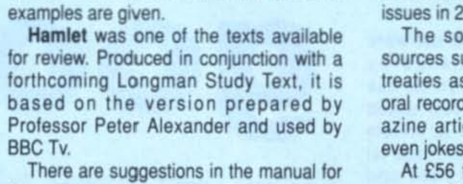
Published texts such as these are only the beginning, however, as a separate Hyperbook Authoring System costing £20 will allow users and other third parties to create their own Hyperbook texts.

As with the Hyperbook Reader software, the text files are very well documented. Short, well-written booklets give clear information on loading and using the system as well as acknowledgement of the various sources from which the texts have been compiled.

Some suggestions are also made on how to start searches that will lead to the creation of a useful index and sensible examples are given.

Hamlet was one of the texts available for review. Produced in conjunction with a forthcoming Longman Study Text, it is based on the version prepared by Professor Peter Alexander and used by BBC Tv.

There are suggestions in the manual for thematic searches such as family relationships, revenge and madness, but I am not convinced that it provides a good example of how the system will be used by the vast majority of students – researching such a work is quite a difficult and abstract task even at A level.



```
  Ay,                          beauty will sooner
  tra                          it is to a bawd than
  the                          nslate beauty into his
  lik                          a paradox, but now
  the                          id love you once.

OPHEL
  Ind                          believe so.

HAMLE
  You                          me; for virtue cannot
  so                           ut we shall relish of it.
  I l

OPHELI
  I was the more deceived.

HAMLET
  Get thee to a nunnery. Why wouldst thou be a
  breeder of sinners? I am myself indifferent honest,
  but yet I could accuse me of such things that it
  were better my mother had not borne me: I am
  very proud, revengeful, ambitious; with more
  offences at my beck than I have thoughts to put

Page:  55 of  127
Ref :   1 of    4
```

Using the search facilities of Hyperbook

I was much happier with the text on **Science and Technology Issues 1988** – it's fascinating. Provided on two 3.5in discs, it consists of articles selected from the Financial Times Profile database with the sources within Profile restricted to The Financial Times, The Guardian, The Washington Post and TASS.

The articles are in chronological order and are intended to support courses such as GCSE, AS level, A level and B Tech.

Example indexes are included on the discs and topics covered include energy, Earth, agriculture and medicine amongst others.

The manual includes suggestions for using Hyperbook within the classroom. Teachers could, for example, print extracts for inclusion on student work sheets while students themselves could initiate literature searches for work towards B-Tech National Certificate Science or search for information needed for GCSE extended essays.

Guided investigation of scientific literature within the classroom to enhance traditional science has, until now, not been easy. With an Archimedes in the room Hyperbook changes all that. To use the medium for research at home would, of course, be much more difficult than it would be if using the printed page. Only many more micros in homes can alter that.

Twentieth Century History – The World Since 1900 is similarly impressive and is designed to explore 21 of the key issues in 20th century world history.

The sources include conventional sources such as government papers and treaties as well as memoirs, diaries and oral records, newspaper reports and magazine articles, songs, propaganda and even jokes.

At £56 for the Reader Software and a sample *Chronicle of the Twentieth Century* text, Hyperbook is not particularly cheap. It has moved away from the costs schools are used to when buying software for their 8 bit BBC micros, and the publishers certainly don't share the same philosophy as those of the remarkably low-priced KEY database.

The prices of the texts, between £15 and £25, do however make up for this as does the Hyperbook demonstration disc. Called the Green Disc and costing just £5, it contains, naturally enough, articles on environmental issues.

The disc provides a way for schools to evaluate the system at minimal cost and if the full system is subsequently bought the £5 is refunded against the cost.

For many of our schools the introduction of the National Curriculum is now creating increasing demands on time and finances.

Such new initiatives as Hyperbook will help them to deliver that curriculum, but it is important they can be introduced at reasonable cost and used by both teachers and their students quickly and easily without need for long or constant reference to a manual.

Hyperbook satisfies these criteria and, with only minor reservations about the screen display and the use of the mouse, I can thoroughly recommend it.

Summing up

Education is all about preparation for a rapidly changing world. Hyperbook gives students in our schools opportunities to search the literature generated by that world in a way that has never really been possible before.

Hyperbook's simple yet flexible approach to investigating published material collected from the highest quality sources, and also the prospect of including home-grown material via the Authoring System makes the system even more exciting.

MIDNIGHT GRAPHICS

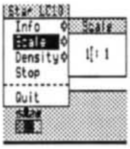
Multitasking Colour Sprite Dumps for the Archimedes

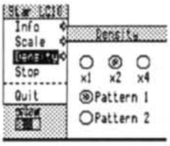
LC10 Colour Printer Sprite Dump

- Scaling available - any ratio is possible.
- Draft, double or quad density, for optimum speed or optimum quality
- Choice of special dithering patterns for best effect

The printer driver uses a dithering pattern to produce the required colour on the printout. The first pattern produces bright sharp colours, very similar to those on screen. The second pattern is used to reduce the 'moire' effect but results in more subdued colours.

A great deal of thought has been put into the patterns to produce the optimum results, bearing in mind the method the LC10 uses to perform it's colour printing. Experimentation with the two possibilities will result in improved performance.





Integrex & HP Paintjet Colour Sprite Dumps

- Two dumps which have been developed to provide more accurate colour representation than using the standard Risc OS printer drivers. Both are multitasking and install on the icon bar in the same way as the LC10 dump.
- The HP Paintjet dump has an Overhead Projection mode which allows you to utilise this useful feature, enabling you to create slides and transparencies for use in presentations. (This mode enabling the printer to place more ink onto the print surface).

Render Bender Demonstration Discs

- Two sets of four discs, each disc containing one demonstration.
- The first set compiled by Clares Micro Supplies.
- The second set compiled by Dabhand Computing.

High Quality Draw Format Clip Art for the Archimedes

MIDNIGHT GRAPHICS

5 Victoria Lane
Whitefield
Manchester
M25 6AL

Prices

Printer dumps

LC10 Printer dump	£26.04
Integrex Printer dump	£26.04
HP Paintjet Printer dump	£26.04
Draw Format Clip Art	
Set One (5 Discs of clip art)	£29.95
Render Bender Demo Discs	
Set 1 (4 discs)	£8.65
Set 2 (4 discs)	£8.65

TERMS: UK residents add 15% VAT to all prices, except books. NO UK Postage Charges. Export, no VAT, carriage at cost. (quotations available). Europe maximum £2.50 software, Access/Visa cards accepted by post/phone/in person. Official orders accepted from public sector/education/PLCs, otherwise cash with order. Price subject to change without notification.

061 766 8423 / Fax 061 766 8425

SOFTWARE Bargains AND Mercury Games

Archimedes CHECKLIST Archimedes

TITLE	RRP	SALE
3D POOL .... *phone for release*		
1st Word Plus	91.94	£84.95
Acheton	19.95	£17.95
Alerion	14.95	£11.95
All in Boxing	14.95	£11.95
ALPS SYSTEM .. ***NEW***	32.00	27.95
Alpha Base	49.95	£44.95
Ancestry	79.95	£69.95
Ansi C (Release 3)	171.35	£154.95
ARC-COMM	29.95	£26.95
ARC - PCB	195.00	£175.95
Arcade 3 Compilation	14.95	£11.95
(Zarkon Invasion, Mazey Man		
& Bounce-a-Ball)		
Arcendium	14.95	£11.95
(Back Gammon, Draughts, Othello,		
& Connect Four)		
Arch. Reference Manual	29.95	
Arch Operating System	21.95	
Arch. Assembly Lang.	21.95	£18.95
Arch. Basic Compiler	99.95	£89.95
Arcane Lore .... *phone for release*		
Arctrivia	24.95	£19.95
Armadeus	79.95	£69.95
Armadeus Sound-		
Samp. Board	149.95	£139.95
ARTISAN 2	59.95	£54.95
Assembler	228.85	£199.95
Atelier	99.95	£89.95
Avon	19.95	£17.95
BASIC V		
(A dabhand mini guide)	9.95	£8.95
Bumper Disc 1 (Educ)	19.95	£15.95
Bumper Disc 2 (Educ)	19.95	£15.95
Casino	24.95	£19.95
Caverns	19.95	£17.95
Conqueror	24.95	£19.95
Control Panel	17.20	£13.95
COPS .. ***NEW***	19.95	£15.95
Delta Cat **(JOYSTICK)**	29.95	£26.95
Deltabase	29.95	£24.95
Desktop Publisher	171.35	£139.95
Disc Tree V. 2	49.95	£44.95
Dust Cover Archimedes	14.95	£9.95
Enthar seven	29.95	£24.95
Euclid (RISC-OS)	70.00	£59.95
Family Favourites	19.95	£15.95
(Gridlock, Deadend, & Braindrain)		
Film Maker	79.95	£69.95
Flying Start 2	99.95	£89.95
Fortran 77 (Release 2)	113.85	£99.95
Freddy's Folly	14.95	£11.95
Fugitives Quest	29.95	£24.95
Fun School 2 (0-6 yrs)	19.95	£15.95
Fun School 2 (6-8yrs)	19.95	£15.95
Fun School 2 (8+ yrs)	19.95	£15.95
Gamma Plot	69.95	£59.95
GENESIS .. ***NEW***	99.99	£89.95
Giant Killer	17.50	£15.95
Graph Box	79.95	£69.95
Graphic Writer	29.95	£24.95
Hearsay	69.00	£59.95
Home Accounts	49.95	£44.95
Hoverbod	14.95	£11.95
IBIX THE VIKING	19.95	£17.95
IMPRESSION .. ***NEW***	171.35	£154.95
Instigator	49.95	£44.95
Inter-chart	21.85	£18.95
Inter-chart - ROM	28.75	£24.95
Inter-sheet	33.35	£29.95
Inter-sheet - ROM	44.85	£39.95
Inter-word	33.35	£29.95
Inter-word - ROM	44.85	£39.95
INTER-DICTOR	34.95	29.95
ISO Pascal (Release 2)	113.85	£99.95
Jet Fighter	14.95	£11.95
Keyword	29.95	£25.95
Knowledge Organiser	59.95	54.95
Logistix .. (Includes manuals)		
	113.85	£99.95
Logistix Manual Part 1	10.00	£8.95
Logistix Manual Part 2	10.00	£8.95
Mailshot	39.95	£34.95
Matrix 3	109.25	£94.95
Minotaur	14.95	£11.95
Missile Control	14.95	£11.95
Mogul	20.00	£17.95
Multistore	299.00	£244.95
Orion	14.95	£11.95
Overload	14.95	£11.95
Pac Mania	19.95	£17.95
PC Emulator	113.85	£113.85
Pipedream Spellcheck.	49.95	£44.95
Pipedream 3	171.35	149.95
Plaque Planet .. ***NEW***	11.95	£9.95
Presenter 2	45.94	£39.95
Presenter Story	228.85	£199.95
('phone for release)		
Presentation System	49.95	£44.95
Pro Artisan	169.95	£89.95
Prolog	228.85	£215.95
Realtime Solids Modeller	89.95	£79.95
Render Bender	79.95	£69.95
Render Bender -		
Animated Discs	14.95	
Reporter	39.95	£24.95
Repton 3	19.95	£17.95
Return to Doom	19.95	£17.95
Risc Basic Compiler	99.95	89.95
Risc Forth	99.95	£89.95
RISC OS Prog Ref Manual		79.00
RISC-OS	33.35	
(Customer responsible for installation)		
Rise in Crime	29.95	£24.95
Scan Light Senior	516.35	£479.95
School Administrator	79.95	£69.95
Sigma Sheet	69.95	£59.95
Software Dev. Toolbox	228.85	£199.95
Solid CAD	49.95	£44.95
Spellmaster	44.85	£39.95
Spellmaster - ROM	58.99	£49.95
Star Trader	17.95	£15.95
Stock Management	64.95	£54.95
Stranded	9.95	£24.95
Super - Dump	24.95	£21.95
System Delta Plus	79.95	£69.95
System Delta Plus Ref Guide		£29.95
Terramex	19.95	£17.95
Things to do with Words	24.95	£19.95
Thundermonk	14.95	£11.95
Timewatch	34.44	£29.95
Toolkit Module	39.95	£34.95
Toolkit Plus	49.95	£44.95
Trivial Pursuit ... *phone for release*		
Twin	33.35	£29.95
U-Connect	59.95	£49.95
View 3.0	59.80	£49.95
Word Up Word Down	17.95	£15.95
Wordwise +	23.00	£19.95
World Class Lderboard	29.95	£21.95
Zarch	19.95	£15.95

Ask for our ARCHIMEDES PRODUCT LIST

fun school 2

BBC/ELE CASS RRP £9.95

OFFER PRICE £7.95

BBC 5.25" DISC RRP £12.95

OFFER PRICE £9.95

ARC DISC RRP £19.95

OFFER PRICE £15.95

(All prices are per age-range)

***UNDER 6 YEARS** Includes:-*

- SHAPE SNAP:- Colourful shape recognition
- FIND THE MOLE:- Experiment with number sizes
- TEDDY COUNT:- Ideal introduction to numbers
- WRITE A LETTER:- Creative fun at the keyboard
- COLOUR TRAIN:- Play at spotting colours
- PICK A LETTER:- Word building made easy
- SPELL A WORD:- Enjoy naming the pictures
- TEDDY BEARS PICNIC:- Move around a maze

***6 - 8 YEARS** Includes:-*

- NUMBER TRAIN:- Calculations made enjoyable
- SHOPPING:- Which shops for which products?
- MATHS MAZE:- Fun improving arithmetical skills
- TREASURE HUNT:- Introduction to co-ordinates
- BOUNCE:- Get to grips with angles
- PACKING:- Discover tesselating shapes
- CATERPILLAR:- Word building challenge
- NUMBER 1 JUMP:- Have fun practising tables

***OVER 8 YEARS** Includes:-*

- BUILD A BRIDGE:- Shape-fitting challenge
- PASSAGE OF GUARDIANS:- Enjoy anagrams
- UNICORN:- First steps in problem solving
- LOGIC DOORS:- Mapping made easy
- SOUVENIRS:- An introduction to travel
- CODE BOXES:- Discover binary arithmetic
- MYSTERY MACHINE:- Have fun breaking codes
- ESCAPE:- A final check on progress

JOYSTICKS

JOYSTICKS FOR THE BBC B/B+/MASTER 128

Potentiometer:-

VOLTMACE 3B SINGLE - * Can be used as either left or right handed * Light spring action	**£13.95**
VOLTMACE 3B TWINS * 2 joysticks wired to one plug * Light spring action * L or R handed	**£19.95**

Digital:-

HARRIER - * 1 Fire button on control handle * Firing push bar * Suction cups	**£4.95**
ELITE SUPERPRO AUTO - * 8 Directional control * Autofire * 2 fire buttons on base * Strong	**£13.95**
COMPETITION PRO - * Arcade quality micro swtiches * 2 fire buttons on base * Strong	**£19.95**

3B TWINS

TORNADO

SUPERPRO

COMPETITION PRO

RECENT RELEASES at special prices!

TITLE	BBC or ELE CASS	BBC DISC	CPCT DISC
A QUEST. OF SPORT	9.95	10.95	14.95
BARBARIAN 2	6.95	8.95	10.95
BLAST	7.95	9.95	-
BALLISTIX	7.95	9.95	11.95
ELITE	9.95	11.95	14.95
EXILE	9.95	10.95	14.95
FAB 4 VOL 1	7.95	9.95	-
LAST NINJA 2 .. ***NEW***	7.95	9.95	11.95
PERPLEXITY .. ***NEW***	7.95	9.95	11.95
PREDATOR	6.95	8.95	10.95
REPTON INFINITY	9.95	10.95	14.95
SUPERIOR SOCCER	7.95	9.95	11.95

TITLE	BBC or ELE CASS	BBC DISC	CPCT DISC
TANK ATTACK	9.50	10.95	
RICOCHET	7.95	9.95	11.95
STAR WARS TRILOGY		15.95	
PLAY IT AGAIN SAM Compilations 1 to 10 (Each):-			
....	6.95	8.95	10.95
PLAY IT .. SAM 11 & 12 (ea)	7.95	9.95	11.95
Superior Col 1 (BBC only)	6.95	8.95	10.95
Superior Col 2 (BBC only)	6.95	8.95	10.95
Superior Col 3 (ELE only)	6.95		

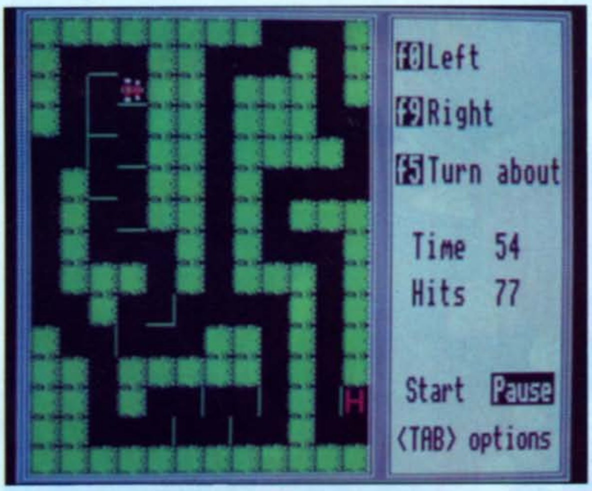
FOR FULL RANGE SEND FOR OUR CATALOGUE

- * Please add 95p P&P (Europe £2.50, Outside Europe £4.50)
- * All prices include VAT
- * Goods despatched within 48hrs (subject to availability)
- * Out of hours answerphone .. 0532 436300
- * In order to preserve our low prices & fast service, we can only accept orders with a total order value in excess of £4.00

SOFTWARE Bargains

Dept MU40, C/O NORTHWOOD HOUSE,
NORTH STREET, LEEDS LS7 2AA
Telephone **0532 436300**
Please make cheques payable to Software Bargains

Product: VideoMaths Packs 1 and 2
Price: £15 each pack.
Supplier: GSN/Topologika, PO Box 39,
Stilton, Peterborough PE7 3RC
Tel: 0733 244682



The standard user interface inspires confidence in the pupils

As seen on TV

Phil Taylor takes a look at software linked to an educational TV programme

PROVIDING class material to accompany television programmes is a popular pastime of producers and certainly worthwhile from the teacher's viewpoint. Central TV is no exception and has used the talents of GSN to develop an accompaniment to its VideoMaths series.

Every program in both packs follows a consistent screen display, which helps children to work confidently with little adult help. The display area fills much of the screen, with messages and cues appearing in a column on the right.

Unfortunately, the programs share very modest sound, the full range being little more than beeps in several tones.

Each disc loads to a menu of five titles plus a further option to set up a printer. The program title is selected by the spacebar and the choice confirmed by pressing Return.

On the first disc **Abacus** appeared to be of limited use, merely adding or subtracting one repeatedly from a starting number chosen by the child.

The option to work in bases other than 10 makes it more useful, but only those less than 10 are available. I would have thought that hexadecimal might have been a useful addition, reflecting the demands of the National Curriculum.

Weaving allows you to try out various ideas in textile design on the screen before committing them to other media. Up to 12 vertical lines can be drawn and subsequently woven by a similar number of horizontal lines.

Colours can be chosen and then the weaving may begin either manually or by an excellent automatic system.

I shall skip over **Driving**, which shows how little some software has evolved since the M.E.P. Primer materials that schools received years ago with their first BBC Micro.

Much better is **Pattern**, which was undoubtedly the most popular one in use in the classroom.

A basic 8x8 or 9x9 pegboard is turned into a tile by drawing lines in elastic band mode. These lines can then be reflected about any of four axes, and filled using a maximum of two colours plus a white or black background.

This pattern can then be repeated on a 9x7 screen display, although the squares tend to look squashed and much detail is lost.

Screens can be dumped to a printer, although many of the programs use colour as an important feature, so a black and white dump is of limited use.

I found **Surfaces** to be an original and stimulating program but tremendously frustrating. The player has to drive a boat around an irregular lake, with islands placed to annoy.

Using controls which rotate direction through 45 degrees to left or right, the idea is to enclose as much of the lake's surface as possible, while not capturing any islands. It may sound easy, but it develops coordination, spatial awareness and logical planning.

There is also an accelerator key, which raises the possibility of enclosing the largest area within a certain time, thus combining a number of different skills within the same activity.

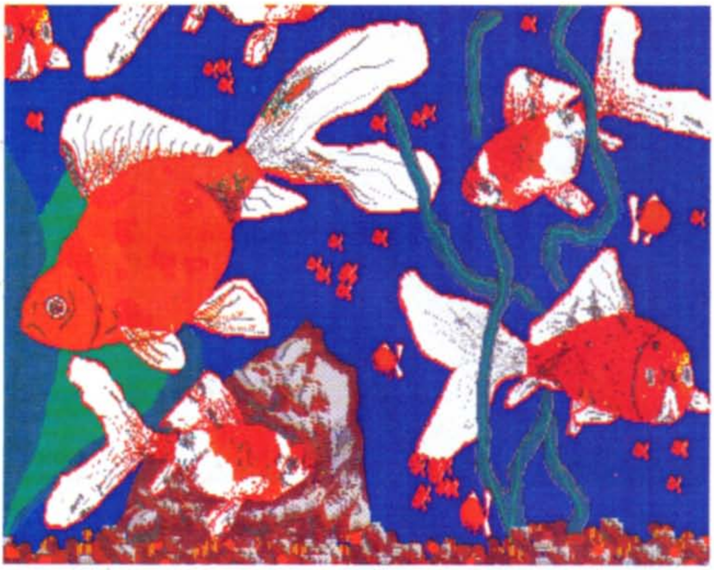
Disc two had a similar mix of good and not-so-good, with **Bounce** being the pick of the bunch. This allows investigation of relections, by bouncing a ball around inside a frame, selected from a square, rectangle, circle or triangle. As in each of the programs, some good ideas for extension work are detailed in the accompanying booklet.

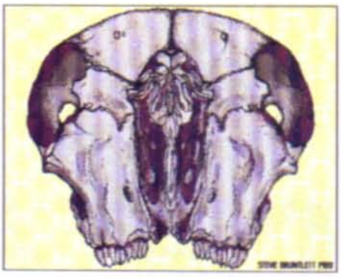
Count allows up to three manual or automatic counts to be made, showing the current rates per second, minute and so on up to a year. One of the examples involves using the program to count cars, lorries and vans passing the school, with three children each pressing a specified key. The display is constantly updated to show, for instance, how many cars might pass within an hour.

Next is **Squeeze** in which a blob is trapped and squashed between four lines moved by the cursor keys. This can produce a wide range of rectangles, all having a simular area, although it can also produce silly results, such as a rectangle of 35 units by 0 units having an area of 9 square units. Neither **Shadows** and **Circles** were at all memorable and the mixture on this disc was again only fair overall.

Summing up

The screen displays are colourful and the two packs cover a wide range of activities including some novel ideas. However, no colour printer routine is built in and the use of sound is very poor. Combine this with the slow speed of the screen drawing and you end up with a package which combines originality with mediocrity.





Second time around

Two years after its initial release, the first art package for the Archimedes gets a facelift. Steve Bruntlett checks it out

Product: Artisan 2
Price: £59.95 or £29.95 if you return your original disc
Supplier: Clares Micro Supplies, 98 Middlewich Road, Rudheath, Northwich, Cheshire CW9 7PA.
Tel: 0606 48511

WHEN first released the Mode 12, 16 colour art package Artisan was the best around – in fact it was on its own. Soon it was superceded by Mode 15 editors and then Risc OS appeared and Artisan took a back seat with its single task, non-wimp approach.

Now Clares has revamped the original program, releasing it as Artisan 2 and bringing its specification close to that of its big brother, Pro-Artisan. Plus making it easy to operate as part of the Risc OS working environment.

The Artisan 2 package consists of a well-produced manual containing a quick guide as well as a complete reference to all the program's features.

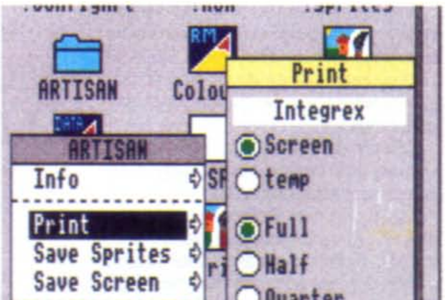
It's easy to follow and contains exercises in most sections which you can go through to make sure you are familiar with the chosen options.

The software is copy-protected in that you have to select colours from a grid – which is in the manual – given two sets of co-ordinates when the program first runs. This seems perfectly reasonable and isn't a problem unless you mislay your manual.

The software comes on a Resource disc containing the Risc OS printer drivers together with four Artisan demonstration screens and the system disc contains the programs and icons used by Artisan 2 as well as further demonstration screens. The latter also contains the colour separation program !SPOT, which is run independently of Artisan 2 and is used to provide black, cyan, magenta and yellow separation screens for process printing.

This I believe has been provided in response to requests from schools and colleges needing to use Artisan as the basis of screen printing. The !SPOT program can also be used to produce spot colour separation screens.

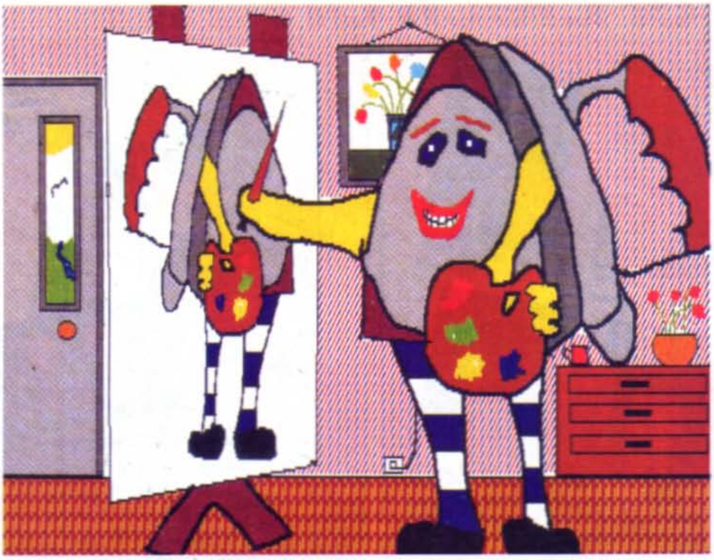
The second idea Clares has implemented in response to requests from education establishments is sticky menus, which now only disappear when you start an operation, rather than when you move the mouse pointer off them.



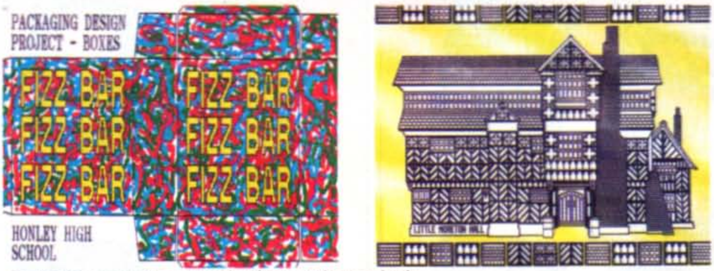
The extensive print options

A third idea is a very useful utility called !CONFIGART which can be used to deselect any combination of options from Artisan 2 to make the program easier to use by younger children or pupils who you want to work with only one menu of options at a time.

Artisan 2 resides on the menu bar like other Risc OS applications, but unlike most of them takes over the whole screen when activated. Clares has taken this path in



The menus can be limited for use by younger children



Duplicating areas of the screen has been made very simple

response to the general view that users don't want a window to work in, as this means scrolling the picture and not being able to see all of it at the same time.

You can move in and out of Artisan 2 without losing the picture so that you can use other applications on the menu bar. Screens can be saved and loaded using Artisan 2 in the same way as in Artisan or alternatively by dragging the icon for the screen to and from any directory viewer.

When a Risc OS printer driver is loaded a print menu is available allows you to produce a specified number of prints at either full, half or quarter screen width size.

I don't like the high resolution printouts produced with the Risc OS Integrex driver, they're very dark and also smaller than the normal size. And the low resolution printouts are not worth bothering about. I much prefer to use the Artisan Support Disc for good quality hard copy – which is how the printouts accompanying this review were produced.

Looking at the new features in order, the Draw menu now contains the fill sub-menu of Pro-Artisan in modified form. This is accessed by clicking Adjust on the icon and allows you to produce sprite, circular and line fills and vertical, horizontal and radial fills in either graduated or stepped formats. The Banding menu now has a Gridlock option accessed by clicking on the menu icon with Adjust. When drawing with this on, lines and shapes snap to the nearest intersection.

The grid size is definable both horizontally and vertically and can be used in combination with drop patterns, which I'll deal with under the new features of the Toolkit.

The Gridlock menu also has an option to set a fixed point anywhere on or off the screen and use this when banding lines – useful for perspective drawing.

The Sprite menu now includes the same options as its Pro-Artisan equivalent. Cut Sprite allows you to grab irregular-shaped sprites with an automatically generated mask. This lets you plot the current sprite shape as a single colour which you can use for producing drop shadows and so on.

You can also scale sprites to any size and proportion and view the currently loaded ones directly instead of by name.

The Artisan 2 Toolkit now has most of the Pro-Artisan features and includes new fonts to take the number provided to 26.

Other options include an command line window so that you can enter and execute star commands and a Global Magic Brush that lets you band a box over part or whole screen and change the colours using the current Magic Brush set of colours selected in the Draw menu.

So, for example, you can reverse colours, which you can't do directly with the Draw menu Magic Brush.

The Sprite Screen Plot is used to create textile designs, and the sub-menu is accessed by clicking Adjust on its icon while Select implements the options selected from the sub-menu.

The Sprite Screen Plot allows you to produce drop-repeat patterns of different kinds which can be related to the gridlock option of the Banding menu.

Sprites can be plotted in their original size, plotted at the intersections of the currently selected grid or scaled to fit the currently selected grid. Sprites can also be offset by half and flipped vertically or horizontally.

This is a very useful option, and will no doubt inspire many to become involved in textile design.

Other practical uses of this Sprite Screen Plot option are in the creation of regular repeated areas of elements which would help produce pieces of work such as the illustration of Little Moreton Hall much more quickly than repeating each sprite by hand.

Areas of texture could be produced from sprites very quickly and then collaged together to create a more complex image.

The last new option on the Toolkit menu is Distort, which lets you distort and scale the currently selected sprite into any enclosed area of flat colour.

It is deceptively simple to use but is one of the most powerful functions in the package.

The Disc Filing menu of Artisan 2 has a fifth column over and above those in the original program with which you can create directories which may be especially useful if you are using Artisan 2 on a hard-disc system.

The only criticism I have of Artisan 2 is that you can't save compacted screens. This is implemented on Pro-Artisan and saves a great deal of disc space when using this kind of program with whole classes of pupils.

Summing up

Having worked with Artisan and then Pro-Artisan since they were first released, I prefer Artisan 2. Even though I can only use 16 colours at a time, I like being able to choose my own colours from a palette of 4,096 and not being restricted to the 256 of Mode 15, which are rather muddy.

Artisan 2 is a very user-friendly package which I look forward to using on a long term basis.

It greatly extends the original features of Artisan and will enable many schools to develop the computer-aided art side of the curriculum and also enable individuals to develop their creative skills.

Classic Games for your BBC & Electron

CDS

BLUE RIBBON

Disk: £14.99
Cassette: £12.99

TANK ATTACK

A unique combination of computer and board game gives you the chance to command an armoured division.

Comes complete with quality pieces and board, comprehensive manual and a highly graphic animated program.

"An interesting, clever approach to the wargame concept with some well thought out game ideas, alot of fun to play" CRASH 80%

"CDS have managed to combine board and computer and produce a great game for everyone" Overall 85% COMPUTER GAMESWEEK

£2.99 titles

TURF FORM
Beat the Bookies!
THE pools predictor!
HI-Q-QUIZ
Spookyville

The 'Beat the Bookies' Forecaster!

The Brilliant Pools Predictor!

Brain Teasing Fun!

Dare you enter!

Disk: £14.99
Cassette: £9.99

Archimedes Version £24.99

SPORTING Triangles

Whatever your sporting preference.

With over 1500 questions to choose from, this computer version of the top rated TV sports quiz show is bound to test, intrigue, puzzle and frustrate.

This game is produced under licence and by permission of Central Independent Television Plc.

£2.99 titles

REPTON
KARATE COMBAT
STRYKER'S Run
Citadel

How many Diamonds can you Collect?

'Open Hand' fighting at its best!

Suberb Combat Simulation!

Battle it out with Marduk the Dictator!

£2.99 titles

REPTON 2
Ravenskull
THRUST
GALAFORCE

There goes another Diamond!

Spine Chilling Mysteries are revealed!

Fight it out with the Empire!

Take on a Vicious Group of Mercenaries!

£2.99 titles

SYNCRON
SKIRMISH RACER
CODENAME DROID

The Five Ages of Repton.

Sixteen Death Defying Missions!

If you can't beat them, knock them off!

The Ultimate Action-Packed Mission!

£2.99 titles

REPTON
Around the World
Quest
Elixir
PALACE OF MAGIC

Repton Returns to Conquer the World!

The Golden Dragon must be found!

Can you find the Magic Elixir?

Full of Challenging Puzzles!

£1.99 titles

SNOOKER
GOLF
DARTS
Bar Billiards

The Ultimate Snooker Simulation!

Tee Off for a Birdie!

Step up to the Oche!

Pub Game Special!

£2.99 titles

Repton Thru' Time
SPYCAT
PIPELINE
Spellbinder

Repton - the Time Traveller!

Enter the World of Espionage!

A fiery adventure in Space and Time!

Enchantment and Sorcery at its best!

Blue Ribbon/CDS Software Ltd • Nimrod House • Beckett Road • Doncaster • South Yorks • DN2 4AD • Tel: (0302) 321134 • Fax: (0302) 340480

Support your local computer retailer

WeServe of Hampshire

Educational Specialist

Star LC10 Mono

£155.00 (£134.78 + VAT)

Star LC10 Colour

£203.00 (176.52 + VAT)
(with Cable and Paper)

Colour Dump
Rom £39.95 Inc.

STAR LC 2410

with cable & paper
£229.00 (£199.13 + VAT)

Taxan 770 + LR

with cable
£471.50 (£410.00 + VAT)

CITIZEN SWIFT 24

with cable & paper
£309.00 (£268.70+VAT)

PANASONIC KXP1081

with cable & paper
£144.00 (£125.22+VAT)

CITIZEN 120D

with cable & paper
£125.00 (£108.67+VAT)

PANASONIC KXP1124

(24 pin) with cable & paper
£259.00 (£225.22+VAT)

EPSON LX400

With cable & paper
£159.00 (£138.26+VAT)

PANASONIC KXP1180

with BBC cable & paper
£155.00 (£134.78+VAT)

EPSON LQ400

(24 pin) with cable & paper
£255.00 (£221.74+VAT)

PRINTERS/CABLES/Etc.

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
HP Deskjet +	517.39	595.00
Star XB24-10	400.00	460.00
Juki 6300 D/W	346.96	399.00
Amstrad LQ3500di	190.43	219.00
1.5m (4 foot) BBC cable	4.00	4.60
2.0m (6 foot) BBC cable	6.00	6.90
IBM/Archimedes cable 1.8M	6.00	6.90
LX/LQ Sheet Feeder	62.61	72.00
LC10/LC2410 Sheet Feeder	51.30	59.00
2 way Printer Switch	18.00	20.70
Printer Dust Covers	4.00	4.60

PRINTER RIBBONS

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
LX800 & FX800 Print Ribbon	2.30	2.65
LC10 Print Ribbon	4.00	4.60
120D Print Ribbon	4.00	4.60
Taxan/Canon Ribbon	3.22	3.70
Juki 6100 Print Ribbon	1.30	1.50

Phone for full range 100 + original & Compatible ribbons + Bulk discounts

UPGRADES/8271

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
27128 250nS 21V	5.00	5.75
8271 controller	38.26	44.00
6264 LP 150nS	4.78	5.50
Acorn 8271 DFS	45.22	52.00
Acorn 1770 DFS	45.22	52.00
Archi 1m Ram upgrade	126.00	144.90
410/1 20m Hard Disc 28ms	198.26	228.00
A3000 Ext. Drive I/F	13.00	14.95
A3000 Serial I/F	18.26	21.00
Acorn Trackerball	46.00	52.90
Acorn Bitstik	173.04	199.00
A3 Concept Keyboard	124.00	142.60

ROMS/SOFTWARE

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
Inter-Word Rom	35.65	41.00
Inter-Base Rom	46.96	54.00
Wordwise Plus Rom	37.39	43.00
MEGA 3 Rom	71.30	82.00
Spell Master Rom	40.00	46.00
Artisan	30.43	35.00
DTP-Acorn	120.87	139.00
ViewStore Rom	35.65	41.00
OverView I & II	68.70	79.00

Phone for BBC/Archimedes Software catalogue 100's of titles inc. Edu.

MONITORS

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
Philips CM8802	173.04	199.00
Philips CM8852	216.52	249.00
Philips CM Stand	18.26	21.00
Philips BM7502 Green	62.61	72.00
Philips BM7522 Amber	60.00	69.00
Philips TV Tuner	60.00	69.00
Taxan KX1202 Green	68.69	79.00
Microvitec 1431	173.04	199.00
Microvitec 1451	216.52	249.00

(Prices inc. BBC Cable)

MASTER/ARCHI

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
Master Compacts from	330.43	380.00
Master 128K Micro	404.35	465.00
Archimedes 410/1	1199.00	1378.85
Archimedes A3000	649.00	746.35
Master Cartridges	8.65	9.95
Reference Manuals	14.00	14.00
Master & B Dust Covers	3.00	3.45
BBC B's from	152.17	175.00

Big discounts on Master/Archi Systems. Educational Discount prices phone.

Phillips CM8833

with cable
£219.00 (£190.43 + VAT)

VOLTMACE JOYSTICKS

Delta 14B	12.61	14.50
Delta 3B single	11.26	12.95
Delta 3B twin	17.35	19.95

DISKETTES (100% Error free)

(lifetime warranty)	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
10 Banana Reversible	8.65	9.95
10 3.5" D/S 135tpi	7.39	8.50
50 3.5" D/S 135tpi	34.35	39.50
100 3.5" D/S 135tpi	67.40	77.50
10 96tpi D/S D/D in box	5.17	5.95
50 96tpi D/S D/D in boxes	17.17	19.75
100 96tpi D/S D/D in boxes	32.09	36.90
10 3M High Density 3.5"	25.00	28.75
10 3M High Density 5.25"	10.00	11.50
100 Disc Box 5.25"+ lock	6.52	7.50

5¹/₄ DISC DRIVES

	ExVAT	InVAT
Cumana CSX100 40T	74.78	86.00
Cumana CSX400 40/80T	89.57	103.00
Cumana CDX 800S 40/80T	175.65	202.00
Cumana CD800S 40/80T	195.65	225.00
MD400A 400k No PSU 40/80T	78.26	90.00
MD400B 400k & PSU 40/80T	88.70	102.00
MD802C 800k No PSU 40/80T	156.52	180.00
MD802E 800k & PSU 40/80T	169.57	195.00
MD802D 800k & stand 40/80T	190.43	219.00

Phone for Hard discs + Torch

Phone for our 28 page catalogue
EDUCATIONAL & GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME
All products have a 12 month no quibble guarantee
Prices subject to variation without prior notification
We are closed Saturday afternoons
Postage 92p (80p + VAT) Securicor £6.90 (£6.00 + VAT)

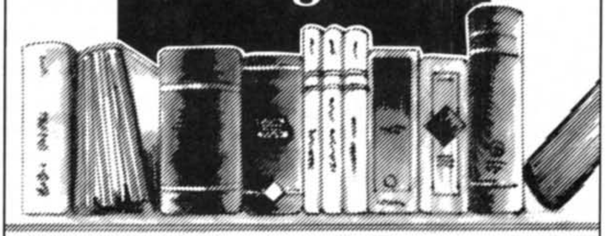
WeServe

Larger items delivered by Securicor

VISA

Micro Dept.
128 West Street,
Portchester,
Hants.
PO16 9XE
Tel: 0705 325354

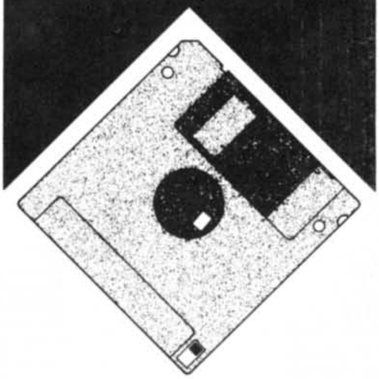
Setting Standards, Meeting Targets.



That simple statement has always been important in education. Now it is implicit in the National Curriculum.

It's also been part of the philosophy of Logotron and one of the reasons for their success in educational software. With the coming together of Longman Logotron you have an innovative reputation, married to a company with a long history in educational publications. Now, BBC Enterprises and Longman Logotron have established a joint venture to publish educational computer software linked to the BBC's broadcasting for schools. They will take over all existing BBC educational software titles and develop new programs.

We want to keep you informed about our educational software and services. Send the coupon for a free catalogue.



LONGMAN LOGOTRON

Longman Logotron Limited, Dales Brewery,
Gwydir Street, Cambridge CB1 1BR

Name ____________________
Address ____________________
School classification: ☐ Primary ☐ Secondary ☐ Higher education ☐ Further education ☐ Special needs
Subject area of interest (please specify) ____________________

DABHAND COMPUTING LTD

ACORN
ARCHIMEDES
RANGE

A3000 base unit	**£599**
A3000 plus med.res. colour monitor & lead	**£779**
A410/1	**£1199**
A420/1	***£1699**
A440/1	***£2499**

WE OPERATE THE TEACHERS, ACADEMICS & ACORN SHAREHOLDERS SCHEMES OFFERING GENEROUS DISCOUNTS AND EASY TERMS OF PAYMENT. ***PLEASE RING FOR FULL DETAILS***

***On these computers we will give free goods (any computer items) to the value of 10% of your chosen computer.**

We don't think there is a better Archimedes deal around, but if you think different , call us-we will attempt to beat any advertised price.

ARCHIMEDES A3000

User & Midi Podule	£46
Serial Upgrade	£19
Monitor Stand (Acorn)	£29
Monitor Stand (Pres)	£24
OAK 20mb SCSI Disc Upgrade	£549
1Mb RAM Expansion	£149
5.25" External floppy disc interface	£15
External 40/80T 5.25" Drive c/w PSU	£129

ARCHIMEDES 400 Series

20 Mb Hard Disc Upgrade	£189
40 Mb Hard Disc Upgrade	£339
50 Mb Hard Disc Upgrade	£469
I/O Expansion Card	£79
Midi Expansion Card	£65
1 Mb RAM Upgrade	£69
OAK SCSI Board	£189
OAK SCSI 45 Mb Disc & Board	£449
ARM 3 (30Mhz) Upgrade	£595
ARM 3 (20Mhz) Upgrade	£495
5.25" External floppy disc interface	£30
Scanlight Junior Scanner (CC)	£179
Scanlight Senior Scanner (CC)	£399
Sheet Feeder for above (CC)	£149
Scavenger Junior Scanner (Beebug)	£189

Substantial educational discounts available on Acorn computers Phone for details.

SPECIALS

VOLTMACE JOYSTICK ***REPLACES MOUSE USE WITH INTERDICTOR, U.I.M.***	**£24.95**
DRAW FORMAT CLIP ART ***USE WITH DRAW OR DTP***	**£29.95**
STAR LC10, INTEGREX, PAINTJET ***Colour Dumps (Multitasking)***	**£29.95**
CABLES FOR ALL USES ***Starting from***	**£8.65**

CHECK OUT OUR PRICES!
NO UK CARRIAGE CHARGES
(UK Residents add 15% VAT)

MONITORS

Philips CM8833	**£215**
Acorn badged Colour	**£199**
Acorn badged Mono	**£79**
Taxan 770+ Multisync	**£425**

All monitors come with free lead. State computer type when ordering.

ARCHIMEDES SOFTWARE

Acorn Desktop Publisher	£119.95
ANSI C V.3 Compiler + free C Front	£139.95
Arcade Soccer	£14.95
ArcComm (BBC Soft)	£24.95
Armadeus (Sound Sampler)	£69.95
Armadeus (Sampler Board)	£139.00
Artisan 2 (16 Colours)	£49.95
Atelier (Minerva 256 Colours)	£79.95
Casino (Minerva Desktop Games)	£14.95
Caverns (Minerva Arcade Game)	£17.35
C-Front (Mitre Front End for ANSI C)	£17.35
Disc Tree 2 (Mitre Hard Disc Utility)	£39.95
Euclid 2 (3D Drawing)	£57.95
E-Type (Driving Simulation)	£14.95
E-Type 100 Miles (Extra Mileage)	£14.95
E-Type Tracks Designer	£14.95
Family Favorites (Minerva Compilation)	£14.95
First Word Plus V2 (Acorn)	£79.95
Fugitives Quest (Robico Adventure)	£23.95
Graphbox (Minerva)	£69.95
Holed Out (Golf Game)	£14.95
Holed Out Extra Courses	£12.95
Holed Out Course Designer	£14.95
Ibix the Viking (Arcade Adventure)	£15.95
IMPRESSION ***Now in Stock***	**£139.95**
Interdictor	£24.95
Mini Hyperpacks (3 games per pack)	£24.95
HYPERPACK (12 Games)	**£79.95**
Multistore Database (Minerva)	£199.00
PC Emulator + free PCE Sh/ware 1&2	£99.00
Pipedream 3 (WP)	£129.00
ProArtisan (256 Colours)	£79.95
Render Bender (Clares)	£59.95
Render Bender Demo Discs (Clares)	£10.00
Render Bender Demo Discs (Dabhand)	£10.00
Stranded (Robico Adventure)	£23.95
System Delta Plus (Minerva)	£69.00
Thundermonk (Arcade Adventure)	£14.95
U.I.M. (Submarine Battle)	£24.95
Worra Battle (Oak Tank Battle)	£14.95
Worra Plot (Draw > HPGL Plotter Driver)	£24.95
World Class Leader Board (U.S. Gold)	£19.95

TERMS: UK residents add 15% VAT to all prices, except books. **Delivery FREE on all postal items in the UK.** Export, no VAT, carriage at cost. (quotations available). Europe maximum £2.50 software, £35 hardware. Access/ Visa cards accepted by post/phone/in person. We are authorised Acorn dealers. Official orders accepted from public sector/education/PLCs, otherwise cash with order. Tender invitations welcome. Callers welcome. We are about 800yds north of J 17, M62. Fax: 061-766 8425. Price subject to change without notification. Goods offered subject to being unsold.

DABHAND COMPUTING (Dept. MUA)
5 Victoria La., Whitefield, Manchester M25 6AL

061-766 8423

VISA

Access

The Best in the North West...

SPECIAL OFFER

FREE WITH EVERY
A410/1 - 3Mb RAM
Price £1199
(or 10% of marked price whilst stocks last)

BOOKS (no VAT)

C: A Dabhand Guide	£14.95
Master 512: A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
Archimedes Assembly Language	£14.95
Archimedes Operating System	£14.95
All above Dabs Press books have accompanying disc - add £5 for 5.25", £7 for 3.5"	
BASIC V: A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
RISCOS PRM's ***now in stock***	**£79.95**
NEW Acorn DTP Advanced U.G.	**£14.95**
BBC Basic Guide (Acorn)	£19.95
Master 128 Ref. Man.Pts 1&2 (ea.)	£14.95
New Advanced User Guide	£19.95
Additional Arc Software Manuals (Acornsoft)	
First Word Plus, DTP, Assembler (ea.)	£10
ANSI C Version 3	£29

CONSUMABLES

3.5" Floppy Discs (10 in plastic box)	£8.65
5.25" Floppy Discs (10 in plastic box)	£4.35
Printer ribbons (most makes)	CALL

MASTER COMPUTERS

Master 128	£399
Master Colour Monitor	£175
Eprom Cartridge	£10.95
BBC Dust Covers	£9.95

PORTABLE COMPUTING

Psion MC400 Mobile Computer	£699
Psion Organiser LZ64	£169
Psion PC Comms Link	£59.95
Z88 32k Portable Computer	£195
Z88 All-in-one Pack	£239
Z88 - Arc Link	£24.95
Z88 - A Dabhand Guide (Book)	£14.95
128k RAM cartridge	£41.26
32k EPROM cartridge	£16.48
BBC Link	£20.61
Z88 SpellMaster	£56.95
Mains Adaptor	£8.65

All Psion/Z88 accessories and s/ware available

PRINTERS

9-PIN PRINTERS (free lead)

Citizen 120-D (Serial option add £20)	£129
Panasonic KX-P1180 (1124 style case)	£189

24-PIN PRINTERS (free lead)

Panasonic KX-P1124	£249
Sheet Feeder for above	£99
Citizen Swift 24	£299
Colour Kit for above	£39

COLOUR PRINTERS (free lead)

Integrex Colourjet 132	£509
HP Paintjet	£795

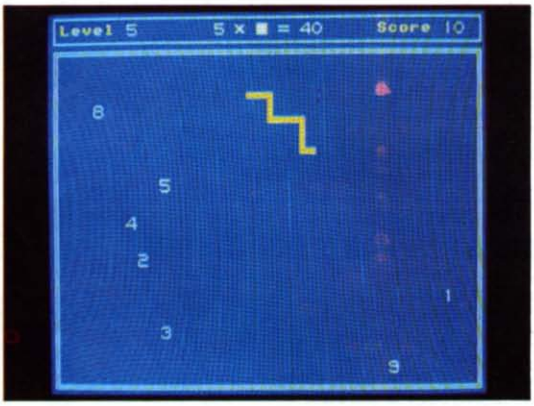
LASER PRINTER (free lead)

HP LaserJet IIP Printer	£995
Additional 1Mb RAM for IIP	£349

JUST LOOK AT OUR PRICES FOR STAR PRINTERS!

LC10	**£159**
LC10 II	**£169**
LC10 Colour	**£189**
LC24-10	**£209**
LaserPrinter 8	**£1249**
Sheet Feeders	**£59**

Wormy Num Num!



Martin Sann offers an old snake a new skin – and in the process gives your brain a good old workout

WHEN actively involved in two related but essentially different problems your brain does better at both – parallel processing is its strong feature. This simple game enhances and illuminates that capability by taxing one part of your grey matter that is busy managing fine motor adjustments while simultaneously stretching another area to its limit with mathematical logic.

Eventually you'll need both sets of skills working at a suitably high standard to get top scores.

All you have to do is guide the worm round the screen and eat the right numbers using Z and X to go right and left and / and : for down and up.

If the number the worm eats is the correct one you score points and the worm gets longer. Be careful not to crash into the wrong number or the edge of the screen or the worm itself.

To reverse the direction of the worm you have to go round a bend.

If Easy is selected the length of the worm is limited, but the hard game allows the worm to get indefinitely long at a fairly alarming rate.

There are nine digits for the worm to eat, each part of a mathematical equation visible top centre of the screen.

There are eight levels of play. Levels one and two use addition, three and four subtraction, five and six multiplication, seven and eight division.

You can start at any level and have the choice of three worm speeds one to three, that is slow to fast. Higher points are gained for the faster speeds and double points are available for the hard game.

Just type in each listing saving the first as Wormy1 and the second as Wormy2 – you can ensure you've made no typing errors using the checksums.

Lising I

```
   10 REM Wormy1
   20 REM by Martin Sann
   30 REM (c) The Micro User
   40 MODE7:VDU23;8202;0;0;0;
   50 C$=CHR$131+CHR$157+CHR$132
   60 ENVELOPE1,2,-1,0,0,4,0,0,128,0,-1,
-1,128,112
   70 FOR s=1TO16:s?&37F=0:NEXT:L%=0
   80 PROCinfo:PROCchars
   90 CHAIN"wormy2"
  100 :
  110 DEFPROCinfo
  120 PROCbig(C$+FNs(5)+("W O R M Y   N
U M N U M"),0,1)
  130 PRINTTAB(2,5)"Work out the missing
 number and eat it"
  140 PRINTTAB(3,6)"by guiding the worm
with these keys"
  150 PROCbig("Z = LEFT",9,9)
  160 PROCbig("X = RIGHT",22,9)
  170 PROCbig("/ = DOWN",9,12)
  180 PROCbig(": = UP",22,12)
  190 PRINTTAB(3,15)"Choose the EASY gam
e or the HARD one"
  200 PRINTTAB(4,17)"There are eight lev
els of play and"
  210 PRINTTAB(6,18)"three speeds (1 is
the slowest)"
  220 PROCbig(C$+FNs(10)+"PRESS ANY KEY"
,0,22)
  230 G=GET:CLS
  240 PROCbig(C$+"1 for the EASY game  "
+CHR$156,8,10)
  250 PROCbig(C$+"2 for the HARD game  "
+CHR$156,8,14)
  260 REPEAT:G=GET-48:UNTIL G>0 AND G<3
  270 Z%=G
  280 ENDPROC
  290 :
  300 DEFPROCbig(A$,X,Y)
  310 FOR line=0TO1
  320 PRINTTAB(X,Y+line)CHR$141+A$
  330 NEXT line
  340 ENDPROC
  350 :
  360 DEFPROCchars
  370 ?&368=&13
  380 VDU23,48,28,34,65,65,65,65,34,28
  390 VDU23,49,8,24,8,8,8,8,8,8
  400 VDU23,50,126,1,1,62,64,64,64,127
  410 VDU23,51,62,65,1,14,1,1,65,62
  420 VDU23,52,6,10,18,34,66,255,2,2
  430 VDU23,53,127,64,64,126,1,1,65,62
  440 VDU23,54,62,65,64,126,65,65,65,62
  450 VDU23,55,127,66,4,8,16,32,32,32
  460 VDU23,56,62,65,65,62,65,65,65,62
  470 VDU23,57,62,65,65,63,1,1,65,62
  480 VDU23,224,255,255,255,255,255,255,
255,255
  490 VDU23,225,24,24,24,255,255,24,24,2
4
  500 VDU23,226,0,0,0,255,255,0,0,0
  510 VDU23,227,0,198,108,56,56,108,198,
0
```

Turn to Page 116 ▶

Get it right ✓

```
                                210 = 53D2 A    330 = CAF3 3    450 = 9B0E 6
                                220 = 4E21 4    340 = ED0F D    460 = E8DE 7
 10 =     0 0   110 = 8728 4    230 = A5F7 3    350 = 9719 3    470 = 563F 8
 20 =     0 0   120 =  F1A 6    240 = 9A30 D    360 = 1613 3    480 = FED3 8
 30 =     0 0   130 = 379C 3    250 = C9EF E    370 = ABC9 F    490 = 6F5B 3
 40 = 8B0B B    140 = 5739 4    260 = 9228 5    380 =  ADF 2    500 = 7492 6
 50 = A3FA C    150 = 72A7 E    270 = 3B4C 4    390 = 2B40 9    510 = 3647 7
 60 = 4F45 7    160 = D96A C    280 = ED0F 3    400 = 5B49 B    520 = E97F 3
 70 = AA55 3    170 = D435 5    290 = 9719 8    410 = B347 7    530 =  F64 D
 80 = 2F13 5    180 = 6F38 C    300 = 411A 2    420 = 5865 9    540 = ED0F 5
 90 = E9D1 F    190 = 6AD6 7    310 = 39E5 B    430 = B826 0    541 = 9719 4
100 = 9719 F    200 = 99F3 9    320 = D988 1    440 = 5ABF 2    542 = 27DB 4
```

CARE ELECTRONICS

800 St. Albans Road, Garston, Watford, Herts. WD2 6NL.
Tel: 0923 672102 Fax: 0923 662304
For your convenience first price Ex VAT, Second Inc VAT

CARE MASTER SMART CARTRIDGE

At the press of a button halt any program running and execute any one of a host of useful built in, or user defined functions and once completed will return to the program and continue. Built in functions include:- Tape to Disc, Screen Dump to Disc or Printer, Sound On/Off, Autosave and much more £30.00 £34.50c

CARE MASTER ROM CARTRIDGES

For Interword and Spellmaster etc.

1. Dual cartridge takes 2 Rom	£10.00	£11.50c
2. Single Zif takes 2 Rom	£14.00	£16.10c
3. Dual Zif takes 2 Rom	£18.00	£20.70c
4. 32k Switchboard Cartridge for 32K Roms	£12.00	£13.80c
5. Quad Cartridge takes 4 Roms including double height type	£14.00	£16.10c
Morley AA (Internal) Rom Board	£40.00	£46.00d

BBC B ROM CARTRIDGE SYSTEM

BBC B Low Profile Rom System	£13.00	£14.95c
BBC B Spare Cartridges	£3.00	£3.45c
BBC B Cartridge Storage Rack	£1.20	£1.38c

HEAT TRANSFER RIBBONS

Print onto normal computer paper . . . Iron onto T-Shirt

Heat transfer ribbons black for Star LC10, Epson FX80, FX100, LX80, Okidata ML80, Citizen 120D	£10.00	£11.50c
Citizen 120D	£11.00	£12.65c
Star LC10 multicolour	£17.00	£19.55c
Star LC10 (Black)	£12.00	£13.80c
Epson FX800 (Black)	£11.00	£12.65c
Heat transfer colour pens, five in a set	£15.00	£19.95
Small heat transfer pens	£12.00	£13.80

Phone for further details

EPROM PROGRAMMER V2

Programs 8K, 16K, 32K CMOS or NMOS devices voltage selectable 21V or 12.5V. Complete with comprehensive software which includes Rom management system, plugs into the user port	£30.00	£34.50d
Eprom Utilities Disc	£6.00	£6.90c
Eprom eraser with timer	£25.00	£28.75d

A3000 RAM BOARDS

1 Meg Ram Board Upgradable to 3 Meg	£129.00	£148.35d
4 Meg Ram Board Upgrade	£349.00	£401.35d

MORLEY TELETEXT ADAPTOR

Comes complete with 16K ATS Rom, Manual and utilities Disc at the unbeatable price of £90.00 £103.50d

LABELMASTER PLUS

Now includes user definable Label sizes and Mailing list facility.

Labelmaster BBC B	£15.00	£17.25c
Labelmaster Plus for Master, Compact, Archimedes. Please state model when ordering	£17.35	£19.95c

CARE PRINTER BUFFER

User definable for BBC B or Master on Rom or Disc £13.00 £14.95c

PRINTER SWITCHERS

Two computers to one printer or vice versa	£20.00	£23.00b
Three computers to one printer or vice versa	£30.00	£34.50b
Four computers to one printer or vice versa	£36.00	£41.40b

Please note that the above units switch all lines, are suitable for all types of printers and computers using Centronics Parallel and INCLUDE LEAD
For advice or a quote on your installation please phone

User port switcher 2 to 1 & off £25.00 £28.75d

CARE READY MADE LEADS RANGE

BBC/Master RGB-Euro (Scart)	£9.00	£10.35c
BBC/Master RGB-7 Pin Hitachi	£7.00	£8.05c
BBC/Master RGB-7 Pin Ferguson	£7.00	£8.05c
Centronics to Centronics Printer	£11.00	£12.65c
User Port Extension lead 0.5M	£9.00	£10.35c
1MHz Bus Extension lead 0.3M	£10.40	£11.96c

Wide range of leads in stock–please phone

Government & Educational orders welcome. How to Order: Enclose your cheque or P/Order made payable to CARE ELECTRONICS. Access or Visa cards welcome Please allow 7 days for delivery. Please add Post & Packing – a=£11.50; b=£3.45; c=£1.38; d=£2.30

Ask for our Archway 4GL catalogue

V1.2 RISC OS ONLY

ARCHWAY
4GL

ARCHWAY 4GL lets YOU unleash the huge program power of RISC OS and the ARM easily and quickly. Build powerful multi-window applications with pop-up menus, icons, mouse control, etc. of a professional quality. Programs are fully RISC OS multi-tasking and appear on the icon bar. All using BBC BASIC.

ARCHWAY 4GL provides a total environment for program creation including **tools, shell** program with **run-time** code, extensive **examples** and a **library** of functions and procedures.

An in-depth user guide takes you gently step-by-step through a progressive series of some 50 program building sessions from complete beginner to advanced level. All examples are on disc ready to run.

The complete system (V1.2) comes on 4*800k discs with a 500-page ring bound user guide. You need an Archimedes or A3000 with 1M or more of RAM and fitted with RISC OS. One disc drive is sufficient. There is no extra licence fee to distribute copies of the run-time in your programmes.

"You get an excellent piece of software which will make the mountain of programming needed to operate the WIMP environment into a molehill". — Archive, July 1989

"Archway is one of the most impressive and best value-for-money products that I have yet seen for the Archimedes . . . anyone who wishes to write RISC applications in BASIC 5 would have to be quite insane NOT to enlist the aid of this remarkable package" — A&B Computing, February 1990

SIMTRON
Programs to help you

£99.95
incl. VAT & p/p

4 CLARENCE DRIVE, EAST GRINSTEAD,
WEST SUSSEX RH19 4RZ Telephone (0342) 328188

Cheques/POs/official orders or Access/Visa number and expiry date. 24-hour 'phone for Credit Card orders.

FREE

with every computer we sell . . .
. . . our expertise!

If you are buying a new Archimedes or Master Series computer, you don't expect to know all about it from day one. That's where we come in. We don't leave our customers high and dry with their problems – they know they can rely on us to get them out of trouble. Whether it's hardware or software, we're the people who know.

BRITISH BROADCASTING CORPORATION MASTER SERIES MICROCOMPUTER

Acorn R140 Unix Work-station

Cambridge Z88 Portable

THE DATA STORE

6 Chatterton Road, Bromley, Kent
Tel: 01-460 8991. Fax 01-313 0400
(closed Wednesday)

An old-fashioned specialist computer shop

A . NEW . SPHERE

Clares Micro Supplies welcome you to their world of computer software for the Archimedes, where your imagination is the *only* limitation.

PRO·ARTISAN

Pro-Artisan enhances all the advantages of the Archimedes, providing an immensely powerful graphics package that is so easy to operate. Allowing ***Pro-Artisan*** to successfully integrate into every environment. From schools, colleges and universities to the world of television and Graphic studios.

SAVE £70 *NEW PRICE*

£99.95

RENDER BENDER

Render Bender is a powerful 3D animation package that allows the construction of scenes using 3D objects with advanced ray tracing alogrithms. After which it is easy to compile ray traced screens into super smooth and visually stunning animated sequences.

£79.95

ArMADeUS

Armadeus Sound Sampler, "the biggest break for ears in years" can take any stored sound and create unbelievable effects and sound tracks for use in your own programs, videos, etc. Add on the 8 bit A to D, ***Armadeus*** Sound Sampler Board at £149.95 and you can plug in your own tape/record player, even C.D. The output quality could put you on Top of the Pops.

£79.95

INTER DICTOR

This is not just a game but a realistic flight simulator. You are in control of a high performance jet whose handling characteristics have been programmed by professionals from the areospace industry. Everything is simulated so there are no canned scenarios, the action depends on how you play. But watch out... it's almost too real.

£34.95

Knowledge Organisation. It sounds so easy doesn't it, but it's surprising how difficult it is. Now, however, thanks to Clare's new program ***Knowledge Organiser***, it can all be very simple—Lawyers, Writers, Researchers, Lecturers, Students, Z88 users. Everyone who needs to organise, collect, collate and create will benefit from this revolutionary new program.

£59.95

The all new ***Artisan 2*** is now fully RISC OS compatible and makes full use of Windows, Icons and the Mouse in Mode 12. ***Artisan 2*** uses the full power of the Archimedes and the new Help Window makes this program a joy to use. ***Artisan 2*** has been hailed as the best of its kind and comes highly recommended. Remember the possibilities are endless.

£59.95

CLARES
MICRO SUPPLIES

98 Middlewich Road, Rudheath, Northwich, CHESHIRE CW9 7DA.
Telephone: 0606 48511 Fax No: 0606 48512

Designed for your imagination

COMPUTERS, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

ACORN MASTER SERIES

		r.r.p. Ex. VAT	Offer Ex. VAT
AMB15	Master 128	£439.00	£395.00
MASTER 128 DISC DRIVES AND UPGRADES			
ADC06	Master Turbo upgrade	£120.00	£110.00
ADF14	Eprom cartridge	£11.95	£11.00
ANB21	DNFS ROM	£17.91	£17.00
ANB22	Econet upgrade kit	£42.95	£40.00
ANB23	Disk upgrade kit	£84.34	£75.00
ANB29	ADFS ROM	£26.08	£25.00
ANC21	Universal 2nd processor	£75.00	£60.00
ANB28	17/70 DFS upgrade	£49.00	£46.00
CSX200	Cumana 40 track double sided 200k	£94.78	£84.00
CSX400S	Cumana 80 track double sided 400k*	£112.17	£97.00
CDX400	Cumana 2x40 track double sided 400k	£181.74	£149.00
CDX800S	Cumana 2x80 track double sided 800k* *switchable to 40 track	£216.52	£180.00
CS200		£112.17	£97.00
CS400S	Specified as above but	£129.57	£105.00
CD400S	with power supply	£213.04	£180.00
CD800S		£242.61	£200.00

ACORN A3000

	A3000	£649.00	£585.00

MONITORS

1431/MS	Microvitec 14" standard res. colour metal	£216.52	£195.00
1431/DS	Microvitec 14" standard res. colour plastic	£216.52	£195.00
1431/AP/MS	As 1531/MS with added PAL	£242.61	£220.00
1451/MS	Microvitec 14" medium res. colour metal	£260.00	£235.00
1451/DS	Microvitec 14" medium res. colour plastic	£260.00	£235.00
1451/AP/MS	As 1451/MS but with PAL	£300.00	£270.00
1441/MS	Microvitec 14" high res. colour (0.31mm dot pitch)	£440.00	£400.00
1441/DS	Microvitec 14" high res. plastic	£440.00	£400.00
1455/DA2	Microvitec Archimedes monitor	£270.00	£250.00
T.TECH 501	Microvitec 14" touch sensitive screen	£260.00	£235.00
2030/CS2	Microvetic 20" colour monitor	£389.69	£355.00

ACORN ARCHIMEDES

		r.r.p. Ex. VAT	Offer Ex. VAT
A310 SERIES			
AKB15	Archimedes A310 Base only	£899.00	£755.00
AKB15/AKF11	Archimedes A310 Colour System	£1119.00	£945.00
AKB15/1455DA2	Archimedes A310 + Microvitec 1455	£1169.00	£1050.00
A310M SERIES			
AKB30	Archimedes A310M (with PC Emulator)	£959.00	£810.00
AKB30/AKF11	Archimedes A310M Colour System	£1179.00	£1000.00
ACORN ARCHIMEDES UPGRADES			
AKA62*	RISC-OS operating system	£29.00	£27.00
AKD50	Floppy disk drive	£115.00	£105.00
AKD52	20mb hard disk and expansion card for 300 series	£499.00	£449.00
AKA01	Backplane	£39.00	£37.00
AKA05	ROM expansion card	£59.00	£56.00
AKA15	Midi add-on to I/O	£39.00	£37.00
AKA16	Midi Podule	£69.00	£64.00
AKA10	I/O expansion card	£85.00	£77.00
AKA42	PC emulator	£99.00	£90.00
AKA51	0.5 Mb RAM for Arch. 305	£149.00	£139.00
UPGRADES FOR A3000 SERIES			
AKA53	1Mb RAM	£199.00	£185.00
AKA12	User Port/Midi	£49.00	£46.00
AKA18	Serial Upgrade	£19.00	£18.00

ACORN ARCHIMEDES 400/1 SERIES

		r.r.p. Ex. VAT	Offer Ex. VAT
A410/1	Archimedes 410/1 Base only	£1199.00	£1025.00
A420/1	Archimedes 420/1 Base only	£1699.00	£1400.00
A440/1	Archimedes 440/1	£2499.00	£2120.00
UPGRADES FOR A400/1 SEREIS			
AKA52	1Mb RAM Upgrades	£199.00	£175.00
AKA51	2nd Floppy Upgrade	£125.00	£110.00

LASERS AND PRINTERS

We supply the whole range of printers from most popular manufacturers including:

AMSTRAD BROTHER CANON CITIZEN EPSON HP JUKI NEC
OLIVETTI PANASONIC QMS QUME SEIKOSHA SIEMENS STAR

ALL AT HIGH DISCOUNT – PHONE FOR LATEST OFFER PRICE

Full DTP systems supplied including S/W, scanners etc.

All prices exclude VAT and are available for a limited period and are subject to availability.

Phone for best price and products not listed

We supply a full range of computers from: AMSTRAD, EPSON, OLIVETTI, PHILIPS, SHARP, AST, ZENITH, SCHNEIDER. . . Phone for prices.

WILLOW SOFTWARE

Dept MU4/90

Mail Orders Office • Callers by appointment

Tel: (0934) 876031

Willow Software
The Willows
Wrington Lane
Congresbury
Bristol
BS19 5BQ

Archimedes

	BASIC	COLOUR
A3000	£671.21	£899.41
A410/1	£1240.96	£1468.66
A420/1	£1758.46	£1986.16

ARCHIMEDES ON OUR SUPER "BUY NOW PAY LATER" SCHEME PLEASE TELEPHONE

BUY NOW PAY LATER PRICES

	BASIC	COLOUR
A3000	709.03	949.38
A410/1	1309.90	1550.26
A420/1	1856.15	2096.50
Master 128	479.60	706.60

Then pay in full within THREE months and that gets you 0% finance at DISCOUNT prices
10% DOWN

We specialise in "Trading in" and buying Used Hardware & Software

OTHER COMPUTERS

Master 128	£454.37
Cambridge Z88 Lap Top	£218.44
Second/User BBC B's from	£199.00U
Master Compact Entry	£290.00U
Archimedes A310 Basic	£649.00U

MONITORS

Philips 8833 colour	£260.50
Philips 8801 colour	£194.95
Philips 8832 colour	£229.63
Tatung Colour Std/Res	£175.00

PRINTERS

Panasonic KX P1081	£159.00
Panasonic KX P1180	£216.55
Citizen 120D	£148.75
Epson LQ850	£594.50
Seikosha SL80 24pin	£287.00

VARIOUS HARDWARE

ATPL Sideways ROM Board	£41.50
Cambridge Z88 32K RAM	£18.95
Cambridge Z88 32K ROM	£18.95
Cambridge Z88 128K RAM	£47.43
Cambridge Z88 128K ROM	£47.43
Cambridge Eprom Eraser	£37.95
Aries B20	£34.50U
Morley AA Board	£43.64
Watford 32K Shadow RAM	£28.75
Watford 16K Disc RAM	£23.00U
Quest Mouse	£23.00U
Viglin Data Duck	£11.50U

Post and Packing charges £1.00 for light items £2.45 for medium items. Expensive products £8.50 for courier service. * Items marked "U" are used stock *

NIDD VALLEY PRODUCTS

Digimouse mouse only	£32.78
Digimouse+Graphic	£35.91
Digimouse+Illustrator	£40.39

IMPACT SOFTWARE

Arcade Soccer (Archie)	£17.95
E-Type (Archie)	£17.95
Holed Out (Archie)	£17.95
U.I.M. (Archie)	£26.95
White Magic (Archie)	£17.95
The Olympics (Archie)	£17.95

DATABASE SOFTWARE

Mini Office disc 5.25	£12.70
Mini Office disc 3.5	£16.45

PRES

Adv. Control Panel	£32.08
Adv. Disc Investigator	£26.73
Adv. Disc Toolkit	£32.08
Adv. File Manager	£25.87

All PRES Archimedes products less 10%

The above are just a few of the items we have Please telephone or send a SAE for up to the minute prices

DISC DRIVES

No PSU Drives

Ahkter 40/80 400K Single	£99.37
Ahkter 40/80 800K Dual	£199.76
Cumana CSX400 Single	£138.54
Cumana CDX800S Dual	£256.45
Pace PSD3 Single	£137.13
Pace PDD3 Dual	£254.86

With PSU Drives

Ahkter 40/80 400K Single	£131.69
Ahkter 40/80 800K Dual	£276.20
Cumana CS400 Single	£161.95
Cumana CD800S Dual	£305.94
Pace PSD3P Single	£161.71
Pace PDD3P Dual	£302.73

BEEBUG SOFT

Toolkit Plus	£20.70U
Help	£11.50U
Printwise Disc	£20.70U
C Language	£39.00U
C Stand Alone Generator	£13.80U

P M S

Genie in a Box	£71.41
Genie Junior	£22.49
Genie Master Cartridge	£71.41
Genie Utilities	£8.94
Genie Real Time Clock	£26.08

ADVANCED MEMORY SYSTEMS

AMX Art + Paintbox	£25.00U
AMX Mouse + Superart + OS	£34.50U
AMX Desk	£15.00U
AMX Stop Press	£28.75U

VINE MICROS

Romboard 3	£17.94
Romboard 4	£26.94
Write Protect Switch	£8.05

ACORNSOFT

Fortran 77 Archimedes	£69.00U
Logo	£39.00U
ISO Pascal ROM	£55.20
Lisp	£18.40
Logistix (Archimedes)	£102.46
Micros in Business	£39.95
Twin (Archimedes)	£30.00
View 3.0	£47.84
View Index	£11.96
View Plot	£23.95
View Professional	£79.94
View Sheet	£47.84
View Spell	£23.00
View Store	£36.80U
BCPL Roms	£36.00
Hi View	£23.50U

ALL our prices include V.A.T.

CLARES MICRO SUPPLIES

Alpha Base (Archimedes)	£44.94
Artisan 2 (Archimedes)	£53.95
Toolkit (Archimedes)	£35.95
Interdictor	£31.45
Knowledge Organiser (Archimedes)	£53.95
Fontwise 3.5" package	£30.59

DABS PRESS

Master Guide Book	£11.65
Viewstore/Sheet Book	£11.65
View Guide Book	£11.65
Hyperdriver	£19.95U
Program Discs for books	£7.14
Hyper Driver	£26.49

MINERVA SYSTEMS

System Delta+Card Index	£58.45
Deltabase (Archimedes)	£17.25U
System Delta Plus (Arch)	£71.95
System Delta +Card Index	£39.00U
Accounts Packages all 10%	

COMPUTECK Ltd.

Dinting Lane Industrial Estate
Glossop
Derbyshire SK13 9NU
Visa-Master-Lombard Cards
Telephone 0457 865953
Telefax 0457 869917

COMPUTER CONCEPTS

Inter-Base	£55.20
Inter-Chart	£29.44
Inter-Sheet	£45.08
Inter-Word	£34.50U
Inter-Chart (Archimedes)	£23.00
Inter-Sheet (Archimedes)	£35.88
Inter-Word (Archimedes)	£35.88
Mega 3 Rom	£87.99
Spell Master	£47.19
Impression (Archimedes)	£154.22
ROM podule Arch Bat/Bk	£64.44

OAK COMPUTERS

20 Mb External HDisc (BBC & Master)	£595.41
SCSI 20Mb Additional HDisc A3/410	£475.24
SCSI 20Mb External HDisc A3000	£584.49
SCSI 45Mb Additional HDisc A3/410	£606.34
SCSI 45Mb External HDisc A3000	£715.59
SCSI Card for A3000	£217.41
SCSI Card for A3/410	£217.41

WIGHT SCIENTIFIC

Wight Signwriter	£26.94
Fonts for Above	£5.11

IF YOU USE A COMPUTER DON'T FORGET TO USE COMPUTECK

Computeck Ltd, are now probably the major source for second user Acorn Hardware and Software, at present we have approximately 1500 items for Acorn computers (even used Archimedes software!)

If you buy for yourself, your business or your school surely it makes sense to save money by purchasing fully tested used products at keen prices.

We are able to trade in your Acorn equipment against almost any computer. i.e.

Amstrad, Commodore, Atari, Samsung, AST, Olivetti, Philips, etc. etc.

Trade-in with Confidence

PROBLEM Solved

Your technical questions answered by MIKE COOK

Upgrade uses space

I RECENTLY upgraded my BBC B to disc – I am using the Acorn DFS – and every time I try to load my tape version of Soccer Boss by Incentive Software at the end of loading the micro crashes with the message *No room at line 34*. What should I do? – **Paul Smith, Hartlepool, Cleveland.**

● *When you get a disc upgrade some of the micro's memory is reserved for looking after the disc, so there is less room for your programs. You can recover this extra room by typing:*

```
PAGE=&E00
```

before you load your tape.

Fitting ARM 3

I AM planning to obtain an A3000 with a colour monitor and understand that while an A410 is upgradable to use the ARM 3 CPU interface board the A3000 is not.

Is it technically feasible to use an ARM3 CPU interface board for an A3000 to speed it up to 10 MIPS plus, either in future or today?

I would like to upgrade the A3000 system to 2 Mbyte by adding extra memory chips. What kind does it require and how do I configure the system?

Finally, which is the fastest PC emulator, and is it technically feasible to emulate IBM 8MHz AT speed? – **R.G. Payne, London S7.**

● *The problem of upgrading an ARM 3 CPU is its physical size – it has many more pins than the original chip and simply will not fit. Also, the original flat pack is not the easiest thing in the world to remove.*

Adding extra memory to an A3000 system is not simply a matter of plugging extra chips in, as they come on a small backing board – see the advertisements in this issue for upgrade details. The system itself will detect this extra memory when it is installed. Finally, it is not possible to match the speed of an 8MHz IBM AT because, powerful as the Risc chip is, it is only running at about 8MHz itself.

It also loses time looking after the screen display so most real IBMs will run faster.

Anyway, the PC emulator is not meant to be used seriously – but as an argument against uninformed people who hold the purse strings to let those who know better get the best machine.

No one in his right mind would want to use a PC when he has an Archimedes.

Topics on the agenda...

- ***No room for games***
- ***Expanding an Archimedes A300***
- ***Using an old printer***
- ***Cracked keyboard***
- ***A dimming idea***
- ***Wrong side catalogued***
- ***Micros in control of the environment***
- ***Cassette loading problems***

Terminal printing

I HAVE recently obtained a Perkin-Elmer 655 terminal which has a RS232-C serial interface and I would like to be able to use it as a printer from my BBC Micro.

I know it works, as I have produced the self test from it, but is it possible to use it from my BBC Micro? If so, what connections must I make, what baud rate do I use and how do I set the four DIP switches marked Busy polarity, Time out, and the two for Self test? It would be great to get it to work. – **A. Brown, Rushden, Northants.**

● *You need to find out what baud rate your terminal runs at – if it is fixed it is likely to be either 300 or 2200 baud. Set your micro to this – using *FX8,3 or 4 – and tell the micro to use the serial port with *FX5,2.*

Then make up a cable as described in the User Guide. The Busy polarity switch controls which way up to accept the busy signal and without a manual you will just have to try each way.

The timeout switch will only turn the printer off if it has not received anything for any fixed time.

Faulty keyboard

I HAVE a BBC B issue 7 with extreme keyboard problems. The keys on the bottom row from Z to / and also Tab, Copy and the spacebar don't work alone. However if I press one from the above row the lower one will function.

For example, if I press the spacebar nothing happens, but if I press the D with it a space comes up. The keys work with most of my games but not Hypersports.

I have Watford DFS and AMX ART fitted to my machine and I am getting desperate to get it working properly as my mum and dad are wanting me to teach them how to use a word processor.

Please could you tell me if I will be able to fix this myself or if I will have to have it repaired by a dealer? – **Daniel Wood, Burnham-on-Crouch, Essex**

● *This is a very simple fault to cure but unfortunately it is a little tricky to track down. What has probably happened is that there is a crack in the printed circuit board of the keyboard.*

It is most likely to be a hairline crack at the point where one of the keys is soldered to the board.

You need to remove the keyboard and test the continuity from one key to the next with a meter – take any key that is malfunctioning and see where the copper track goes, then test that there is a connection with the meter. If you haven't got a meter you can make do with a battery and

➤

➤

bulb. The most likely place for a fault to occur is near the Z and X keys, which are used a lot in games – repeated heavy use flexes the PCB and can cause a crack. When you have located the offending track simply solder a piece of wire between the two switches.

In the spotlight

I AM an A level student taking a design course and my last and biggest project is to computerise a drama studio.

This involves putting the control of all the theatre lights under a BBC Micro – or an A3000 if I can sell the 8 bit machine.

The setup they have now is 24 dimmers under control of a 24 channel manual slider desk – Rank Strand Trempus. Each dimmer works on the 0-10 volt scale so if I can make 24 micro-controlled dimmers – to control the big ones – it should be no problem.

I thought I could use D/A converters at first and that four bits from the user port would do for one channel.

But as this will probably not give very smooth dimming I thought I would have to use all the eight bits in the user port.

This will enable me to make only one A/D so I will have to use multiplexing and that means for all 24 dimmers I will need 192 channels.

What are your thoughts on this project? Am I going at it the right way? – **Mike Lakin, Bilston, West Midlands.**

● *First of all make sure that you just need 10 volts to control the dimmer rather than the potential divider action of the existing sliders.*

You will probably need to go to an 8 bit controller to get the smoothness of dimming especially as most commercial systems are not very linear.

As you say, the first problem is getting the bits out of your micro. The cheapest solution is to connect all 24 D/A converters to the 1MHz bus.

This would allow you to use relatively inexpensive ZN425E8 devices but using 24 would bring the cost of these alone to more than £130.

Each device could be addressed by one of three 74LS42 decoders which in turn would be connected to a master decoder.

The general way of going about this was shown in the sound sampler article in the January 1986 issue of The Micro User.

An alternative would be to connect all the D/As to the user port and then use the printer port to activate the one you want to write to. Note that the user port will need buffering with something like a 74LS244 if it is to drive 24 chips.

However, most D/A converters only give about 2.5 volts so then you will have to use operational amplifiers to get up to 10 volts.

Note carefully how much excess voltage your dimmer system can take as you would not want to damage it and this will require a separate mains power supply.

Finally one trouble with theatre dimmers is that they generate a lot of interference – both air and mains-born.

This has a habit of getting back into your micro and making it crash. Therefore you will almost certainly need to screen the micro and add extra mains filtering on the input.

If this does not work you will have to place opto isolators in the system to make sure that your micro is not directly connected to the D/A circuitry.

All in all, a rather ambitious and expensive project. I think that just getting one channel going would be adequate for the purposes of your project.

Hidden second side

I HAVE a BBC B with a single, double-sided disc drive but a fault has developed and I am now unable to access side 2. If I catalogue it I get the heading for drive 2 but the contents of drive 0.

I would be grateful if you could tell me if this is a micro fault or disc drive fault so that I can arrange to have whichever it is repaired. – **J. A. Meitiner, Etchingham, East Sussex.**

● *The fact that the DFS thinks it is accessing drive 2 means all the signals are probably correct as they exit the disc controller. But as the drive then gives you the catalogue drive 0, it suggests that the side select signal is not getting through.*

This could possibly be a fault in the cable or one of the connectors – try re-seating them first in case one has come loose – and if you have access to some test equipment, check that the SIDE signal on the edge connector of the disc drive is actually changing. If it is, there is a fault with the drive itself, but if not, it is either what I have mentioned above or the logic gate driving the line inside the micro – IC79 – or link PL3 that has become unattached.

Greenhouse effect

I USE my BBC Micro to control a stable environment for my greenhouse: The problem is that if the temperature gets too high the plants dry out and wilt as water is evaporating but if the temperature does not rise the plants get waterlogged.

I also use my micro to measure the humidity and temperature and save the data to disc for plotting out later.

It is possible wish to replace the micro with a single board 6502 micro but keep my basic program and disc filing system?

Is it possible? Having asked a programmer this I was told that I should learn C as it is transportable, but I would also have to know how the OS and DFS work to achieve my objective. – **B Rouse, Cheltenham, Glos.**

● *Most single board 6502 micros would not be sufficient to retain your high level language approach be it Basic or C, nor would it allow you to have disc access which is what you require.*

To use this type of board you would have to add a disc interface and write all the sofware, including the disc contoller routines, in machine code that you would place in rom.

A much better solution would be to use the board developed by Control Universal, 137 Ditton Walk, Cambridge (0223 244447).

The firm has a series of BBC Micro compatible stand-alone boards that would allow you to make a dedicated system using something very close to your existing software.

Tape troubles

I ENJOY typing in listings and getting them to run successfully and now have a collection of about 50 programs which include many I have bought.

Recently I have experienced difficulty in getting all but five to load, no matter how I adjust the volume control on my cassette recorder. Some listings start to appear on the screen and after a while it tells you to rewind. On other tapes nothing at all appears. Can you please tell me where the probable fault lies – the micro, the TV monitor or the cassette recorder? By the way, I have recently moved from the Midlands to Cornwall, could this in any way effect the running? – **A.S. Dodgson, Stratton, Bude, Cornwall.**

● *First of all you can rule out your TV monitor or the area in which you live. As you can get some listings to load then it would seem unlikely that your micro is at fault. This leaves only two possibilities, the cassette recorder or the tapes themselves.*

It is possible that in your recent move your recorder suffered a knock which moved the head out of alignment. You can adjust this with a small screw located next to the head.

To do this play a tape while listening to it, adjust the screw until the sound is bright and clear and not muddy.

The other possibility is that your tapes have become damaged, perhaps by being in close proximity to a magnet in a loudspeaker. Again the way to tell this is to listen to the tape while it is loading. Any damage will be heard as blips amd clicks .

Making Technology Work for You...

REPLY TO DEPT. MICRO USER 4.

MICROSNIPS LTD

CABLES

MCL005 (1 Metre) Attenuated. 7 Pin Din Plug. 2x3.5mm Jack Plugs 1x2.5mm Jack Plug (Metal Plugs) BBC/Electron Computer to Cassette Recorder	£4.95
MCL029 (2 Metres) 24 Way Centronics Plug to 36 Way Centronics Plug. Printer Cable for BBC Master Compact	£13.95
MCL060 (1 Metre) Ribbon Cable. 26 Way IDC Socket. 36 Way Centronics Plug BBC Computers to Centronics Printer	£8.95
MCL061 (2 Metres) Ribbon Cable. 26 Way IDC Socket. 36 Way Centronics Plug BBC to Centronics Printer	£9.95
MCL136 (2 Metres) Plastic Phono Plug. Plastic Coax Plug Replacement Computer to TV Cable	£1.95
MCL101 (1 Metre) 7 Pin Din Plug to 7 Pin Din Plug BBC/Electron Computer to Cassette Recorder	£2.95
MCL105 (1 Metre) 7 Pin Din Plug 2x3.5mm Jack Plugs 1x2.5mm Jack Plug BBC/Electron computer to cassette Recorder	£3.95
MCL138 (2 Metres) BNC Plug Phono Plug. BBC/Electron Computer to Mononchrome Monitor	£3.95
MOD106 (2 Metres) 5 Pin Din Domingo Plug. 25 Way D Plug BBC/Electron Computer to Modem. This cable is for general use on various modems	£5.95
MASTER COMPACT to 3.5" & 5.25" drives. 25 Way D Plug to 25 Way D Socket + 34 Way IDC Plug	17.95
MCL342 Archimedes to BBC Computer -Serial Cable 9W D to 5 Pin Domino	£6.95
MVDU-121 Archimedes/Scart	£7.95
MVDU01 (2 Metres) 6 Pin Din Plug. BBC/Electron computer to Microvitec RGB Monitor	£3.95
MVDU05 2 (Metres) 6 Pin Din Plug. Scart Plug BBC/Electron Computer to Scart Television Note TV must be switched AV mode	£5.99
MVDU103 (2 Metres) 6 Pin Din Plug. 8 Pin Din Plug BBC/Electron Computer to Philips colour Monitor	£3.95

SUPERSAVERS

PHILIPS CM8833 MEDIUM RESOLUTION STEREO COLOUR MONITOR	£249.00
NEC P2200 24 PIN PRINTER	£299.00
STAR LC24/10 24 PIN PRINTER	£299.00
STAR LC10 COLOUR	£229.00
PANASONIC 1081 PRINTER	£179.00
CUMANA 3 ½" DS DRIVE INC. PSU	£99.95
JVC 5 ¼" DSDD DISKS (10)	£6.99
30 KAO DISKS 3 ½" DSDD 100% CERTIFIED IN LOCKABLE DISK BOX	£26.95
AMIGA A500 BATMAN PACK PLUS MICROSNIPS SPECIAL PACK	£399.00

100 HIGH QUALITY BULK 5 ¼ DSSD DISKS
PLUS ***FREE*** LOCKAGE DISK BOX TO STORE THEM IN.
***Only* £39.95**

SEND FOR OUR FREE COMPLETE LIST

World's No.1 3½" Disk
(MEMCON REPORT)
TDK mrp £33.95 for 10
£14.50 for 10 Introductory Offer

PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T
7 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
IF UNUSED & IN ORIGINAL PACKING.

Instant Credit Available - Ask for Details

UK Postage and Packaging items under £50 add £2. Items under £100 add £5. Items over £100 add £10 for Courier Delivery. Includes delivery to you the day after despatch. Overseas customers: Europe -Full price shown will cover carriage and packaging. Non-European - add 5% to total.

37 Seaview Road, Wallasey,
Merseyside L45 4QN.
051-630 3013 051-630 5396
051-691 2008 Fax 051-639 2714

ARCHIMEDES EXPANSION CARDS FROM WILD VISION

NEW
HAWK V9

REAL TIME COLOUR DIGITISER

Captures single frames in full colour from moving video images from camera or VCR.

The Hawk V9 is fully RISC-OS compatible and desk top driven. Images are captured as sprites. These are easily "dragged" into Paint or ported into graphic packages such as ProArtisan, Atelier, etc.

The Hawk V9 has applications whenever video images are reproduced through the medium of a computer. It is ideal for D.T.P., graphic arts and other video applications.

The Hawk V9 is provided with powerful software to enhance image presentation.

Other Wild Vision Products include:

CHROMA 300 -

Video Overlay and Genlock System. Enables Archimedes generated graphics and text to be superimposed in full colour on a video signal from a camera or VCR. Ideal for captioning videos.
Also available for A3000.

HAWK V10 -

Image Processing System designed to match the high speed of the Archimedes. Captures, stores and displays up to 4 video images in real time independently of the host Archimedes.

ADC1208-

High Speed Analogue/Digital I/O Card 12-bit, 8 channel analogue to digital converter, 166000 samples per second and 8-bit "user port" digital I/O.

Wild Vision specialise in the design and manufacture of expansion cards for the Archimedes, particularly for video applications. Please contact us for further information, leaflets and prices of these and our other products.

Wild Vision
6 JESMOND ROAD · NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE · NE2 4PQ
Tel:091 281 8481 . Fax:091 281 5150

The Minitel

Kate McGill's eyes are opened by a French online database, accessed from the comfort of her armchair

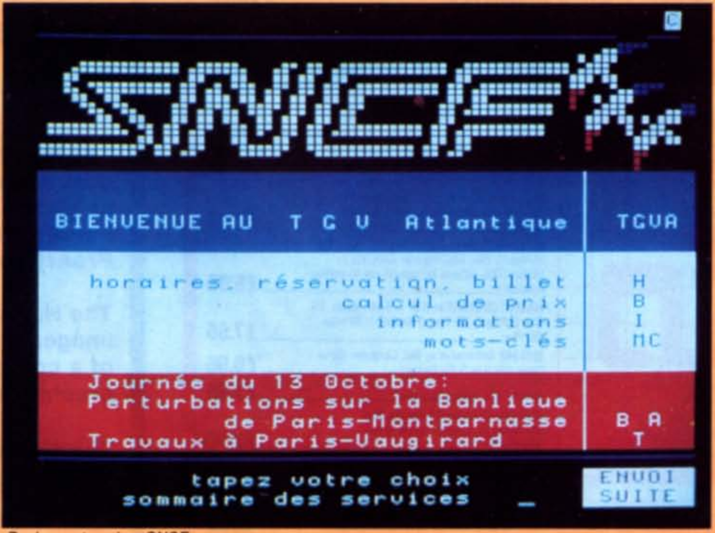
BIG is often synonymous with American, but there's one area in which the USA doesn't compete in size with a particular European country. That area is data communications and the country is France. Its Télétel videotext system, usually known by the name of the dedicated terminal it uses – Minitel – is the most successful online experiment ever.

Minitel dwarfs any other system of data communications anywhere in the world. If Minitel were suddenly to lose a number of subscribers equal to the combined userbases of MicroLink, Telecom Gold and Prestel, it would hardly dent the tank. And if you add together all the services provided by those three major UK systems, they amount to a small fraction of the range available on Minitel.

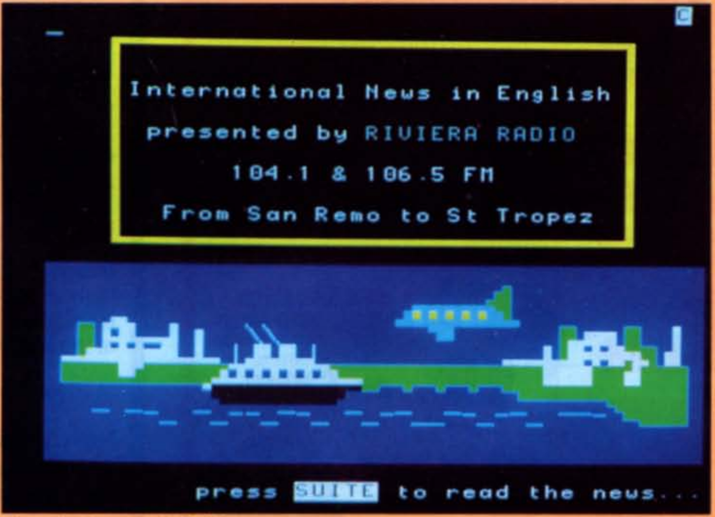
Minitel offers hundreds of business services, messaging systems, bulletin boards and chatlines – some of them overstepping the bounds of French, let alone British, decency – a comprehensive index of services in French and English with easy to use search facilities and, of course, the online telephone directory with which it all began.

The concomitant of all this is that you can ask almost any French person about online communications and he or she will have a point of view – good value for money, too expensive; not used enough, over-used; educational, merely a technological toy which occasionally has its uses. Ask the same question of the proverbial man in the UK street and expect a stare of utter incomprehension.

With more than 12,000 separate services, over five million regular users and close on 100 million connect-hours a year you can be pretty sure that the quality and range of services – and the undoubted increased efficiency of the many people who use them – are enough to squash any sour grapes which might otherwise be harvested by those who run UK online systems. The proof is that at the time of writing British Telecom itself is running trials on Minitel as an information provider – ironical since Minitel was based on technology developed in this country for Prestel. It's the hovercraft story all over again.


```
SNCF

BIENVENUE AU   T G V   Atlantique      TGVA

   horaires, réservation, billet         H
                    calcul de prix       B
                      informations       I
                         mots-clés       MC

 Journée du 13 Octobre:
 Perturbations sur la Banlieue
         de Paris-Montparnasse          B A
 Travaux à Paris-Vaugirard               T

       tapez votre choix               ENVOI
  sommaire des services   _            SUITE
```

Book your travel on SNCF


```
International News in English
  presented by RIVIERA RADIO
      104.1 & 106.5 FM
 From San Remo to St Tropez

        press SUITE to read the news...
```

Accessing the news – in English

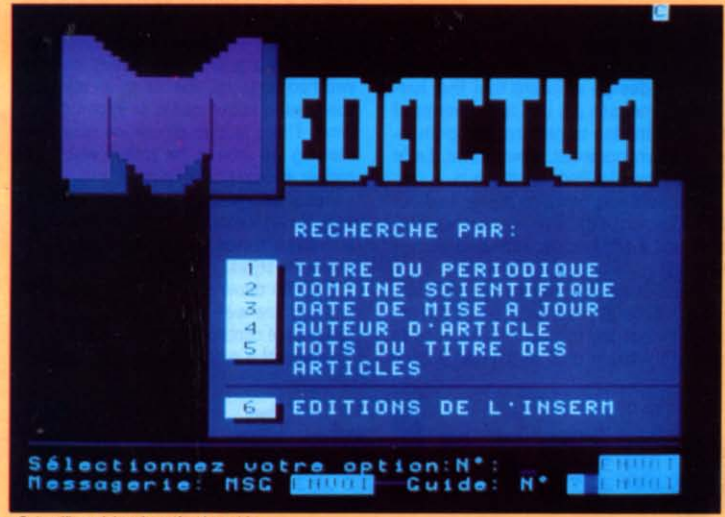
There for the taking

There's an increasingly important international side to Minitel in the guise of MinitelNet, France Télécom's aggressive and very serious attempt to extend its success to other countries, and thereby to impose its standards by the sheer force of numbers. In May 1989 the first MinitelNet access point was opened in Tokyo. There's still no official estimate of usage, but the fact that services in Japanese are fast appearing on Minitel gives an idea of how seriously the French are taking this link.

It's much the same story in Austria, Spain, Switzerland, Germany, Luxembourg and the USA, where the first experimental Minitel service was in Houston.

This service has attracted 12,000 users who are clocking up a very respectable 36,000 connect hours a month, and other gateways have now been set up in Nebraska, Washington, Philadelphia and New York. Expect an American Minitel

experience



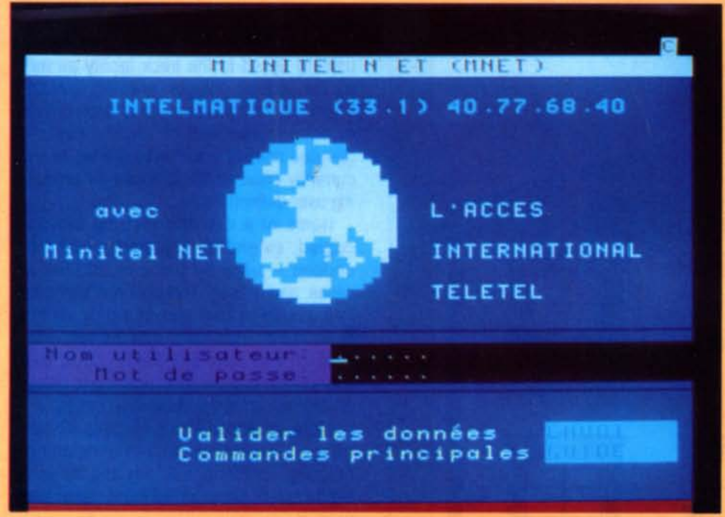
RECHERCHE PAR:

1 TITRE DU PERIODIQUE
2 DOMAINE SCIENTIFIQUE
3 DATE DE MISE A JOUR
4 AUTEUR D'ARTICLE
5 MOTS DU TITRE DES ARTICLES

6 EDITIONS DE L'INSERM

Sélectionnez votre option:N°:
Messagerie: MSC Guide: N°

Scientific articles there for the taking



INTELMATIQUE (33.1) 40.77.68.40

avec Minitel NET L'ACCES INTERNATIONAL TELETEL

Nom utilisateur: ......
Mot de passe: ......

Valider les données
Commandes principales

Logging on to MinitelNet

explosion in the near future.

MinitelNet has been available in the UK for a while, but so far has not attracted the attention it deserves. I have no plausible explanation for this and there certainly need be little language problem, since there are numerous services in English, and schoolboy French will get you by on many that are not translated.

Direct access to Minitel from the UK is via a server in Paris, while MinitelNet itself is accessed via British Telecom's PSS or Mercury's Packaged Data Network. The total cost of connection, including the surcharge for the particular service used, can be as little as £9 an hour. If that sounds a lot, remember that an hour online is a very long time indeed.

Time on MinitelNet is sold in blocks of connect units on the same principle as phone cards. Each unit is worth 30 pence of connect time. So £30 buys 100 units, and and this gives you over three hours of connection on the lowest service charge band and proportionately less in the higher bands – there are seven in all.

Some, such as those containing databases likely to be accessed for very short periods by corporate organisations, are very expensive. News and business services tend to work out at about £15 an hour – cheap information for British businesses looking to exploit France as a market. There's a great deal to see and use in the lower charge bands. Most educational and general services, for instance, are in the lowest band of all, providing the perfect opportunity for schools and places of higher education to explore France, its culture and thinking, without queuing up at Dover. Not to mention the benefit to those studying French as a foreign language – there's nothing quite like giving students interactive projects on a real-time French system.

Summing up

There's lots of useful information on Minitel and it's there for the taking. The software is a little pricy but is probably worth the money just for the expérience.

The agent for selling connect time in the UK on behalf of France Télécom is Aldoda International, a London-based telecommunications company which also supplies the necessary emulation software.

This is a complete Minitel comms package which not only allows a BBC Micro to display the special block graphics – they are not quite the same as Prestel's graphics – but also sets up the keyboard to send the same codes as the dedicated keys on a real Minitel terminal. The result is that there's little difference between using a BBC Micro in the UK and the real thing found in almost all French homes and offices.

The software includes fully automated logon procedures, and simple routines for capturing and downloading screens to disc or printer. It comes with full documentation, and if bought together with a subscription to MinitelNet, a detailed guide in English to the major Minitel services is also supplied.

It has to be said that at £28.50 the software is not an outstanding bargain, particularly in view of the fact that many people who may wish to buy it will already have a modem, and therefore communications software, and will thus have no need for a new program except to access Minitel. On the other hand, this is an investment which in my view is worth every penny. You often see references in English documentation about Minitel to "The Minitel experience".

Events have caught up with that linguistic mistake – Minitel is now genuinely an experience, and one not to be missed.

MinitelNet contact:
Aldoda International
27 Elizabeth Mews
London
NW3 4UH
Tel: 01 586 5686

CAD encapsulated

Steve Bruntlett gets to grips with a sprocket generator

Product: LinCAD Archimedes
Price: £150
Supplier: Linear Graphics Ltd, Unit 39, Mochdre Industrial Estate, Newtown, Powys SY16 4LE
Tel: 0686 629292

LINCAD Archimedes is claimed by the makers to be an advanced 2D draughting and design software tool that harnesses the unrivalled power of the Archimedes to perform comprehensive, often complex, operations. Let's look at how justified this claim is.

The package contains a well laid out 260 page, ring-bound A4 manual, a single disc and a rather nice laminated orange keystrip.

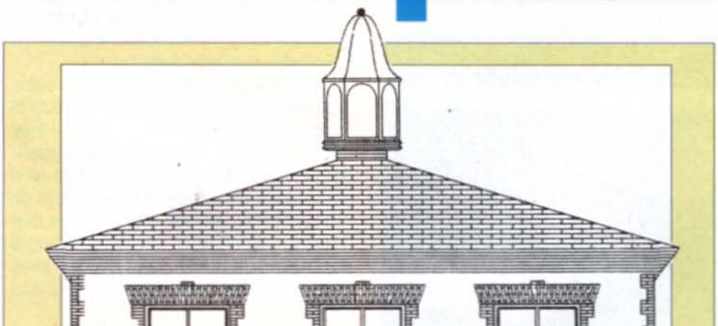
The normal backup commands are used. I made a further backup and deleted the files that the manual recommends to create a working data disc. I had a lot of problems with this working disc, but more of that later.

A copyright message and licence agreement are displayed before the screen clears to reveal the working area. The top line of the display has drop-down menus for File, Edit-Block, Create, Edit-Item, Assist and Utilities. The bottom line shows details of the current operation and the coordinate position of the cursor.

The rest of the screen is workspace and starts with a grid of dots which may be switched on or off and set to a variety of spacings in either metric or imperial systems. There is also an outline rectangle showing the area of the screen which will appear when printed or plotted.

Features include the creation of lines, arcs, circles, boxes, polygons, ellipses, text and spline curves in 16 colours and 7 different line styles.

The line drawing and general geometric facilities are well implemented. Cubic B-Splines are continuous curves drawn along the route of a rubberbanded line and may be rearranged by the use of control points.



Repeated designs like windows are easy using the copy feature

The spline system works well and is usefully linked to the track facility as well as the regular polygon drawing system. The track facility allows you to draw outline or solid tracks with or without fillets – rounded corners – following splines or the currently selected file template for producing user-defined tracks.

Items of a drawing may be moved, copied, extended, adjusted, erased or undone – piece by piece or, in special cases, part erased. This option is less than impressive in that you can only delete items in turn from the end of the sequence in which they were produced. It could take a long time on a complex drawing to delete an item drawn at the beginning.

More advanced Block features include rotating, rescaling, auto-dimensioning, hatching, mirroring, tracking and fabricating arrays of items for wall and panel sections, for example.

Linear Graphics claims that a unique feature of this package is its ability to produce drawings with rotational symmetry, like cogs and wheels, very easily.

These are achieved by using a template, which is a drawn object such as a cog tooth or user-defined track symbols, with a tracked regular polygon. The system works well as long as the template is not too complex. As far as I can tell, the procedure can't be aborted if its not going right or is taking too long.

I had problems in trying to use the file template – the machine locked up completely when I tried to use one of the existing file templates supplied on disc to produce a regular polygon with distorted track. It also locked up when I tried to use the undo feature on one occasion.

I have the feeling that the version I had for review wasn't quite as finished and as bug-free as it might have been. I tried the program on a standard Archimedes 310 and a 2 megabyte A3000 just to check that it wasn't a problem with one machine. It wasn't.

The distort facility allows drawings to be transformed isometrically, axonometrically or in perspective. The first two projections can be produced automatically using the Polar Point option on the function keys.

Text may be produced in several different ways, one of which enables it to follow arcs and lines. This is a powerful option and can utilise either of the fonts in a fixed size, the proportion of which may also be altered, or one that adjusts itself to fit the line or arc exactly.

LinCAD Archimedes allows immediate access to a wide range of function key menus during any create or edit operation without disturbing the current activity on the working area. These functions include changing the parameters affecting the design grid, line style, colour, hatching pitch and angle, track width, fillet radius, unit system, unit scaling and magnification.

These work very well and create a very user friendly working environment. They are also accessible at all stages of the drawing procedure. The coordinates of points may also be entered directly at the keyboard making use of absolute, relative or polar positioning. These are useful for two point perspective work and isometric and axonometric projection.

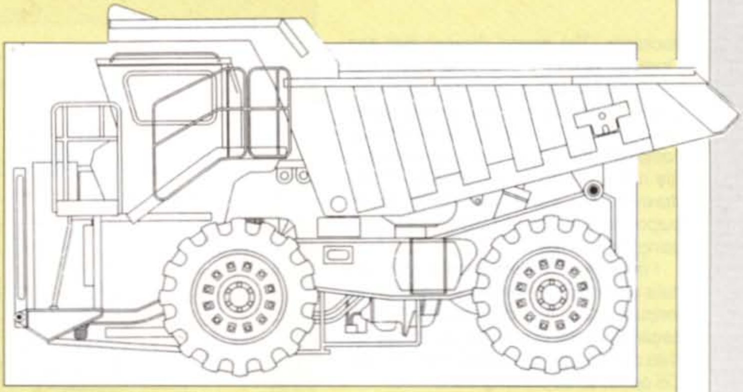
The mouse is the normal way of inputting data but, as in an increasing number of graphics and CAD packages, a graphics tablet – such as the Genius GT-1212 or Archi Graphics Tablet from Watford Electronics – may be used instead allowing data to be entered by puck and tablet.

The program can output through parallel and serial ports to Plotmate, Graphtec and HGPL language plotters, Deskjet and Paintjet printers as well as Epson FX and LQ compatible printers. The printouts accompanying this review were printed on a Star LC24-10 and are of excellent quality.

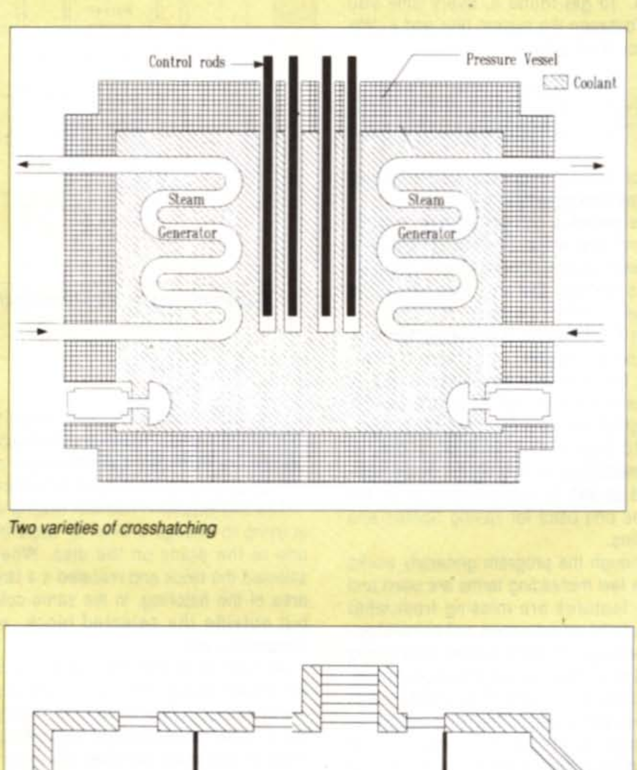
One nice touch in the program is being able to put an information block at the base of the drawing. However, you can only type in your name and your place of work, which might be a bit limited. If you type to the end of the command line – which I did just to see what happened – and press Return you lose all the menu names on the top information line and the coordinate references on the bottom command line. The screen is redrawn and the top and bottom lines turn dark blue, but thankfully the menus still work.

Drawings can be saved as normal drawing files, as DXF format files, as Drawfiles for DTP applications or as part or full screen sprites for inclusion in graphics

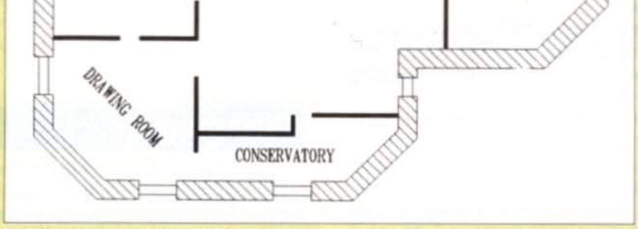
➤



Wheels produced by rotational symmetry



Two varieties of crosshatching



Text can be printed at any angle

➤

packages. The normal drawing files and Drawfiles worked perfectly well, but I had no success in saving drawings as sprites. I just kept getting prompts asking me to select a start point for the sprite after I'd completed the sprite block and entered a file name. I would have liked to import drawings into Pro-Artisan for rendering purposes, as I suspect would other people using this package.

I did have a few problems in using the data disc which I referred to earlier. The instructions on the addenda sheet at the beginning of the manual tell you to use the data disc by typing *0:LinCAD* from the Risc OS option under the filing menu.

If you do this, as I did, you'll have all sorts of problems with operating system errors. To get round it, every time you swap between the system disc and a data disc you have to type:

```
MOUNT
0:LinCAD
DIR LINCAD
```

at each prompt to get the filing and help systems working properly.

This seems a convoluted way of working, and one which I feel is serious flaw and needs putting right by Linear Graphics. This is perhaps the only area where the manual is far from clear and unhelpful.

The Help system is implemented very well and is available at all stages of drawing in the form of a Help main menu as well as help for all options when they are highlighted with the cursor and the function key f10 is pressed. This loads in specific help messages for the option being highlighted as well as sub-menus such as the Utilities one used for saving Sprites and DXF files.

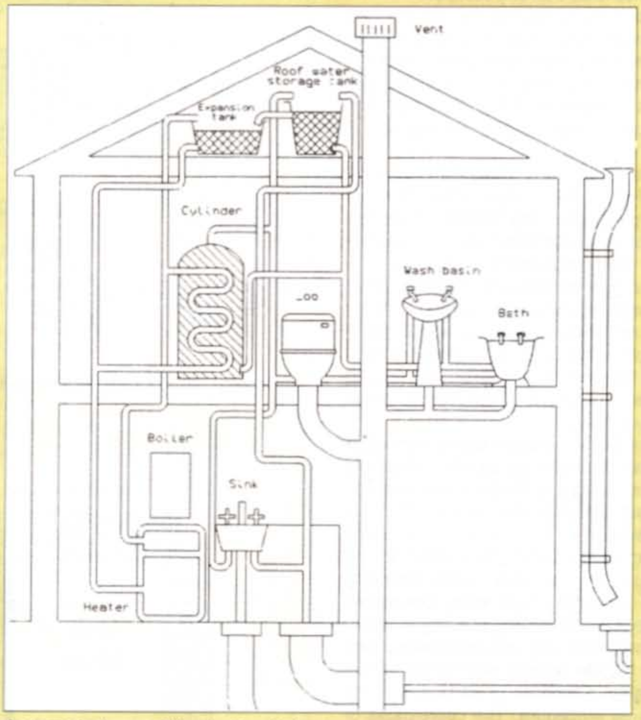
Although the program generally works well, a few misleading terms are used and some features are missing from what claims to be an advanced and comprehensive package. There is no real PAN facility provided to allow you to move your drawing across the screen. Presumably this is because the screen is fixed to represent an A3 page, but it would be nice to pan around the screen without having to move the drawing manually.

Moving a drawing around the screen can take a long time, as the entire drawing has to be undrawn line by line and then redrawn.

The so-called PAN facility employed in the program merely undoes the selected degree of zoom, which is very misleading use of the term.

A minor criticism of an otherwise competent CAD program is that scaling is carried out visually. Boxes are used to scale parts of the drawing, and while this is useful in allowing parts of a drawing to be scaled into a given space, it is no use if you want to reduce the drawing by a given proportion or percentage.

As far as I can see there is no way of scaling numerically, unless you count the dots on the grid. However, the scaling options are extremely comprehensive and include automatic rescaling of dimensions.



A schematic diagram of the plumbing of a house

The only problem I had with scaling was in trying to enlarge a block of steps from one of the plans on the disc. When I selected the block and rescaled it a larger area of the hatching, in the same colour but outside the selected block, was rescaled as well.

As there is no undo for operations, only for drawn items, this ruined the work, which on this occasion was not important but at other times could be very serious. I tried it again on another drawing on another machine but the problem persisted.

The drawings provided on the program disc are excellent and clearly demonstrate the package's power. If only its problems could be sorted out Linear Graphics would have a good CAD package on their hands.

Summing up

In reply to Linear Graphics' claim quoted at the beginning of the review, I would say that LinCAD Archimedes is comprehensive, but I wouldn't say it was advanced. Also, the package is rather expensive for a standard CAD package.

VIEW II

While it certainly has lots of very clever features, LinCAD Archimedes is another of a recent stream of products converted almost directly from some other micro – often the PC and usually by re-compiling the C source code. This means that you get a package that doesn't use Windows, doesn't use standard menus, doesn't use the mouse standardly and doesn't multitask.

The whole idea of the multi-tasking Desktop environment is to provide a standard user interface so that you don't have to trouble with the little quirks of each new piece of software you buy – if every one behaves in the same way it's easy to learn.

There are bonuses from the programmer's viewpoint too: All the loading, saving and diagram drawing routines, printer drivers and so on already exist in Acorn's C compiler version 3, so all that work is avoided.

Any software that doesn't obey Acorn's rules is automatically on to a loser. When you want to buy software for your Archimedes the first thing to ask is: Does it multi-task. If not, think twice before you buy.

Steve Turnbull

CAMBRIDGE INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE LTD

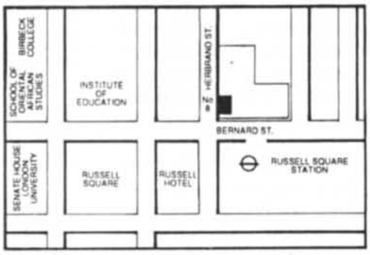
8 HERBRAND ST LONDON WC1N 1HZ
TEL: 01 833 4023 FAX: 01 837 6077

ARCHIMEDES SPRING FAIR

March 10-11th 1990
at 8 Herbrand Street
10am to 6pm

100's of Archimedes products under one roof

- **Cambridge International Software**
- **Dabhand Computing**
- **Dabspress**
- **Computer Concepts**
- **Minerva**
- **Simtron**
- **Superior Software**
- **Acorn User**



5 mins walk from Euston, Kings X & St Pancras. Opposite Russell Sq Tube (Piccadilly line)

VOLTMACE

Access

VISA

DELTABASE B FLIGHT SIMULATOR JOYSTICK

A precision yoke style joystick complete with fire buttons. The joystick slides in and out to dive or climb and rocks from side to side to bank. The whole unit clamps to the front edge of your computer bench and plugs into the analogue port of a BBC B or Master. Deltabase B will also work any other joystick software

The DELTABASE B is available from the major Acorn dealers at just £29.95

Delta 3B, Single BBC Joystick	£14.95
Delta 3B, Twin, Double BBC Joystick	£21.95
Delta 14B, Joystick with Keypad	£16.95
Datapad 16B, Add-on BBC Keypad	£39.95
3.5" Drives, In carriers to replace 5.25"	£75
DFS Kits, Archimedes disc interfaces etc.	

All prices inclusive of VAT & P&P

DELTA-CAT MOUSE ELIMINATOR

THE DELTA-CAT mouse eliminator is a sprung return to centre, light weight, light action joystick which plugs in to the mouse port of any Archimedes series computer and will immediately operate mouse-driven software such as ZARCH.

Moving the stick a little will simulate moving the mouse slowly in the direction that the stick is pointing.The greater the movement of the stick the faster it will move. Thus you can move the pointer anywhere quickly around the screen and slow down for accurate positioning.

The real benefit of the DELTA-CAT comes with custom written software such as the new INTERDICTOR jetfighter simulator from CLARES MICRO PRODUCTS. Impact's Soccer Game – Arcade Soccer.

The DELTA-CAT is available from the major Archimedes dealers at just **£29.95**

NEW

MOUSE SPLITTER BOX

Plugs in under an A3000 and leaves you two mouse sockets so you can leave the mouse and the Delta Cat plugged in permanently and switch between the two.

ONLY £29.95

Unit 9, Bondor Business Centre, London Road, Baldock, Herts. SG7 6NG. Telephone (0462) 894410

Plusses for Wordwise

Rob Barnes introduces a useful disc manager for this popular word processing program

THE versatile programming power of Wordwise Plus is ideal for refining day to day writing. Other word processing software may be more sophisticated, but Wordwise Plus documents can be manipulated directly and quickly. However, the file management leaves a lot to be desired, so here are two segment programs to help.

The routines are designed to index Wordwise files on disc and speed up saving them, but the indexer works just as well with Basic and other types of file. It creates a Wordwise document of the relevent files together with a line of text for each. This index is automatically saved to the disc and can be printed if required.

The second program is a relatively fail-safe way of saving files. It picks up a filename automatically from the text and uses it. On the Master it also types in the date and time of saving. I'll give details for other 8 bit BBC Micros later.

Memory locations have been provided by Paul Beverley of Norwich Computer Services and all the programs need are two REM statements at the top of the text. These are entered after the usual f1 green embedded command.

The first must include the words THIS FILE IS CALLED – in upper case – followed by one space and the filename. The second REM is followed by ^ and a reminder of the file's contents. Both must be towards the top of the text.

A typical set of codes is shown below. Each begins with the usual f1 green embedded start command and ends with a Return instead of the f2 end command:

```
EP
LM9
LL67
JO
PL72
REM THIS FILE IS CALLED FILE1
REM^ File about indexing and saving
OC27,40
```

An additional advantage of these REMs is that there is always a reminder of the filename and contents as part of each file – a great help if you ever need to recover them from a damaged or corrupted disc.

To use the indexing program, key in Listing I and save it as INDEXIT or any other name you wish except INDEX. Load it into segment 9 and run it by holding down Shift and pressing f9. The disc you want to index must either have an existing file called INDEX or room for one to be created. You will then be prompted for a number and name for your disc. Without these the printouts of each index would have no means of identification. The program then scans the disc and creates the file INDEX in the main text area and automatically saves it. This can be loaded and printed at any time you wish.

It works by searching the disc for a ^ character towards the top of each file and picking up the line of text which immediately follows it – this is why it will work with any file type. The line is then automatically entered into the main text area of Wordwise Plus and once the whole disc has been checked it is saved as the file

Hardware differences

The listings given here in the SAVE program are for the Master and make use of its internal clock. For the BBC B and BBC B+ omit the lines PRO.time, PRO.put, PRO.type and the sections of program beginning .time, .put, and .type.

Also change the line which says:

```
"  AT "+K$+E$+"   SAVING
```

to:

```
        P."SAVING   "+G$.
```

You may also wish to change the OC27,40 printer code in the INDEXIT program to suit your own printer.

Listing I

```
REM  *** INDEXIT ****
REM  By Rob Barnes
REM  (c) The Micro User
CLS
S.TE.
DE.TE.
TY."|GEP|R"
TY."|GTS3|R"
TY."|GFP20|R"
TY."|GLNS|R"
TY."|GLM9|R"
TY."|GLL67|R"
TY."|GLS1|R"
TY."|GJO|R"
TY."|GBS7|R"
TY."|GDT3|R"
TY."|GREM THIS FILE IS CALLED INDEX|R"
TY."|GREM^ Index Data for a printout|R"
TY."|GOC27,40|R"
TY."          INDEX for Disc @|R|R"
C.T.
FI."@"
C.R.
DE.L.
CLS
V.31,6,8
P.
D.
V.131,141
P."DISC Number?"
T.2
P.
P."  TYPE THE NUMBER - Press RETURN"
P.
B$=GLK$
TY.B$+" "
P.
P."  TYPE THE NAME OF THE DISC"
P.
N$=GLK$
TY.N$
SE.SEG.8
DE.TE.
CLS
V.31,6,8
P.
V.136
P."PRESS ANY KEY TO START"
P.
P."N.B."
P.
P."Will not work on a full disc unless"
```

called INDEX. Any files on the disc which do not have a ^ character within the first 490 characters at the top of the text cause the line:

```
** No Data on this file **
```

to be entered into the index.

The !Boot file is ignored – the relevent procedure can easily be spotted in the listing and can be extended to leave out other ones by repeating it.

Listing II – the SAVE program – may look a little long for a segment program, but it gives you a time check on the Master and automatically enters the time and date at the top of the text so you know how old the file is when next you load it. Once the listing has been keyed in and saved it can be loaded into segment 2 – the !Boot file is a good way to do this – and operated at any time by holding down Shift and pressing f2.

It works by finding the string THIS FILE IS CALLED and moving the cursor to the end of this line where the next word – your filename – is picked up. There is an error trap in case you forget to use a filename or use more than seven letters.

Next the memory locations for date and time are called and the time string adapted for the 12 hour clock display on screen. These time strings are stored in K$, L$ for the 12 hour screen display and M$ for the full string typed into the text.

This replaces any previous string already there. The familiar Replace Old File? Y/N and File not saved! traps are still part of the program.

You should note that, as with any segment program, if these routines are interrupted they sometimes return the error Can't execute. Previewing anything in memory using option 7 on the Wordwise Plus Menu – without pressing Escape – will generally solve this problem.

```
P."you already have a file called INDEX"
P.
P."(Program deletes and resaves INDEX
file)"
A%=GE.
CLS
V.31,6,8
P.
D.
V.131,141
P."INSERT DISC YOU WANT TO INDEX"
T.2
P.
P."    THEN PRESS ANY KEY"
A%=GE.
CLS
A$=""
CLOSE#0
*ACCESS *.*
SA.TE."INDEX"
*DELETE "INDEX"
*CAT
*SAVE XXXXXXX FF7CA4 FF7FFF
DE.TE.
LOAD TEXT "XXXXXXX"
*DELETE "XXXXXXX"
K%=0
C.D.7
V.31,6,2
P.
PRO.makelist
C.T.
TY."XXXXX|R"
C.T.
REPL."!BOOT",""
C.T.
R.
REPL."|R|R","|R"
U.EOT
PRO.findit
CLOSE#0
S.TE.
C.T.
SA.TE."INDEX"
CLS
V.31,6,8
P."FINISHED - PRESS A KEY"
A%=GE.
DI.
END
.makelist
CLS
VDU10,10,13
P.
P."Making a file list ";
T$="      "
R.
REPL.T$,"|R"
U.EOT
C.T.
P."!";
R.
REPL." ","|R"
UNTIL EOT
P."!";
E.
.findit
S.SEG.8
C.T.
X%=1
R.
CLOSE#0
C.D.X%
V$=GLT$
I.LENV$<1TH.E.
C.U.
FK.3
F."|R"
C.R.
FK.3
FK.7
C.T.
CLOSE#0
V%=OPENIN V$
D$=""
Q%=1
R.
Q%=Q%+1
D$=GCF$#V%
I.EOF#V%TH.D$="^"
I.D$="^"THEN Q%=500
U.Q%>490
L$=GLF$#V%
I.Q%<500TH.L$=" ** No DATA in this file!
**"
S.TE.
C.B.
TY."FILE CALLED:  "+V$+"|RCONTENT:
"+L$+"|R|R"
DI.
CLOSE#0
S.SEG.8
C.T.
U.LENV$<1
E.
```

Listing II

```
REM ** SAVE **
REM Rob Barnes
REM (c) The Micro User
D$="Y"
*FX220,0
C.T.
F."THIS FILE IS CALLED "
C.R.20
G$=GL.
I.LENG$<1ORLENG$>7TH.PRO.error
I.LENG$<1ORLENG$>7TH.END
J%=OPENIN G$
CLOSE#J%
CLS
PRO.time
I.J%<>0TH. PRO.prompt
I.D$<>"Y"TH.DI.
I.D$<>"Y"TH.END
PRO.put
P.
P."  AT "+K$+L$+"   SAVING  "+G$
SA.TE.G$
TIME=0
R.
U.TIME>200
DI.
*FX220,27
END
.prompt
V.31,6,10
P.
D.
V.131,141
P."Replace Old File?       Y/N"
T.2
*FX210,0
V.7
P.
P.
*FX15,1
D$=CHR$(GET AND 223)
I.D$="Y"TH.E.
I.D$<>"Y"TH. P."FILE NOT SAVED!    Press
ANY Key"
I.D$<>"Y"TH.A%=GET
E.
.time
K$=""
L$=""
M$=""
A%=14
B%=0
X%=&08
Y%=&04
Z%=&02
CALL &FFF1
X%=&418
Y%=&41A
Z%=&408
R.
K$=K$+CHR$?X%
X%=X%+1
U.X%=&41A
R.
L$=L$+CHR$?Y%
Y%=Y%+1
```

➤

All program listings in this issue can be downloaded FREE on...

MicroLink

```
➤
U.Y%=&41D
R.
M$=M$+CHR$?Z%
Z%=Z%+1
U.Z%=&41D
B%=VAL(K$)
I.B%>12TH.B%=B%-12
K$=STR$(B%)
V.31,6,4
P.
P."  THE TIME IS..."
P.
V.31,6,6
P.
D.
V.131,141
P.K$+L$
T.2
E.
.put
C.T.
FI."REM SAVED ON"
I.EOT TH.PRO.type
C.R.12
FK.3
C.AT 39
FK.3
FK.7
TY." "+M$
E.
.type
C.T.
FI."THIS FILE"
C.D.
C.AT
TY."|GREM SAVED ON|R"
C.UP
C.R.
E.
.error
CLS
V.31,6,8
V.136
P."FILENAME NOT CORRECT IN TEXT"
P.
P."      (MAX 7 LETTERS)   PRESS BREAK"
A%=GE.
E.
```

MICRO MEMORIES

Facts and tips you may have forgotten...or never known

TRACKING logical errors is often far more tricky than finding syntax ones as there's no error report. So which line printed that sprite in the wrong place? The following is a simple way to single step through your routine providing it's not too long.

- Define key 0 using:

```
*KEY0 REPEAT UNTIL GET|M
```

- Ensure your program is numbered in steps of 10 (RENUMBER 100,10 if necessary)
- Enter:

```
AUTO 105,10
```

- Hold down function key 0 until Z=GET is inserted between each of your program lines. Now when you run the program it will only move to the next of your own instructions if a key is pressed to pass the GET statement. If you enter TRACEON before running you can now see where you're up to quite easily. Pressing Escape at any time will reveal which line you are on.

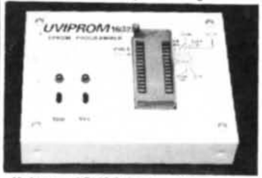
Uvipac Eprom Eraser

The UVIPAC was designed especially for the home computer enthusiast requiring to erase up to 3 EPROMs at a time. Also erases Datapaks.

★ Compact 90 × 80 × 40mm size.
★ 240 volt mains powered.
★ 15 minute timer option in (T) model.
★ Spare tubes only £5.00

UVIPAC £21.50 **UVIPAC (T) £26.50**

Uviprom 16/32 Eprom Programmer



Uviprom 16/32 Eprom Programmer

★ Programs 2764, 27128 & 27256, including "A" & CMOS types.
★ Plugs into user port on BBC B, 128 or Master.
★ High Quality ZIF socket.
★ 21 or 12.5 Volt programming.
★ UVP 1.1 ROM has five * commands.
★ Very easy to use hardware and software.

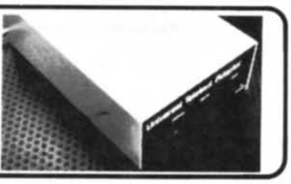
£30.00

TELETEXT ADAPTER

Allows Ceefax and Oracle to be displayed on BBC B, MASTER and ARCHIMEDES.

★ Mains powered
★ Auxilary composite video and audio out
★ Computer controlled tuning
★ Supplied with software manual and datalead

BBC B etc £50.00 **ARC £60.00**



UVIPROM 16/32 SPECIAL OFFER

Save £6.50 by purchasing Uviprom 16/32 and Uviprom (T) together. Normal price £56.50

SPECIAL OFFER PRICE £50.00

EPROMS	1-2	3-9	10 up
27128A-25	£4.10	£3.90	£3.70
27256-25	£5.00	£4.90	£4.80

All types use 12.5 Volt Vpp

S.A.E for old UVIPROM 21 to 12.5 data.

Ground Control

TEL: 0702 230324

DEPT. MU/4
GROUND CONTROL
ALFREDA AVENUE
HULLBRIDGE
ESSEX SS5 6LT

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND P&P
MAIL/TELEPHONE ORDERS ONLY PLEASE.
EDUCATIONAL AND GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME.

Mijas Software
Bringing the new software world to YOUR BBC Micro

New Issue of 'A Book on C' by Berry and Meekings £11 inclusive

All software available for Archimedes as well as BBC B and Master series

Assembler, Linker, Debug, Shell and Small 'C'
New Optimiser also available (see below) £50 +VAT

Professional-style assembler, modular, relocatable, disk to disk.
Full Specification Linker giving compact run-files anywhere in memory.
Source-Level Debug for rapid and effective testing of 'C' or assembler.
Full Library facilities, 'C' and assembler Libraries provided (with sources)
★Extended implementation of the original Small C including BBC graphics.
Full Source Code provided for the 'C' compiler, add your own features!
Many times faster than BASIC, 40K+ Program space in stand-alone mode.
Post-sales support, low cost updates.
★ Original Small 'C' code supplied with the development system at the cost of distribution

New Code Optimiser

Revolutionary new Code Optimiser for Small C. Your programs use LESS memory and run up to THREE TIMES faster than before. Forget about assembler code and use Mijas Small C for high-speed graphics, text and word processors and many other programs. This new optimiser does not change your programs, has no restrictions, and makes them run up to 24 times faster than BBC BASIC. Upgrade from Small C (any issue) £25+vat. Complete system with Small C and optimiser £70+vat.

Other Microprocessors

Development system for the Mitubishi 740 series as well as for the 6502 and 65C12. Supports all the new addressing modes. Mix C and Assembler. Write software for single board computers and other industrial applications using your BBC computer. Price including optimiser £150+VAT.

All software available in DFS or ADFS format on 5.25 or 3.5in. Discs.

Laser Typesetting Program

Professional printing you can afford today. Our new LASER TYPESETTING PROGRAM prints multi-window multi-column, multi-page Text & Graphics. Software £25+VAT. Requires one of the new low-cost Laser or desk-jet printers with proportional fonts. Written in Small C. Will run on Archimedes or BBC B or Master series computer. Full C Source provided.

Now at last you can achieve the speed of a true compiler without loosing the program size advantages of BASIC

Use it for games business or industrial software. Ideal for learning structured programming and compiler techniques.

Educational and departmental orders welcome. Please write for quantity and networking discounts. Full support on all software.

Mijas Software, Winchester Rd. Micheldever
Winchester Hants SO21 3DG

Telephone 0962-89-352 (24 Hr. Answering service)

10% DISCOUNT ON ALL SOFTWARE PURCHASED OVER A TWELVE MONTH PERIOD WHEN YOU BUY HARDWARE FROM US.

TEACHERS AND ACADEMICS NATIONWIDE

Have you taken advantage of the special Acorn teacher support facility? If not phone CALDERGLEN NOW for full information and all the relevent forms
Please note Acorn support ends in March

Meet us at the G-MEX COMPUTER CASH & CARRY SHOW in Manchester.

From 15-18 March on stands G2 & G4

A3000 STARTER KIT

A3000
MONITOR (COLOUR)
WITH A FREE PRINTER
WORTH OVER £200.00
£925.00 + VAT

A3000 UPGRADES

A3KI Monitor Plinth	£24.95
A3K2 System Housing	£69.50
A3K3 External Podule Case	£14.95
A3K6 Disc Buffer Board	£48.95
A3K8 3.5" Additional Floppy Disc Uprade	£75.00
A3K9 5.25" Additional Floppy Disc Uprade	£99.95
A3K12 65 Host DFS and DFS Filer	£19.95
A3K7 Hard Disk Upgrade (inc controller card)	£429.50

ARCHIMEDES

Archimedes	Price
A3000	£649.00
410/1	£1199.00
420/1	£1699.00
440/1	£2499.00

DISC BOXES

Lockable

40 Disc	£7.95
100 Disc	£9.95

ARCHIMEDES TELEPAD

Digitiser with mouse, emulation and stylus pen by CTS £374.95

LASERS

MAKE	MODEL	PPM	PRICE
Panasonic	KX-P4450	11	£1436.00
Canon	MK IV	4	£1080.00
Epson	GQ5000	6	£1440.00
Qume	Publisher	6	£2376.00
Qume	Publisher II	6	£1228.00
QMS	Postscript	10	£3422.00
Brother	HL8	8	£1617.00

CALDERGLEN offer a unique service– on site teacher training for RISCOS, also a complete training workshop for indepth instruction on all hardware including ECONET. Courses for familiarisation of ART + DESIGN PACKAGES, DTP, SPREADSHEETS etc. Take the uncertainty out of buying hardware and software packages – try them first at **CALDERGLEN** – Free of charge.

CALDERGLEN'S NEW
6,000 sq ft Northern office will open shortly. With approx 2,000 sq ft fully equipped and totally dedicated to demonstration and training areas. With extra facilities for education and business. Special needs customers will also be fully catered for.
See next months advertisement for full opening details.

PRINTERS

HYUNDAI

Model	Draft	NLQ	Price
80 Col HPP 910	216	37cps	£145
80 Col HPP 1810	240	100cps	£212
136 Col 920	216	37cps	£230
136 Col	210	100cps	£277

JUKI

Model	Draft	NLQ	Price
55 10 (P) 80 Col	180	30cps	£141
7100 24 Wire	288	96cps	£467
7200 CP 24 WAE	324	108cps	£1167

EPSON

Model	Draft	NLQ	Price
LX800	150	25cps	£244
FX850	200	40cps	£369
EX800	250	50cps	£506
132 FX1050	264	54cps	£482
136 EX 1000	250	50cps	£667
136 PFX 8000	833	80cps	£1367

1 Meg upgrades from £145
Afull range of hard disks available from £199

PANASONIC 80 COLUMN

Model	Draft	NLQ	Price
KXP 1081	144	28	£130
KXP 1180	192	38	£178
136 COLUMN			
KXP 1592	216	45	£266
KXP 1595	288	61	£368

AMAZING VALUE WHILE STOCKS LAST

Archimedes 310M
PC Emulator
Colour monitor
with Panasoic KX 1081
Printer and Lead
with 1 Meg upgrade

Please phone for latest prices

MONITORS

Make	Model	Special price
Philips	8833 colour	£209
Philips	8832 colour	£189
Tandata		£165
Texan 770		£389
EIZO 8060H		£389

If you require any other mnufacturers monitors please ring for a quote

HEALTHCARE

A complete care management system for residential nursing homes including drug stock control at point of administration, cardex, patients records, personel accounts with options of payroll, diary and staff duty rosta and more covering the 1984 Good Homes Act!

AMIGA

A500 Computer, Mouse & Modulator
SPECIAL PRICE £365.00 inc VAT

A500 Batman Pack + 10 games and Photon Paint valued at over £200
AMAZING PRICE ONLY £399.00 inc VAT

At CALDERGLEN we believe we offer a service second to none. Such as full familiarisation of programs, hands on evaluation of hardware, on site programmers to discuss your problems or our service engineer to discuss future upgrades to your equipement. Full training facilities are also available. Private customers and teachers across the country have found CALDERGLEN mean service.

Southern customers will soon be able to enjoy the high standard of service offered to our northern high street education and business customers. See the next edition for full details of our open days at our new southern demonstration + training offices.

MAIL ORDER

Payment by credit card, cheque or cash.
During April 0% finance available on certain products. Guarantee may be required
All prices subject to VAT (unless otherwise stated) plus P&P except disks.

CALDERGLEN
COMPUTERS
CARING IS OUR BUSINESS

279 KEIGHLEY ROAD
COLNE
LANCS
Telephone 0282 869338 (sales)
Fax: 0282 861726
0282 869338 (technical support)

DABS PRESS SPRING SELECTION

SEE US AT THE
COMPUTER CASH 'N' CARRY
GMEX - MANCHESTER
15-18 MARCH 1990

ARCHIMEDES FIRST STEPS

Beginners Guide to the
Archimedes & BBC A3000

This book is the perfect introductory guide to the Archimedes, to guide you through the first few months of ownership, acting as an easy-to-read supplement to the User Guide.

The book describes in detail how to put the RISC OS Desktop to best use. The Welcome discs contain a wide range of useful programs, and these are fully documented.

But the book also goes beyond this and describes the sort of software and hardware additions available to the Archimedes owner, and how to choose and install them.

The many features of this book include:

- Applicable to all Archinedes with RISC OS
- Using the Desktop, RAMdisc and ADFS
- Edit, Paint, Draw and Maestro
- The Task Manager
- The BBC and PC emulators
- Hardware and software additions
- Illustrated throughout

AVAILABLE NOW!

PRICE £9.95

YET ANOTHER POPULAR DABHAND GUIDE

HyperDriver

BBC/ELECTRON

The Ultimate Printer Control Syste

If you use any wordprocessor, spreadsheet or database, toget with an Epson-compatible dot matrix printer, then HyperDrive is for you! Nearly eighty different printer commands (including coloured text on Star LC10 colour etc.) are available, from any program, and a standard VIEW family driver, which supports microspacing. On-screen effects let you see text style before you print them. An NLQ font is provided in the ROM and works even on non-NLQ printers. Price only £29.95 inc. VAT

This is what you
normally get from a
dot-matrix printer

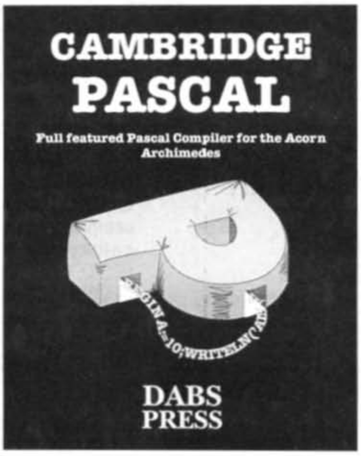
← This is standard output from a printer. Indeed some printers aren't even this good!

With our inbuilt NLQ font, even the oldest Epson-compatible looks as good as this. NLQ and ordinary text can be freely mixed.

This is Hyperdriver's
proportional NLQ font
printed on an old
Epson MX80(!) printer

FULL BBC CATALOGUE FREE ON REQUEST

All products available from your local dealer, or Dabs Press (Dept. MU4), 5 Victoria Lane, Whitefield, Manchester M25 6AL. Tel. 061-766 8423. Fax. 061-766 8425. Prices include VAT and UK postage. Foreign deduct VAT, but add £2.50 (surface/Europe), £12 (air). Payment by cheque, Access/MC or Visa, or official order. Trade enquiries welcome.



Cambridge Pascal is a comprehensive version of the Pascal language and includes many extra enhancing features over the standard specification including full dynamic string handling, local error handling, random access files, direct access to 'star' commands and RISC OS SWI calls. It is 100% Desktop compatible but can also be run from the command line. All programs compile into fast, efficient machine code.

Cambridge Pascal requires any Archimedes running RISC OS with at least 1Mb of RAM. Hard discs and extra memory are useful, but the system is perfectly workable with this minimum configuration.

Price £79.95 (£69.52+VAT). Site licences available. Free demonstration disc and full specification sheet available on request.

DEMO DISC FREE ON REQUEST

Z88

A Dabhand Guide
DABS
PRESS

from
Trinity Concepts
Authors of the
Z88 Operating
System

Beyond the User Guide, this comprehensive guide is indispensable for anyone wanting to get the most out of their Z88.

The use of PipeDream, and the other built-in programs is clearly explained with easy-to-follow examples, and many hints and tips en route, including much previously *unpublished information*. No previous knowledge is required.

Trinity Concepts are the partnership who designed the Cambridge Z88 Operating System software, and much of the applications software. Their understanding of the way the Z88 works is second to none.

Only £14.95 all inclusive

300 PAGES OF INFORMATION

Melting moments pave the way

The Mad Hatter continues his Viking exploration with a twist

YOUR main problem this month will be to decide where the legpull lies, or whether I am just trying to wind you up, as we continue our explorations into that lovely adventure *Erik the Viking*.

Shivering on the Iceberg Ledge, you are faced with icicles which are blocking the way north. I hope you have worked out that you need the kindling, driftwood and whetstone here, and that you should also be using suitable footwear.

Drop the driftwood and kindling then light a fire so that the icicles melt. I wonder how many adventurers tried shouting, hammering and the like here? I know I did. Now proceed N into the cold tunnel, N again to the frost cavern, N into the ice passage and W to enter the giant bedroom.

You should now go down into the cold cellar and take the plug – maelstroms for the use of – and return to the Golden Dragon by the shortest route so as to avoid a nasty death from drowning in icy water.

Your next destination is the rocky shore. Make sure you have the plug on deck ready for the maelstrom menace, together with the bear's sinews and the needle in case of a torn sail, and head S, S, W, S, W, W, W, W, W, W and finally N.

Climb up from the shore to the clifftop and go west twice to reach the Enchanter's Hall. Here Freya will inform you that Dad has left you something in his study before she vanishes. Being a refined type, I have to admit that I am partial to freyad fish and chips, but leaving that aside you should next press the tapestry to reveal an exit leading to the yellow room.

Now pay strict attention: You are in a maze – and *not* one of the types I did some teaching about a few months ago. Each room you enter has a political colour: If it is red, you move *right* out of the room; if it is blue, move *left* and if it is yellow move *back*. I wonder what Pete Austin would have dreamed up for a Green Room?

Anyway, enough of politics, it's time to grapple with the Enchanter's Study.

It is – as you might expect – a veritable treasure trove, once you have opened the cupboard. *Look* is the command which will reveal all the goodies.

There is some dust – well, you never know, you might need to throw it into someone's eyes – a scroll map of Greenland, a tough green bean (it's protein – which rhymes with green *and* bean), some spectacles – and who knows what they might reveal – a hollow tube and a puffed-up ragbag.

Last, but by no means least, is a lever. Pull it and you'll find yourself deposited back at the clifftop. If you then return to your ship you'll find a message from above – no, not written on tablets of stone, nor deposited by a seagull.

Help is offered by Al Kwasarmi: So, twice south, then west, five moves south again, west and three moves south will take you to the Stone Quay. Here you will find yourself at the start of not just a yellow-brick road but a golden one. And there you should patiently wait until next month.

● *Continued next month*

Hall of Fame

Thanks to David Shepherdson I now have solutions to **Ghost Town** and **Golden Voyage**.

Elite Hitman?

One reader, Commander Tealeaf, reckons his maximum rate of kills in **Elite** is 510 an hour. He says that the hour is measured from the time he enters an Anarchy system to the time he uses his escape capsule to go somewhere quiet and tot up his score. Can anyone better that? I'd like to see some form of independent verification if possible.

A puzzled Andrew Hardy wonders what on earth the *Right on Commander* accolade is supposed to do. Well, Andrew, it marks the fact that you have achieved 256 kills and it is the accumulation of kills that affects your combat rating. So although you are only *Dangerous* at the moment, plod on and you'll eventually gain top status.

Andrew also has a bit of a moan about mining lasers, saying that – for him – they damage an asteroid as much as a military one would and thus he has nothing to scoop up.

It's very important not to get too close to the asteroid you intend to exploit. Give it one very short burst from the laser, then follow it up a moment later with a second brief burst and that should do the trick.

It is for this reason that I always have my mining laser mounted on the left: I can then match speed with the asteroid fairly precisely at a reasonable distance before starting mining activities.

Andrew mentions a tip for accurate aiming of lasers for long distance combat: Target a missile, and when you hear the beep which indicates it is locked on, you know that your laser is also centred on the target ship.

David Waine is the first reader to offer a suggestion as to the identity of our old friend the Mystery Ship. Could it be a prototype of the target for Mission Four that exists in the 16 bit versions of Elite, he wonders?

This is a ship armed with a Cloaking Device, and the aim of the mission is to destroy it. If you then scoop up an ejected cargo canister the cloaking device is yours – and a very useful aid to duffing up Thargoids.

Now why didn't I think of that?

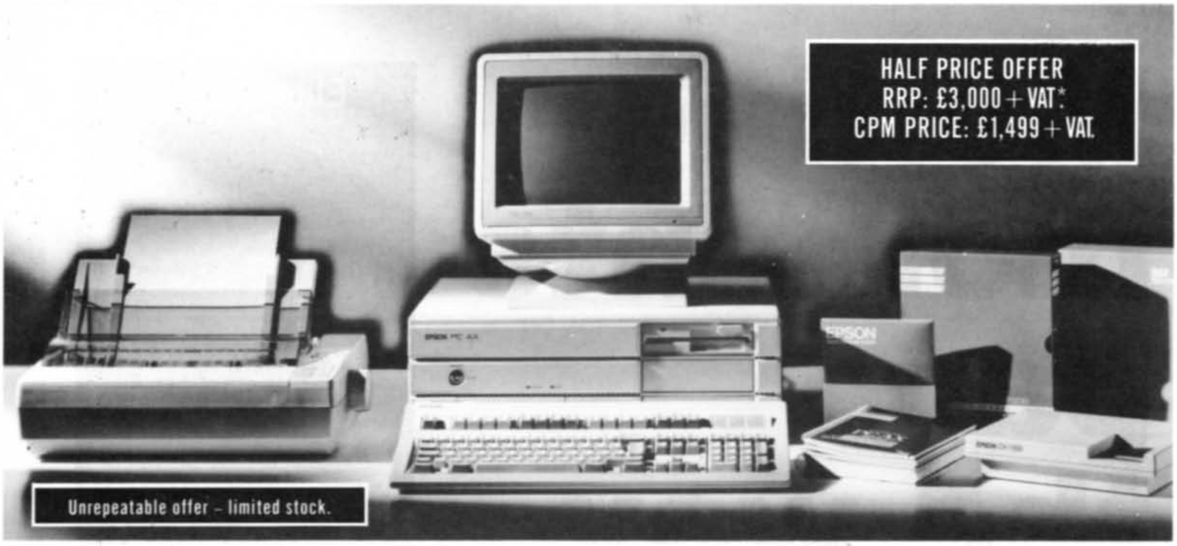
Uniform info

Belgian reader Willy Deconinck has written in with some information about the uniform that can be found inside the Desert King's castle in that marvellous adventure **Twin Kingdom Valley.**

I had stated a couple of years ago that I thought it was a red herring: Not so, Willy assures me, and this is what he has to say about it:

❛ The uniform allows you to enter the Desert King's castle via the desert instead of only having access to the castle

➤



*Total RRP of individual items.

GET THIS COMPLETE EPSON SYSTEM FOR JUST £1,499.

100% Epson performance at 50% Epson price. Not surprisingly, only a very limited number of these complete, "off-the-shelf" computer systems are available.

The system represents everything you need to make a professional start in computing – or to add to or upgrade your current range of business or educational equipment. It's a fully integrated package.

A 12 MHz 286 processor with mono monitor, giving you both power and flexibility... an easy to use letter quality printer from the acknowledged brand leaders... one of the most professional word processing software packages available... and a modem that enables you to talk to other computers anywhere in the world, via the telephone network.

You need nothing more unless, later, you decide to expand – in which case the seven free option slots will prove invaluable.

Everything comes with a one year warranty, and easy access to a nationwide repair network. We will deliver within seven working days of receiving your order.

This offer is strictly limited due to the number of units available.

If you require further information or wish to place a credit card order please phone **(0844) 261502.** Alternatively, please complete and post the coupon below.

CPM

AYLESBURY ROAD, THAME, OXON, OX9 3PG

COMPUTER & MONITOR	PRINTER	MODEM	SOFTWARE	AND MORE!
PC AX	**LQ550**	**CX-1200**	**WORDSTAR RELEASE 4**	
The power and flexibility to take on a wide range of tasks, from number crunching to word processing. Adaptable, and expandable.	Easy to use, combining letter quality text (24 pin printing), with superb graphics resolution. The two resident fonts can be enhanced with up to eleven typestyles.	Makes data communications between remote computers easy, reliable and straightforward.	Power and performance with over 125 enhancements. Offering classic look and commands, this is an industry proven package.	We supply absolutely everything you need. Just unwrap, plug in, read the set-up instructions and you're ready to go.
• 80286 12/8 MHz processor • CPU speed selector • 640K RAM, expandable to 15.5 MB • Epson enhanced MS-DOS 3.2 with utilities and diagnostics • 5.25" 1.2MB floppy disk drive • 7 free option slots • Serial and parallel ports • Security lock • Mono monitor with MDA graphics card	• Letter quality text at 60 cps • Draft text at 180 cps • Two standard fonts: Roman, Sans Serif • High resolution graphics to 360 x 360 dots per inch • Friction and push-feed tractors standard; pull-feed tractor available • 8K memory buffer	• British Telecom approved • Triple speed – automatic selection • Hayes compatibility • Auto dial/auto answer • 64 telephone number store • Password codes/support for encryption • Intelligent error correction • Datatalk communications software • Battery back-up • Call cost monitoring facility	• Touch-typing design • Auto-search and replace • Dynamic page-break display • Right margin justification • Simultaneous editing and printing • Onscreen help menus • Decimal tabs	• All cables • Comprehensive instruction manuals • Special 'package' set-up instructions • Freefone 'Helpline' for user enquiries • One year free parts and labour warranty • Nationwide service capability

To: CPM Ltd (Epson Offer), Aylesbury Road, Thame, Oxon, OX9 3PG. Enquiries: **0844 261502** (Office Hours) CPM15

Please send me the full range of EPSON equipment as detailed above. I understand that you promise delivery within seven working days of receiving this order. OFFER STRICTLY LIMITED.

Private ☐ Company ☐ Institution ☐ Please tick relevant boxes.

No. of units required @ £1,723.85 (£1,499 + VAT) ________ I enclose my cheque, payable to CPM, for £ ________. OR: Please debit my Access ☐ Visa ☐

NAME ________

ADDRESS ________

POSTCODE ________ TEL: ________

Card No: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ Card Expiry Date ________

Signature ________ Credit Cardholder's address if different.

VAT NO: 532 5977 25 Registered in England No. 1757157

➤

by using the cave system near Watersmeet.

If you have created the crystal bridge with the wooden rod, then you can cross to the desert and so approach the castle.

If you are wearing the uniform, or carrying it outside the holdall, the Desert King's guards won't pull up the drawbridge in your face and so you can enter the castle and carry on your pillaging. ’

Willy adds that he still likes to play this adventure and has fun romping around the scenario, getting maximum treasure and weapons with minimum violence.

He says that it can be a fine old pickle when you've given the wooden rod to the giant, who in turn passes it on to a gorilla – who then makes the crystal bridge vanish.

Mrs. Sylvia Penton has some very helpful comments about the Rose Maze in **Programmers Revenge** which was featured in the October 1989 issue of *The Micro User*. She agrees it's fiendish but says there is method in Colin Jack's madness – which is what you'd expect – and she says that there is some sort of logical progression in the colours and sequence of the flowers. Sylvia offers the following short cuts, though she wonders if any other reader can better her solution. Here is what she has to say.

‘ *First, the sequence which leads you deeper and deeper into the maze is a pattern of flowers and the colours in which they are printed.*

It starts with red roses (the printing being in red) then green, yellow, blue, magenta, cyan and white. After this, the roses are combined with tulips while the sequence of the printing colours remains as before. The final combination before the Wasteland is roses (white print) and tulips (white print). ’

The route Sylvia offers starts at the fountain picture and is N into the rose garden, SE to the (yellow) roses, SW 15 times and then NE to the wasteland. To return from the Wasteland move S to the (white) roses and tulips, N 21 times to the rose garden and then W to the fountain. I am sure many readers will be grateful for this help.

Teacher's Turn

I have had a number of appreciative comments about my treatment of **L** a while ago, and many of the letters asked when I would be tackling another educational adventure. I recently acquired **Stig of the Dump** and I also bought **Giantkiller** for my younger son a while back – so, if it would be of interest I'll gladly arrange treatments of these.

If you'd like to see any other educational adventures featured in this column I'll be happy to oblige.

Problem Corner

RATING
000110
NOTHING
NOTHING
NOTHING

Spycat: Where is document Z?

Scott Kelly is having trouble with yet another adventure unknown to me, **Spellbinder** – so it's over to you readers for the answers to his questions.

How does he feed the eating plant? How and where should he use the telechange spell?

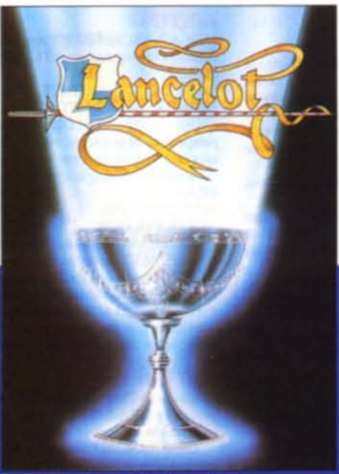
Stuart Burrows wants to know how to get Document Z in **Spycat** and how to stop dying after space-porting. Can anyone help?

One Melbourne House adventure I haven't got is **Dennis Through the Drinking Glass** and Ray Briddock is desperate for that first drink. Can someone help?

A Hall of Fame rating awaits the supplier of a full solution.

David Waine acquired an adventure called **Flight of the Unicorn** via Prestel some while ago – and wonders if anyone can help him get through the magic gates with an ear painted on them. Sounds as if a password is required. I hope he's tried *Open Sesame*.

Someone else stuck in **Adventure** is Peter Browning. He's got into the caverns, picked up the ingot and now wonders what to do next.



Search for the Grail in Lancelot

Hatter's Helpline

Scott Kelly has a **Hobbit** query: He's killed the dragon and got the ring, but can't find his way home through the forest – that's because he needs to try another route.

Have a good explore around the Laketown and River area, Scott, for the early locations and mind you don't forget to wear the ring.

He also wonders what use the boat is: It's simply a way across the enchanted river. Lastly he says he can't get Gandalf to open the Elvenking's magic doors. There's only one way through: Examine them, and then wait for elves to come – the door will then open and you can follow them through. Peter Browning has almost reached the end of that magnificent Mandarin/Level 9 epic **Lancelot** but is frustrated at the Antechapel. I am tempted to say the the solution is *elementary*.

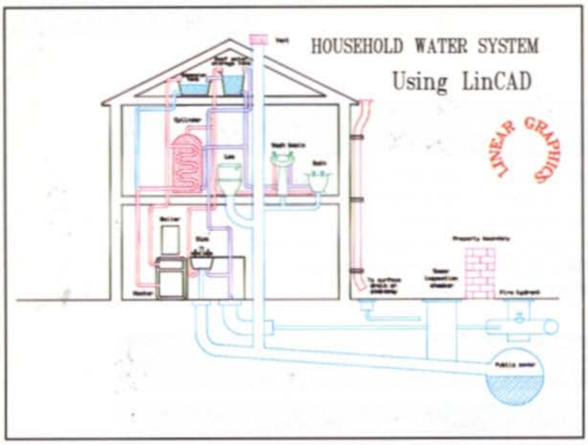
The secret – as with so much in Lancelot – is cooperation. This is what Peter needs to do. Ask the Grail knights to wait and do the following things while he takes the Grail:

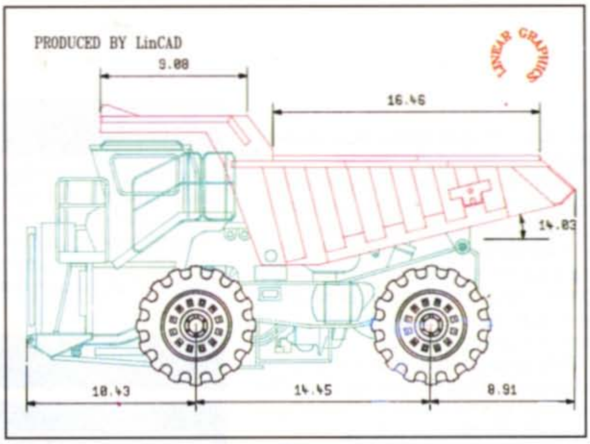
Throw water at the fire elemental, throw sand at the water elemental and blow the horn to eliminate the dust elemental.

Let's hope he's got these items handy.

Barbara Gibb has once again come to a reader's rescue. This time help is offered to Tony Marter stuck in **Castle Dracula**. To cross the abyss west of the kitchen he needs the plank from the bottom of the stairs.

Anticipating a further problem, Barbara says that Tony should cross the abyss, get the axe and chop up the plank – always supposing he's got the nails – so as to make a ladder which will prove useful past the pool of oil.





LinCAD Archimedes VERSION 1.2

To complement the advanced performance and technology of the Acorn Archimedes, Linear Graphics have developed LINCAD ARCHIMEDES – an equally advanced design, draughting, and graphic communication package. Release 1.0 of LINCAD ARCHIMEDES provides the foundation for a sophisticated 2D computer design tool suitable for a wide range of applications in education.

EASY TO USE

LINCAD ARCHIMEDES has been designed with the user in mind. The number of required keystrokes, either keyboard or mouse, have been minimised to speed up data entry. Pull-down menus are used through-out with extensive use of the mouse. Comprehensive use is made of help screens to aid the user. The package is self-adapting to the memory size and the monitor type of the ARCHIMEDES system in use.

NATURAL SCALING

LINCAD ARCHIMEDES provides a practical solution to the problem of switching between drawing and real-world environments. The screen drawing area resembles an A3 draughting area with fixed notional 1 cm intervals. The co-ordinate system however can be scaled from 0.1:1 up to 1,000,000:1. At all times you know the actual plot output size and the scaled size it represents.

DRAWING ELEMENTS

LINCAD ARCHIMEDES supports all of the commonly used drawing elements and more:

LINE	POLYGON	OPEN BOX	FILLED BOX
TRIANGLE	ARC	OPEN CIRCLE	FILLED CIRCLE
ELLIPSE	SPLINE	DIMENSION	TEXT
FREEHAND TRACE			

PNEUMATICS, ELECTRICAL and BUILDING LIBRARIES are available.

Advanced aids for drawing lines include horizontal or vertical grid-lines, parallel, tangential to arc or circle, tangential to two existing circles, perpendicular, at angle, bisector to a line, and perpendicular bisector to a line and bisector to two lines. Arcs, circles and ellipses may be drawn by specifying points or an extensive combination of points and parameters.

Drawing aids for arcs include arc through three points, arc by start, end and final centre point, arc by centre, start, and final end point, tangential extension to line and automatic filleting.

Construction aids for circles include tangential to two or three lines and tangential to line, arc or circle.

A further interesting feature is a dynamic mirror facility, a mirror plane can be positioned anywhere in the screen drawing area, any subsequent operation is reflected across in both directions across the mirror. This allows the user to judge the worth of the combined reflections as they happen,

The user has the choice of two text fonts. In addition text size, aspect and slope may be altered. Text following of circles and arcs allows scope for imaginative use for graphic communication.

Automatic hatching in any colour, hatch angle and pitch is provided. Any complex enclosed shape can be hatched in.

DIMENSION FEATURES

LINCAD ARCHIMEDES has a powerful auto-dimensioning feature that allows you to create complete dimensions by simply entering two locations. Leader lines, witness line, arrowheads and dimension value are automatically laid out.

Dimension types include horizontal, vertical, linear, diametric, radial, and angular.

If an element that has been dimensioned is subsequently changed in size using the group scaling command then the dimension value will automatically change as well to match exactly the new size.

A measure facility allows you to investigate all the parameters associated with a particular drawn item.

POINT LOCATION

Data points may be entered using the mouse pointer, all the data points are constrained to the grid lock spacing in use, however the lock spacing varies from .1 mm to 10 cm (actual size) allowing very fine control.

Snap to nearest point allows drawn items to exactly position with their nearest neighbour.

Data points may be entered via the keyboard as cartesian coordinates, or relative coordinates, or polar coordinates.

DISPLAY COMMANDS

Display commands are available using either function keys or the mouse pointer to zoom (up to 32 times), scroll or redraw the drawing. Because of the Archimedes high processing speed, drawing manipulation and redraw speeds are exceptionally fast.

SYMBOL LIBRARIES

LINCAD ARCHIMEDES will allow you to make any collection of items into a symbol. In this way symbol libraries may be compiled to suit any application. Symbols may be drawn at any scale or angle, copied, mirrored or distorted.

Drawings in HP-GL format (Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language), DXF format or Linsign format (Linsign is a poster design package available from Linear Graphics) may be imported into Lincad Archimedes.

TRACKING FUNCTION

A sophisticated tracking function automatically generates a track, with a set width from a series of straight lines. The generated track may be designed with either sharp corners, or corners rounded off by arcs or fillets or alternatively two spline curves are generated.

The tracking function may be used in conjunction with a regular polygon generator to easily generate cogs, wheels and other shapes that have a rotational symmetry around their perimeter. The symmetrical section is first stored in a track-file and then that section is repeated for each side of the polygon, in its correct angular position and size. Concentric symmetrical shapes can easily be built up.

EDITING

LINCAD ARCHIMEDES supports a wide range of editing functions that make the package both an exciting and useful C.A.D. tool. The block editing commands consist of:

ERASE	LOAD	SAVE	MOVE
COPY	ROTATE	SCALE	ROTATE & SCALE
MIRROR	DISTORT	COLOUR & ARRAY	CONVERT

The DISTORT command allows you to distort sections of a drawing into perspective or isometric views. The CONVERT command alters objects such as circles, or arcs into vectors to allow the DISTORT command to operate.

A number of single item editing commands are available:

ERASE	ERASE PART	CONVERT	ADJUST LINE
ADJUST SPLINE	MOVE ITEM	COPY ITEM	MEET LINES
ALTER COLOUR	ALTER STYLE	EXTEND	UNDO ITEM

The ERASE command operates on single items such as lines, circles and arcs while the ERASE PART operates on sections of single items that lie between intersections. The ADJUST commands allow lines and arcs to be altered in end-position and arc angle respectively. Extend command increases line length while the MEET LINE extends two lines together to meet at the calculated intersection.

All items of the same colour can be treated as a single layer allowing editing on just that layer. Items can be moved between layers using the block colour change command.

OUTPUT

Output is to Plotmate A3M Single pen, or Multi-pen, Plotmate Plus any HP-GL language plotter or GRAPHTEC plotter. HP Paintjet, HP Deskjet printers or laser printers. Epson compatible dot-matrix printers.

Other LINCAD version available for NIMBUS AX, VX, 286, 386, 186 and IBM compatibles. AMSTRAD 1512, 1640.

Linear Graphics Ltd,
Unit 39,
Mochdre Industrial Estate,
Newtown,
Powys SY16 4LE
Tel: 0686 629292
Fax: 0686 629563

Getta better ghetto blaster

Roland Waddilove tries a peripheral that beefs up your Archimedes' sound quality

MUSIC and sound effects have progressed a long way since the early days of the BBC Micro – boot up an old arcade game from way back in '82, close your eyes and listen to the simple tune and one or two sound effects.

Such simplicity wouldn't be tolerated now, and we expect a new arcade game to feature much more: On the Archimedes series' digitised sound effects including sampled screams, explosions and even record soundtracks are all possible.

While tremendous advances have been made in music and sound effects programming techniques the hardware doesn't do it justice – the sound is still emitted from a small speaker hence limiting its quality and quantity.

Fortunately, Acorn realised that better sound output could be achieved through dedicated hardware and fitted the Archimedes series with a stereo output. Now you can plug in your hi-fi, pump up the volume and let those sound effects reverberate around the house. But what if your hi-fi is in a different room?

Product: Sound Blaster
Price: £44.99
Supplier:Siren Software. 84-86 Princess Street. Manchester M1 6NG.
Tel:061-228 1831

From Siren Software comes a simple, neat solution by way of the Sound Blaster. It consists of a small amplifier with power supply, two loudspeakers and a pair of headphones (for when the neighbours are asleep).

Setting up the Sound Blaster is a piece of cake, you plug a lead from the amplifier into the Archimedes' plug the speakers into the amp, plug in the power supply and boot up your favourite software.

There are two volume controls on the wedge-of-cheese-shaped amplifier, one for each speaker. I don't know what the power output of the amplifier is, but turning up the volume to just one quarter of maximum is very loud indeed. There is certainly enough power to fill the largest of rooms.

You won't be disappointed by the quantity of sound, but what about the quality? Generally there is a noticeable improvement in sound quality, but what you hear ultimately depends on the software producing the sound. A poor sample will sound just as poor propelled out of the Sound Blaster, in fact, the sound is so crisp and clear that any blemishes quickly become apparent. On the other hand, well written music and quality samples sound superb.

Sound Blaster is aimed at two groups of people – game players who want to beef up the sound effects and the music hobbyist who likes to play music through the micro's internal sound chip. It is a doddle to set up and costs the same as just two arcade games so it won't break your piggy bank.

Summing Up

The unit is easy to set up and boosts both the quantity and quality of sound. No problems were experienced.

LS-1282
SoundBlaster
LS-1282

PLAY IT AGAIN SAM 12

... just another blag?

Price: £9.95 (tape) £11.95 (5.25in disc)
£14.95 (3.5in disc)
Supplier: Superior Software, PO Box 6,
Brigg, South Humberside DN20 9NH.
Tel: 0652 58585

SUPERIOR Software has celebrated the start of the new decade with the release of yet another compilation in the Sam series. Number 12 features four programs, two being original Superior games and two borrowed from other stables. Unlike some of the recent Sam releases, none is new.

First out of the box comes The Last Ninja, a true multi-screen arcade adventure with a bit of karate-type violence built in. Players control Armakuni, the last of the Ninjas, in his quest to gain revenge on the evil Kunitoki.

To start with, the game is simple. You travel paths in the wilderness and destroy opposing guards. At first you use only your fists and feet, but soon you will find a sword. Collectable objects all flash; some are weapons and others are used to help in your quest. Objects with magical properties can see you through very tricky situations.

One early problem encountered is a river with stepping stones. Crossing this needs a certain precision as you do flip-over leaps from rock to rock.

More of a problem is a dragon which guards the entrance to the wastelands. It doesn't like it when smoke gets in its eyes.

The wastelands – reached via an extra bit of code loading – feature cliffs, where a helping claw is needed, and narrow ledges where one false step spells disaster.

A plus point of the program is that when you lose your three lives – through bad fighting, falling or other causes – you re-start on the same level.

It's a pity there is not a password system, since each time you load the game you have to start from scratch.

After the wastelands come four more zones with more puzzles to solve and more guards to bash. If you pray at the shrines you are given advice about what to collect.

I wouldn't describe the graphics as amazing and the animation is rather erratic, but the gameplay is first rate.

Next comes Blagger, originally released by Alligata back in the year dot. And it shows its age.

The object is to steer your brightly coloured sprite around the screen, collecting all the keys and avoiding all the nasties.

Some platforms dissolve under your weight, so care is needed in planning a route. Other ledges move, and control is difficult.

The main problem for me was boredom. The movement is slow and this sort of game is hardly original

Blagger has very little to commend it except perhaps that the enhancements over the original were carried out by our very own Hac-man.

Skirmish is something else again. The graphics may look a little basic, but it can provide hours of entertainment for one or two players.

They fly their giant birds around the screen and attempt to joust with other knights who may also be mounted on ostriches.

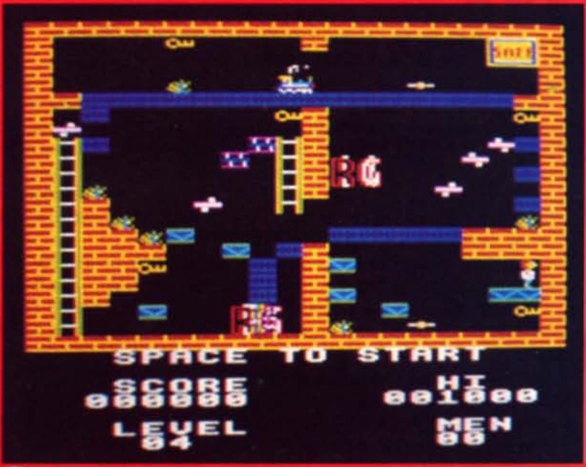
The bird riders carry lances and in any joust the winner is the rider with the higher lance. The players have blue or pink birds while micro-controlled opponents ride green monsters.

One key is used to make the wings flap and calls for a steady tapping, not a mindless bash.

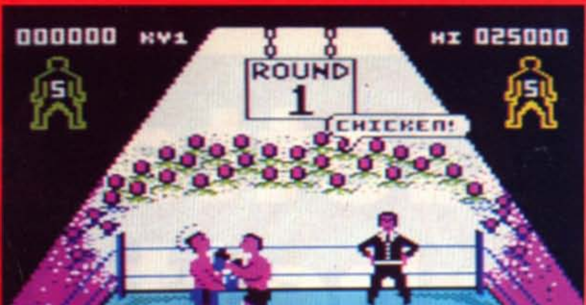
Two other keys are used for left and right but these only work in conjunction with the wings or when running on the surface.

Changing direction when running causes a most satisfying skid with an appropriate screech noise.

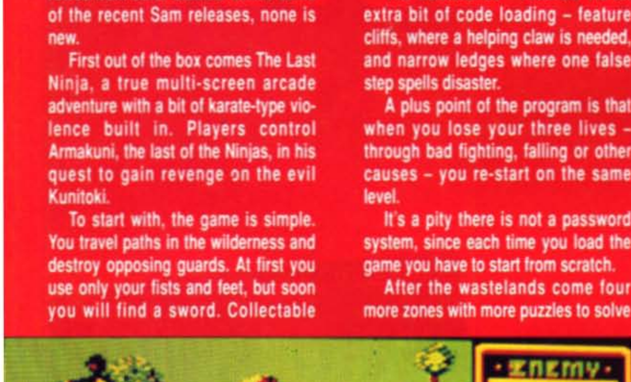
When an automatic rider is dismounted the bird lays an egg. It is as



Blagger



By Fair Means or Foul



The Last Ninja

well to catch these, since eggs can hatch out into new riders who exhibit greater skill. These riders wear blue hoods to differentiate from the red hooded unskilled.

The birds appear in waves, starting with three, the number increasing for successive waves. Some are team waves with bonus points for not jousting with the other players, while others offer points for defeating a human player.

Perhaps most feared is the pterodactyl. This may appear early if you are slow to defeat opponents, but will certainly turn up by wave eight.

This splash of colour is indestructible and very aggressive. It can easily drive you into the fires which have hand shaped flames reaching up for you. This game comes Hac-man recommended.

Final offering on Sam 12 is By Fair Means or Foul, a boxing simulation where cheating is allowed.

People familiar with karate games will be used to the 10 keys that are needed to play the game, but a joystick will make life easier.

Your aim is to become world champion by defeating each of six opponents or playing against another human.

Games are played over 15 rounds and can involve normal fair boxing manouevres.

The referee, however, is not really up to the job and it is easy to get away with fouls. These include head butts, kicks, kneeing and punching below the belt. An on screen indication shows the likelihood of the ref spotting these cheats.

Getting caught cheating involves the loss of a chance. You have five chances before being disqualified. Even some legal moves can lead to the loss of a chance life.

Master series machines benefit from an enhanced version which involves a tune – with controllable volume – a screen with pictures of the players and detail differences to the graphics.

All sounds can be turned off as can the amusing pieces of bubble speak from the crowd.

Sam 12 has three good games and one poor one. It is well worth getting if you need a couple of the games to complete your collection but don't bother with it if it's only for Blagger.

Rog Frost

Graphics	*9*
Sound	*7*
Playability	*9*
Value for money	*9*
Overall	*9*

RISC OS DESKTOP GAMES 1&2

... the easy life

Price: DeskGames 1 or 2 – £10 each
DeskGames 1 and 2 – £15 (one disc)
Supplier: Anonymouse, 2nd Floor, 3 Spring Garden Lane, Gosport, PO12 1HY
Requirements: Archimedes series or BBC A3000
Tel: 0705 511056

THE name Anonymouse definitely shows a sense of fun, and I think good humour is what you need if you buy this collection. There are two discs – DeskGames 1 and DeskGames 2 – but if you order them both you get five games on one disc which even then is less than half full. Still, it's not quantity that counts, so let's look at each in order.

On DeskGames 1, first up – apart from the advert – is **Icon Machine** which is a one armed bandit using the already-seen icons. There are nudge and hold facilities but no animation and hardly any sound. Clicking Menu on the window brings up two options: One to start again and the other presenting the scoring system.

Passing on quickly, we come to **Pair Match**. This has some nicely drawn playing cards but is the same as Icon Match – see later – except with four rows of 13 playing cards instead of icons.

With despair beginning to set in we get to **Reversi** – otherwise known as Othello. The board for this is small but quite pleasant and it's easy to grasp the strategic positioning of the pieces.

Four levels of skill are selectable and, unlike any other game in this collection, the options include having the micro play both sides or having two human players – if only the others games had these facilities.

This is the third version of Reversi to appear on the Archimedes, the earlier ones being on the Arcendium by Dabs Press (reviewed April 1989) and Family Favourites from Minerva (reviewed February), neither of which were multi-tasking.

Of these two only the Arcendium version played a strong game – in fact it was almost unbeatable at high level – while the Minerva version was a walkover.

The four Anonymouse levels show a decent gradation from easy to very hard – an excellent piece of programming.

DeskGames 2 starts with **Icon Match** which is Pelmanism for one person. Like all the rest, it comes up on the icon bar and clicking its icon puts a large unsizable window up with five rows of ten blank icons.

You click one and it turns over – no actual animation here – and reveals an icon that the program has picked at random from the system pool, so you could get the alarm bell, printer driver or anything that your system has seen this session.

Then you click another blank to see whether it matches. If it does nothing happens, if it doesn't you get exactly the same response so the only thing left is to try clicking another one.

Now if your previous two choices matched they stay on screen, if not they revert to blanks and your new choice appears.

The game is satisfactory but is only single player – it even lacks an against the micro option, and has no sound effects. Clicking Menu on the window gives you the single option to start a new game.

Pontoon – Twenty-one – is a simple card game and this version matches it. You have single player vs micro-as-banker and as such it is reasonable, but only proves what any statistician would tell you – the House always wins eventually.

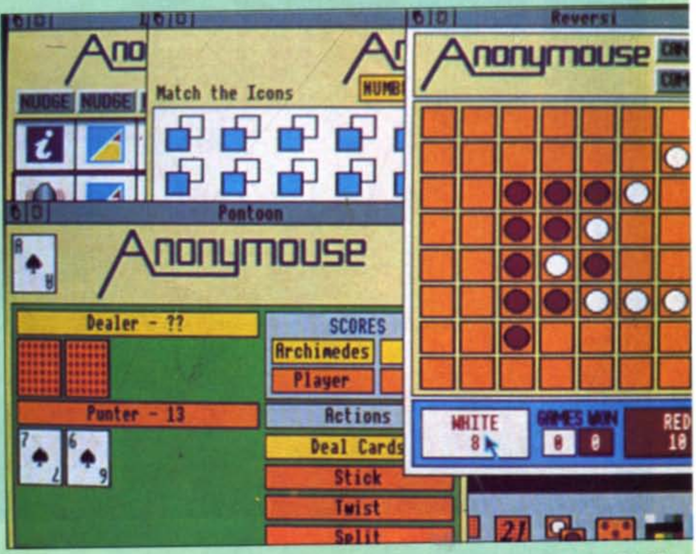
Finally, heaving a sigh of relief, we come to **Yahtzee**. The graphics are again quite acceptable but it's only a one player game, so what's the point?

There is some sound on here – A beep when you roll the dice. So you spend a minute clicking the *Roll dice* and eventually fill up your score card and what happens when you've completed it? Nothing.

Most of these games are a waste of time and money – with the notable exception of Reversi. Making them two player – even if it's not against the micro – would at least relieve the tedium of playing through them on your own.

Minerva proved you can make good playable and interesting games on the DeskTop with its Casino collection which had excellent graphics plus lots of animation. If Minerva can do it so can Anonymouse.

Sound	*1*
Graphics	*6*
Playability	*3*
Value for money	*3*
Overall	*3*



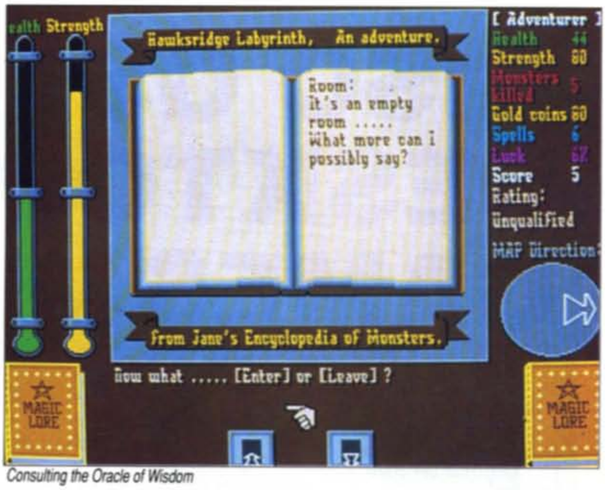
HAWKSRIDGE LABYRINTH

... in the underground

Price: £20
Supplier: Anonymouse, 2nd Floor, 3 Spring Garden Lane, Gosport PO12 1HY
Requirements: Archimedes series or BBC A3000
Tel: 0705 511056

THE second offering from Anonymouse is a so-called role-playing graphic adventure. So-called because it is similar to the table top swords and sorcery-style games in that you wander around an underground network encountering various creatures and disposing of them. Role-playing has nothing to do with it.

Booting the disc results in a very swish title screen – with Demo Copy stamped across it – and from there you move to the main display. This consists of a central area that displays the current room and on the left are two thermometer-type scales showing your health and strength.


ealth Strength
Hawksridge Labyrinth, An adventure.
[Adventurer]
Health 44
Strength 60
Monsters killed 5
Gold coins 60
Spells 6
Luck 67
Score 5
Rating:
Unqualified
MAP Direction:
From Jane's Encyclopedia of Monsters.
MAGIC LORE
MAGIC LORE

Room:
It's an empty room .....
What more can I possibly say?

Now what ..... [Enter] or [Leave] ?

Consulting the Oracle of Wisdom

To the right is a list of statistics monitoring health and strength in numeric form, number of monsters killed, gold coins collected, number of spells available, luck – starting at six per cent – score, rating and compass direction. These alter continuously as you proceed. At the bottom of the screen are four icons, one to show the currently mapped area and three direction arrows: Turn left, move forward and turn right. There's also a space for a save icon which wasn't available on my copy. While you are taking all this in a little message tells you that the labyrinth is being created – an indication that each new one is random. Then away you go – you seem to be teleported into the labyrinth and somewhere there is an exit.

The main display shows the wall immediately in front of you, and to the left and right and the basic blank walls are overlaid with a corridor exit, open door, closed door, hole in the wall or occasionally a burning torch as appropriate.

If you turn left or right the display is updated to show the new view of the current room. This system works well, but gets boring after a while.

Moving to a closed door triggers a request as to whether you wish to listen at it or enter. On every single occasion I have listened – but heard nothing.

Hopefully the complete version will provide a message – or even genuine sound. Having listened you can enter or withdraw.

Approaching an opening of any variety results in a message saying what's inside and either it comes out to get you or you can go to get it – it's always an *it* and never a *them*.

At this point you may also click a query icon to see if there's any information about the creature.

What you get is a picture, a short summary of its habits and the number of *hits* it has – apparently taken from Jane's Encyclopedia of Monsters.

Once you've encountered something you have a simple choice: Fight or follow the example of Brave Sir Robin and valiantly run away.

Unfortunately the monster is likely to give chase so you may end up having to fight it anyway. Once the decision to enter combat is made you are given the chance to select your weapon from the inventory of everything you've picked up – this is the only way of looking through what you've got.

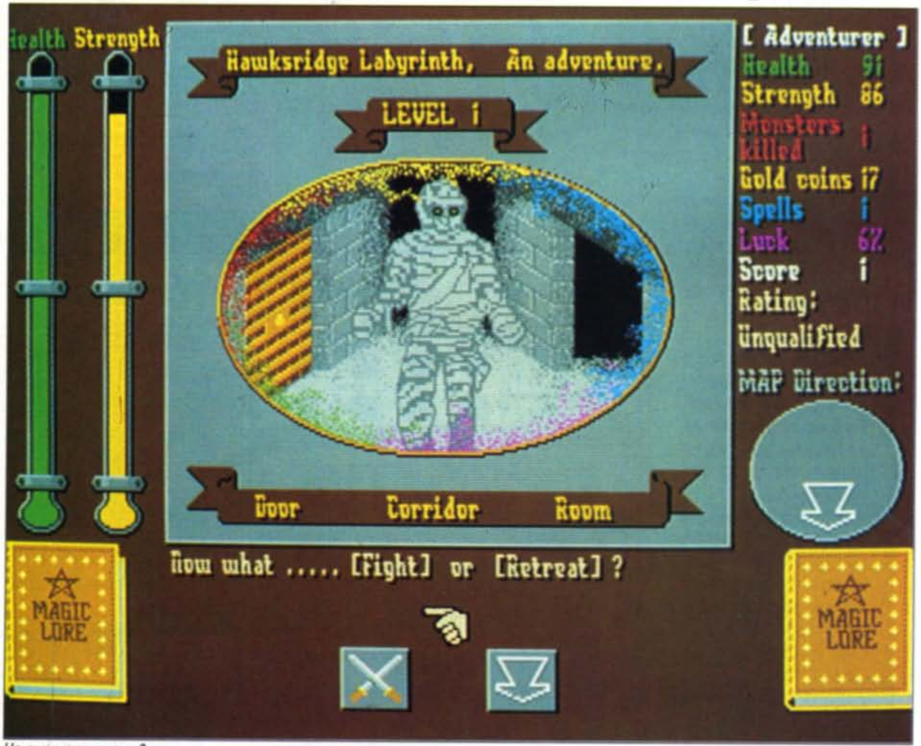
If there is any treasure lying around it is picked up automatically and you're told what it is. The sort of things you get are food, drink, potions – all of which help to restore your strength and health – weapons, magic wands and spell books. These final items also improve your characteristics – a situation I found very curious but typical of the hack and slash genre.

I can't say I really enjoyed playing Hawksridge Labyrinth, and even with the improvements that are promised for the finished version – digitised sound, monsters that fight back and so on – I can't help feeling it lacks life.

I play a lot of role-playing games and while I appreciate the difficulties of creating *thinking* monsters Level 9 succeeded on the 8 bit BBC Micro.

Despite all the graphics, potential sound effects and smooth speed and control, Hawksridge Labyrinth is a very primitive program. If you like hitting things with no thought required buy it.

Geof Brown


ealth Strength
Hawksridge Labyrinth, An adventure.
LEVEL 1
[Adventurer]
Health 91
Strength 86
Monsters killed 1
Gold coins 17
Spells 1
Luck 67
Score 1
Rating:
Unqualified
MAP Direction:
Door
Corridor
Room
MAGIC LORE
MAGIC LORE

Now what ..... [Fight] or [Retreat] ?

Have you seen mummy?

Sound	*N/A*
Graphics	*8*
Playability	*6*
Value for money	*3*
Overall	*5*

FREE! TENSTAR PACK
WORTH OVER £229!

FREE! - AMEGAS - by Players

FREE! - INSANITY FIGHT - by Microdeal

FREE! - ART OF CHESS - by SPA

FREE! - MERCENARY COMP - by Novagen

FREE! - BARBARIAN, ULT WARRIOR - by Palace

FREE! - TERRORPODS - by Psygnosis

FREE! - BUGGY BOY - by Elite

FREE! - THUNDERCATS - by Elite

FREE! - IKARI WARRIORS - by Elite

FREE! - WIZBALL - by Ocean

Commodore
AMIGA

ONLY
£3.34
PER WEEK
RETURN COUPON FOR DETAILS

£346.95

+VAT=
£399

INCLUDES FREE UK DELIVERY

The Amiga 500 is one of a new breed of technologically advanced computers, which are now emerging as the new standard for home computing, based around the new Motorola 68000 chip. The A500 has 512K RAM and a 1Mbyte double sided disk drive built-in. It can be connected directly to a wide range of monitors, or to a domestic TV set through a TV modulator. Designed with the user in mind, the A500 features a user friendly WIMP environment and comes supplied with a free mouse. And, when you buy your Amiga from Silica Shop, the UK's No1 Amiga specialists, you will experience an after sales service that is second to none, including a technical support helpline and free newsletters and price lists. Return the coupon below for our current information pack, which will give details of the Silica service and the very latest Silica Amiga offers. E&OE.

WHY SILICA SHOP?

Before you decide when to buy your new Commodore Amiga computer, we suggest you consider very carefully WHERE you buy it. There are MANY companies who can offer you a computer, a few peripherals and the top ten selling titles. There are FEWER companies who can offer a wide range of products for your computer as well as expert advice and help when you need it. There is ONLY ONE company who can provide the largest range of Amiga related products in the UK, a full time Amiga specialist technical helpline and in-depth after sales support, including free newsletters and brochures delivered to your door for as long as you require after you purchase your computer. That one company is Silica Shop. We have been established in the home computer field for ten years and can now claim to meet our customers requirements with an accuracy and understanding which is second to none. Here are just some of the things we can offer you.

THE FULL STOCK RANGE: The largest range of Amiga related peripherals, accessories, books and software in the UK.

AFTER SALES SUPPORT: The staff at Silica Shop are dedicated to help you to get the best from your Amiga.

FREE NEWSLETTERS: Mailed direct to your home as soon as we print them, featuring offers and latest releases.

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY: On all hardware orders shipped to Silica Shop customers within the UK mainland.

PRICE MATCH PROMISE: We will normally match our competitors offers on a 'same product same price' basis.

FREE TECHNICAL HELPLINE: Full time team of Amiga technical experts to help you with your technical queries.

But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon below for our latest Amiga literature and begin to experience the Silica Shop specialist Amiga service.

PHOTON PAINT PACK

A500 Computer	£399.99
TV Modulator	£24.99
Photon Paint	£69.95
TenStar Pack	£229.50
TOTAL RRP:	£724.43
LESS DISCOUNT:	£325.43
PACK PRICE INC VAT:	**£399**

1084S MONITOR PACK

A500 Computer	£399.99
1084S Colour Monitor	£299.99
Photon Paint	£69.95
TenStar Pack	£229.50
TOTAL RRP:	£999.43
LESS DISCOUNT:	£350.43
PACK PRICE INC VAT:	**£649**

FREE FROM SILICA

When you buy the Amiga 500 from Silica Shop, you will not only get a high power, value for money computer, we will also give you some spectacular free gifts. First of all, we are now including a TV modulator with every A500 stand alone keyboard, so you can plug your Amiga straight into your TV at home (the modulator is not included with the A500+A1084S pack as it is not required for use with monitors). Secondly, we have added a free copy of Photon Paint, an advanced graphics package with an RRP of £69.95. Last (and by no means least!), so that you can be up and running straight away, we are giving away the sensational TENSTAR GAMES PACK with every A500 purchased at Silica Shop. This pack features ten top Amiga titles which have a combined RRP of nearly £230! Return the coupon for details.

FREE TENSTAR PACK

When you buy your Amiga 500 from Silica Shop, we want to make sure you get the best deal possible. That is why we are giving away the TENSTAR GAMES PACK worth nearly £230, absolutely FREE with every A500 purchased from us. The TenStar Games Pack includes ten titles for the A500, each individually packaged in its own casing with instructions.

Amegas	£14.95
Art Of Chess	£24.95
Barbarian, Ult Warrior	£19.95
Buggy Boy	£24.95
Ikari Warriors	£24.95
Insanity Fight	£24.95
Mercenary Comp	£19.95
Terrorpods	£24.95
Thundercats	£24.95
Wizball	£24.95
	£229.50

TOTAL RRP: £229.50 INC VAT

DO YOU OWN AN AMIGA?

If you already own an Amiga computer and would like to be registered on our mailing list as an Amiga user, let us know. We will be pleased to send you copies of our price lists and newsletters FREE OF CHARGE as they become available. Complete the coupon and return it to our Sidcup branch and begin experiencing a specialist Amiga service that is second to none.

SILICA SHOP:

SIDCUP (& Mail Order) **01-309 1111**
1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX
OPEN: *MON-SAT 9am - 5.30pm* ***LATE NIGHT:*** *FRIDAY 9am - 7pm*

LONDON **01-580 4000**
52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P OBA
OPEN: *MON-SAT 9.30am - 6.00pm* ***LATE NIGHT:*** *NONE*

LONDON **01-629 1234 ext 3914**
Selfridges (1st floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB
OPEN: *MON-SAT 9am - 6.00pm* ***LATE NIGHT:*** *THURSDAY 9am - 8pm*

To: Silica Shop Ltd, Dept MU04/90, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent DA14 4DX

PLEASE SEND ME FREE LITERATURE ON THE AMIGA

Mr/Mrs/Ms: .... Initials: .... Surname: ....

Address: ....

Postcode: ....

Do you already own a computer
If so, which one do you own? ....

Price: £24.99
Supplier: Arcana /Active Sales, Studio Centre, 1 Ranelagh Gardens, London SW63PA
Tel: 01-384 2701
Requirements: Archimedes series or BBC A3000

ROTOR

... getting in a spin

ARCANA is a software producer unknown to the BBC Micro market until now as it has previously specialised in the 16 bit machines.

Booting the game reveals a high quality loading screen of a space vessel blasting its way into your monitor. Pressing the spacebar takes you on to another excellent display.

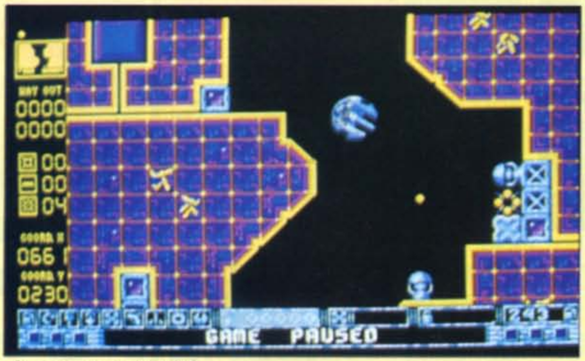
There's a list of options down one side, lights altering and flashing all over the place and a message is typed out in the middle.

The scenario involves you – a Rotor pilot trying to work your way up the ranks – invading alien caverns, opening up canisters, collecting their contents and then blasting the empty remains into oblivion.

When you start up you have three options – manoeuvre simulation, combat simulation and missions. To get on to the missions you must score a certain number of points on the simulations. Once promoted to the higher ranks, you get passwords to enter at particular levels.

It's definitely worthwhile reading the documentation about the controls – you can use the mouse but it isn't easy – and exactly how to get out of the caves. I escaped about five times before I discovered what was happening.

Selecting missions from the start-up screen results in a request for a password which is entered using the awkward arcade method of rotating through the letters then clicking for the one required – I don't know why since all micros have perfectly decent keyboards. While you gain points and have to reach a certain level before being promoted – it is you who decides whether or not to be promoted – you don't have to be if you don't want to.

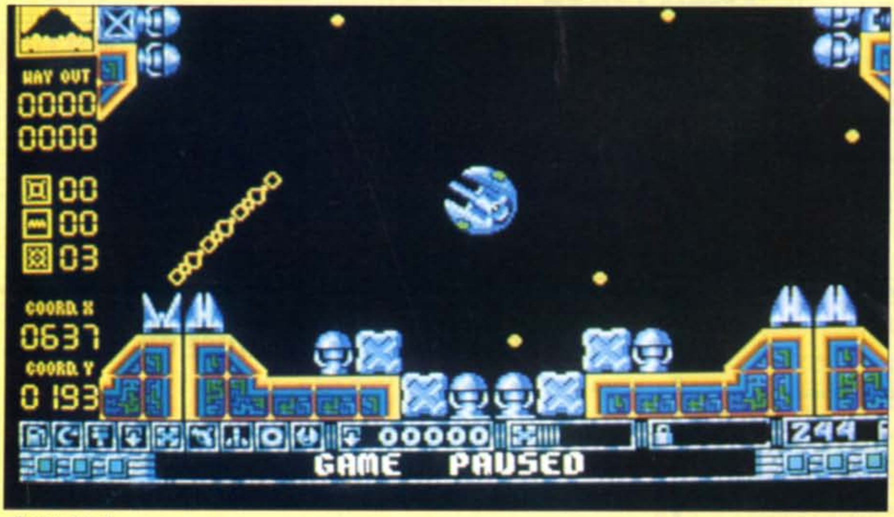


Careful manoeuvring is required

Moving on to the game, you are teleported into the caverns – all rendered in bright colours with lots of variety in the sprites.

The display occupies about two-thirds of the screen, which provides the equivalent vertical resolution to an Amiga. I'm afraid this is something we'll have to get used to when it comes to multi-format games.

Your ship is circular and starts pointing upwards. Thrust is only possible from the rear so to move left and right you turn the ship and perform an engine burn.



The highest level

Your gun only fires forwards so to shoot down you have to rotate and then gravity starts to become a problem. It's a delicate matter of rotating, shooting, and turning back to thrust before you hit ground.

Does this sound familiar? Well, the game is just like Thrust for the 8 bit BBC Micro, but thankfully you don't have to drag heavy lumps around on tractor beams. Instead canisters are lying around which when shot open to reveal one of three objects:

First are the power plants which you have to pick up within a certain time limit otherwise they explode taking you with them. Unfortunately when you do pick them up they add to the mass of your ship making it harder to control and using up more fuel.

Then there are the sun crystals of which you must collect a certain number before being given the exit coordinates.

The final and most useful items are colour-coded pearls which provide energy which your built-in transformer can convert into useful items, like fuel, extra rotation speed, more powerful engines, more powerful laser, duplicate ships and a host of other options.

One special pearl provides 200 units of fuel – it's marked with an F – and another is a wild card which advances the transformer selector a random amount. The selector wraps around when it reaches the highest value.

You don't get things all your own way of course, and the aliens fight back – thankfully with only fixed position bases.

While they don't seem to be very good shots, enough of them can pepper your hide to get you scurrying in search of pearls to rebuild your armour-plating.

There are three missions to carry out on each level and – I think – about five or six levels, which provides plenty of scope. On higher levels each of the canisters and gun emplacements can take more hits before being knocked out.

Other unpleasantnesses also appear: Pushers and pullers fling your ship about and you must build up your engine thrust to compensate. Then there are force field walls which can be turned off for only a short time and weird guns which fire diagonal rays.

The sound is adequate although I think they've only used one or two channels – the volume drops too much on four or eight – but there's no music. Bit of a shame really.

Complaints? Just two: After spending an hour building up a well-armed and fast Rotor it's really annoying being unable to save my status and having to start again from scratch.

Additionally the highest level is almost impossible without a enhanced Rotor, but you can't start at a lower level and then – using a password – jump to a higher one. You can only proceed from the point you start at.

This game is extremely addictive – it's just hard enough to make it a challenge and there's enough variety to make it interesting, despite being so simple.

The only reason I haven't awarded nines and tens in its scores is that we need to be able to move up in the scoring. The game-writing professionals have arrived – at last

Lazarus

Graphics	9
Sound	7
Playability	9
Value for money	8
Overall	8

B&S COMPUTING (Nottm) Ltd

258 Derby Road, Bramcote, Nottingham NG9 3JN
Telephone: (0602) 491202 Fax: (0602) 491322

ACORN APPROVED DEALER ***** CITIZEN SUPER DEALER ***** STAR REGISTERED DEALER

ARCHIMEDES COMPUTERS

(carriage free)

	Base	Mono	Colour	Multi-Sync
A3000	£649	£709	£849	£1069
A310	£899	£959	£1099	£1319
410/1	£1199	£1259	£1399	£1619
420/1	£1699	£1759	£1899	£2119
440/1	£2499	£2559	£2699	£2919

PC Emulator (with system)	£85
A3000 Monitor Plinth (with system)	£29

OFFER 1

Buy your Archimedes on 0%finance. Please phone or write for full details.

or OFFER 2

Buy your Archimedes on ***Low Cost*** finance over 24 months at a flat rate of just 5% per annum (Typical APR 10.5%)

or OFFER 3

We will allow you 10% of the purchase price of your Archimedes towards any other Hardware or Software purchased from us at the same time.

Please note – Offers 1, 2 and 3 only apply when you purchase an Archimedes from us at the above prices.

ARCHIMEDES SOFTWARE

(carriage £1.50)

1st Word Plus	£69
System Delta Plus	£59
SigmaSheet, Gamma Plot	each £59
Render Bender	£59
Artisan	£29
Atelier	£85
Auto Sketch	£69
ISO Pascal, Fortran 77	each £95
Logistix	£95

(carriage £2.50

Acorn Desk Top Publisher	£125
Ansi C (Release 3)	£125
Lisp, Assembler, Prolog X	each £180
Pipe Dream (Version 3)	£135
Pro-Artisan	£135

ARCHIMEDES GAMES

(carriage £1.50)

Orion, Missile Control	each £12
Freddys Folly, Alerion	each £12
Jet Fighter, Hover Bod	each £12
Word Up-Word Down	£15
Zarch, Repton 3, Ibix the Viking, Pacmania, Terramex	each £15

ARCHIMEDES EXPANSION

(carriage £1.50)

1Mb RAM Upgrade (A3000)	£199
1Mb RAM Upgrade (400/1 Series)	£199
A3000 Serial Port Upgrade	£19
A3000 User/ Midi Port Upgrade	£49

(carriage £6.00)

2nd 3.5" Drive (305 & 310)	£115
2nd 3.5" Drive (400/1 series)	£125

PRINTERS (carriage £6.00)

Free printer lead and paper with all printers purchased (Please state machine)

Citizen

120D	£124
Swift 24	£269

The Star 'Business Series'

LC10	£139
LC10 Colour	£179
LC10-II	£159
LC15	£279
LC24-10	£229
LC24-15	£349

The Star 'Professional Series'

FR10	£339
FR15	£439
XB24-10	£439
XB24-15	£579
FR/XB Colour upgrade	£39

The Star 'Laser Series'

Laser 8	£1395
Laser 8 DB	£1895

The STAR Professional Series and Laser Series come complete with one years on site warranty.

We stock an extensive range of ribbons and paper - Please phone us for details

We often have available refurbished BBC Model B, B+, Master 128's and associated peripherals. Please phone our sales staff for full details and prices.

UK CUSTOMERS: Please add 15% VAT to all prices (INCLUDING CARRIAGE)

Government departments and educational establishments official orders welcomed

All prices are correct at time of going to press and are subject to change without prior notification. All goods are subject to availability. Finance is subject to status. B & S Computing (Nottm) Ltd. are licenced credit brokers. Full written details are available on request.

BBC MASTER 128

(carriage £6.00)

Master 128 complete with View 3, View Sheet, DFS, ADFS, BASIC, The BASIC Editor and Terminal	£395
Master 65C102 Co-Processor	£115

Take advantage of our system prices which enable you to obtain a complete system at a reduced price. Please telephone us for full details.

MONITORS

(carriage £6.00)

Philips CM8833 (Colour)	£199
Taxan 770+ (Multi Sync)	£490
Philips BM7502 (Green mono)	£64

DISC DRIVES double sided 40/80T

(carriage £6.00)

Without Power supply

Single drive 5.25"	£90
Dual drive 5.25"	£180

With Power supply

Single Drive 5.25"	£105
Dual Drive 5.25"	£195
Dual Drive in plinth 5.25"	£229

(carriage £1.50)

Acorn 1772 DFS kit (for BBC B)	£45
Acorn ADFS ROM (B+/B with 1770)	£25

DISCS AND DISC BOXES

(carriage £1.50)

B&S 5.25" 96tpi Double Sided	£10
B&S 3.5" 135tpi Double Sided	£13

(B&S Branded discs are supplied in plastic library cases)

40 disc lockable box (3.5")	£7
50 disc lockable box (5.25")	£7
80 disc lockable box (3.5")	£9
100 disc lockable box (5.25")	£9

THIS ADVERT ONLY SHOWS A PART OF OUR EXTENSIVE RANGE. TO RECEIVE OUR CURRENT CATALOGUE OR DETAILS OF FINANCE, PACKAGES, ETC. PLEASE RETURN THIS COUPON.

Name ....

Address ....

....

....

....

....

Catalogue ☐ Finance ☐

Archimedes ☐ Master ☐

The return of the flasher

Mike Cook demonstrates how you can keep an eye on your drive

ONE thing I miss about the first home micros of the mid-seventies is all the flashing lights they sported. In those days LEDs were connected to the address bus, data bus and in fact every other signal you could think of.

Whenever it was running, an impressive mass of flashing lights gave you an insight into what was going on inside the machine. Also very useful to impress visitors.

And I got to thinking that maybe it would be useful if we could coax a little more information out of our micro.

At home the gentle rhythms of the clunking disc drive let me know what's going on, but in a high ambient noise environment, or with some of the quieter drives, those reassuring sounds are absent. So let's look this month at a way to monitor the disc drive's activity visually.

Micro and drive are connected by a bus – a number of standard signal wires that allow communication – and we can tap into them to monitor the way the drive is being operated.

For example, there is the write-protect signal which tells the micro that the write-protect notch on the disc has been covered.

If this were connected to a light we would know if we had a protected disc before we attempted to write to it.

THE
BEEB BODY BUILDING COURSE

Similarly, the index signal produces a pulse each time the disc rotates. If taken to a light it would flash indicating that all was well with the disc.

No flash would show that the disc could be missaligned, and variations in flashing speed would warn of motor regulation problems.

We can monitor the write enable signal to show us the disc is being written to and the side signal to tell which surface of the disc is being accessed. There are two ways in which the disc drive bus can be operated – simplex and multiplexed – and this affects the forms of monitoring we can perform.

In the former the signals are always active, so, for instance, the write-protect line reflects the current state of the write-protect notch. This form of operation is only suitable for single disc drives.

For dual drives one cable has to carry the signals from the two drives, so the multiplexed mode is used. This is done by making the disc drive which is currently being accessed send the signal. Consequently when no drive is being accessed no signal is produced.

From this you can see that it is possible to use a single drive in both modes and this is why most are set up by the dealers to work in multiplex.

If you look where the ribbon cable connects to the disc drive you will see a number of links or shorting pads which are mainly used to assign the drive number to the physical drive.

However you should see one labelled MUX, and if this is open the drive will work in the simplex mode. So first let's see how we can monitor a single drive in this mode.

As the signals are available all the time in simplex mode, the most useful information can be obtained by monitoring the signal lines.

All signals on the drive bus are active low – they produce a logic zero when the function is true. For example, the write-protect line goes low when the write-protect notch is covered.

All we need to do is use this signal to turn a light on when it is low, but in order to prevent excessive bus loading it is a good idea to buffer the signals.

We can do this with a simple inverting buffer – the 74LS05 contains six with an open collector output, and Figure I shows how we can use it to light some LEDs.

Note that we can use the buffers to either short out the LED, and so turn it off when the buffer is on, or we can use the buffer turning on to complete the circuit.

We want the write-protect LED on when the buffer is driven by a logic 0 on its input. As this is an inverting buffer, it produces a 1 on the output, so this stops shorting the light and allows it to be lit.

In contrast, the unprotected LED is lit when this same line is at a logic 1, so we need to make the consequent zero at the output complete the LED circuit.

As you will see from Figure I, we have a similar arrangement for the direction signal line. Lights indicate if the head is being moved in or out and the side LED indicates which side is being accessed.

In contrast we only need single lights to know whether we are at track zero or writing to the disc.

The index signal is a little more complicated: As this produces only a short pulse there would be little indication that it was active. So we send it to a four bit counter circuit and can then tap off the flash rate we like the most. If you want to make some of these signals more interesting you can use LEDs of different colours – as well as the standard red you can also get green and yellow.

The most interesting type gives you two LEDs of different colours within a single package – most common are red and green.

So for the write-protect signal you could have the indicator light simply change colour. Incidentally, if both LEDs are on together a yellow light is produced.

However these dual types of LEDs normally have a common cathode so you will need a slightly different arrangement to drive them. This is shown in Figure II.

It is possible to monitor the position of the disc's read/write head as indicated in Figure III. Basically we take the head step signal and use it to clock a counter.

As the head can move both in and out, we use the direction signal to control the direction of counting. Finally the track zero indicator is used to reset our counter so that it is synchronised with the head.

The 74LS190 is a BCD – binary coded decimal – bi-directional counter, so for a 40 or 80 track drive we need two. Each feeds into a 74LS49 BCD seven segment decoder/driver.

This device converts the binary count to the signals needed to light the segments of a display. It also contains buffering circuitry to drive the display.

With this circuit it is possible to keep a visual track of where the disc head is positioned, so you can see at a glance if you are needing a lot of retries when reading a file.

This is often the first indication that a disc is beginning to wear out and it is time to make a backup. If the disc access fails normally the head is sent back to track zero and back again to the required track.

When it comes to a dual drive system the signal information is only available during disc access. Therefore if we are going to monitor this activity we will only see what is happening at the time of access. Nevertheless we can still perform some useful monitoring – this is shown in Figure IV.

The main difference between this and the single drive system is the circuitry showing what drive is being accessed. Not only do you have to distinguish between the two drives, but also each side of the disc.

This is best dealt with by using a decoding chip – I mainly use a 74LS42, which gives a separate light for each one of the four possible surfaces being accessed.

If you want to keep track of the head position in a dual drive system you need the circuit shown in Figure V. This is basically two single drive systems, like Figure III, but arranged so that the drive access only activates the appropriate counter.

Note that this access is also extended to the reset line, again so that the track zero signal only resets one counter. This dual counter arrangement is needed because

➤

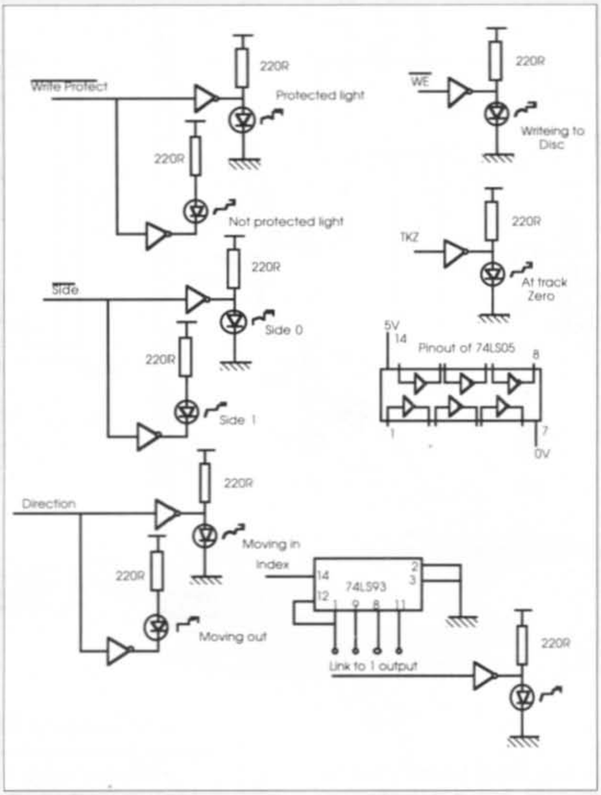

Write Protect
220R
Protected light
220R
Not protected light
Side
220R
Side 0
220R
Side 1
Direction
220R
Moving in
220R
Moving out
WE
220R
Writeing to Disc
TKZ
220R
At track Zero
5V
14
Pinout of 74LS05
8
1
7
0V
Index
14
12
74LS93
2
3
1 9 8 11
Link to 1 output
220R

Figure I: Single disc indicators

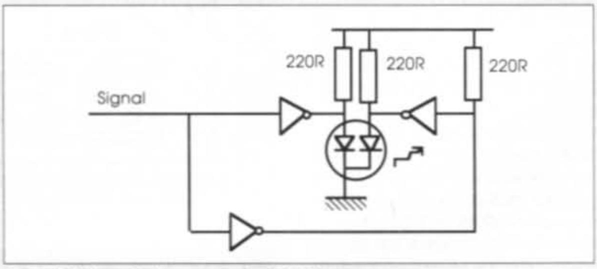

220R
220R
220R
Signal

Figure II: Using a dual common cathode LED

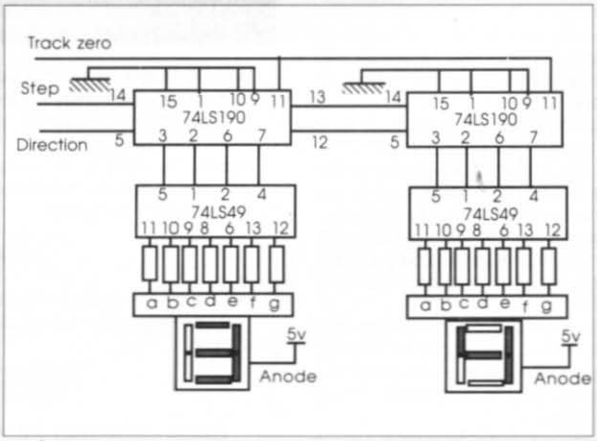

Track zero
Step
Direction
14
15 1 10 9 11
74LS190
5
3 2 6 7
13
12
5 1 2 4
74LS49
11 10 9 8 6 13 12
a b c d e f g
5v
Anode

Figure III: Monitoring the head position

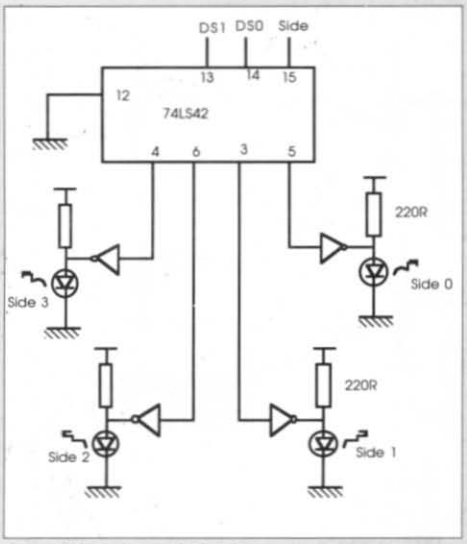


Figure IV: Twin disc dual side indicator

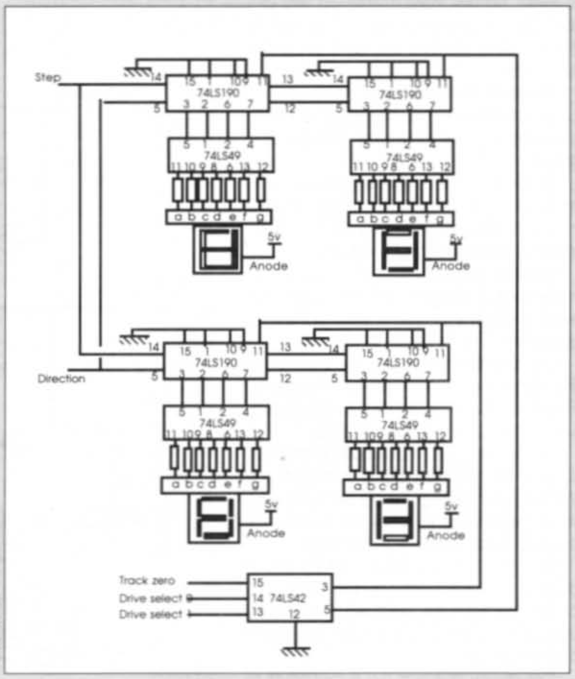


Figure V: Dual disc track indicator

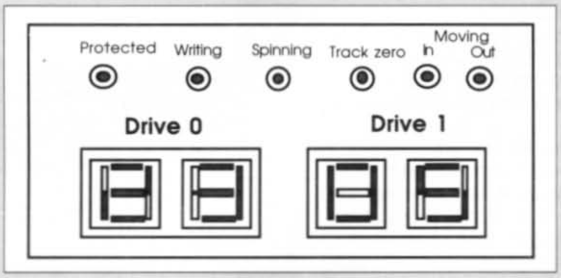


Figure VI: The suggested panel layout

the disc controller in the micro has two counters keeping track of the head position of the two drives.

You could get away with one, but that would get out of synchronisation if the drives were swapped and not zeroed. This will not happen very often, but it is annoying when it does.

There is no kit this month as all the components are readily available and most people will only want to implement a few of the suggested monitoring options – construction is not critical as regards layout.

In order to tap into the drive signals you need to fit another insulation displacement socket between your micro and disc drive.

Make sure the notch on this socket points in the same direction as the one for the micro. If it does, Figure VI gives the signals on the plug as viewed from its under side.

You also need a 5 volt source to drive the lights which you can get from the user port or the auxiliary power socket on the micro's underside. If you are using this socket to power the drive – you shouldn't, as I always recommend a separate supply – a simple splitter lead will allow you to tap the negligible amounts of current to drive the LEDs.

So there we have it, a nostalgic return to micros of days gone by when flashing lights told you exactly what was going on. I don't know how I have survived so long without them.

See you next month for another exciting instalment of the Beeb Body Building Course.

MICRO MEMORIES

Facts and tips you may have forgotten...or never known

WHEN programs prompt you to press the spacebar to continue they are sometimes incorrecty coded – any key moves the program on. This is because the programmer has just used a statement of the form X=GET.

To wait until a specific key to be pressed a REPEAT...UNTIL loop should be used to check for its Ascii value. The most common keys to use in this context are Return and the spacebar with codes of 13 and 32 respectively. So typing:

```
REPEAT UNTIL GET=32
```

will cause the program to pause until the space bar is pressed.

If you want any key to allow the program to continue the command is similar:

```
REPEAT UNTIL GET
```

This is better than the frequently used X=GET because there is no danger of clashes of variables and you are also saving memory.

LOGIC

COMPUTER STORES

LONDON	PETERBOROUGH	CHESHUNT
01 882 4942	0733 49696	0992 25323

Full range of AMIGA, ST, SEGA, 64, SPEC, AMSTRAD, PC, PCW, 2600, XL/XE, BBC

BBC B Disc Bargains

- ★ SCRABBLE
- ★ WAR (Arcade Classic)
- ★ TRIVIAL PURSUITS (Baby Boomer)

ALL THREE FOR £8.95

- ★ GALACTIC PATROL
- ★ VEGAS JACKPOT
- ★ LUNE
- ★ EDDIE JUMP CHALLENGE
- ★ WAY OF THE EXPLODING FIST
- ★ GEOFF CAPES STRONG MAN

ALL SIX FOR £4.99

Also available: Tarzan – £1.99 Smash Hits 7 Compilation – £5.99
Trivial Pursuits (Young Players) – £4.99 Plus all the latest titles for your BBC

BBC B Cassette

23 great games for the price of 1

Gauntlet ● Bruce Lee ● Kissing Cousins ● International Megasports ● Space Agent Zelda ● Ace of Aces ● 3D Grand Prix ● Flip ● Chrysalis ● Drain Mania ● Winter Games ● Bugeyes II ● The Genesis Project ● Jet Boat ● Slippery Sid ● Infiltrator ● Psycastria ● Contraption ● Wizzee's Mansion ● Thunderstruck ● Space Ranger ● Ultron ● Last of the Free

All for £9.95

BBC B Sale

Lord of the Rings	£2.99
Moon Cresta	£1.99
Yes Prime Minister	£1.99
Brian Cloughs Football Fortunes	£2.99
Krackout	£1.99
Trivial Pursuits (Young Players)	£1.99
Trivial Pursuits (Baby Boomer)	£1.99
Kensington	£2.99
Starmaze	£1.99

BBC B Sale

Octopus Sketchpad	£2.99
Atic Atac	£1.99
Alien/Dragons Tooth	£1.99
Diary of Adrian Mole	£1.99
Confuzion	£1.99
The Key Trilogy	£2.99
First Steps with Mr Men	£1.99
Contraption	£1.99
Colourspace	£1.99

BBC B sale

Cyclon Attack	£1.99
Programmers Revenge	£1.99
Castle Dracula	£1.99
Frankenstien	£1.99
The Page Program	£2.99
Record Keeper	£2.99
Waterloo	£2.99
Tapper	£1.99
Football Manager	£1.99

LOGIC – Everthing for the home computer

DISCS ● RIBBONS ● BOXES ● PRINTERS ● CABLES ● PAPER ● LEADS ● BOOKS ● SOFTWARE ● COMPUTERS MONITORS ● DUST COVERS ● JOYSTICKS ● MICE ● POWER SUPPLIES ● SURGE PROTECTORS

WHERE TO BUY:

Either at –

19 The Broadway
The Bourne
Southgate
London
N14 6PH

Unit 6
Midgate
Peterborough
Cambs
PE1 1TN

5 Lynton Parade
Cheshunt
Herts
EN8 8LF

Or Mail Order
Logic Sales
5 Lynton Parade,
Chestnut, Herts EN8 8LF
Tel: 0992 640050

Postage + Packing – 1-3 items 75p, 4 or more £1.00

Simplicity itself

Hac Man reveals more ways to beat the programmers at their own game

Featuring... Overdrive, Positron, Uridium, Sim

IN last month's column I featured a conversion routine to allow the arcade-adventure *Sim* to run on the Master 128. However, what that routine did was to make the game work, not make it playable, at least by any normal games player. Listing I should rectify the situation for all 8 bit micros, providing options of extra or infinite lives.

As usual, enter the listing as shown, then save it on to one of your own blank tapes. Type RUN and follow the onscreen instructions.

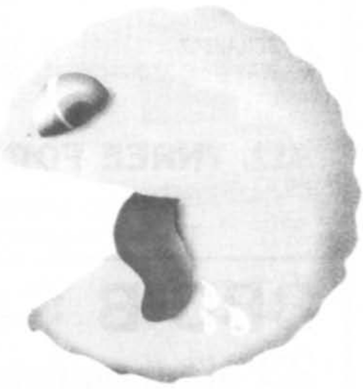
This routine also modifies the default *get* key from cursor up to hyphen/pound if the machine it's running on is a Master. This is because the up and down keys – the default get/drop keys chosen by the program – are not quite so conveniently located on the Master.

For good measure I have also included the necessary three lines from last month's listing to ensure that the modified program is compatible with the Master.

As I have written it, the program provides infinite lives, with three lives – the default number – displayed on-screen. However, if you want 20 lives rather than an infinite number, change the value of *L%* in line 100 to 20 and delete line 130 before typing RUN. Happy Simming!

```
10 REM Sim extra or infinite lives
20 REM by Hac-Man 1989
30 REM (C) The Micro User
40 M%=INKEY(-256)
50 IF M%<200 OR M%>253 THEN 100
60 acccon=&FE34:?acccon=&18
70 FOR J%=0 TO 31
75 K%=J%*640:P%=(2*J%)+&C375
80 [OPT2:EQUB K%DIV256:EQUB K%AND255
90 ]:NEXT
100 L%=3:REM Number of lives (1-255)
110 FOR I%=0 TO 2 STEP2:P%=&120:[OPT I%
120 LDY #&AD:STY &19DE \ infinite lives
130 LDY #L% :STY &198C \ num of lives
140 INY:INY:STY &22D1
150 JMP &1900
160 ]:NEXT
170 K%=58:IF M%>128 AND M%<254 K%=41
180 *KEY0 LOAD"SIM"|M 95GT=K%|M 730*LO.S
IM2|M 735!&4135=&0801204C|M 737CALL &400
0|M RUN|M
190 MODE 7:*FX15,0
200 PRINT "Please insert Sim tape, fully
 rewound and press any key...";
210 G%=GET:PRINT':*FX138,0,128
220 END
```

Listing I: Sim extra or infinite lives



Searching for gold

A few years ago there appeared a sideways-scrolling shoot-'em-up by the name of **Uridium**. This was, in fact, the game on which Gary Partis' enormously-successful Psycastria was based.

I recently received a letter from Michael Hugh in Belguim asking if the game is still in production, because he has lost his copy.

I checked with Hewson, the publishers of Uridium and unfortunately the game is no longer in production. Nor have I been able to find any supplier who still has stocks of it. Sorry.

And mothership makes three

Micro Power's Positron is a simple shoot-'em-up, not particularly remarkable in itself, but noted for being the first offering from Gary Partis, later known for such games as Psycastria and Impact.

Robin Pike from Girton, near Cambridge, has sent me a routine containing pokes that will be of use to any Positron players having trouble. It allows you to award yourself infinite lives or to set the number of lives you require up to a maximum of 255.

You can also specify the number of aliens on all but the introductory sheet to each wave and the number of bullets they can fire.

A number of important points should be noted. If you choose to play with infinite lives you will not be able to press Escape to quit, because the program has been written so that pressing that key reduces your number of lives to 1, then sets a flag indicating that you have lost a life.

Under normal circumstances your number of lives is then further reduced to zero and the game ends. However, the infinite lives poke removes the instruction that decrements the number-of-lives counter, so the *dead* flag is never cleared. As a result, the game loops continuously, displaying one exploding Positron after another.

Note carefully the maximum and minimum values allowed for each poke, because any value outside that range will crash the program. One particular point is that the number of aliens on sheets 2 to 9 can be any value between 1 and 20, with the exception of 2.

If you mistakenly select this value the mothership never appears – all you can do is shoot the Mega Bods until the time runs out.

Incidentally, Gary Partis will be making a return to the Acorn software scene in the not too distant future with a BBC/Electron games emulator for the Archimedes.

I have no definite idea of the likely time scale at present, but this news came direct from the horse's mouth, so I am sure of its accuracy.

Into overdrive

Many veteran BBC Micro owners will remember a car racing game called **Overdrive** written by Peter Johnson and published by Superior. Although it seems primitive by today's standards, it was very popular in its heyday. Indeed, to this day it remains Superior's biggest selling title ever.

The point about Overdrive that always sticks in my mind is that I always found it extremely difficult to get past level 2 – the

➤

```
 10 REM Overdrive pokes
 20 REM by Graeme Dignan
 30 REM (C) The Micro User
 40 REM
 50 ENVELOPE 1,3,0,0,0,0,0,0,126,-15,0,-
5,126,100
 60 ENVELOPE 2,4,-1,-2,-3,2,2,2,126,0,-3
0,-30,100,100
 70 ENVELOPE 3,2,-5,4,1,1,1,1,126,0,0,-5
0,126,126
 80 S%=1:REM start stage (1-5)
 90 C%=43:REM number of cars to pass
100 oswrch=&FFEE:char1=&80:char2=&E0
110 FOR I%=0 TO 2 STEP2:P%=&900:[OPT I%
120 LDA #char1:STA &70:JSR write
125 LDA #char2:STA &70
130 .write LDA #0:STA &71:TAY
135 LDA #&C:STA &72
140 .nextchar LDA #&17:JSR oswrch
145 LDA &70:JSR oswrch
150 LDX #8:.loop LDA (&71),Y:JSR oswrch
155 INY:DEX:BNE loop
160 INC &70:CPY #0:BNE nextchar:RTS
170 ]:NEXT
180 MODE 7:*FX15,0
190 PRINT "Please insert Overdrive tape
and press any key...";
200 G%=GET:PRINT'
210 *LOAD OVER2 2300
220 IF S%>0 IF S%<6 : ?&244E=ASCSTR$S%
230 ?&2566=ASCSTR$(C%DIV10)
235 ?&2567=ASCSTR$(C%MOD10)
240 *KEY0 PAGE=&2300|M END|M OLD|M 18CAL
L&900|M 130!&DCC=&D00F9F8C|M RUN|F|M
250 VDU 21:*FX 138,0,128
```

Listing II: Overdrive pokes

```
 10 REM Positron pokes
 20 REM by Robin Pike
 30 REM (C) The Micro User
 40 REM
 50 L%=3:REM Number of lives (1-255)
 60 A%=20:REM Number of aliens on sheets
 2-9 (can be 1-20 but NOT 2)
 70 M%=5:REM Missiles fired (1-10)
 80 FOR I%=0 TO 2 STEP 2:P%=&900:[OPT I%
 90 LDA #&A2:STA &4967 \ infinite lives
100 LDA #L% :STA &485D \ num of lives
110 LDA #&FF:STA &4B27
120 LDA #A% :CMP #2:BNE stashit
130 LDA #3:.stashit STA &4E4F \ aliens
140 LDA #M% :STA &4E89 \ missiles
150 JMP &3D06
160 ]:NEXT
170 MODE 7:*FX15,0
180 PRINT "Please insert Positron tape a
nd press any key...";
190 G%=GET:PRINT':*LOAD POSI1
200 CALL &900
```

Listing III: Positron pokes

The first great year

This column is now well into its fourth year and even I am having difficulty in remembering in which issue a particular tip, poke or piece of news appeared. Consequently, in response to a request from a reader and occasional contributor, Walt Patterson of Amersham, I have decided to put together a brief summary of the contents of each column of my first year: March 1987 to February 1988.

Please note that pokes for the compilation versions always state that they are for that one on the collection. For example, in my very first column I featured pokes to provide infinite lives and infinite fuel for what was at the time the only cassette version of Thrust.

When Thrust was subsequently rereleased on the first Play It Again Sam compilation it appeared in a slightly different format to that of the original. This meant that the original pokes would not work on the new version, so I devised similar pokes that would. These modified pokes appeared in the June 1988 column.

Similarly, I recently received a request from Alan Hammond of West Mersea, Essex, for the full set of passwords for Repton 3. From this list it can be easily seen that they – together with the appropriate edit codes – appeared in my second-ever column, in April 1987.

Incidentally, I will be featuring similar summaries for the years March 1988 to February 1989, and March 1989 to February 1990, in the next two columns, so keep a look out for them. Until then, here are the columns of my first year:

March 1987

Jet Set Willy II cassette upgrade
Thrust cassette infinite lives/fuel pokes
Yie-Ar Kung Fu hints

April 1987

Repton 3 passwords, edit codes and edit code generator
Commando tape pokes

May 1987

Psycastria cheat mode
The Big KO passwords
Commando disc pokes
Elite commander file transfer
Stryker's Run solution, extra lives for 5.25" disc version, extra lives for Master Compact disc version, conversion for enhanced game – disc version – on Model B with Solidisk Fourmeg board

June 1987

Thunderstruck II solution, cassette and disc pokes
Sphere of Destiny write-up
Stryker's Run conversion for enhanced disc version on Model B with Solidisk 128K ram board or Watford 128k rom/ram board
Repton 3 timer pause, viewing maps of hidden screens – disc version – and layout of saved screen files

July 1987

Wallaby 128 lives – original and Superior Collection cassettes
Space Pilot level jump
Battletank high score editor – Superior Collection cassette
Jet-Pac master compatibility, cassette conversion
Repton 3 disc pokes

August 1987

Repton passwords update
Repton 3 disc pokes update
FireTrack cheat mode
Sphere of Destiny cheat mode
Snapper upgrade – Mk1 and Mk2 cassettes and disc

September 1987

Explanation of how pokes are implemented using **Arcadians** and original and Superior Collection cassette versions of **Wallaby** as examples
Around The World write-up

October 1987

Codename:Droid write-up
Colossus Chess write-up
Future Shock cheat mode
Arkanoid write-up
Graham Gooch's Test Cricket write-up
XOR maps write-up
Cholo disc not compatible with Watford DDFS data
Imogen passwords, conversion to Opus Challenger and extra metamorphoses
W.A.R. tip
Dunjunz joysticks converter
Blagger level jump and extra lives

November 1987

Stryker's Run enhanced game cheat mode
FireTrack disc write-up
Cholo solution
Repton Around the World in 40 Screens Orient file bug fix
Repton 3 disc pokes update

December 1987

Around the World in 40 Screens write-up
Chrysalis Master conversion – Character row multiplication problems
Arkanoid Master conversion and reduce speed cheat
Codename:Droid to Opus DDOS conversion
Mr EE write-up, infinite lives and Master conversion
Grand Prix Construction Set cheat
Mr Wiz level jump
XOR hidden maze
Imogen cheats
FireTrack extended cheat mode
Nec Pluribus Impar write-up

January 1988

Contraption cassette mini-upgrade
Stryker's Run infinite lives routines – 5.25" disc standard version, 5.25" disc enhanced version and 3.5" Master Compact disc enhanced version
Galaforce disc pokes
Dunjunz slow-down – cassette version
Starquake teleporter codes
Gary Partis write-up
Spy Hunter hints
Airwolf hints
Cholo incompatible with Opus DDOS write-up
Arkanoid level jump
Wizzy's Mansion cheat mode write-up

February 1988

Airwolf map and solution
Mineshaft Master conversion

A text file of this pokes compilation is on this month's subscription disc and tape so that you can load it into your word processor or database.

night-time scene.

Even if I cheated and started on level 3, I would complete levels 3, 4 and 5, restart on level 1 and fail to complete level 2. Illogical, I'm sure, but that's what I found.

However, if I am not the only player in this boat, Graeme Dignan of Musselburgh, Scotland has the answer.

The routine he's written – Listing II on the previous page – allows you to vary both your start level and the number of cars that you must pass in order to be promoted to the next level. Take particular care when typing in line 240.

To alter the level on which you start, simply change the value of *S%* in line 80: It can be any number between 1 and 5. Similarly, the value of *C%* in line 90 specifies the minimum number of cars that you must pass before your time runs out.

I tested these pokes on the original 1984 cassette version of Overdrive, but I have not yet been able to test them on the Superior Collection versions of the game. Please let me know if you want pokes for these versions of Overdrive.

For good measure, I have also included suitable code to make this version of Overdrive Master-compatible.

So whichever 8 bit micro you have you can now play this great game.

MICRO MEMORIES

Facts and tips you may have forgotten...or never known

ERROR reports on the BBC Micro are quite user friendly, but don't rely on them too much.

While they give a guide to where your mistake lies, remember that they can be misleading, as this sample program shows:

```
10 INPUTnuber
20 PRINTnumber
```

This will report that there is an unknown variable in line 20 while in fact the error is that *number* is spelt wrongly in line 10.

Another common error that reports a wrong line is illustrated by:

```
10 FOR loop = 1 to 5
20 READ number(loop)
30 NEXT
40 DATA 1,2,3,4
```

Although the fault is that either there is a data item missing in line 40 or the loop should only go up to 4 in line 10, this reports that the program is out of data in line 20.

So think about it if you can't see a mistake in the line where an error is reported. See if any of the statements are dependent on other parts of the program.

Remember that if a DEFPROC is followed by a wrongly spelt procedure name, the error will be reported at the line where the procedure is called and not at the actual DEFPROC.

Finally, if you can't spot an error, check that you haven't entered letters like I and O instead of numbers like 1 and 5.

3½" BENCHMARK DISKS AND BOX OFFER

20 3 1/2" DS/DD 135TPI + 80 Cap. Box	£20.00
40 3 1/2" DS/DD 135TPI + 80 Cap. Box	£34.50
50 3 1/2" DS/DD 135TPI + 80 Cap. Box	£40.00
70 3 1/2" DS/DD 135TPI + 80 Cap. Box	£54.00

All disks 100% certified & guaranteed 135TPI
All boxes inc Lock & Dividers

3½" BENCHMARK DISKS AND DS/DD 135TPI

25	£17.80
50	£34.80
100	£63.25
200	£117.88
400	£223.68
600	£319.13
1000	£503.13

DISK BOXES

3 1/2" – 100 Capacity Lockable	£6.95
3 1/2" – 80 Capacity Lockable	£6.50
3 1/2" – 40 Capacity Lockable	£5.25
3 1/2" – 10 Cap. Library Case x 5	£4.75
3 1/2" – 10 Capacity Wallet Type Library Case x 5	£4.75

ACCESSORIES

3 1/2" Head Cleaner	£2.50
Mouse Mat Rigid	£4.50
Mouse Bracket	£2.50
Parallel Printer Cable	£7.25
25 Pin M – 25 Pin M Cable	£7.25
36 Pin M – 36 Pin M Cable	£8.25
2 Way 25 Pin Data Switch	£12.50
2 Way 36 Pin Data Switch	£14.50

3½" UNBRANDED DISKS DS/DD 135TPI

25	£17.00
50	£32.80
100	£58.00
200	£109.00
400	£210.00
600	£298.00
1000	£471.00
2000	£892.00
5000	£2097.00

inc Labels

PLEASE NOTE
All disks supplied are 100% certified & guaranteed Min. Write to read clip 60%. Industries standard is 40%.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & P&P. UK & BFPO ORDERS ONLY

MCS

Cheques and Postal Orders to:

24 HOUR ORDERLINE 0597 87784

Manor Court Supplies Ltd

Tel: 0597 87792

Dept. MU04, Glen Celyn House, Penybont, Llandrindod Wells, Powys, LD1 5SY

EDUCATION AND GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME

CLARES

THE · PURE · CLASSIC

The *Tempest*, a pure classic.
But, we're not talking about that play by William Shakespeare. Or the endless TV adaptations of the same. Our *Tempest* is on a different screen. It's a desk top publishing package from Clares. But like all classics it sets standards and a style that will always be ahead of the competition.
It is fully RISC OS compatible using the Outline fonts and RISC OS printer drivers.
It has been designed specifically to run on a 1 megabyte BBC A3000 or Archimedes 310 without sacrificing any features or quality.
On an Archimedes 400 series with extra memory you can run *Tempest* and have a bigger font cache as well as huge documents.
Users of the Acorn DTP can be using *Tempest* fully within one hour. And although *Tempest* is more sophisticated than ADTP the initial menus are similar. But it's a lot faster than ADTP.
And that's just act one. There are many more star features that allow you to produce a masterpiece from any Desk Top Publishing task.
Tempest DTP. You'll be hooked on this classic.

Special Introductory Offer — £129.95 (inc vat) Education £99.55 (plus vat)

TEMPEST

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

A Classic Desktop Production

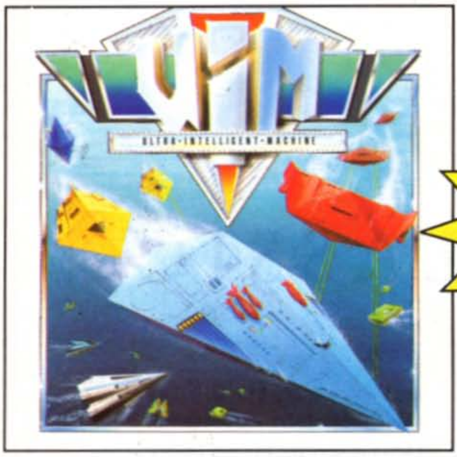
CLARES
MICRO SUPPLIES

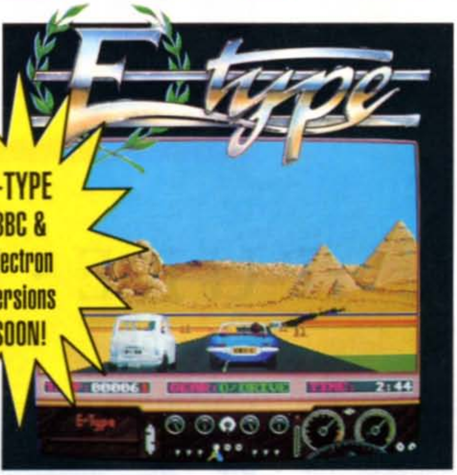
98 Middlewich Road, Rudheath, Northwich, CHESHIRE CW9 7DA.
Telephone: 0606 48511 Fax No: 0606 48512

Acorn DTP is a product of Acorn Computers

ARCHIMEDES
BBC MICRO
ELECTRON

THE 4TH





E-TYPE
BBC &
Electron
Versions
SOON!

White
LEPRECHAUN
TIME:8597
TITAN
IN THE
(C) The

U.I.M.

U.I.M. is a massive 3D arcade adventure set in the future. 2½ years of dedicated design and programming have produced this massive game.The "greenhouse" gases melted the icecaps and all life now exists in the oceans. There are over 65000 underwater ports each with their own colonies.

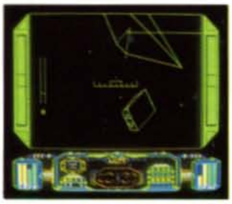
You must travel the oceans, trading in commodities, shares and currency. There are over 250 missions to complete before you will find your goal - the U.I.M. - created to be almost a god! Your craft is a highly manoeuvrable (and expandable) futuristic submarine named Black Satyr.

On your travels you will encounter many submarine types. Many of the most advanced and aggressive submarines do not appear until you reach later networks of ports. In addition you will also meet the Replicants - man-made underwater machines which have gone "renegade" and are capable of reproduction.

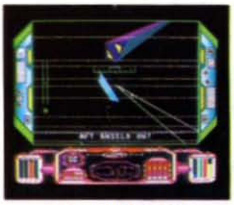
As you progress it is therefore essential to avail yourself of the highly sophisticated range of combat and defensive equipment available. The quest for the U.I.M. will be long and involved, the dangers intense, but the reward priceless!

"Will I keep playing it the way I've played Elite for years? And the answer is YES. Graphics 10, Playability 10, Value for Money 10"............***The Micro User, Nov' 89.***

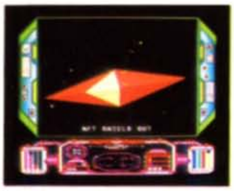
U.I.M. is disc only and will run on BBC B or B+ with 16K of sideways RAM, BBC Master series and all Archimedes Computers.



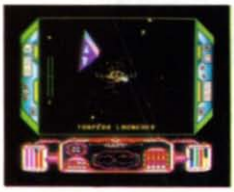
BBC



ARCHIMEDES



ARCHIMEDES



ARCHIMEDES

E-TYPE

Take control of £70,000's worth of gleeming "E-Type" and head off for the drive of a lifetime. Hear the digitised roar of the 5.3 litre 12 cylinder engine as you tear along lanes, motorways and desert tracks at over 150 mph.

"E-Type" takes racing simulations into the world of 32 - bit RISC processing and gives you smoother, faster and more detailed graphics than you are even likely to see in the arcades.

E-TYPE

"On the Archimedes the illusion of speed is terrifyingly real and the way the landscape moves in three-dimensional perspective is a joy - a stunning experience".........***The Independent, Dec' 89***

"This is a superb game....the tracks are fantastic".........***The Times, Dec' 89***

"No race game, on any other machine, looks as good".........***The Times Educational Supplement, Dec' 89***

"For challenging races with a real sense of speed and fun, go for E-Type's ignition key".........***The Games Machine, Feb' 90***

"There's just one word to describe E-Type: FANTASTIC! Graphics 10, Value for Money 10".........
The Micro - User, Dec' 89

"The graphics in E-Type are really superb. E-Type in my opinion is probably the best game yet for the Arc"....
Risc User, Dec' 89

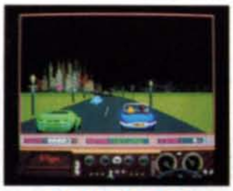
E-TYPE DESIGNER & EXTRA 100 MILES

Design your own "E-Type" tracks with this highly advanced but simple to use designer. It is enormously flexible to produce an endless variety of tracks to challenge you and your friends.

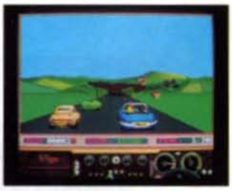
"The perfect complement to E-Type"... ***The Games Machine, Feb'90***

There is also an extra tracks disc featuring extra sprites and 100 miles of cunningly designed roads.

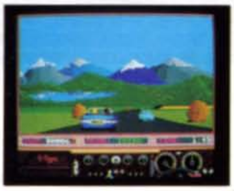
Please note that you will need the original E-Type game to use either the Designer or the Extra Tracks discs.



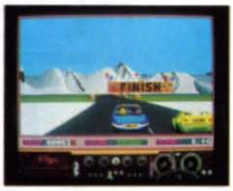
ARCHIMEDES



ARCHIMEDES



ARCHIMEDES



ARCHIMEDES

WHITE MAGIC

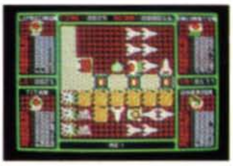
White Magic is a unique arcade adventure in which you control 4 varied adventures:-

Kaldor the Leprechaun, Cheysul the Titan, Moriana The Warrior and Mandrake the Enchanter.

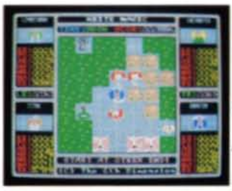
You can transform between all 4 characters at will and use their much needed special abilities.

It features 32 massive action-packed levels filled with aggressive guards and trolls, haunting ghosts and spectres, curious objects to find and use, and much more .....

White Magic is not a game for the faint-hearted; it is a fast-action game which requires fierce hand - to - hand combat and frantic weapon fire.



BBC



ARCHIMEDES

APOCALYPSE

Produced by Gordon Key, the author of Holed Out and E-Type, this incredible new game sets new standards of excellence in 3-dimensional solid graphics and digitised sound effects. Your overall task is to rescue a whole solar system from an evil dictatorship. Apocalypse is a feast for your eyes, ears and grey matter.

Release date: 5th March, 1990.
See your dealer or ring for your copy today

PRICES AND AVAILABILITY	ARCHIMEDES 31/2" DISC	BBC B/MASTER 51/4" DISC	BBC AND ELECTRON CASSETTE	MASTER COMPACT 31/2" DISC
Apocalypse	29.95	-	-	-
Nevryon	-	14.95	-	15.95
U.I.M.	29.95	19.95	-	21.95
The Olympics (6 Events)	19.95	-	-	-
E-Type	19.95	14.95*	9.95*	15.95*
E-Type Designer	16.95	-	-	-
E-Type Extra 100 Miles	16.95	-	-	-
White Magic	19.95	12.95	9.95	13.95
White Magic 2	19.95	12.95	9.95	13.95
Arcade Soccer	19.95	12.95	9.95	13.95
Holed Out	19.95	14.95	12.95	15.95
Holed Out Extra Courses 1	16.95	11.95	9.95	12.95
Holed Out Extra Courses 2	16.95	11.95	9.95	12.95
Holed Out Designer	19.95	-	-	-

* E-Type BBC & Electron versions due for release 7th May, 1990. All the above Archimedes games will work on the Archimedes A3000, 310 and 400 series

DIMENSION

ARCHIMEDES
BBC MICRO
ELECTRON

Magic
NNING...
Dimension

WHITE MAGIC 2

This includes 32 brand new and highly dangerous levels plus a complete level designer.

The level designer is a doddle to use and can be used to alter or design levels from scratch.

An extra invisible feature in White Magic 2 will really confuse our adventurers!

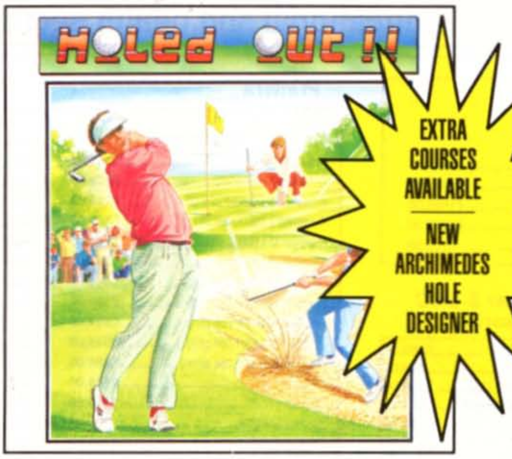
Reviews of White Magic

"The graphics are superb .... An absolute winner"
Electron User Golden Game August '89.

"Playability is good and I had to tear myself away in order to write this update review."
Archie review - The Micro User, October 1989.

ELECTRON

ARCHIMEDES



HOLED OUT

The most comprehensive, realistic and highly acclaimed golf simulation on the market today. This volume contains the original 2 contrasting 18 hole courses and comes complete with an easy to follow 16 page manual.

"I play golf and this game is the closest thing I've seen to the real game on a computer". *Archive, June 1989*
"I wouldn't have thought it possible to get a better simulation out of the beeb".
BBC Acorn User, June 1989

"The 3D perspective graphics are stunning"........***Electron User GOLDEN GAME June 1989***

"Holed Out is great ..... The game plays very well and the graphics are superb"..........
Popular Computing Weekly, March 1989

"The Electron version is brilliant - it's almost the same as playing at Gleneagles. Unreservedly recommended"............ ***A & B Computing Game of the Month, June 1989***

HOLED OUT EXTRA COURSES

In response to your many requests we have now produced 2 volumes of extra courses. Each volume contains 2 superbly designed brand new courses. Each course has been meticulously created to test your golfing abilities to the limits. The holes are very varied and even Nick Faldo would need to use his skills to keep up his recent record.

ARCHIMEDES HOLE DESIGNER

Create your own golf courses with this easy - to - use yet highly sophisticated hole designer. Its flexibility allows you to define all aspects of the holes from their pars to the position and size of the lakes. It will keep you enthralled for years.

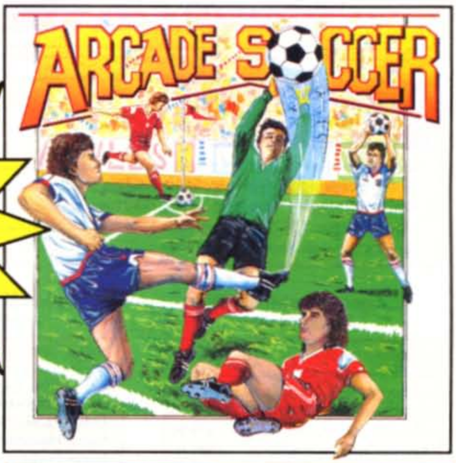
"The Holed Out Designer is very easy to use and it makes a perfect complement to the original game"........
The Micro - User, Jan' 90

BBC

ELECTRON

ARCHIMEDES

ARCHIMEDES



ARCADE SOCCER

Arcade Soccer really is football action at its very best.

Using an overhead view to make game play as exciting as possible it features everything that you could want in a football game. Corners, sliding tackles, throw-ins, goal kicks, dribbling, shooting, passing and much more. But not only does Arcade Soccer give you Total Action it also puts you in Total Control.

Firstly you can play with either keyboard or joysticks, against the computer and/or with up to 23 friends. The options are almost limitless; you can choose the skill of the goalkeepers, the speed and length of the game, play "friendlies" or tournaments and even enter the most coveted of championships - the World Cup.

"The game is very playable and you do get a feeling of involvement as you knock the ball into the corner of the net straight past the diving goalie. It's definitely one to play again, and if you've enough friends it could make for a good day of enjoyment - and not a lot of games can do that. Value for money ... 10 out of 10"......
The Micro User, October "89.

"This game is excellent ... I'm not a real soccer buff, but I thoroughly enjoyed this desktop version. The micro-controlled players behave in an amazingly realistic manner. Playability 10." ... ***Archimedes review, The Micro user, Feb' 90***

ARCADE SOCCER!

ARCHIMEDES

BBC

ARCHIMEDES

ARCHIMEDES

HOW TO ORDER.... HOW TO ORDER.... HOW TO ORDER.... HOW TO ORDER....

DEALERS

Most of out games are available from most good dealers.

If they don't stock them, then please give them a copy of this advert and tell them that they can easily buy them directly from us.

SUPERFAST MAIL ORDER

LETTER

Simply send us a quick letter telling us the versions of the game(s) you require, your name and address, and payment via cheque, postal order or Access Card or Visa details.

TELEPHONE
(0742) 700661
TELEPHONE ORDERS WELCOME
Access and Visa accepted, 24 Hour service, 7 Days a week.

*We pay the postage and packing. (UK only). Overseas add £2 per item.
*All orders are despatched by 1st Class Post on the SAME day we receive your order!

The Fourth Dimension, P.O. Box 4444, Sheffield, S3 8NN.

The Fourth Dimension

Computaccount (UK) Ltd
11 High Street, Harborne
Birmingham B17 9NT
Tel: 021 428 1111
Fax: 021 428 2028

We are major suppliers to the educational and health sectors

FULL SUPPORT & BACKUP FOR EDUC. USERS

Archimedes

Acorn A3000 1mb Ram 3.5" Disc Drive	**£649.00**
A410/1 1mb Ram 3.5 Drive + Hard Disc Controller	**£1199.00**
A420/1 2mb Ram 3.5" Disc Drive + 20mb Hard Disc	**£1699.00**
A440/1 4mb Ram 3.5" Disc Drive + 50mb Hard Disc	**£2499.00**
Colour Monitor for A3000 & A400 Range	**£220.00**

Acorn Archimedes Accessories

A3000 Monitor Stand (Acorn)	£29.00
A3000 Serial Upgrade	£19.00
A3000 1Mb Ram Upgrade	£199.00
A3000 User Port/Midi Podule	£49.00
Prog. Ref. Manual (Risc Os)	£72.00
Risc Os Operating System	£29.00
Podule Backplane for A310	£39.00
Rom Expansion Card	£99.00
I/O Expansion Card	£85.00
Midi add on to I/O	£39.00
Midi Podule	£69.00
Econet Module	£43.00
PC Emulator	£99.00
1mb Ram A400/1 series	£199.00
2nd Floppy A440/1 series	£125.00
2nd Floppy A300 series	£115.00
20mb Hard Disc A300 series	£499.00

PRES Archimedes Accessories

A3000 monitor Plinth	£24.95
A3000 System Housing	£69.50
A3000 External Podule Case	£14.95
A3000 Disc Buffer Board	£48.95**
A3000 20mb Hard Disc	£429.00**
A3000 3.5" Floppy	£75.00**
A3000 5.25" Floppy	£99.00**

Items marked "**" require System Housing

Computerware Archimedes Accessories

A3000 1mb Ram Upgrade	£150.00
A3000 2mb Ram Upgrade	£275.00
A3000 3mb Ram Upgrade	£415.00
A3000 TV Modulator	£34.95
A3000 External 20mb H/D	£399.00
A3000 External 45mb H/D	£499.00*
A3000 External 75mb H/D	£659.00*
A400/1 Internal 20mb H/D	£199.00
A400/1 Internal 40mb H/D	£379.00
A400/1 Internal 50mb H/D	£499.00
A400/1 Internal 45mb H/D	£449.00*
A400 Internal 75mb H/D	£549.00*

Items marked "*" require SCSI card

Acorn Master & BBC Accessories

Master 128K Computer	£409.00
Master Econet Module	£49.00
Master Turbo Upgrade	£120.00
Master ROM/RAM Cartridges	£11.95
Master Battery Pack	£4.95
Master Welcome Disc	£10.00
Master Welcome Guide	£10.00
Master Reference Manual 1	£14.95
Master Reference Manual 2	£14.95
Econet Upgrade Kit	£59.00
1772 DFS Ugrade Kit	£49.00
ADFS Rom	£26.08
DNFS Rom	£17.91
64k Ugrade Kit (B+ only)	£34.74
ATPL Rom/Ram Expansion	£38.00

DISC DRIVES

Cumana CSX400 40/80T	£112.00
Cumana CS400S 40/80T	£129.00
Cumana CDX800	£216.00
Cumana CD800S Dual 40/80T	£242.00

BBC B & Master Software

Interbase	£59.00
Interchart	£32.50
Intersheet	£49.00
Interword	£49.00
Printmaster	£29.00
Spellmaster	£51.30
View 3.0	£52.00
Viewindex Disc	£13.00
Viewplot Disc	£26.04
Viewsheet	£52.00
Viewspell	£34.74
Viewstore	£52.00
Printer Driver Disc	£10.00
Wordwise Plus	£49.00
System Delta	£56.48
System Delta Ref. Guide	£17.35
System Gamma	£43.43
Sys. Delta Order/Invoice	£39.96
Sys. Delta Sales Ledger	£39.96
Sys. Delta Stock Man	£39.96
Sys. Delta Purchase Led	£39.96
Sys. Delta Nominal Ledger	£48.65

Printers

DOT MATRIX

Amstrad DMP3250di	£149.00
Amstrad DMP4000	£229.00
Amstrad LQ3500 (24 pin)	£229.00
Amstrad LQ5000di (24 pin)	£379.00
Brother M1109	£179.00
Brother M1209	£229.00
Brother M1709	£445.00
Brother M1224 (24 pin)	£339.00
Brother M1724 (24 pin)	£629.00
Brother M1824 (24 pin)	£525.00
Brother M2524 (24 pinn)	£889.00
Citizen 120D	£145.00
Citizen 180E	£199.00
Citizen MSP55	£649.00
Citizen HQP45 (24 pin)	£499.00
Citizen Pro-Dot9	£365.00
Citizen Pro-Dot9X	£465.00
Citizen Pro-Dot24 (24 pin)	£499.00
Citizen Swift24 (24 pin)	£359.00
Colour Kit Pro-Dot	£60.00
Colour Kit Swift24	£39.00
Epson LX400	£189.00
Epson LX850	£239.00
Epson FX850	£429.00
Epson FX1050	£499.00
Epson LQ400 (24 pin)	£229.00
Epson LQ550 (24 pin)	£329.00
Epson LQ850 (24 pin)	£579.00
Epson LQ1050 (24 pin)	£709.00
NEC P2200 (24 pin)	£335.00
NEC P6plus (24 pin)	£579.00
NEC P7plus (24 pin)	£749.00
Star FR10	£391.00
Star FR15	£509.00
Star LC10	£169.00
Star LC10II	£195.00
Star LC10 Colour	£220.00
Star LC15	£339.00
Star LC24-10 (24 pin)	£254.00
Star LC24-15 (24 pin)	£424.00
Star XB24-10 (24 pin)	£509.00
Star XB24-15 (24 pin)	£671.00

DAISY WHEEL

Brother HR20 D/I	£469.00
Brother HR40 inc. Sheetfeeder	£895.00
Brother Twinwriter	£895.00
Juki 6300	£399.00
Juki 6500	£799.00
Olympia ESW1000C	£359.00
Olympia ESW2500i	£629.00
Panasonic KXP3151	£479.00

WIDE RANGE OF BBC/MASTER SOFTWARE & BOOKS AVAILABLE

Please telephone for our FREE extensive catalogue and price lists

★ ★ ★

Hundreds of products listed at excellent prices

HOW TO ORDER

Payment by cheque to:
COMPUTACCOUNT (UK) LTD

Carriage: Items less than £50: £2.50, £50-£100: £4.50
Carriage and insurance on items more than £100: £9.50

Please add VAT at 15% to Total, including Carriage

NAME ....
ADDRESS ....
.... Tel: ....

Quantity Item Price
.... £ .... £ ....
.... £ .... £ ....
.... £ .... £ ....

Total £ ....

Send to Computaccount (UK) Ltd., 11 High Street, Harborne, Birmingham B17 9NT
or Telephone 021-428 1111 with your Access details

Items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice. Please phone to confirm current price and availability before placing order.

Compatibility complete

In the final part of the conversion series, John Allen presents a program that transforms Wordwise, Wordwise Plus and Mini Office II files to View or InterWord

IN our January and February issues we published programs to convert files produced by View or Inter-Word to a format that will run in other word processors on the BBC Micro. Now, here's the final program of the set: One which takes a file produced by Wordwise, Wordwise Plus or Mini Office II – saved by the normal save instruction and not spooled or saved as Ascii – and converts it so that it will load into either View or Inter-Word.

Only one program is needed to convert files from all three word processors because their formats are very similar. Text is stored exactly as it is entered, with all formatting, highlights like underlining and italics and other special instructions, stored as embedded commands as part of the text.

Within a Wordwise or Wordwise Plus file each of these embedded commands starts with a byte 02 and ends with either another 02 (if it is immediately followed by a further command), a 07 or a Return (13).

The same bytes are used by Mini Office II except that 03 is used as a terminator in place of 07. These are the commands that can be seen in green on the Wordwise edit screen or magenta in Mini Office II.

Fortunately many of the Wordwise and Mini Office commands are the same and most of those which are only defined in one have equivalents with the same action in the other.

Some of the commands are, however, impossible to decode. For example OC in Wordwise and Wordwise Plus – or CC in Mini Office II – sends raw control codes to the printer. Since it is impossible to know the type of printer, and therefore the effect that these produce, such commands are ignored in the conversion process.

Generally OC or CC are used as a way of printing highlights, so in Wordwise Plus it is best to use DS, DE, US and UE, as these can be translated. Likewise, if you have the BBC Master version of Mini Office II use DS, IT and UL.

As with the previous programs in the set, the conversion will not be complete in every detail, but it covers the cases that are generally encountered.

In particular you should note that anything which involves Wordwise Plus segments or variables will cause an error. Otherwise the main feature which is not converted are the headers and footers – these have to be added to the resulting text in the new word processor's editor.

The new file will, however, conform to the page layout set in Wordwise, and if there are no settings in the file it will use its defaults. Inter-Word can only have one page layout per file, and this is determined from the first definition of each margin as it appears in the file, or the default margin for any that are not defined. Continuous output is used as default.

Both View and InterWord store their text in roughly the form in which it is to be printed, with rulers to determine the line layout. These do not exist in the word processors that this program converts from, so a range of embedded commands set the left margin, indents, tabulation positions and page width.

These commands are translated into rulers by the conversion program, but a new ruler is generated every time one of these commands is encountered.

This means that if, say, the left margin and the line length are changed straight after each other, two new rulers will be generated. The output will not be affected, but the first of these rulers is not acted upon and, for clarity, can be deleted when editing in the new word processor.

The three conversion programs should solve most of the problems involved in passing documents between different users of the BBC Micro. You'll certainly find them handy when writing things for other people which are required as a file for a different word processor to your favourite.

Wordwise	Min-Ofice II	View
BP	BP	PE
BSn	BSn	change margins
CE	CE	CE
CI	CI	new ruler without indent
CO	PO	PB OFF
CPn	CPn	PEn
DT<str>	DT<str>	a new ruler with different tabs
EP	EP	PB ON
FI	IR	RJ
FP	FP	change margins
HP	HP	change margins
INn	INn	new ruler with indent
LLn	LLn	new ruler with different right margin
LMn	LMn	new ruler with different left / right margins
LSn	LSn	LS(n-1)
PLn	PLn	PLn
SPn	SPn	n blank lines in text
SS	SS	LS0
TIn	TIn	n spaces in text
TSn	TSn	change margins

Also, Wordwise Plus and Mini Office II (Master only) bold and underlined highlight commands are translated.

Commands that are translated to View

Wordwise	Mini Ofice II	Inter-Word
BP	BP	unconditional page break
CE	CE	text centred
CPn	CPn	conditional page break
DT<str>	DT<str>	new ruler with different tabs
INn	INn	new ruler with different left margin
JO	FJ	full justification turned on
LLn	LLn	new ruler with different right margin
LMn	LMn	new ruler with different left / right margins
NJ	RR	full justification turned off
PP		page number inserted into text
SPn	SPn	n blank lines in text
TIn	TIn	n spaces inserted into text

In addition, Wordwise Plus and Mini Office II bold and underline highlights are translated, as well as Mini Office II's italics. The first occurrence of each of the margins at the top and bottom of the page, line spacing EP (to enable paged output) are used to determine the page layout in InterWord.

Commands that are translated to Inter-Word

```
   10 REM Wordwise and Mini Office II to
 Inter-Word and VIEW converter
   20 REM by John Allen
   30 REM(c) The Micro User
   40 DIM trule%(50)
   50 DIM W% 256
   60 title$=CHR$(132)+CHR$(157)+CHR$(13
1)+CHR$(141)+" Wordwise and MO II Conver
sions"
```

Turn to Page 128 ▶

Watford Electronics

Jessa House, 250 Lower High Street, Watford WD1 2AN, England
Tel: Watford (0923) 37774 Tlx: 8956095 Fax: (0923) 33642
Shop Hours: 9am to 6pm (Mon.-Sat.) Thursday 9am to 8pm. FREE customer car park.
All prices exclusive of VAT; subject to change without notice & available on request.
Credit Card Orders (ACCESS & VISA) Tel (0923) 33383 or 50234 (24 Hours)

Acorn
The choice
of Experience

The choice
before and after
the experience

Archimedes micro

System	Basic	Mono	Colour	Multiscan
310	£779	£849	£879	£1154
410/1	£1199	£1259	£1388	£1588
420/1	£1699	£1759	£1878	£2088
440/1	£2499	£2559	£2678	£2888

(Securicor carr. £10 on Archimedes)

A3000 – MICRO

12 MONTHS FREE MAINTENANCE ON SITE

A3000 Archimedes Microcomputer	£649
3.5" External Drive	£99
Monitor Stand	£22
External Podule Case	£14
Serial Upgrade	£19
Dust Cover Micro only	£5
Dust Cover for Micro + Monitor	£9
User port/MIDI upgrade	£49

Unbeatable SPRING SALE

Offers on Archimedes Micro

(Extended by Popular Demand)

When you purchase an Archimedes Micro from Watford, look what you get FREE with it

Micro	Free Offer
A310	A Real Time Video Digitiser worth £249
A410/1	Upgraded to 2MB RAM & a 20MB Hard Disc, worth £299 (A420)
A420/1	Upgraded to 4MB RAM & a 40MB Hard Disc, worth £679 (A440)
A440/1	A TAXAN 770+ 14" Multisync Monitor
A3000	Upgraded to 2MB, worth £159

ACCESSORIES

NEW Multitasking RISC OS	£29
MEMCI Upgrade	£49
ARM 3 Upgrade	£399
ROM Podule Acorn	£45
ROM Podule (Computer Concepts)	£45
ROM Podule (C C) with Battery Backup	£59
2 Podule Backplane (Watford)	£25
4 Podule Backplane (Watford)	£35
Backplane FAN only (for Hard Disc)	£8
3.5" 800K 2nd Floppy Drive (305/310)	£118
5.25" 800K external Floppy Drive	£85
I/O Podule (with Analogue port, User port, & 1MHz bus)	£80
MIDI add-on to I/O Podule	£29
MIDI Expansion Card	£65
Sound Sampler Mono (Armadillo)	£129
Sound Sampler Stereo (Armadillo)	£166
Sound Sampler Stereo /Midi (Armadillo)	£186
Chromalock Podule (Wild Vision)	£275
Econet Network Board	£46
Archimedes IEEE Interface Adaptor	£269
Dual RS232 Podule	£195
16 bit parallel I/O Card	£195
NEW – Archi MK II Replacement Mouse	£39
RB2 – An Archimedes Marconi Tracker Ball	£47
PC Emulator (RISC OS) incl. MSDOS 3.21	£62
Software Developers Toolbox	£159
Floating Point Unit	£549
SCSI Adaptor Expansion Card	£185
Archi Real-time Digitiser	£249
Archimedes RISC-OS Reference Manual	£79
Arm Assembly Lang. Prog. Manual	£15
Archimedes BBC Basic Guide	£20
Keyboard Extension Lead	£6

0% FINANCE

We are once again able to offer 0% finance for the purchase of an Archimedes or BBC Master micros and some peripherals. For further details please write in or telephone:
0923 37774 ext. 223, 203 or 201

FREE On-Site Maintenance

This month we are also offering at no extra cost to all our customers, 12 months, On-Site Maintenance on all Archimedes Micros, BBC Masters, Philips, Microvitec, and Multiscan COLOUR Monitors. Also on the full range of Panasonic Printers.
Should your machine fail, simply telephone the maintenance engineer, who will call in within 12 working hours to repair the unit.
(P.S. This offer is over and above our Unbeatable Winter Sale Offers on Archimedes Micros).
(Offer applicable only when bought at prices advertised in this advert).

Archimedes Special Upgrades

The impossible is now possible. Watford's Ram booster system adds more Ram to your Archimedes. Upto 2 and 4 Megabytes for A3000 and 2 & 4 Megabyte kits for the A300 & 400* series.
(* For A400 series we also supply low cost Hard Disc upgrades too.)

Convert your Archi 410 to a 420 or 440 with Watford's unique Upgrade Kits

UP10 – to 2MB RAM + 20MB Hard Disc	£265
UP20 – to 4MB RAM + 20MB Hard Disc	£475
UP30 – to 4MB RAM + 40MB Hard Disc	£569
UP40 – to 4MB RAM + 53MB Hard Disc	£649

(P.S. When purchased with an A410/1, the upgrades will be fitted at no extra cost)

Archimedes RAM Upgrade

All our memory upgrades are simple to fit. No soldering required.

A3000 – to 2MB RAM Upgrade	£129
A3000 – to 4MB RAM Upgrade	£349
A305 – to 1MB RAM Upgrade	£99
A305/310 – to 2MB RAM Upgrade	£285
A305/310 – to 4MB RAM Upgrade	£499
A410/1 – to 2MB RAM Upgrade	£109
A410/1 – to 4MB RAM Upgrade	£319

(Carriage on Add-ons £3)

Watford's 20Meg & 40Meg Archimedes Hard Disc

Watford Electronics' 20Meg & 40Meg hard disc fits internally into the Winchester slot provided.
It is fully compatible with Acorn's hard disc upgrade, (the only difference is our low price). Price includes the Hard Disc Drive, Controller Podule & fitting instructions.
P.S. The 310 upgrade requires a backplane and a fan.

3HDP – Hard Disc Podule only	£175
3HD20 – 20Meg H' Disc + Podule for 310	£319
3HD40 – 40Meg H' Disc + Podule for 310	£439
2 Podule backplane (Watford)	£25
4 Podule backplane (Watford)	£38
Fan for the backplane	£8
4HD20 – 20 Meg Hard Disc for 410	£169
4HD40 – 40 Meg Hard Disc for 410	£285
A3000 Hard Disc Podule only	£195
A3000 20 Meg Hard Disc + Podule	£369
A3000 40 Meg Hard Disc + Podule	£489

(Carriage £7)

Desk Top Publisher

Acorn's Archi DTP Package	**£125**
Impression DTP Package	**£135**

WORDPROCESSORS

Wordwise + Disc	£20	P.Spellchecker	£40
Image Writer	£25	View	£45
Interword ROM	£35	Viewspell	£32
1st Word Plus – 3	£72	Viewindex	£12
Archie Spell Master	£39	Graphic Writer	£23

DATABASES

AlphaBase	£36	Interbase Disc	£20
Viewstore	£45	Multistore	£195

SPREADSHEETS

Intersheet Disc	£20	Viewsheet	£45
Sigmasheet	£55		

BUSINESS GRAPHICS

GammaPlot	£50	Interchart Disc	£20

INTEGRATED PACKAGES

Logistix – Database, Spreadsheet, Time Management & Business Graphics	£89
Pipedream 3 – Wordprocessor, Database & Spreadsheet	£125

(P&P on above £2)

GRAPHICS, ART, DESIGN & GAMES

GRAPHICS		Holed Out Designer	£17
Atelier	£84	Holed Out Golf	£17
Pro Artisan	£82	Hyperpack (12)	£79
Archeffect	£20	Hoverbod	£11
Autosketch II	£75	Ibix the Viking	£14
Graph Box	£64	Inter Dictor	£25
Kermit	£46	Jet Fighter	£10
Lingenuity		Minotaur	£11
Presenter II	£39	Missile Control	£11
Render Bender	£59	Orion	£12
		Pacmania	£14
GAMES		Repton 3	£17
3D Pool	£17	Thundermonk	£11
Alerion	£11	Zarch	£15
Arcade Soccer	£17	**Miscellaneous**	
Clares 3 Pack	£12	Arc TFS	£25
Conqueror	£19	Toolkit (Beebug)	£32
Enthar Seven	£22	Toolkit (Clares)	£42
E-Type	£17	Hearsay Comms	
E-Type Designer	£15	Pack	£55
Freddy's Folly	£10	Genesis	£70

SILICON VISION Corner

Data Vision	£74	Film-Maker	£59
Gerber Plot	£93	Office Tools	£219
Risc Basic	£74	ROBO LOGO	£54
Solid CAD	£74	Share Holder	£74
Super Plot	£20	Solids Render	£59
Super Dump	£20	Solid Tools	£199

Arc PCB Professional	£275
Gate Array Design System	£67
Financial Accounts	£129
Realtime Solids Modeller	£110

LANGUAGES (Archimedes)

ISO-PASCAL; FORTRAN 77	£89 each
ANSI C Release 3	£129
Assembler; LISP or Prolog X	£155 each
LOGOTRON LOGO	£55

ROBO LOGO	£56	TWIN EDITOR	£25
RISC BASIC	£85	BASIC Compiler	£89

(P&P £2 on above packages)

MINERVA's Archimedes Software

Sigmasheet	£55	Sales Ledger*	£53
Home Accounts*	£40	Purchase Ledger*	£53
Stock Manager*	£53	Reporter	£29
Nominal Ledger*	£53	Mailshot	£29
Ancestry	£59	MultiStore	£195
Gammaplot	£50		
System Delta+	£55		
System Delta + Reference Manual			£25
Order Processing/Invoicing*			£53
School Administrator			£118

* *Requires System Delta*

(P&P on above items £2)

Archimedes to BBC Serial Link Mk 2

Using this simple data link, it is possible to solve all your BBC to Archimedes data transfer problems. The kit is supplied with a disk, and the necessary cable to connect the two computers.

New RISC OS Version **Only £15**

Archimedes 5.25"/3.5" Disc drive Interface

With this interface it is possible to connect almost any 5.25"/3.5" disc drive with its own power supply to the Archimedes. Upto 4 disc drives can be connected. NO SOLDERING is involved. Supplied complete with necessary lead.

Only £21

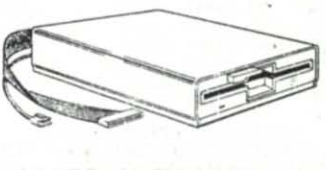
---

12 MONTHS FREE MAINTENANCE ON SITE

BBC MASTER

MASTER 128K Micro incl. Acorn's View, Viewsheet, ADFS, BASIC Editor & TERMINAL plus FREE OFFER (see below) **£439** *(carr £7)*

FREE OFFER



A 5.25" Double Sided, 40/80 track switchable 400K Disc Drive complete with cables and a Utilities disc incl. 2 games, plus

Gemini's OFFICE MATE & OFFICE MASTER packages on Disc consisting of: Database, Spreadsheet, Beebplot graphics. Accounts packs: Cashbook, Final Accounts, Mailist, Easyledger, Invoice & Statements, Stock Control.

FREE with every BBC Master purchased from us during March

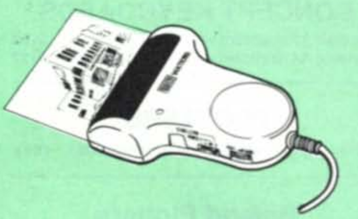
ADD-ONs & ACCESSORIES

Turbo 65C102 Add-on Module	£115
Econet Module for the Master	£47
Twin ROM Cartridge for Master	£9
Quad ROM Cartridge for Master	£14
Master Reference Manual I	(No VAT) £14
Master Reference Manual II	(No VAT) £14
Master Advance Ref Manual	(No VAT) £17
64K Upgrade Kit for B+	£32
Acorn 1772 DFS Kit complete	£49
ECONET Upgrade Kit for BBC B	£42
ALL ECONET UPGRADES Available	
ARIES' IEEE Interface for BBC B & Master	£238
Morley Teletext Adaptor with ATS Rom	£99

Filestore E01S	£899	Filestore E40s	£749
Filestore E60S	£949	Ecolink	£270

(Carr. £2 to £7 depending on the weight)

Archi Mk II Hand Scanner



Watford Electronics is now able to offer a complete hand held scanning package, possibly the most essential addition to any desk top publishing system. The package includes the most comprehensive utility software available for the Archimedes, a high quality, ergonomically designed to fit the shape of your hand, (see drawing above) scanner, which is fitted with a warning LED that will indicate if the scanner is being moved too quickly for accurate results. Additional twin guide rollers ensure precise tracking over the image, to make the best use of the high resolution available with this sytem. The yellow/amber illumination of our Mk II scanner, enables you to achieve optimum accuracy. It is capable of scanning upto an amazing 400 DPI. The scanning area is 4" wide and the height is only limited by the maximu amount of memory available.

On board ROM software supplied, is the most sophisticated Archimedes scanner software yet written.

Launch offer £149 (P&P £4)

SPECIAL DISCOUNTS

For Teachers, Lecturers & Education.
Please phone for further details.

Z88 Portable Micro

Only: **£195** (Carr £4)

FREE

With every Z88 purchased from us, we are giving away absolutely FREE, a Z88 to BBC Interface Link, 4 rechargeable batteries and a compact Mains Battery Charger worth £38.

ACCESSORIES

32K RAM Pack or 32K EPROM Pack	£18.00
128K RAM Pack or 128K EPROM Pack	£45
512K RAM Pack	£175
Z88 Eprom Eraser Unit	£35
Z88 Spellmaster for Pipedream	£51
Z88 Carrying Case	£9
Z88 Computing Book	£9.95
AA Nicad Rechargeable Battery	£1.50
Battery Charger Compact & Fast	£6
Z88 Serial Printer Cable	£9
Z88 Parallel Printer Cable	£25

● Z88 to BBC Link	£20	● Z BASE	£56
● Z88 to PC Link II	£30	● Z TAPE	£42
● Z88 to Macintosh	£52	● Z TERM	£42
● Z88 Mains Adaptor	£9	● Z88 Modem	£149

By popular demand, we are now supplying refurbished and fully guaranteed BBC Micros with Disc Filing System

(Please telephone for price & availability)

FINANCE AVAILABLE

In these days of expensive borrowing, we are pleased to have negotiated a special low rate finance deal for our customers, with flat interest rate of 12.25% per annum, typical APR 25.5%.

In addition to the above, we are able to offer all Archimedes and BBC Master computers as well as selected hardware on a 0% interest free finance deal.

For further details please telephone:
0923 37774 ext 223/203/201.

Archi Graphic Tablet

This package allows Archimedes users to take advantage of the low cost graphpad (sometimes called a digitiser tablet, but not to be confused with a video digitiser!)

The Archi Graphpad offers performance and accuracy comparable to other graphics tablets priced at well over £400, and has the useful addition of a liftable cover, which can hold tracing material or menu templates securely.

The software, which is in the form of a relocatable module (RM), intercepts the system calls which control the mouse, and so allows virtually all mouse based Archimedes software to be controlled using the tablet without any modification. The only exceptions are programs which use the serial port, as the tablet is physically connected to this port itself.

Graphics programs such as Artisan, Pro Artisan, AutoSketch, Oak DTP, and the RiscOS Draw, Paint and DTP packages are considerably enhanced by the use of the graphics table as opposed to the mouse, although it can, of course, be used with any other mouse driven application.

The software allows the user to define how much of the tabler's 12" x 12" working area to use, allowing very fine control when drawing freehand or tracing from a variety of differently sized drawings, diagrams, photographs, etc.

The tablet driver is compatible with all Archimedes machines, and with both Arthur and RiscOS operating systems.

The pointer is moved via a four button puck complete with transparent lens and crosshairs for optimum accuracy. Three of the buttons emulate the Archimedes mouse buttons precisely, the fourth being used for special functions such as setting the position and size of the active working area. The buttons may be remapped to allow the relationship between tablet and mouse buttons to be redefined, should this be required.

The software is supplied with a special adaptor lead to connect the tablet to the Archimedes' serial port, and a power lead which plugs onto the Archimedes' main board.

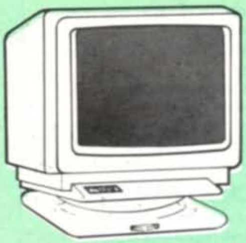
Special Price £249 (carr. £4)

(Price includes Tablet, Leads & Software)

Stylus Optional Extra **£29**

Continued→ → → → → → → → → →

MONITORS



12 months FREE maintenance on site

MICROVITEC 14"

● **1431** – Standard resolution as used on the BBC television computer programme	£175
● **1451** – Medium resolution, suitable for word processing in mode 0	£219
● **1455** – MS Medium resolution, ideal for Archimedes	£220
● **1441** – High res, exceeds the capabilities of the BBC Micro	£359
● **1431AP** RGB + PAL and AUDIO	£199
● **1451AP** RGB + PAL and AUDIO	£255
● **2030 CS** 20" Med Res	£380
● **2040 CS** 20" Hi Res	£675
● Dust Cover for Microvitecs	£5.50
● **Touchtec 501 Touch Screen**	£239

14" MULTISCAN COLOUR

● **TAXAN** Multisync 770 Plus	£389
● **TAXAN** 770 LR Low Radiation, auto-scanning Ultra High Res	£429
● **TAXAN** Multiscan 870 16" Monitor	£575
● **TAXAN** Viking 19" Paper White, High Resolution (1152 x 896 with Archi 400 series)	£799
● **EIZO** 8060H – For technical info. read the review in Micro User, Jan. '89	£389
● **EIZO** 9060SZ Low Radiation, Super High Resolution, Antistatic screen, multiscan monitor for a wide range of applications. 800 dots x 600 lines. Display for high res VGA. 0.28 Dot pitch	£469

TAXAN 12"

● Super Vision 3 – **Type 625** Super Hi-res RGB Colour, Green/Colour Switch	£269

PHILIPS

● **BM7502** 12" Hi-res Green Monitor	£70
● **BM7522** 12" Hi-res Amber Monitor	£71
● **CM8833** 14" Med. Res Colour Monitor	£215

STAR BUY

- **PHILIPS 14"** Medium Res, dark glass, attractively finished Colour Monitor – supplied complete with RGB, SKART and Audio/Phono Inputs. A push-button switch toggles between Hi-Res monochrome green text mode and full colour display. (Please state the type of Connecting Lead you require).

ONLY £189

Dust Cover for Philips Monitors	£6

(Securicor carriage on Monitors £7)

SWIVEL BASES

By simply placing your monitor on one of our front adjustable professional swivel bases (see drawing at the top), you can easily adjust the monitor viewing angle.

for 12" Monitors **£8** (carr. £2.50)
for 14" Monitors **£12** (carr. £2.50)

Anti Glare VDU Screen

These extremely effective, easy to install, 12" & 14" VDU screens eliminate harmful glare, improves contrast on colour monitors. Increases productivity in offices. A must for wordprocessor users.

Price £12

SPARE LEADS

BNC Lead for Zenith or Philips	£3
Skart Monitor Lead	£5
RGB lead for TAXAN Monitors	£3
Archimedes Colour Monitor Lead	£7.50

CONCEPT KEYBOARDS

Standard A3 Keyboard with BBC Software	£143
Standard A4 Keyboard with BBC Software	£117

PLOTTERS

● Plotmate A4S	£379	● Plotmate A3M	£549

Roland Plotters

(Official Roland Appointed Distributor)

● **DXY 880A**	£499	● **DXY 1100**	£595
● **DXY 1200**	£835	● **DXY 1300**	£1015

Panasonic KX-P1081

12 months FREE maintenance on site

SALE OFFER only: **£127**

(Price includes, FREE a 4ft Printer Lead, and a Dump Out 3, Screen Dump ROM worth £35 with every printer purchased from us)

KX-P1180 Printer Offer

Panasonic KX-P1180 printer, Dump Out 3, Screen Dump ROM & a BBC printer lead.

Offer Price £136

Panasonic Printers

● **KX-P1124** 24pin 80col. 192/63 CPS	£225
● **KX-P1180** 9pin 80col. 144/38 CPS	£146
● **KX-P1540** 24pin 136col. 240/80 CPS	£435
● **KX-P1592** 9pin 136col. 216/45 CPS	£275
● **KX-P1595** 9pin 136col. 288/61 CPS	£355

- **Panasonic KX-P4450i** LASER PRINTER Latest technology at Watford's special offer price **£1,325**

● Spare Toner	£29	● A4 Feeder	£55
● Drum Unit	£149	● Developer	£115
● 1MB RAM Board			£299

Panasonic Accessories

Cut Sheet Feeders

KX-P1592/1595 (P32)	£175	KX-P1540 (P35)	£175
KX-P1124 (P36)	£85	KX-P1180 (P37)	£79

BUFFERS

P12	4K buffer Board for 1081	£55
P42	32K buffer Chip for 1592/1595	£16
P43	32K Buffer Chip for 1540/1124/1180	£16

Serial Interfaces

P17	P1081/1592	£32	**P19**	P1124/1180	£55

Original Panasonic Ribbons

Guaranteed to last 3 million characters

P110	for KX-P1081, 1592 & 1595	£8
P115	for KX-P1180	£8
P145	for KX-P1124	£8
P140	for KX-P1540	£10

Colour Ribbons for KX-P1081, 1592 & 1595
Brown, Blue or Red **£9.95 each**

INTEGREX COLOUR JET

● Colour Jet 132 Printer	£515
● Paper Roll	£6.50
● Screen Dump Software	£10
● Colour Cartridge	£19.50
● Black Cartridge	£11.25
● 100 A4 OHP transparencies	£55
● 8K Serial Interface Optional	£123

Citizen Printer Swift 24 £249

NEC P2200 PINWRITER £225

Pinwriter Serial Interface (optional)	£55
P2200 Cut Sheet Feeder	£59
Additional Font Cartridge	£25

NEC PINWRITER P6/P7 Plus

NEC P6+ 80 columns	£439	**NEC P7+** 136 columns	£575
Colour Option	£74	Serial Interface	£73
Cut Sheet Feeder	£125		
NEC Ribbons for		P6 £8;	P7 £9.50

Hewlett-Packard Printers

12 months FREE maintenance on site

HP Quiet Jet Plus	£437
HP Desk Jet Plus	£549
HP Paint Jet Colour	£719
HP LaserJet Series IIP	£855
HP LaserJet Series II	£1275
HP Laserjet II TONER	£85
1Meg Ram Add-on Laser Jet II	£349
1Meg Ram Add-on Laser Jet IIP	£275

Star Printers

LC10 Printer	£136	XB24-10 Colour	£410
LC10 Colour	£195	LC10 Ribbon Colour	£5
LC24-10 Printer	£215	XB24 Colour Kit	£35
NB24-10 Printer	£399	Cut Sheet Feeder	£55

EPSON PRINTERS

EX800	£429	LQ860 Colour	£510
EX1000	£564	LQ1050	£575
FX850	£315	LQ1060	£649
FX1050	£405	LQ2550+	£925
FX1060	£679	LX400	£132
GQ3500 Laser	£999	LX850	£195
LQ400	£198	SQ850	£490
LQ850	£459	SQ2550	£925
LQ550	£269		

CUT SHEET FEEDERS for

EX800/FX800/850/LQ800/850	£130
FX1000/LQ1000/1050	£175
LQ2550	£390
LX400/800/850/LQ400/500/550	£69

TRACTOR FEED for

LQ800 **£44**; LQ850/FX850 **£69**; LQ1050/FX1050 **£85**; LQ2500 **£90**; LQ2550 **£90.**

ACCESSORIES

● EX800/1000 Colour Option	£55
● EX800/1000 Colour Ribbon	£14
● LQ2500 Colour Option	£65

(Securicor Carriage on Printers £7)

EPSON PRINTER INTERFACES

All these interfaces fit inside the printer

RS232	£32	RS232 + 2K Buffer	£52
IEEE 488	£40	RS232 + 8K Buffer	£79

PRINTER LEADS

BBC Centronics 4' long	£5
BBC Centronics 6' extra long	£7
Compact's Special Centronics Lead	£7
Archimedes Printer Lead 1 metre	£6
Nimbus Centronics Lead	£6
IBM Parallel Lead 1 metre	£6
Double Ended 36 way Centronics Lead 4'	£7
Double Ended 36 way Centronics Lead 6'	£9
MSX Centronics Parallel Lead 4'	£12
RS232 Leads (Various)	P.O.A.

Listing Paper (Perforated)

● 1,000 Sheets 9.5" x 11" Fanfold Paper	£7
● 2,000 Sheets 9.5" x 11" Fanfold Paper	£11
● 1,000 Sheets 9.5" x 11" NCR 2 Part Fanfold	£19
● 1,000 Sheets 15" x 11" Fanfold Paper	£9
● 1,000 Sheets true A4 Fanfold Paper 70gms	£11
● 2,000 Sheets true A4 Fanfold Paper 70gms	£19
● Teleprinter Roll (Econo paper)	£4

(All our Fanfold paper is Micro perforated leaving a smooth clean edge when the tractor feed strips are detached).

Carriage 1K Sheets £2.50, 2K Sheets £3.00

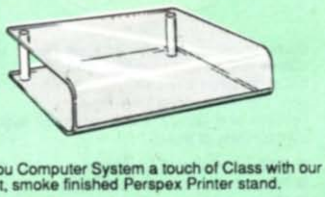
PRINTER LABELS

(On continuous fanfold backing sheet)

1,000 90 x 36mm (Single Row)	**£5.00**
1,000 90 x 36mm (Twin Row)	**£4.90**
1,000 90 x 49mm (Twin Row)	**£7.50**
1,000 102 x 36mm (Twin Row)	**£6.25**

Carriage on 1,000 Labels £1.00

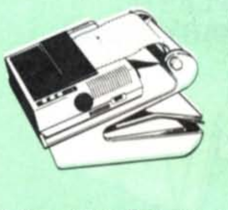
Perspex Printer Stand



Give you Computer System a touch of Class with our elegant, smoke finished Perspex Printer stand.

80 Column version	**£16** (carr £3)
136 Column version	**£20** (carr £4)

Professional Printer Stand



This new professional printer stand takes hardly more space than your printer. Due to the positioning of the paper feed and refold compartments ie. one above the other, the desk space required for your printer functions is effectively halved. Additional facilities include: Easy access to paper from both sides, used with both top and bottom feed paper and with its dial controlled paper feed system with adjustable deflector plates it ensures smooth paper flow and automatic refolding.

80 Column version £23 (carr. £3)

132 Column version £26 (carr. £4)

Printer Ribbons & Various Dust Covers

Type	Ribbons	Dust Covers
Brother HR15/20	£3.00	–
BBC Micro	–	£3.50
BBC Master	–	£4.00
Archimedes Micro pair	–	£9.00
Citizen 120D	£3.95	£4.50
RX/FX80/MX80	£3.00	–
DMP2000	£3.75	£4.75
EX/LQ800	£4.50	£4.50
EX/LQ1000	£6.75	£5.00
RX/FX80/85/800/MX80	£3.25	–
RX/FX100/1000	£5.00	–
Kaga/Taxan KP810/815	£4.90	£5.00
LQ500/550/800/850	£4.50	£6.00
LQ1050/LQ2500	£7.00	£5.50
LX80/86/800/850	£3.25	£4.50
M1009/GLP	£3.80	£3.75
NEC P2200	£6.00	£5.00
Panasonic KX1080/81	£3.50	£4.75
Panasonic KX-1124	£8.00	£5.00
SQ2500	£23.00	£5.50
Star LC10/NL10	£4.25	£5.00
Star LC24-10	£5.00	£6.00
Olivetti Ink Jet Cartridges (set of 4)	£9	

Our attractive Dust Covers are manufactured from translucent PCV. The seams are stitched and edges are taped to prevent splitting due to continuous use.

Universal Printer Sharers/Changer

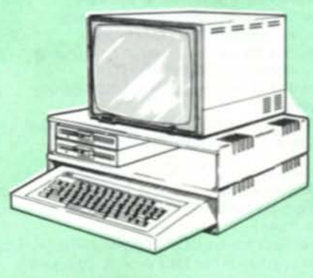
Connect upto 5 Micros to 1 printer or 5 Printers to 1 Micro with our combined, Sharer/Changer. These Units are made to a very high standard. For extreme reliability, they all have Printed Circuit Boards mounted inside the case, (not a Spaghetti Junction of wires). Internal connection is made via high quality ribbon cables.

(Ideal for School environments)

Connects	Serial	Centronics	P&P
2 to 1	£20	£22	£3
3 to 1	£27	£30	£3
5 to 1	£36	£39	£4

(Cables extra at £6 each. Please specify type required when ordering)

PLINTHS FOR BBC MICRO, MASTER & PRINTERS



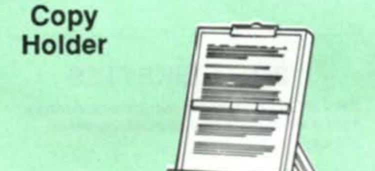
Protect your computer from the heat of your VDU. Our micro plinths have slots for maximum ventilation. The single plinth is suitable for a BBC and VDU, whilst the double height version provides enough room for our stacked disc drive and other peripherals like, Eprom programmer, music unit or simply discs & stationary. The computer slides neatly in the lower section allowing easy access to remove the lid.

The single printer stand is equally sturdy but instead of cooling slots it has elegant cutouts on the sides. This allows easy access to paper from all sides. Colour: BBC Beige.

Single BBC Plinth	420 x 310 x 105mm	**£13**
Double BBC Plinth	420 x 310 x 210mm	**£24**
Printer Plinth	420 x 310 x 105mm	**£12**
Single Master Plinth	490 x 310 x 105mm	**£14**
Double Master Plinth	490 x 310 x 210mm	**£26**

(Carr. Single plinth £2; double plinth £3)

Copy Holder



Whether you want to type in your latest program or the draft of a new trilogy, Watford's manuscript holders are superb for holding you paper at the ideal height and angle to allow you to read and type in ease and comfort.

Available in 2 full A4 versions, desk resting and shelf clamping. Paper is held firmly by means of a plastic retaining ruler and a clip grip. (for resting books or magazines, the desk top version is recommended).

Desk Top **£7** (carr. £3)

Angle poise **£12** (carr. £3)

Handy Printer Switch

A handy two way compact printer switch that enables you to connect 2 Micros to 1 printer, or 2 printers to 1 Micro. Attaches easily to your printer, monitor, etc. A low cost solution for educational establishments. Ideal for those wishing to use a dot matrix and a laser printer. Available in two configurations.

Compact AB Switch Centronics	£19
Compact AB Switch RS232	£18

(Cables extra at £6 each)

MEGABUFFER 256

The Smallest 256K Printer Buffer Unit in the world **38mm x 130mm x 134mm.**

This new Megabuffer 256 from Watford is a full featured 256K Printer Buffer. The features are:

- Improves efficiency by making more efficient use of computer and printer.
- Compatible with any computer and printer that uses Centronics Parallel connections including all BBCs, IBM PCs, etc.
- Total compatiblity with all software.
- Cheaper phone bills when using your Modems.
- Ideal for those doing large graphics screen dumps that are slow to print.
- Multi-Copy facility allows you to print several copies via Megabuffer without going through your computer.
- Data Dump facility is included.
- Built in text unit for both the buffer & your printer.

Only £119 (carr £5)

Payment may be made by credit card, Connect card or cheque, but we also have available a range of finance terms, see the feature in our advert.

THE EPSON RX-FX-KAGA
Printer Commands Revealed

So you bought yourself a new printer, because the salesman in the shop showed you how clever it is and impressed you are with all sorts of printouts to show its capabilites – he may even have offered you a special price.

However, now that you have got it home and connected it to your BBC microcomputer, you are wondering how to make it perform these magical tasks. The manual seems to give no clues, and when you type in the example programs, the computer throws the LPRINT statements back in your face.

Now what do you do, when this £400 piece of high technology refuses even to move its head, and you have stayed up until 2 in the morning with copious supplies of coffee, desperately trying to print something out? Once again, Watford Electronics comes to your help with our new book entitled 'THE EPSON FX-KAGA PRINTER COMMANDS REVEALED'.

This book describes in plain, easy to understand English, how to use and make the most of your KP810, PW1080A or any other Epson FX80 compatible printers like Panasonic KX-P1080/1, etc., with the BBC Micro, both from Basic and Wordwise.

It describes in detail how to obtain the maximum in graphics capability from your printer and includes full indexes allowing you to cross index the numerous commands. Every command is explained in detail, with an accompanying BBC Basic program and an example of its use from Wordwise.

£5.95 (No VAT)

CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR
Ansaphone Hot Lines
(0923) 50234 or 33383

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

Archimedes Real-Time Digitiser

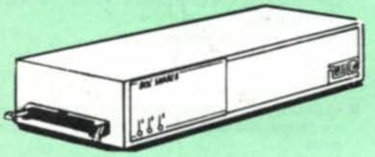
Now supplied with NEW RISC OS Version Software

Watfords' Archimedes Video Digitiser is the most sophisticated digitiser ever designed for a micro. It provides a fast and flexible means of capturing images from a video camera or recorder for display and manipulation on the Archimedes range of Micros. Off-air televison signals may also be digitised via a video recorder or TV tuner. Please write for further details.

Price £249

A Set of Colour Filters for colour image grabbing using a video camera	£16
New Risc-OS Software Upgrade	£39

DISC DRIVE SHARER

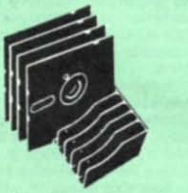


(Ideal for educational establishments)

At last, a low cost alternative to the Econet system.Watford's Intelligent Disc Drive Sharer allows you to connect 3 BBC micros (model B, B+ and Master series) to a single or double disc drive. Running under any DFS or DDFS, this intelligent unit will automatically queue the computers. Each computer has a status light dedicated to it. If it is green you will get immediate access to the disk, and red means that you are next in line. The unit plugs directly into the disc drive socket on each computer and is powered by the mains. (N.B. Not for use with ADFS.)

Launch Price : **£65** Price includes 3 Cables

DISC PLONKER RACK



When using ones micro, there is a tendency to have more than one Disc on the desk. This exposes them to the harzards of fingerprints, scratches, dust, coffee and an untidy desk.

Why not protect your valuable data from all these hazards with the help of our extremely handy and low cost DISC PLONKER RACK. Holds up to eight 5.25" discs.

Protection at Only: **£2**

Acorn & Watford DFSs

Watford sophisticated DFS ROM	£16.00
Watford DFS Kit complete	£69.00
We will exchange your existing ROM for Watford's ultimate DFS ROM at only	£12.00
DFS Manual (comprehensive)	£6.95
Acorn DNFS ROM	£17.00
Acorn ADFS ROM only	£25.00
Acorn 1772 DFS ROM Kit	£49.00

(The single Density DFS system is now old technology. Like Acorn, Watford too have decided to replace it with the their more up-to-date 1770 DDFS interface. We have informed most of the software houses of this decision in order that they can ensure compatibility with our highly sophisticated and fully Acorn compatible DDFS).

Watford's MkII 1772

Single/Double Density DFS

Many of our customers have wanted to use our superior DDFS and Acorn ADFS together. Now our Mk II DDFS Board with its 1770 Disc Controller, has been adapted to allow the use of Acorn ADFS as well. It also has all the commands of the Acorn's 1770 DFS, plus the added features.

Added features include:

- Acorn ADFS compatible – Use ADFS on our DDFS board.
- Tube host Code – No longer any need to have the DNFS in your machine to use Co-Processors, even the CoPro and Master 512.
- Auto 40-80 Track sensing – no need to fuss with 40/80 track switches (even works with protected disks).
- An extremely powerful 8271 emulation – ensuring compatibility with almost all software.
- New low profile – small footprint board.
- Fits with all third party ROM boards.
- Option to double the speed of file handling operations – BPUT and BGET.
- Operates in both single and double density modes.
- OSGBPB has been recoded, increasing still further the speed of file handling.

Please note that not all DDFS's are capable of providing either the full 80% storage increase or of allowing a file the full size of the disk – Ours allows both of these!

If you already have a DDFS (any manufacturer), and wish to upgrade to our MkII version, then simply return your existing ROM and DDFS board and we will supply the new DDFS for only **£39.00.**

SPECIAL PRICE	£44.00
DDFS Manual	(No VAT) £6.95
We will exchange your existing DFS Kit for our sophisticated DDFS for only	£30.00

Please note, as the MkII DDFS is a hardware and sofware upgrade, it is not possible for existing Watford DDFS users to simply exchange the ROM for the new version.

DUST COVERS (For our Disc Drives)

Single CLS (without PSU)	£3.20
Single CS (with PSU)	£3.25
Twin CLD (without PSU)	£3.85
Twin CD (with PSU)	£3.90

3M – DISKETTES

3M – SCOTCH Diskettes with Lifetime warranty from Watford Electonics your 3M Appointed Distributor

10 x 5.25" S/S D/D 40T (744)	*£5*
10 x 5.25" D/S D/D 40T (745)	*£7*
10 x 5.25" S/S D/D 80 Track (746)	*£8*
10 x 5.25" D/S D/D 80 Track (747)	*£9*
10 x 5.25" 1.6M D/S D/D High Density for IBM XT and AT	*£14*
10 x 3.25" S/S D/D 40/80 Track	*£9*
10 x 3.25" D/S D/D 40/80 Track	*£9*
10 x 3.5" Double Sided High Density	*£22*

TOP QUALITY 3.5" & 5.25" DISKETTES

To complement our range of Quality Discs and Disc Drives. WE are now supplying SPECIAL OFFER packs of 10 Lifetime guaranteed discs. Each disc has a reinforced hub ring. Supplied complete with selfstick labels and a Plastic Library Disc Box.

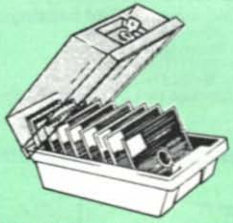
*10 x **M3** 3.5" D/S D/D 80 Track*	*£9*
*10 x **M9** 3.5" D/S High Density*	*£22*
*10 x **M4** 5.25" S/S D/D 40 Track*	*£5*
*10 x **M5** 5.25" D/S D/D 40 Track*	*£7*
*10 x **M7** 5.25" D/S D/D 80 Track*	*£9*
*10 x **M8** 5.25" D/S H/D Hi-Density*	*£13*
***M2** 3" Double Sided*	*£3 each*

FLOPPY HEAD CLEANER KIT

The heads in floppy drives are precision made and very sensitive to dirt. The use of cleaner Kit is a sensible precaution against losing valuable data. It is recommended to clean the drive head once a week. it is very simple to use. Available in 3.5" & 5.25", please specify.

Price £4

ANTISTATIC LOCKABLE DISC STORAGE UNITS



Gives double protection – Strong plastic case that affords real protection to your discs.

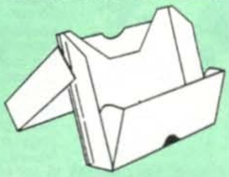
Antistatic helps avoid data corruption whilst in storage. The smoked top locks down.

Dividers and adhesive title strips are supplied for efficient filing of discs.

M35 – holds up to 50 5.25" discs	£4.95
M85 – holds up to 95 5.25" discs	£6.95
M25* – holds up to 25 3.5" discs	£4.95
M50 – holds 50 3.5" discs	£6.50
M10 – holds 8 of No. 10 Data Cartridges	£15

* Not lockable

PLASTIC LIBRARY CASES



Holds up to 10 5.25" Discs. **Only £2.00**

DISC ALBUMS

Attractively finished in black leather-look vinyl. Stores up to 20 discs. Each disc can be seen through the clear view pocket.

£4

Special BULK OFFER on 5.25" DISCS

(Supplied packed in Anti-Static Lockable Storage Units)
(Lifetime warranty on Discs)

PRICES SLASHED

BULK PACK DISCS in lots of 100

Type	S-S 40T	D-S 40T	D-S 80T
Without Sleeves	£30	£35	£40
With Sleeves	£33	£38	£43

Quality Disc Drives from Watford

To help you decide which drive is the most suitable for your needs (and your pocket!), we have produced the table below.

This 30 Megabyte hard disc is completely compatible with the Acorn ADFS – that's why we have bundled it with each Winchester drive, along with an Utilities Disc.

The tinting on some of the boxes is used to indicate which Drives are 40 track (non-tinted) and which are 80 track (tinted). All our 80 track drives are already fitted with a 40-80 select switch.

***All our Disc Drives are Double Sided and will operate in both Single and Double Density modes.** Extensive experience of the usage of disc drives suggests that the JAPANESE drives currently represent about the best in terms of speed, reliability and overall "elegance" available for the BBC Micro.*

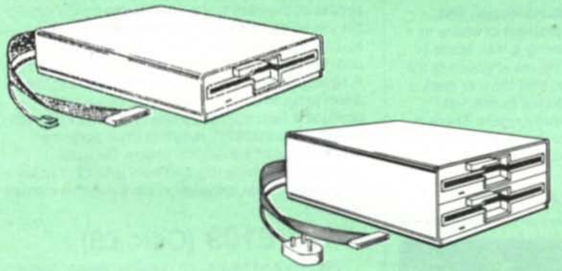
Various UK "manufacturers" of disc drives for the BBC micro (more accurately, "packagers" label other manufacturers drives with their own name). We buy the high qulity NEC and Mitsubishi drives in large quantities directly from the manufacturers, package them and sell them at "dealer" prices direct to the public. If you look around the popular BBC micro press, you will find that the prices we quote for the top quality, new slimline disc drives are, virtually without exception, some of the best around. These prices, coupled with the backup of one of the country's largest distributors of BBC peripherals provides a superb deal.

*Unless you anticipate using dual drives in a fully expanded BBC system for long periods of time with little ventilation, then we suggest that our range of "CL" disc drives without the PSU (Power Supply Unit) would be quite adequate (extensive tests within our workshops have confirmed this). All drives are supplied complete with a SPECIAL UTILITIES Disc, Cables and Plugs. The Drives with power supply have a mains moulded plug for safety purposes. **Ideal for Schools & Colleges.** We are now able to supply all single disc drives with Power Supply, in either single or dual case. (Dual case has a twin data cable and a power supply capable of driving two disc drives) allows easy expansion to a dual drive unit, at a later date. Prices stated in the pricing boxes below are for single drives in standard single cases. Single drives in a dual case cost an extra £18. (At Watford we anticipate your needs of tomorrow, not just today!)*

When using a BBC Micro, most people find themselves short of desk space. The Watford's BBC Micro plinths form an ideal way of recovering some of this precious space) your BBC Disc Drive and Monitor can all occupy the same vertical footprint and still be comfortably situated. With the Watford Double plinth, your Disc Drive is mounted vertically at one side, leaving a very valuable area directly in front of you for such useful items as spare discs, pen, paper, reference manuals, etc. Follow the trend with a Watford plinth. (Turn to the 4th page of our advert for the Plinths).

P.S. All our 5.25" Disc Drives with PSU are compatible with the Compact Micro. All you require is the special Compact Disc Drive Cables designed by us.

Our Disc Drives conform to BS415



"Test Bureau Approved for Use in Education"

Capacity	Drives without P.S.U.		Drives with P.S.U.	
	Single	Twin	Single	Twin
400K (720K)	CLS400S £75	CLD400 £168	CS 400S £85	CD400 £188
800K (1,44M		CLD 800S £153		CD 800S £163

- TWIN Disc Drive Case, complete with Power Supply & Cables **£43**

Securicor carriage on Disc Drives £6 to £7

Prefix ***C** = Cased Drive*
***L** = Less PSU*
***S** = Single*
***D** = Double*

Suffix ***S** = 40-80 Switchable*

e.g. CLS400S = Cased Disc Drive, Less power supply unit, single 5.25" 400K, (720K in double density); Double sided; 40/80 track switchable.

Cable to connect 5.25" Disc Drives to BBC Compact
Single £9 Twin £12
Special Cable to connect both 3.5" and 5.25" Disc Drives simultaneously to the BBC Compact £13

Special 40/80 Disc Drive/DDFS Mk II Offer

- The popular 40/80 track 400K single Disc Drive, Double Sided, cased with Cables. Plugs directly to your Micro.
- Watford's extremely popular DDFS Disc Interface (allows 720K storage). Will run in both Single & Double Density modes.
- A comprehensive User Friendly Manual.

A Bargain at Only **£119** (£7 carr) (Offer valid while stocks last)

3.5" DISC DRIVE OFFER

These top quality 3.5" Double sided, 80 track, 1 Megabyte (unformatted each Disc Drives), are attractively finished in BBC beige. They are supplied complete with all cables and a Utilities Disc.

Drives to connect to BBC Micros own PSU

CLS35 400K Unit	**£65**	**CLD35 Twin 800K**	**£119**

Drives with built-in Power Supply Unit

CS35 Single 400K	**£85**	**CD35 Twin 800K**	**£129**

(P.S. CS35 Single is supplied in a twin case with a blanking plate to enable easy expansion to a dual drive at a later stage).

WATFORD's WINCHESTER DRIVES

Undoubtedly the best value for money Winchester Hard disc available anywhere for the BBC Micro.

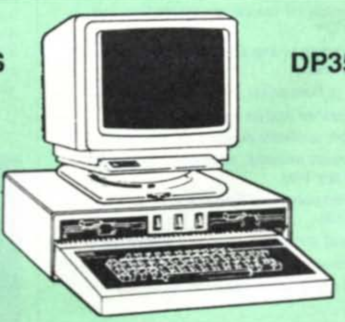
This 30 Megabyte hard disc is completely compatible with the Acorn ADFS – that's why we have bundled it with each Winchester drive, along with a Utilities Disc.

Finished in rugged metal and fetching BBC beige, the Winchester has an internal fan, so quiet you won't even hear it! A switched mode power supply and a neon-lit on/off switch are there along with a light on the hard disc to tell you when it is working – just compare the price with our competitors' 20 or 28 Mbyte discs!

Compatible with the Master, and the BBC B (with 17 X disc interface).

- 30 Megabyte BBC Hard Disc **£369** (carr £9)

CDPM 800S



DP35-800S

Twin 800K Double sided 40-80 track switchable disc drives mounted in an attractively finished Beige colour plinth for the BBC Micro. Supplied complete with integral power supply, cables and Utilities disc. The mains switch with neon On/Off light indicator, and the two 40/80 track switches are mounted on the front panel for ease of use.

CDPM 800S for the BBC B & Master £175

A Double disc drive with a difference! Times are changing fast for the floppy disk, and whilst the current standard for the BBC B and Master series is the 5.25" disk, the standard of the future will most certainly be the smaller; faster and more reliable 3.5 inch disks – now a standard feature of both the Master Compact and the Archimedes Series.

To support the present disc drive users, and cope with the future, we have designed our own plinth-mounted disk system – called the DP35 800S. It contains both the 5.25 inch and the 3.5 inch drive formats as well as offer a firm and rigid support for a monitor on top. With the BBC Micro underneath, the plinth makes a surprisingly small footprint on the desk – leaving you more space to work with.

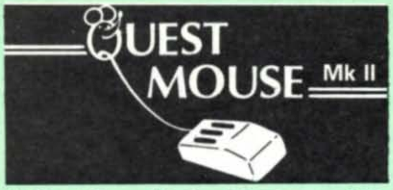
The 5.25" disc drive is 40/80 track switchable. DP35-800S has its own power supply, independent of the BBC Micro.

DP35-800S for BBC/Master £165

(Securicor Carr. £7)

(The above drive units are 2 Megabytes unformatted)

Continued→ → → → → → → → →



● Quest Mouse II & Quest Paint	£58
● Quest Mouse II, Quest Paint, AMX Stop Press & Pagefont	£89
● Quest Mouse II only	£29
● Quest Paint Software only	£34
● Quest Font Disc (22 Text Fonts)	£15
● Quest Mouse Mat (Red or Blue or Green please specify)	£3
● Part Exchange your unreliable AMX Mouse for a Quest Mouse for only	£22

(P.S. Quest Paint is not compatible with BBC Compact)

Winner of the BBC Acorn User 1990 Award for the Best Art/ Graphics software

ConQuest

Quest combined with ConQuest and Acornsoft GXR ROM make up THE MOST POWERFUL drawing packages available for the BBC range. Quest Paint is able to take advantage of almost any additions to your machine, such as Shadow or Sideways RAM. ConQuest takes this principal even further, by utilising the otherwise normally incompatible Sideways RAM facility by holding pictures in them.

Some of the features are:

- *Pick filenames off the screen for loading and saving.*
- *Rotate a cutout to any angle and Distort it to any four sided shape.*
- *Has Built in Font editor.*
- *Default brushes and patterns on startup.*
- *16 x 16 font available on start up.*
- *Ability to reset patterns, fonts and brushes to default at any time.*
- *ROM based enhanced Epson and compatible printer dump.*
- *ROM based enhanced extended picture routine.*
- *Ability to create and abort extended pictures.*
- *Improved disk access speed for extended pictures.*
- *User definable sideways RAM driver for incompatible sideways RAM systems.*
- *Ellipses at any angle on Master 128 (or B with GXR ROM).*

ConQuest ROM Package £30
(Price includes software in ROM and a comprehensive Manual).
(Not Compatible with BBC Compact)

NEW

ARCHI Mk II MOUSE

An extremely reliable replacement mouse for Archimedes Micro £39

RB2 Marconi
TRACKER BALL

RB2 (AMX/Quest compatible)	£45
RB2 including Quest Paint	£75
RB2-A for Archimedes	£52

THE NEW Mk III AMX MOUSE

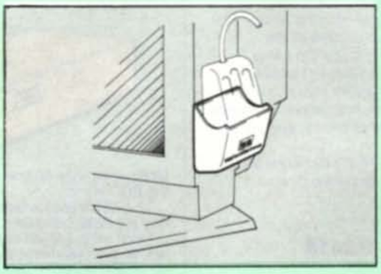
Inc. Super Art package

ONLY: £59 (carr £3)

(Please specify for BBC, Master or Compact)

MOUSE MAT	£3
AMX MOUSE ONLY	£29
AMX SUPERART Package	£34
AMX STOP PRESS – A Desktop publishing software. Works with Keyboard, Joystick or a mouse	£32
PAGE-FONTS – Over 20 Fonts for use with AMX Pagemaker	£13
AMX DESIGN (ROM)	£55
AMX XAM Educational	£15
AMX EXTRA EXTRA	£16
AMX MAX A gem of desktop (ROM)	£20

WE MOUSE HOUSE



Treat your mouse to a cosy Mouse House. This handy little gadget solves the problem of where to store your mouse when it is having a rest. Made of sturdy plastic, the WE Mouse House attaches to the side of your computer, monitor, disc drive or desk. It protects it from damage when not in use, yet within easy reach when you need it again. There is also a second compartment for your pens and pencils – and at £4 it doesn't cost a rodent's ransom.

Price £4

Our Mark II Light Pen is the very latest in light pen technology. It is totally insensitive to local lighting conditions and works with many different monitors. The pen only responds to the High Frequency light produced by your monitor/TV. An LED indicates when valid video data is being produced. A conveniently located switch is also fitted. (Price includes FREE software Disc and Operating Manual)

Only £21

FLEET STREET EDITOR

Software pack for BBC Micro	£33
Software pack for the Master	£39
Admin Xtra Disc Utility	£13
Walt Disney Disc Utility	£13
Fonts N Graphics Disc Utility	£13

BEEB
VIDEO DIGITISER

"Test Bureau Approved for Use in Education"

Using any source of composite video (colour or monochrome) and the Watford Beeb Video Digitiser, you can convert an image from your camera into a graphics screen on the BBC Micro.

This uses the full graphics capacity of the BBC micro in modes 0, 1 or 2. The video source may be a camera, video recorder or television, and is connected via the video output socket.

Images produced can be compressed, stored to disc, printed on an Epson compatible printer, directly used to generate graphics, analysed for scientific and educational use or converted to other formats e.g. Slow Scan TV or receiving a picture from a remote camera using a modem. The output from the digitiser exactly matches the graphics capability in each mode, with up to 8 levels of grey in mode 2. The unit connects into the User Port and automatically scans a complete picture in 1.6 seconds.

Both the black and white levels can be adjusted manually for the optimum picture, or switched to automatic for unattended use. The image produced can be reversed if necessary.

Full controlling software is supplied on a normal sideways ROM and this is easily accessed via additional ★ commands. The package is designed to allow easy input of complex screens and give full access of the data to the user. Once on the screen, the image can be used as a normal graphics screen, allowing any of the usual graphics commands in BASIC or other ROMs to work on it.

A special print dump routine is included with the driver programs. This is specially designed to produce a fast, correctly proportioned picture, with reduced "contouring", resulting in an accurate reproduction of the original image. Detailed examples of driving this unit from BASIC or other languages are all provided in the extensive manual supplied.

£109 (Carr. £5)

(BBC B+ and Master compatible, except Master with Econet)

(Price includes) Digitiser Unit, Software in ROM & a Comprehensive Manual)

Magazine Maker
(As seen on TV)

A combination of Stop Press and Watford's Beeb Video Digitiser.

Using any video that provides a composite signal and the digitiser, images from a camera or TV can be converted into a graphics screen on the BBC Micro.

They can then be used within Stop Press to illustrate magazines or newsletters – in fact anything that needs to be created on A4 size paper.

With Stop Press's many features, a variety of pictures can be composed – the only limit being the imagination.

Pictures can be doctored using Stop Press's graphics option to produce any number of effects.

Text can be formatted around the digitised photo on screen using the facilities available, which include 16 typefaces, character and pattern definer, text formatting and the ability to load in Wordwise and View files plus much more.

Once created the picture can be printed out.

The Magazine Maker is suitable for any use that requires illustrated documents.

Complete Package **£135.00** (carr. £3)

WAPPING
EDITOR
"MIGHTIER THAN THE QUILL"

Winner of the BBC Acorn User 1990 Award for the Best DTP/ Word Processor

The WAPPING EDITOR

The Wapping Editor from Watford Electronics represents a breakthrough in Desktop Publishing for the Beeb. The package includes a 64K ROM containing ALL the software needed to get into print fast; a very sophisticated graphics module, professional quality typesetting software, a word processor, a comprehensive font editor for designing your own typefaces, and a variety of printer dumps. This mouse-driven system is designed for the BBC B, the B+ and Master computers and will take full advantage of any Sideways and Shadow RAM that may be fitted. It will run under DFS, ADFS and Network filing systems and requires as a minimum just a single 40 track drive.

Included with the system is a utility disc containing several high quality fonts, various utilities and a ROM image of a Support ROM. A comprehensive 100 page manual completes the package. The Support ROM contains routines to allow an area to be rotated to any angle or distorted to any four-sided shape. Also included are facilities to draw ellipses at any angle and sectors, segments and arcs (in Master or BBC B with Acorn GXR). Another of the features of the Support ROM is a 'Turbo DFS' which gives DFS access times comparable with those of ADFS.

PAGE LAYOUT SECTION

The Wapping Editor may be used to create pages of any size from an A6 to a full A3 page. If none of the eight default page types suit your purpose, the stand-alone page creation program may be used to create pages to your own requirements. By using proportionally spaced fonts and genuine microspacing it is possible to print over 150 characters across an A4 page. A unique feature of the Wapping Editor is the 'A5 x 2' page size allowing two A5 pages to be printed side by side onto a single A4 sheet.

The graphics module is a mode 0 version of the highly acclaimed Quest Paint package, and incorporates all the same drawing facilities, e.g. pencil, brush, airbrush, polygon, circle, ellipse, fill, cut-and-paste, etc., etc.

Text may be typeset, either justified or unjustified, in any font anywhere on the page. Simply select which font and text document you wish to use, and pull out a rectangle on the page where you want the text to be – it's as simple as that! Multiple columns may be printed just as easily and a special 'expand' feature may be used to expand the microspacing so that the document exactly fits the space defined.

WORD-PROCESSOR

The integral word processor is the ideal tool for producing your text documents, although text can of course be read in from any of the other popular word processors such as View, Wordwise etc.

cont./-

THE FONT EDITOR

The font editor module will allow you to design your own typefaces or to modify the ones provided on the utility disc. This sophisticated editor has numerous functions designed to take the tedium and frustration out of producing good looking, well balanced fonts. Each character may be individully proportionally spaced and characters of any size up to 16 x 16 pixels may be defined.

Upgrading to the Wapping Editor could not be easier since the font editor will convert fonts from other packages, such as Quest Paint or Stop Press (formerly Pagemaker), into Wapping Editor format and a mode conversion utility will convert any screen in modes 1, 2, 4 or 5 into a full grey-scale mode 0 screen. Pictures may also be 'grabbed' from a video source by using the Watford BEEB Video Digitiser, either independantly or from within the Wapping Editor package.

Wapping Editor Software Pack	£69
Wapping Editor plus Mouse	£89

(Wapping Editor only works with Master Compact if a Mertec Expansion box is fitted)

Wapping Art Disc

Over 250K of clip art to cut and paste into your Wapping Editor pages. Pictures include maps, transport, people, media, sport, games etc. Two 'ratio' screens for use with hi-res and rotated A5 pages to ensure images are not distorted when printed out.

Music writing symbols in the form of pattern and brush for quick production of manuscripts are included together with staves.

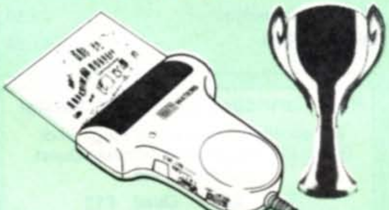
There are two prepared hi-res pages layed out for printing labels, both single and double width. Ready made label designs are included but these can be easily replaced with your own designs.

A Mode 0 screen dump routine is also included. To pack such a large amount of data onto the discs the screens have been compressed and routines to compress and expand Mode 0 screens are included on both discs. Using the packing routine you can archive large numbers of screens onto a single disc.

£15

The Beeb HandScan

Hand-held Scanner for the BBC Micro



Watford Electronics are pleased to announce the launch of the first hand held scanner for the BBC Micro. HandScan is a compact unit which will allow photographs, diagrams, or any other documents to be digitised quickly and easily, to then be used in a desk top publishing package, art program, or even in your own Basic programs! These useful devices have been available for faster and more expensive micros for some time, but only now is Watford Electronics able to offer the BBC Micro computer.

The HandScan plugs directly into the 1MHz bus on the BBC while a comprehensive set of utilities provided by the sophisticated ROM firmware. The scanner has a resolution of either 100 DPI or 200 DPI when accuracy is essential. Pictures as wide as 4" may be scanned in mode 0 and various types of dithering may be selected to simulate the grey levels of a scanned picture.

All necessary software has been included in the firmware to allow the scanner to read images directly into our Wapping Editor with little more than the click of the mouse. The digitised picture may then be incorporated into your magazine, newsletter, report or any other document.

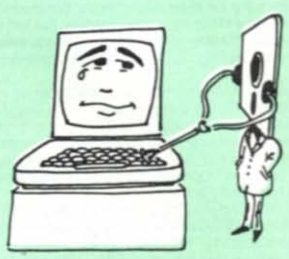
Beeb HandScan & Firmware	£135

Wapping Font Disc

Sixteen Wapping Editor fonts including smaller versions of Oberon and Daisy and two new sizes of the standard font.
Also included are three Mode 0 screens containing giant 'headline' fonts to cut and paste to create extra smooth headlines.
Supplied complete with instructions.

£12

DIAGNOSTICS DISC



The BBC Micro is a very complex machine and thus diagnosing a fault can be very difficult. At Watford Electronics, we realise how difficult it can be when faced with a problem, finding yourself a long way from your nearest dealer, or even just uncertain about your Beeb's health, but not wanting to waste time and money taking it to be looked at.

The solution to these problems is here now, in the form of the Watford's Diagnostics Disc. This excellent utility is specially designed to test out the following areas of your Beeb:

RAMs, ROMs, ULAs, Sound, Keyboard, Disc, RS423, ADC, User Port, Printer Port, Cassette, Joysticks, Speech, Disc Drives, 6502 and Z80 2nd Processors.

This utility is an invaluable aid for all those who take the reliability of their system seriously. A comprehensive manual provides full operating details and a list of possible causes and remedies for any faults that you may find along the way. The package also enables a permanent equipment and service record to be maintained.

Only £20.00

(Only suitable for BBC B with 8271 DFS)

Payment may be made by credit card, Connect card or cheque, but we also have available a range of finance terms see the feature in our advert.

NEW

Beeb DOS 2.2

The BBC and IBM PC's are the most popular micros in the UK. The BBC is firmly established in the education sector and the IBM is the industry standard in the business world. The pools of information and applications held on these computers are immense, yet the means of passing information between them are very limited. Beeb DOS provides a practical method of transferring information between these two micros.

Beeb DOS is a collection of utilities which run on the PC's and enable it to read and write information on BBC discs. You can transfer files between your PC's 360K floppy, high density floppy or hard disc and your BBC discs. In addition Beeb DOS allows you to catalogue, format and compact BBC discs and delete, re-name, lock and unlock BBC files, all on PC's. Each Beeb DOS utility is written in IBM assembler and is run directly from PC or MS-DOS. The Beeb DOS utility can be run from floppy disc, hard disc or RAM drive.

Beeb DOS is supplied on an IBM 5.25", 360K disc complete with a comprehensive operating manual.
(Will only work on 360K Disk Drives)

Price: £39

(Please write in for technical literature)

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

ARIES CORNER

B-32 Shadow RAM Card

Like the BBC B+, the B32 provides 20k of shadow screen RAM and 12k of sideways RAM. Unlike the B+, the B32 has simple software commands which allow the user to reconfigure the RAM as 16k of shadow RAM and 16k of sideways RAM, or all 32k as sideways RAM.

With the B32, the programmer gets up to 28k of RAM available for Basic, Logo, Cobal, Forth, Lisp and BCPL programs in any screen mode. The business user gets extra memory for View, ViewSheet, Wordwise Plus, Interword and many other applications. For advanced applications, the scientific user gets access to a massive 47k of data storage using the Acorn approved ★FX call.

Sideways RAM enables you to load sideways ROM images from disc, allowing you to have a large library of sideways ROMs (subject to the copyright holder's permission) stored on disc. The B32's sideways RAM can also be used to extend any operating system buffer (such as th printer buffer) or to load tape programs into a disc system.

The B32 simply plugs into the 6502 processor socket on you BBC micro – no flying leads to connect and no soldering. Provision of the onboard ROM socket means that the Aries-B32 control ROM does not use up one of your existing ROM sockets.

● Recommended by Computer Concepts for use with their Inter series of ROMs.

Price: **£69** (carr. £3)

Aries B-12 Sideways ROM Board

The B-12 provides a total of twelve sideways ROM sockets (the four in the original machine are replaced by the twelve on the board), all fully accessible by the MOS sideways ROM system. In addition, there are two sockets for sideways RAM, giving up to 16k of RAM using 6264 static RAM chips.

If you do not have a B32 or B20, a small adaptor module (the Aries-B12C) is available at a nominal cost

Price:	Aries B-12	**£36**
	Aries B-12C	**£5**

ARIES B-488 IEEE-488 INTERFACE UNIT

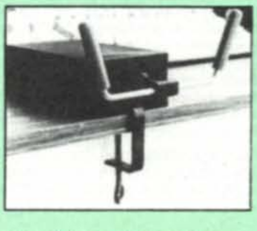
The Aries-B488 is an interface unit to enable the BBC micro to control and monitor IEEE-488 bus systems. The IEEE-488 bus (also known as the 'GPIB or 'HP IB') is the standard method of interconnecting programmable laboratory instruments and control equipment. Using the B488, up to 15 devices may be connected in a single high-speed data network.

£238 (Carr £3)

VOLTMACE JOYSTICKS

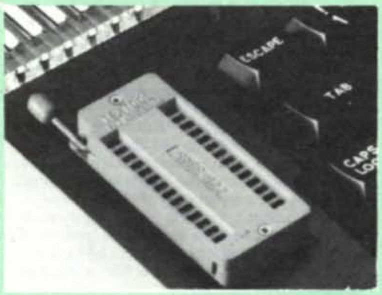
Delta 3B Single Joystick	**£10**
Delta 3B Twin Joysticks	**£15**
Delta 3C Joystick for Compact	**£10**
Delta 14B Single Joystick	**£11**
Delta 14B/1 Adaptor Module	**£12**
Transfer Software Disc-Tape	**£7**
Delta-Cat A mouse eliminator Joystick for the Archimedes	**£24**

Delta Base B



Analogue aircraft style yoke Joystick to run in the analogue port of the BBC B & Master 128	**£25**

Sideways ROM ZIF Socket System



Allows you to change your ROMs quickly and efficiently, without opening the lid. The ZERO INSERTION FORCE (ZIF) socket is located into the ROM Cartridge's position.

● Very simple to install. NO SOLDERING required. The ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) eliminates the possibility of damage to your ROM pins when inserting & extracting.

● The low profile of the socket allows unrestricted access to the Keyboard.

● All data and address lines are correctly terminated to ensure correct operation of suitable ROMs with the BBC micro. We also supply a purpose designed see-through storage container with anti-static lining, allowing you to store up to 12 ROMs, protecting them from mechanical and static damage.

● This versatile hardware solves the problem of running out of socket space. Simply lift the ROM from the ZIF & insert a different one (No pulling or pushing of Cartridges. It is a must for professionals and Hobbyists alike.)

● BBC, B+ and Master compatible.

ONLY **£18** (carr £3)

Low Profile CARTRIDGE SYSTEM

Complete System consists of: Low profile ROM Cartridge, Socket housing, Cable assembly, 5 labels and a library storage rack for the BBC B.

● Complete System	**£11**
● Spare Cartridges	**£2.50**
● Spare Rack	**£1.50**

ROM Cartridges for the BBC Master

Will accept the new larger Piggy Back ROMs like: Interword, Interbase, Quest, Conquest, etc

Twin **£8;** Quad **£12**

16K DISC RAM

(16K Sideways RAM Module)

Complete with such features as read and write protection, these new modules from Watford Electronics are ideal for the hobbyist, software developer and ROM collector.

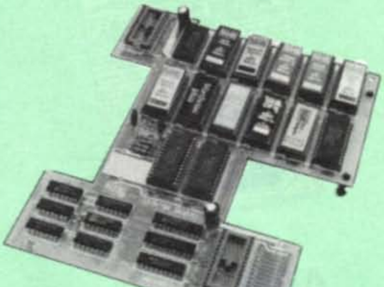
Key points to note about this new addition to the Watford range of products are:

- Write protection (useful in a variety of circumstances)
- Compact construction
- Supplied complete with Battery Backup.
- No overheating or overloading problems.
- Free utilities disc supplied
- Can be used as a 16K PRINTER BUFFER.
- Ideal for profressional software development.
- Supplied with utilities software disc.

Only: **£32** (carr £2)

P.S. 16K Disc Ram Board is not designed to work in conjunction with a Sideways ROM Board.

SOLDERLESS SIDEWAYS ROM SOCKET BOARD



The key features of this new, no fuss, easy to install quality product from BBC leaders Watford Electronics are as follows:

- Increase your BBCs capacity for ROMs from 4 to 16.
- **No soldering required.**
- Very low power consumption.
- Minimal space required.
- Compatible with Torch, DDFS, RAM Card, 2nd Processor, etc.
- Socket 14 takes two 6264 RAM chips.
- Read protect to make RAM "Vanish") allows recovery from ROM crashes.
- Battery backup option for RAM chips.
- Supplied ready to fit with comprehensive instructions.

Price: Only £35
Battery Backup fitted **£39**
Battery Backup only **£3**
16K Sideways RAM **£8.50**
(carriage £3)

● Sideways RAM Utilities Disc for Solderless ROM Board. Includes the options to load and save ROM Images and the facility to use Sideways RAM as Printer Buffer.

Only: £8

FINANCE AVAILABLE

In these days of expensive borrowing, we are pleased to have negotiated a special low rate finance deal for our customers, with flat interest rate of 12.25% per annum, typical APR 25.5%.

In addition to the above, we are able to offer all Archimedes and BBC Master computers as well as selected hardware on a 0% interest free finance deal.

For further details please telephone:
0923 37774 ext 223/203/201.

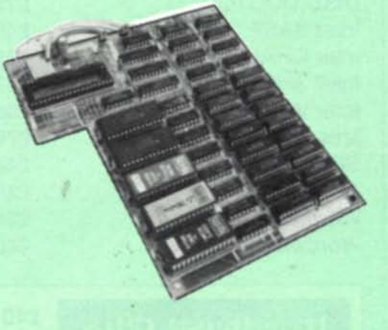
USER PORT SPLITTER UNIT

User Port Splitter
A
B

Gone are the days when you had to plug and unplug devices from the User Port. This extremely useful little device allows two units to be connected to the User Port simultaneously, and select between them simply by toggling a switch. This device is particularly useful for those people using Quest Mouse and the Watford Video Digitiser or any similar combination

Excellent Value at **£22** (carr £2)

ROM/RAM CARD



Watford Electronics announced the first ever commercial ROM board for the BBC micro, the Watford Electronics 13 ROM Socket Board 7 years ago. Following the success of this board, we have designed what probably represents the ultimate in expansion boards, the new Watford Electronics ROM/RAM board. This highly versatile and sophisticated board represents the latest in "2nd generation" sideways ROM technology for the BBC micro, designed to satisfy the serious BBC user.

- NO SOLDERING required to fit the board.
- NO User Port corruption (avoids problems with the mouse, modems, Eprom Programmers, etc.)
- Fully buffered for peace of mind.
- Compatible with BBC micros (not BBC+ or Master).
- Total number of ROMs increased from 4 to 8.
- Up to 8 banks of sideways RAM (dynamic).
- Option for 16k of battery backed CMOS RAM (CMOS RAM needs one ROM socket).
- Software Write protect for ALL RAM.
- Read protect for CMOS RAM (ALLEVIATES crashes during ROM development).
- Separate RAM write register (&FF30 to &FF3F).
- Automatic write to currently selected RAM socket for convenience.
- FREE utilities disc packed with software.
- Compatible with our DDFS board, 32k RAM Card, Delta Card, sideways ZIF, etc.
- Large printer buffer.
- UNIQUE fully implemented RAM FILING SYSTEM (similar to the popular Watford DFS).
- ROM to RAM load and save facilities.

The SFS (Silicon Filing System) can utilise up to the full 128k of RAM (with the SFS in any paged RAM) as a SILICON DISC. This behaves as a disc drive, with all the normal Watford DFS features (including OSWORD &7F for ROMSPELL, etc.) to provide an environment that looks like a disc but loads and saves MUCH faster.

The ROM-RAM Board plugs into the 6502 CPU socket. This leaves free all the existing ROM sockets, which can still be used normally.

Any ROM that can be plugged into the BBC micro's own ROM sockets may be used in the ROM-RAM Board.

The ROM-RAM Board is supplied with all ordered options fitted as standard. Upgrade kits (with full instructions) are available for all of the options, for later.

NTRODUCTORY PRICES:

ROM/RAM card with 32k dynamic RAM	£48
ROM/RAM card with 64k dynamic RAM	£65
ROM/RAM card with a massive 128k dynamic RAM	£109

(carriage on ROM-RAM Card £3)

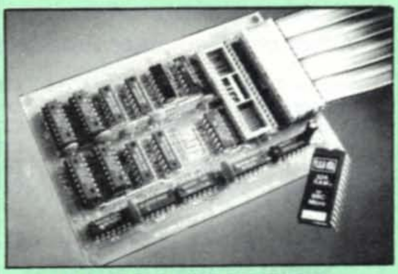
OPTIONAL EXTRAS:

16k plug-in Static RAM kit	£9
16k Dynamic RAM for Upgrade	£13
Battery backup	£3
Read and Write protect switches	£2 each
Complete ROM-RAM board All options installed	£115

P.S.

IS your existing ROM Board overflowing with ROMs? Do you need more Sideways RAM? Is your Board unreliable? Then upgrade to Watford, ROM/RAM Board and pay £5 less.

32K
SHADOW RAM-Printer Buffer
Expansion Board



A MUST FOR WORD PROCESSING

Watford Electronics now brings you the latest state-of-the-art MEMORY EXPANSION BOARD for your BBC microcomputer. Don't throw away your BBC B for a BBC B Plus or BBC Master. Just plug the ribbon cable into the 6502 processor socket, and fit the compact board inside the computer. Immediately you will gain not 16k or even 20k, but a massive 32k of extra RAM!!!

● IMPROVE your WORD PROCESSING system, whether disc or cassette based. Don't wait for a slow printer – type in text while printing. TWO JOBS DONE SIMULTANEOUSLY and £100+ saved on a printer buffer.

● "VIEW" Wordprocessor users can now type in letters in 80 columns and have up to 28,000 bytes free – 5 times as much as normal.

● In WORDWISE (or WORDWISE-PLUS), preview in 80 columns with the full 24k of text in memory. This product is recommended as an ideal complement by Computer Concepts.

● Combine GOOD GRAPHICS and LONG PROGRAMS. Use the top 20k of the expansion RAM as the screen display memory, leaving all the standard BBC RAM free for programs. Benefit from MODE 0/1/2 graphics and 28k of program space.

● Use the FULL 32k or the bottom 12k of the expansion RAM as a PRINTER buffer for PARALLEL or SERIAL printers, sound channels, RS432 etc. Print large text files while running long graphics programs, and have all your buffer options available as well (*FX15,21,138, 145,ADVAL etc). Please note only a 12k printer buffer can be used with Wordwise or Wordwise-Plus, due to the way they are written.

● Unique facility to turn ROMs off and on again. Unlike all other ROM managers, this feature does not use 'unofficial' memory. Two bytes of normally user-inaccessible memory on the RAM card are used to ensure ROMs are disabled WHERE OTHER ROMS FAIL.

Only £59 (carr £3)
(Price includes a comprehensive manual
and the ROM)

INCREDIBLE WORDPROCESSING DEAL

Watford's 32k SHADOW RAM CARD and Computer Concept's INTERWORD Wordprocessor package.

at Only **£89** (Carr £3)

CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR
Ansaphone Hot Lines
(0923) 50234 or 33383

Acorn Speech Synthesizer
package complete, for the
BBC B Microcomputer
Special Offer **£18**

BBC SOFTWARE'S
Popular Educational Software

Maths with a Story 1 (Disc). 4 primary level maths programs	£11.25
Maths with a Story 2 (Disc). 4 further maths programs.	£11.25
Picture Craft (Disc) 6-14 age group. Pack consists of flexible geometrical design & colouring programs.	£17.00
BONDING: Science (Disc) O-Level Chemistry program.	£20.00
ELECTROMAGNETIC SPECTRUM (8 Discs) O-Level program.	£20.00
ELECTRONICS IN ACTION (Disc) O-Level program.	£19.95
NEWTON & THE SPACE SHUTTLE (Disc) O-Level program.	£20.00
ECOLOGY (Disc) O-Level program.	£20.00
POLYMERS (Disc) O-Level program.	£20.00
Classification & Periodic Table O-Level. The suite is supplied with its own database of chemical elements which can be classified according to your own rule.	£20.00
FOOD & POPULATION (Disc) O-Level program.	£20.00
MICROTECHNOLOGY (Cassette) O-Level program.	£11.25
DEUTSCH DIREKT! (Disc & Audio Cassette)	£19.95
Modem Master (Disc)	£11.25
ADVANCED TELETEXT SYSTEM	£8.65
PERIOD TABLE SOFTWARE	£20.00
Astronomy – Primary (Disc)	£12.00
Computers at Work – Primary	£17.35
Introducing Geography 11-17 years	£17.50
Electric Fields 6-14 years	£11.25
Black Queen Contract Bridge	£13.00
Espana Viva – 3 Discs	£19.95
A Vous La France Disc	£21.50

Educational Software

FUN SCHOOL 2 – Red:

Under 6 yrs – 8 programs on Discs, Shape Snap, Find the Mole, Teddy Count, Write a letter, Colour Train, Pick a Letter, Spell a Word & Teddy Bears Picnic. £13.00

FUN SCHOOL 2 – Green:

6-8 yrs – Eight programs on Disc, Number Train, Shopping, Maths Maze, Treasure Hunt, Bounce, Packing Caterpillar, 3 Number jump £13.25

FUN SCHOOL 2 – Blue:

Over 8 yrs – Eight programs on Disc, Build a Bridge, Passage of Guardians, Unicorn, Logic Doors, Souvenirs, Code Boxes, Mystery Machine & Escape. £13.50

Versatile **BEEB SPEECH SYNTHESISER** Unit

Beeb Speech Synthesiser

The Watford Speech Synthesiser is a very flexible speech synthesis unit based upon the powerful phonemes system. This system stores the building blocks of speech (called phonemes) and allows you to combine them quickly and easily to form virtually any word imaginable.

Supplied with an advanced ROM, you are provided with a 500 word dictionary to get you started. These can easily be added to by following the notes given in the comprehensive manual.

SPECIAL PRICE £32 (carr £3)

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

VIEW 3.0 ROM	**£45**
VIEW PROFESSIONAL	**£50**
VIEWSHEET (Acornsoft)	**£36**
VIEWSTORE	**£36**
VIEWSPELL with 80 track disc	**£25**
VIEWPLOT Disc (Please specify for Master 128 or Compact)	**£20**
VIEW-INDEX	**£12**
OVERVIEW packs 1 & 2	**£65**

Watford's own Sophisticated VIEW PRINTER DRIVERS

Epson FX80 & Kaga KP (Disc)	£8
Juki & Brother HR15 (Disc)	£8

OFFICE MASTER

CASHBOOK – A complete "Stand Alone" accounting software package for the cash based sole trader/partnership business. It is designed to replace your existing cashbook system and will provide you with a computerised system complete to trial balance.

FINAL ACCOUNTS – Will take data prepared by the Cashbook module and produce a complete set of accounts as following: Trial Balance with inbuilt rounding routine; Notes to the accounts; VAT Summary; Profit & Loss A/C; Balance Sheet.

MAILIST – A very versatile program. Enables you to keep records of names and addresses and then print, examine, sort and find them, all with special selection techniques.

EASILEDGER – A management aid software tool designed to run alongside an existing accounting system. Essentially a Debit/Credit ledger system which can handle sales, purchase and nominal ledger routines to provide instant management information.

INVOICES & STATEMENTS – Greatly reduces the time and cost of preparing Invoices and Statements by storing essential information like customer names, addresses and account numbers. Has VAT routines and footer messages facility.

STOCK CONTROL – Allows you to enter stock received, stock out, summary of stock items and current holdings together with details of total cost, total stock to minimum level, units in stock ordering, quantity and supplier detail.

All this for only **£21** (Disc)

OFFICE MATE

- DATABASE
- BEEBCALC SPREADSHEET
- BEEBPLOT GRAPHICS

DATABASE – Set up a computerised card index system with powerful search facilities.

SPREADSHEET – Offers many calculation and editing features

BEEBPLOT – Provides visual representation from Spreadsheet data.

OFFICE MATE Only £10 (Disc)

MINI OFFICE II

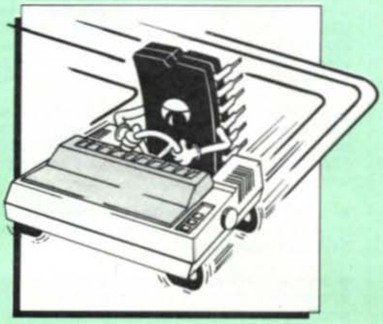
DISC Version for BBC B & B+	£14.00
DISC Version for BBC Master	£16.00
DISC Version for the Compact	£18.00

(When ordering please specify for which Micro & 40 or 80 track Disc)

Advanced Computer Products

Advanced Disc Toolkit	£28
Advanced Disc Investigator	£24
Advanced 1770 DFS BBC	£27
Advanced 1770 DFS Master	£28
Advanced File Manager	£24
Advanced Control Panel	£28

VIEW PRINTER DRIVER ROM



View is a powerful word processor, but until now has seriously lacked in terms of printer support. With the launch of our Printer Driver ROM, which includes an extremely powerful and easy to use Printer Driver Generator, View users can find themselves in the realms of advanced word processing at only a small outlay.

The VPD extends View's printer command with a series of mnemonic commands. All standard highlight sequences are also supported. A large range of printers are supported by drivers contained within the ROM (the drivers can be downloaded and customised). Printers supported include: Epson's MX, RX, FX, LX, JX80 range, HI80, KP810/910, PW1080, JP101, HR15, M1009, GLP, Panasonic KX-P1081/2, JUKI 6100, etc.

Other printers are readily supported by defining a Printer Driver using the built-in Printer Driver Generator. The features mentioned below are available to both the built in Printer Drivers and user defined drivers (assuming the printer supports the features).

NLQ control, Underline, Bold, Proportional Spacing, Microspacing, Italic, Superscript, Subscript, Condensed, Enlarged, Double Strike, Set lines per inch numerically (e.g. LPI 6), Set characters per inch numerically (e.g. CPI 5), Select printer font, Select printer ribbon colour, Translation sequences, Emulation of BBC Character Set, Simple numeric expressions for certain operations, Full printer setup, Send control codes, Print prompt on screen, Redifinable Pad character, Pause for key press, Prompt to change daisywheel, and Execute ★ command when printing.

Other features include a very powerful on-screen preview, with bold, italic, underline, super/subscript, enlarged highlights, and a special printer driver to allow memory-based text to be previewed by View 1.4. Of course, View 1.4, 2.1 and 3.0 are all supported, as is Shadow RAM and 6502 Second Processors. The BBC B series and Master series of micros are supported. A comprehensive manual is supplied. All in all, a very professional product for the discerning user who wants power at their finger tips. (Write in for a detailed leaflet).

Price: Only £33

COMPUTER CONCEPT'S ROMS

COMMUNICATOR	£49
DISC DOCTOR	£28
Inter BASE	£49
Inter CHART	£25
Inter SHEET	£37
Inter WORD	£36
MEGA-3 ROM	£76
SPELL MASTER	£42
TERMI	£25
Wordwise	£24
Wordwise Plus	£40

Wordwise plus £40

We are giving away absolutely **FREE**, the superb Word-Aid ROM worth £24, with every WORDWISE PLUS package bought from us.

Word-Aid

The most comprehensive utilities ROM for Wordwise-Plus

Extend the power of your Wordwise Plus word processor with this most advanced ROM from Watford. By utilising the powerful Wordwise Plus programming language, WordAid provides a whole host of extra features, all accessed via a special new menu option. This ROM has been personally approved by Mr Charles Moir, the author of WORDWISE PLUS.

- Alphabetical sorting of names and addresses.
- Text transfer options.
- Chapter marker.
- Epson printer codes function key option.
- Search and display in preview mode.
- Embedded command removal.
- Print Multiple copies of a document.
- Multiple file options for print and preview.
- Address finder.
- Label printer.
- Mail-merger.
- Number/delete/renumber.
- Clear test-segment area.
- BBC B, B+ and Master compatible.

Only **£24**

(N.B. Word Aid requires a Disc interface in your Micro)

BOOK

The Complete Mouse User Guide to BBC Micro

This manual has been written to reveal the secrets of the mouse. It explains all the principles required by the hardware and associated software, and also example listings for inclusion into custom programs. The manual first details the basic principles of the mouse and a simple program which uses these principles. This information should be adequate for most applications. However, it is possible to improve the performance of the mouse by expanding on the principles already used in the software. This is again fully explained and an example program given.

It is possible to gain a full understanding of the mouse from this manual. For those not interested in exactly how the mouse functions, complete example programs are also included. These may be typed directly into the micro, without the need for any understanding of the hardware or software involved, enabling the mouse to be used for custom applications.

Price £5.95 (No VAT)

Example programs on Disc £4.95

BOOKS (No VAT on Books)

15 Hr Wordprocessing BBC/View	£5.95
15 Hr Wordprocessing BBC/WW & WW+	£5.95
30 Hour BASIC (BBC Micro)	£12.95
Advanced User Guide for BBC	**£10.95**
Amiga Machine Lang. Guide	£19.95
Archimedes 1st Step – Beginners Guide	£9.95
Archimedes Assembly Language	£14.95
Archimedes Operating System	£14.95
Archimedes Risc-Os Programmers Reference	£79.00
Assembly Language Prog. for the BBC	£10.95
Assembly Language Quick Ref.	£21.95
BASIC 2 – User Guide	£2
Basic V – A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
BBC Basic Guide (Archimedes)	£19.95
BBC Computer Handbook – The Complete	**£14.95**
BBC – Mastering Assembly Code	£8.95
BBC Micro & the small Business	£5.75
BBC Micro – Within the	£13.95
BCPL User Guide	£14
C Big Red Book of	£7.50
C – A Dabhand Guide to	£14.95
C Programming Lang. 2nd Edition	£24.95
COMAL – Introduction to	£9.50
Deutsch Direkt! (Book only)	£5.95
DISC FILING SYSTEM (DFS) Operating Manual for BBC	£6.95
File Handling on BBC Micro	£8.50
FORTH on the BBC Micro	£9.95
Hackers Handbook – New	£9.95
Introduction to COMAL	£9.50
Inside Information, Computers & Coms.	£9.95
ISO-PASCAL Reference Manual	£9.95
Mysteries of DISC DRIVES and DFS REVEALED	**£5.95**
Mastering Assembly Code	£8.95
Mastering Interpreters & Compilers	£14.95
Mastering Music	£6.95
Mastering the Disc Drive	£7.95
Master 512 Guide – Dabs Press	£9.95
Master Operating System	£12.95
Master Reference Manual Part 1	£14
Master Reference Manual Part 2	£14
Master Reference Manual – Advanced	£17
Mathematical Programs in BBC BASIC	£9.95
MINI OFFICE II – A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
PASCAL on the BBC Micro	£9.95
PASCAL Programming	£9.95
Practical Disc File Techniques	£5.95
The Epson FX-KAGA PRINTER Commands REVEALED	**£5.95**
The Software Business	£5.50
Understanding Interword – A Beginners Guide	£6.50
View 3.0 User Guide	£10
View Guide (View 2.1)	£5.00
Viewsheet & Viewstore Dabhand Guide	£12.95
VIEW Dabhand Guide	£12.95
Viewsheet User Guide	£10
Viewstore User Guide	£10
Wordwise + A User Guide	£10.95
Z88 – A Dabhand Guide	£14.95
Z88 Computing	£9.95
Z88 Magic	£14.95
Z88 Using Your	£9.95

Carriage on Books vary between £1 to £3.50, depending on their weight.

BOOKS for IBM PC & Compatibles

1-2-3 For Business 2nd Edition	£20.95
1-2-3 Command Language	£19.95
1-2-3 Mastering Release 3	£22.95
1-2-3 Mastering – 2nd Ed.	£20.95
1-2-3 Special Edition (QUE) – Using	£22.95
1-2-3 Using – Rel. 3	£22.95
8086/8088 Assembly Language Prog.	£13.50
8086/8088 Programming the	£17.95
Ability – Using	£12.95
Accountancy software in Business – Using	£12.95
Agenda – Using	£21.95
Aldus PageMaker – Using	£21.45
Amstrad Basic 2 Manuals	£9.95
Amstrad Technical Manual for 1640	£19.95
Amstrad PC Programmers Ref Guide	£7.50
Amstrad PC1512-1640 Step by Step – Using	£9.95
Amstrad PC 1512 PC User Guide – 2nd Ed	£9.95
Autocad – Mastering Through Rel. 10	£28.95
Autocad – Using Release 10	£26.95
Business companion on the 1640	£12.95
C Programming Library – The	£24.95
dBase III – Mastering	£21.95
dBase III Plus – Complete Reference	£19.95
dBase III Plus – Mastering	£21.95
dBase III Plus Handbook 2nd Edition	£20.95
dBase III Plus – tips, tricks and traps (QUE)	£20.45
dBase III Plus – Quick Ref. Guide	£4.95
dBase III Plus – Quick Prog. Guide	£8.95
dBase Instant Reference (III & III+)	£10.95
dBase IV – Handbook	£21.95
dBase IV – Understanding	£22.95
dBase IV – Using	£20.95
DBASE IV – Complete Ref	£27.95
Desk Top Publishing by Design	£18.95
DOS & BIOS Function – Quick Ref Guide	£6.95
DOS Instant Reference (up to 3.3)	£10.95
DOS, Mastering for Versions up to 3.3	£22.95
DOS Power Tools (includes a disk)	£39.95
DOS Plus Manual/Amstrad PC	£9.95
DOS – Programmers Ref. Manual 2nd Ed	£22.95
Excel IBM Version – Using the	£22.95
FAX – Managing with-	£12.95
Framework III – Mastering	£22.95
Good Software Guide – for IBM PCs	£19.95
Hard Disc Instant Reference	£10.95
Hard Disc Manage IBM PC XT AT	£19.95
Hard Disc – Managing your 2nd Ed.	£20.95
Hard Disc management – Quick Reference Guide to	£4.95
IBM PS/2 Handbook	£19.95
Laserjet Handbook – The	£19.10
Local Area Networks 2nd Generation	£19.95
Lotus 1-2-3 Desktop Companion Soft/B	£24.95
Lotus 1-2-3 – Illustrated	£18.45
Microsoft 'C' Systems Prog. In	£23.95
Microsoft GW BASIC	£12.95
Microsoft Word 5 _ Using	£20.45
MS-DOS – ABC's of 2nd Ed.	£17.95
MS-DOS Advanced Programming 2nd Ed.	£22.95
MS-DOS Bible 3rd Edition	£19.95
MS-DOS Handbook 3rd Edition	£18.95
MS-DOS Masters – Tricks of	£22.50
MS-DOS Quick Prog Ref Guide	£8.95
MS-DOS Commands – Quick Reference Guide	£4.95
MS-DOS – Running 4th edition	£19.95
MS-DOS – Supercharging 2nd Edition	£17.95
MS-DOS Users Guide 3rd Edition	£27.95
MS-DOS – Using	£19.95
Netware User Guide	£21.45
Networking Personal Computers 3rd Ed.	£20.95
Norton Programming Guide to IBM	£–
Norton Utilities – Inside the	£19.10
Norton Utilities Ver 4.0	£15.40
Novell Network – The ABC of	£21.95
Operating the IBM PC Network	£18.45
PageMaker IBM PC – Mastering	£21.95
PageMaker on IBM PC – Using	£22.95
Pagemaker – Using Aldus	£19.95
Paradox – Mastering	£22.95
PC-DOS Using 3rd Ed	£21.95
Programming Guide to EGA & VGA Cards	£23.95
Prog. Guide to IBM – P. Norton's	£19.95
Quattro – Mastering	£21.95
Smart – Using	£21.45
Smart, tips, tricks and traps (QUE)	£22.45
SuperCalc 4 – Mastering	£19.95
Supercalc 4 – Using	£23.75
Supercalc 5 – Using	£20.95
Supercalc Professional	£17.95
Symphony 4th Edition – Mastering	£24.95
Turbo C Bible	£21.95
Turbo Pascal 5 – Using	£22.95
Turbo Pascal 5.5	£24.95
Turbo Pascal – Advance Techniques in	£20.45
Turbo Pascal – Complete Reference Ver 5	£24.95
Turbo Pascal Complete Ver. 4.0	£21.45
Turbo Pascal Disc Tutor	£36.25
Turbo Pascal Program Library	£22.95
UNIX – The Complete Reference	£26.95
Upgrading & Repairing PC's	£25.95
Ventura Mastering – 2nd Ed.	£22.95
Ventura Publisher – Using	£22.95
Ventura Publishing – Instant incl. DISC	£34.75
Wordperfect 5 – Desk Top Companion	£22.95
Wordperfect Desktop Companion	£22.95
Wordperfect – Illustrated	£18.45
Wordperfect Made Easy	£15.95
Wordperfect – Quick Reference V5	£7.95
Wordperfect 3rd Ed – Using	£20.45
WordStar 4.0 – Mastering	£20.45
WordStar Release 5.0 – Using	£19.95
WordStar – Quick program Ref. Guide	£8.95
Xerox Ventura Publishing – Inside	£27.95

THE COMPLETE BBC COMPUTER USER HANDBOOK

"Why has no-one written a book like this before? It's long overdue".

If you own a BBC-B, BBC B+, Electron, Master 128, Master Compact or Archimedes then this book is for you. It shows you how to get the most from your computer, and how to make the computer work for you. Although some sections are machine specific, most of the information, programs, hints and good solid experience are for the whole range of BBC machines. The general style and level means that both beginner and expert will feel satisfied with the quality and quantity of the material.

GENERAL – Uses and abuses of computers.

HARDWARE – How to design your own work station. Hardware additions (disc drives, ROMs, printers, 2nd processors, etc). DIY alterations.

HARDWARE RUNNING BBC-BASIC – All BBC machines are described with their differences. Compatibility between the various BBC machines. Networks. The Archimedes and its advantages.

GETTING ORGANISED – So that you keep track of your programs and control of your software. Setting up for easier programming sessions.

NEAT PROGRAMMING – Good style. Writing structured programs. Getting the best from BBC-BASIC, Graphics and screen displays. Speeding up programs. Saving space.

GENERAL PROGRAMMING TIPS AND HINTS – with a multitude of examples (eg input vetting, dealing with dates, blanking out function key messages, error trapping, disabling ESCAPE and BREAK, use of EOR with colour, etc).

DEBUGGING – Specific errors and how to handle them. How to test programs fully.

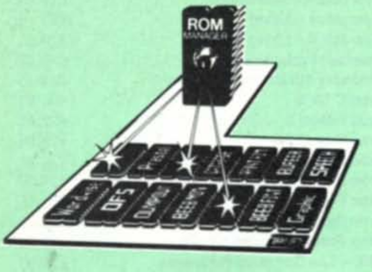
STANDARD PROGRAMS – Assessing word-processors, spread-sheets, databases, graphics packages, communications etc. How to customise them to your own requirements.

COMPUTERS AT HOME AND IN THE OFFICE – Introducing the computer to the office. Program protection. Computers and the law. Communications. Selling your own programs. 28 FULL CHAPTERS, elegantly written and extensively indexed. To dip into, consult, or read from cover to cover, again . . . and again . . . and again . . .

Only: **£14.95** (Book No VAT)

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

ROM MANAGER

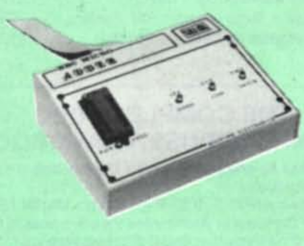


Take control of your Sideways ROMs with ROM Manager. This powerful utility ROM gives you power over your sideways ROMs . Disable whole ROMs, send commands directly to named ROMs and many other powerful facilities.

"Provides comprehensive management of all your installed ROMs". (BEEBUG November '84.)

ONLY £20

ADDER



The only low cost EPROM Programmer for the BBC Micro that will program both the standard 21V and the new 12V5, 27128 EPROMS.

The Adder unit connects to the User Port and draws its power from there too. The EPROM is mounted in a top quality ZIF socket. There are no switches or controls as Adder is entirely software controlled.

The Adder software provides sophisticated facilities for programming EPROMs from a RAM image produced by loading disc files. The software is menu driven and designed for ease of use.

Features:

- Two ultra fast programming algorithms or standard slow algorithm.
- Supports standard 21V programming and newer 12.5 volt EPROMs. (Software switched).
- The RAM image to be programmed can be built up in many ways. Sections of image can be loaded separately. Part programming. Read EPROM. Edit data in memory.
- Automatic processing to handle a list of files to program into the EPROM.
- Automatic disc buffering to allow programming of 32K 27256 devices from a 32K file without extra effort.
- Verification gives detailed error list and checksums are maintained. There is also a blank check facility.
- Works with all standard filing systems. Generates header code for RFS ROMs to allow Basic programs etc. to be stored in EPROM. More than one file per ROM permitted.
- Programs the following EPROMs: 2516, 2716, 2532, 2732, 2764, 27128, & 27256.

£65 (£5 Carr)

TEX EPROM ERASERS

EPROMs need careful treatment if they are to survive their expected lifetime. Over erasure of EPROMs very rapidly turns them into ROMs!

The TEX erasers operate following the manufacturers specifications to give the maximum possible working life by not erasing too fast. We use these erasers for all our own erasing work.

- **ERASER EB** – Standard version erases up to 16 chips. **£28** (carr £3)
- **ERASER GT** – Deluxe version erases up to 18 chips. Has automatic safety cut-off to switch off the UV lamp when opened. **£30** (carr £3)
- Spare UV tubes. **£12**

Servisol Foam Cleaner

This 415Ml, king size multi-purpose foam cleaner spray is ideal for cleaning the Keyboard, Monitor, Disc Drive and your computer furniture surfaces. Simply spray on the surface to clean and wipe off with a clean cloth.

£2.50

Antistatic Aerosol Spray

Ideal for cleaning and preventing static build-up on TV/ Monitor Screens.

£2.50

Aerosol Dust Spray

This simple to use aerosol spray is ideal for removing Dust and Dirt deposits from the Keyboards and similar inaccessible places. **£3**

SPARES for BBC Micro

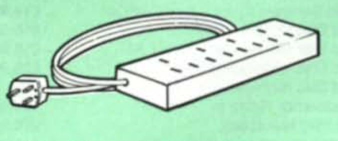
BBC Keyboard	£46	Speaker	£3
Master Keyboard	£62	Keyswitch	£1.50
UHF Modulator	£4	16MHz Crystal	£2
Speaker Grill	£1	17.734 MHz Xtal	£2
BBC Power Supply	£59	32.768MHz Xtal	£1
BBC B Refurbished Casing	£25	Master PSU	£59
		Master Casing	£39
Replacement Flexible 17 way Keyboard Connector			£4

Surge Protector Plug

Fitted in place of your normal mains plug, this device protects your equipment (and data from corruption), against mains high voltage translent spikes/surges caused by lightening or thermostats switching.

Protection for only **£8.50**

4 Way Mains Distribution Socket



4 way top quality mains trailing sockets.
Supplied wired up with mains plug ready for use.
Can be screwed to floor or wall if required.
Very useful for tidying up all the mains leads from your peripherals.

£9.50 (carr £1.50)

Aries Spike Cleaner Unit

A 4 way mains distribution unit as above with a built-in Surge Arrester, providing protection for your complete Computer/Hi-Fi System

£13.50 (carr, £1.50)

ROM Extraction Tool

This extremely useful tool allows you trouble free chip insertion and removal from your computer by distributing the removal force over the whole body of any 24 or 28 pin chip. **£2**

Metal Chip Extractor **£3**

28pin DIL HEADER PLUG

SOLDER type **£1.50** IDC CRIMP type **£1.95**

8 WAY DIP SWITCH

Increase the speed of your Disc Drives by soldering this switch to your BBC B or B+ keyboard

Only **£1.00**

28 pin ZIF SOCKET (Textool) **£6.95**

CONNECTING LEADS

(All ready made and tested)

CASSETTE LEADS 7 pin DIN Plug	
to 3 pin DIN Plug + 1 Jack Plug	£2.50
to 7 pin DIN Plug	£3.00
to 3 Jack Plugs	£2.50
6 pin DIN to 6 pin DIN Plug (RGB)	£3.00

DISC DRIVE POWER LEADS

Supply from BBC power supply to standard Disc Drive Connection: Single **£3.00**; Dual **£3.75**

DISC DRIVE INTERFACE LEADS

BBC to Disc Drives Ribbon Cable
Single **£4** Twin **£6**

Miscellaneous Connectors

	Plugs	Sockets
RGB (6 PIN DIN)	50p	75p
RS423 (5 pin Domino)	70p	80p
Cassette (7 pin DIN)	40p	95p
ECONET (5 pin DIN)	35p	50p
Paddles (15 pin 'D')	150p	250p
Disc Drive Plug 4 way	100p	–
6 way Power Connector	120p	150p

Watford DATA DUCK

Convert two single Disc Drives into one Dual Drive with this simple external unit (Suitable for Disc Drives with PSU. For Disc Drives without PSU, you will also require Watford Power Duck, see below).

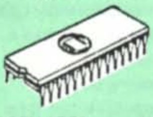
£14

Watford POWER DUCK £8

CHIP SHOP

1 Meg DIL D-RAM	£8.75
1 Meg ZIP D-RAM	£9.95
DS3691	£4.50
DS88LS120	£5.25
LM324	£0.45
SN76489	£5.50
SAA5050	£8.75
UPD7002	£6.00
2764-250nS	£2.80
27128A-250nS (12V5)	£3.00
27128-250nS (21V)	£4.50
27256-2	£3.50
27512-2	£4.95
27C101G (1 Meg)	£10.00
4013	60p
4020	£0.90
4164-15	£2.50
4464-12	£8.50
4464-15	£8.00
4816 RAM	£2.00
41256-15	£4.50
41256-12	£5.00
6264LP-8K	£4.25
6502A CPU	£5.00
65C02 3M	£9.75
65C12	£9.00
6512A	£10.00
6522	£3.40
6522A	£4.50
62256ALS-15	£10.00
62256P-12	£8.50
6818	£4.00
6845SP	£6.00
68B50	£2.95
68B54	£7.50
7438	40p
74LS00	25p
74LS04	25p
74LS10	25p
74LS123	80p
74LS163	70p
74LS244	80p
74LS245	£1.00
74ALS245	£2.75
74LS373	£1.00
74LS393	£1.00
75453	70p
75159	£3.00
9637	£2.00
ICL7673PA	£2.00

ASSORTED ROMS



ACORN ADFS	£25
ACORN BASIC 2 plus User Guide	£22
Acorn BCPL	£42
ACORN DNFS	£17
Acorn FORTH	£32
Acorn Graphics	£25
Acornsoft C Disc	£36
Acorn LISP	£19
Acorn OS B+	£25
Acorn OS 1.2	£14
Basic Editor	£24
BBC PCB Designer	£49
Beebfont	£25
Beebmon	£22
Buffer & Backup	£20
Communicator	£49
Dump Out 3	£25
EPSON NLQ ROM	£25
Graphics Extension Rom GXR-B	£21
GXR-B+	£22
ICON Master	£28
Logotron LOGO	£43
MASTER OS ROM	£38
Master ULA (47)	£15
Master ULA (60)	£10
Micro Prolog	£25
Microtext Disc	£46
Nicrotext Rom	£199
NLQ DESIGNER	£25
Numerator – Archi	£69
Numerator – BBC	£39
Pendown ROM	£32
ROMIT	£29
SERIAL ULA	£13
TED	£35
Termulator B, B+	£28
Termulator Master	£32
Video ULA	£14
ULTRACALC II	£26
1Mb OS ROM	£39

Spring Hands-On Open Day

Sponsored by: The Micro User and Acorn Computers

EDUCATION

Of particular interest to Educational user will be a separate area reserved for discussing the needs and requirements of Schools, Colleges, LEAs' and Teachers alike. If your Educational Establishment is interested, come and talk to us about our SPECIAL Prices, Service and Support.

To be held at:
JESSA HOUSE
On Sunday
29th April 1990
10.00am to 4.00pm

SALES ADVICE

Watford Electronics Technical and Sales personnel will be on-hand to discuss all your technical queries and computer requirements. Come and see live demos of popular BBC/Archimedes Software and Hardware.

Also appearing:

ACORN – technical staff to answer your questions and advise on the whole Acorn range of computers.

THE MICRO USER – Contributors and editorial team will be at hand to answer all your questions.

MIKE COOK and GORDON TAYLOR – The BBC B/Master and Archimedes Gurus will be available to discuss your technical queries.

COLTON SOFTWARE – to present the world beating ***Pipedream 3*** package.

COMPUTER CONCEPTS – to demonstrate the sophisticated ***Impression*** DTP package.

MINERVA SOFTWARE – to show the power of the ***System Delta Plus*** and the ***Atelier Art*** packages.

CLARES – to demonstrate ***Render Bender*** and the popular ***Inter Dictor*** flight simulator.

SILICON VISION – to exhibit their ***3D Solid modeller*** and advance ***CAD*** packages.

PANASONIC – to demonstrate their full range of dot matrix and laser printers.

*** FREE REFRESHMENTS WILL BE SERVED ***

INSTANT CREDIT – Mercantile Credit will be at hand to arrange both 0% and Extended Credit on the day.

ON PRESENTATION OF THIS VOUCHER ON THE OPEN DAY,

£10 OFF

WE SHALL ALLOW £10 OFF ANY PURCHASE OVER £200 *(ONE PER PERSON)*

Prices subject to change without notice and available on request. ALL OFFERS subject to availability.

Mail Order and RETAIL SHOP. Trade and Export inquiries welcome. Government and Educational Establishments' OFFICIAL ORDERS Accepted.

Shop Hours: 9.00am to 6.00pm. Monday to Saturday. Thursdays 9am to 8pm. (Free Customer's Car Park)

VAT: UK customers please add 15% VAT to cost incl. Carriage.
CARRIAGE: Unless stated otherwise, minimum £1.50 on all orders. £3 on Larger items. On bulkier items, £7 Securicor charge applies (UK mainland only) Overseas orders, carriage is charged at cost

Specifications of all products are given in good faith but is subject to change without notice. Some items vary in their availability. Please ring for latest delivery situation.

Watford Electronics

JESSA HOUSE, 250 Lower High Street,
WATFORD WD1 2AN, ENGLAND
Telephone: (0923) 37774; Telex: 8956095;
FAX: 0923 33642

TECHSOFT

DESIGNER intro

Created specifically for the Archimedes, **DESIGNER INTRO** is based on its big brother **DESIGNER (ARCHIMEDES)**. It shares the same uniquely logical menu structure and many of the powerful draughting routines. Enough power in fact to cope with all of most peoples' draughting requirements. Many of **INTRO's** features are shown below. There is one feature however that we cannot show - its most important one - the simplicity of use that guarantees a short learning curve and speedy drawing generation.

FEATURES

Fully menu driven with simple prompts and instructions for all routines.

User definable grid with grid lock.

Hunt and lock onto nearest end of line, arc or centre of a arc/circle with a single button press.

True arcs, tangents and normals, essentials for most drawing applications but particularly important for engineering applications. Nine in-built arc types alone.

Ellipses, full or part.

Powerful delete facilities, e.g., last item, line, part line, arc, part arc, etc (The software automatically finds intersections.)

Unique MODIFY command allows drawing to be redrawn a line at a time forwards or backwards. The drawing may be 'entered' at any point thus giving total flexibility to edit and alter drawings.

Automatic or manual dimensioning, user definable arrow heads/leader lines.

Text entry at any size, angle or slope. (Text output limited only by the plotter available.)

Hatching at any angle/spacing. Automatically finds enclosed boundary plus single or multiple islands.

Powerful ELEMENT (layer) structure.

No practical limit to the number of drawing elements that may be created.

Comprehensive transformation commands, MOVE, ROTATE, MIRROR IMAGE, ALTER SIZE.

No practical limit to the size of drawing created - limited only by disk space.

Libraries of drawings can easily be created. Library items can then be incorporated into the current drawing at any size, angle, position.

Zoom, scale and pan facilities (plot-outs may be taken at any time).

Output to wide range of line plotters from A5 to A0, e.g., Graphtec, Hewlett Packard, Hitachi, Plotmate, Roland, etc. Plus screen dumps for FX/MX/RX compatible printers.

COST EFFECTIVE CAD FOR YOUR ARCHIMEDES

In creating **INTRO** TechSoft have kept the features that made **DESIGNER (BBC)** so popular. There is however one feature that we have cut back on - the cost. **INTRO** is not a toy (although you will enjoy playing with it), it is a true working system at a realistic price.

P.S. If your draughting requirements are more demanding than normal take a look at **DESIGNER (ARCHIMEDES)**, more than a match for any drawing.

POSSIBLY THE ONLY DRAUGHTING SYSTEM YOU WILL EVER NEED

PERIPHERALS

Please remember that TechSoft can supply a wide range of CAD related peripherals and accessories, e.g., plotters, plotter pens, etc.

ORDERING

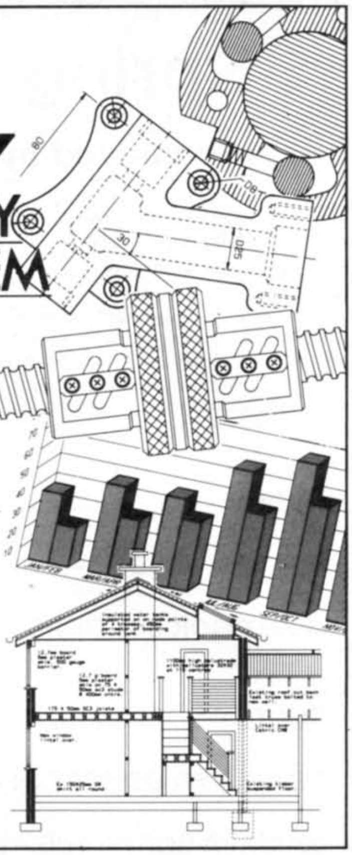
Cheque with order please, payable to TechSoft UK Ltd.
Add VAT @ 15% of total. (Official educational orders welcome.)

ONLY **£75** + VAT.
(OVERSEAS **£95**)

TECHSOFT
NEW IDEAS IN SOFTWARE

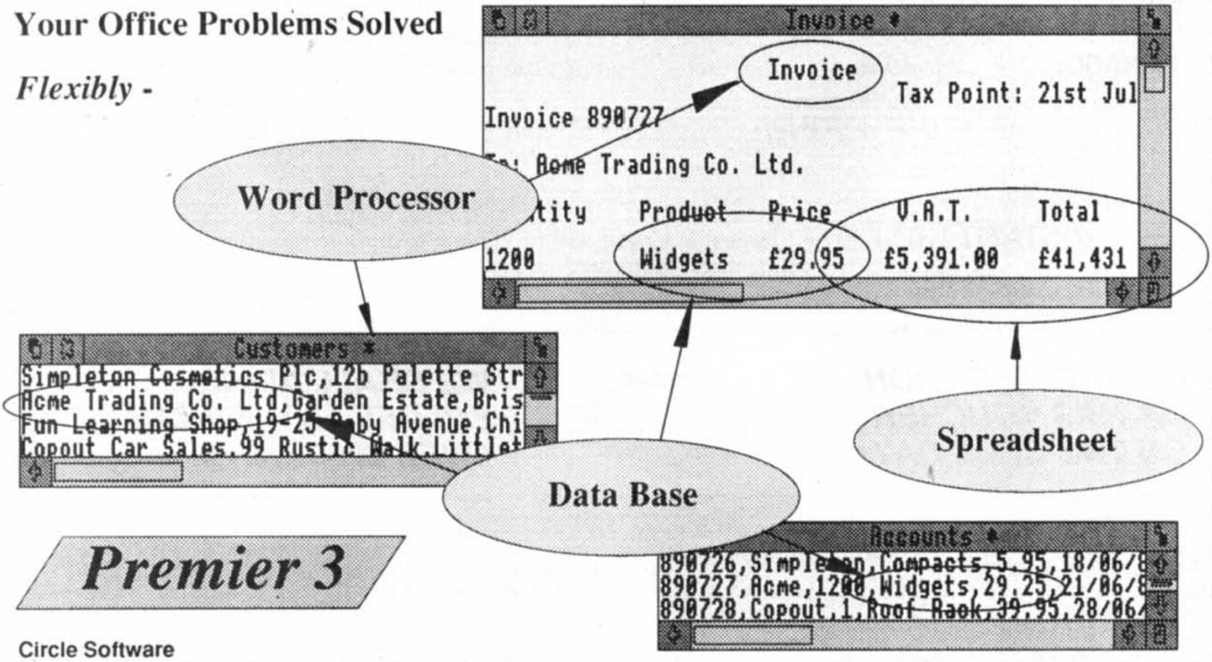
TechSoft UK Ltd.
Old School Lane
Erryrys, MOLD
Clwyd CH7 4DA
Tel: 082 43 318

COST EFFECTIVE CAD



Your Office Problems Solved

Flexibly -



```
Invoice                    Tax Point: 21st Jul
Invoice 890727
To: Acme Trading Co. Ltd.
...tity   Product   Price    V.A.T.     Total
1200      Widgets   £29.95   £5,391.00  £41,431
```

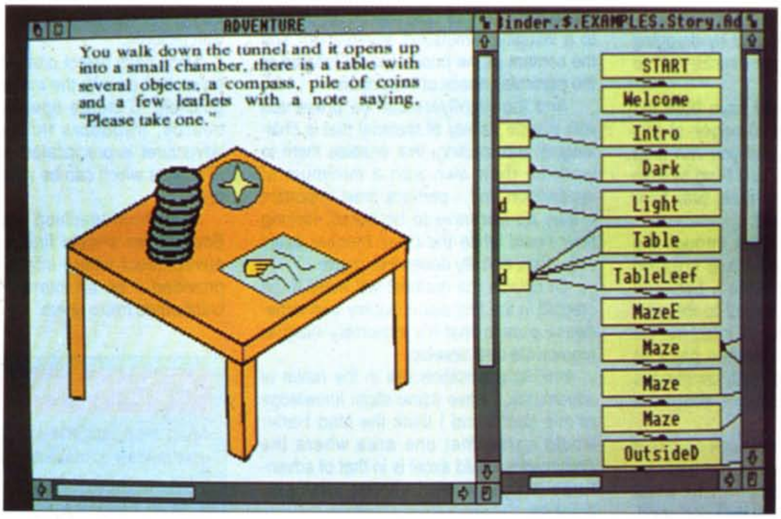
```
Simpleton Cosmetics Plc,12b Palette Str
Acme Trading Co. Ltd,Garden Estate,Bris
Fun Learning Shop,19-25 Baby Avenue,Chi
Copout Car Sales,99 Rustic Walk,Littlet
```

```
890726,Simpleton,Compacts,5.95,18/06/8
890727,Acme,1200,Widgets,29.25,21/06/8
890728,Copout,1,Roof Rack,39.95,28/06/
```

Premier 3

Circle Software
33, Restrop View
Purton, Swindon
Wilts. SN5 9DG
Tel: 0793 770021

Premier combines Word Processing, Data Base, and Spreadsheet functions in one easy to use program



You walk down the tunnel and it opens up into a small chamber. there is a table with several objects. a compass. pile of coins and a few leaflets with a note saying. "Please take one."

Playing a game on Bookreader (left) that was created on Bookbinder (right)

Informatively interactive

Product: BookBinder
Price: £55.00
Requirements: Archimedes series with RISC OS or BBC A3000
Supplier: Musbury Consultants, 8 Fairhill, Helmshore, Rossendale, Lancashire BB4 4JX.

With new applications for the 32 bit machine arriving thick and fast, Bob Redrup discovers a unique communications medium

HOW often does something of literally staggering potential creep up on an unsuspecting world with a minimum of hype and fanfare? We're all used to viewing the gushings of games advertisements with a maximum of cynicism – so often the quantity of glowing hype is in inverse ratio to the quality of the program on offer. It's a bit like a preacher's memo to himself: *Shout here, argument weak.*

So when an innocuous package with the modest but tantalising title **BookBinder** arrived with its fairly slim instruction manual I wondered what I was being asked to take a look at.

Caution was further triggered by the way it rapidly became obvious that this particular utility was dependent upon three Archimedes applications that I hardly ever use – !Draw, !Paint and !Edit – frankly I am to art what Rambo is to the peace movement.

So rather than dive directly into the deep water of *how* I decided to explore the *what*. On the disc was something that looked like an adventure game so I double-clicked and up it came in a window. Clicking this produced a resizable window containing a little text and some pictures.

The text involved the start of an odyssey to buy a copy of BookBinder and instructed me to click the various pictures at will. Doing so evinced a number of different responses – for example clicking a *Please take one* leaflet changed the window to a further step on the road to Musbury Consultants while clicking the money resulted in a justified message about trying to take something that wasn't mine.

I began to get the idea – Bookbinder allows you to create *pages* within a window and move from one to another simply by clicking in the window – no keyboard input required. Thus encouraged, I returned to the manual and began to work through it.

One note of hope tempered my caution: It soon became clear that the early instructions were of the sort that even I can follow – they're pretty well idiot-proof.

Set up two working discs – you need the !System folder together with !Draw, !Paint and !Edit – because the whole set-up won't fit on a single disc. Of course, if you're lucky enough to have a hard disc this won't be a problem.

Next, I started to work my way carefully through the tutorial exercises involved in creating a small, working book. First of all I installed the !Binder utility on the icon bar with a simple double-click on the mouse.

Changing discs as instructed, I then copied and renamed another application (!BookRead) and opened it up to reveal the files contained in it – the one I needed was a directory called Pages.

This process could not have been more simple, even for a beginner: It was just a question of carefully following the instructions.

The next step involved the creation of a book – all of two pages long – by using the ready-made example. Clicking on the !Binder icon produced a book plan equivalent to the endpapers of a real book – a *start* and an *end*.

All that had to be done was to fill the space in between with a couple of !Draw

➤

➤

files called Page1 and Page2 by dragging their icons from the pages directory on to the book plan window.

If I had wanted, I could have filled the space with any number of pages at this stage, even duplicates, and you can drag pages from anywhere in any filing system but it's preferable to take them only from within the book reader itself.

I was then carefully taken through the procedure whereby links are created between the start and Page1, between Page1 and Page2 then Page2 to the end. After that it was a question of attaching the links to particular items on the page so that, when the book was read, clicking the appropriate location brought about the move to the next page.

Finally I had to *bind* the book so that it could be read – and when I did, I had created a simple introduction to what BookBinder had to offer. All well and good, but could I improve on this by being a little creative?

This is where !Draw comes in – each page of a book is composed of an A5 draw file. So to create your opus you need to plan and then put together each page. Draw files themselves can contain text and sprites as well, so you're not limited to lines, boxes and curves. In education I can see two types of pupil who would benefit in particular: The less able can be introduced to a visually stimulating environment and the content of the books can be tailored to the particular needs of individuals.

And the highflyers can be presented with a wide variety of material that is challenging and exciting, that enables them to work on their own with a minimum of supervision and – perhaps most important – they do not have to be bored, kicking their heels while the class teacher deals with other, equally deserving, pupils.

Of course the material will need to be created in the first place, but my own experience proves that it's extremely easy to manipulate and develop.

Another application lies in the realm of adventures. I have some slight knowledge of this genre and I think the Mad Hatter would agree that one area where the Archimedes could excel is in that of adventures which depend almost totally on graphics.

The author of BookBinder, Mike Cook, actually states *although it is capable of producing adventure-like stories, I am not pretending that it is an adventure generator.* Personally, I think this is selling it short.

A number of what I tend to think of as illustrated adventures have been produced for the Archimedes, but in BookBinder we have a utility capable in the right hands of producing an interactive adventure that is truly graphical rather than a text adventure with pictures.

Since each object created by !Draw can be clicked on with the mouse, it should be possible to create opening doors, cupboards, trapdoors through which the adventurer is precipitated, and all manner of objects which can be taken and manipulated.

Apart from teaching and adventures, BookBinder should find a home in any environment where information is to be provided – on an interactive basis – to uninformed micro users.

Summing up

Apart from minor modifications to the user guide – to make it even more idiot-proof – we have here a revolutionary utility that deserves the widest circulation.

It will prove particularly valuable in the field of education since it can readily unleash the imaginative powers of teachers without demanding that they have sophisticated programming skills.

An excellent and well thought out example of the kind of utility that is a credit to the Archimedes series.

PHONE:
01 760 0274
01 667 0851

"GET LOST"

. . . in the world of creative computing at **SABRE TECHNOLOGIES**
a dedicated ***ARCHIMEDES*** CENTRE

ACORN APPROVED
DEALER

We can supply A LARGE RANGE OF ARCHIMEDES SOFTWARE AND A COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF ARCHIMEDES HARDWARE!

A3000 SPECIAL DEALS

PACK 1 SABRE MEGA PACK
Includes A3000, Colour Monitor, Mouse Manuals, Risc-OS, Applications Disks, also includes the games Holed Out, E-Type, Jet Fighter and Interdictor, Art Package Artisan, Wordprocessor Wordwise +, and a free pocket calculator at the amazing price of
£999.00 (inc VAT and postage within UK mainland)

PACK 2 SMALL BUSINESS PACK
Includes A3000, Colour Monitor, Mouse Manuals, Risc-OS, Applications Disks, Pipedream (Latest version of this Intergrated Business Package) P.C. Emulator and Star LC10 Colour Printer.
ONLY £1299.00 inc VAT

PACK 3 STANDARD PACK
Includes A3000, Colour Monitor, Mouse Manuals, Risc OS, Applications Disks
ONLY £885.00 inc VAT

PACK 4 BUDGET PACK
Includes A3000, TV Modulator, (this emulator allows you to use the A3000 with a domestic television set). Mouse Manuals, Risc OS, Applications Disks
ONLY £729.00 inc VAT

PACK 5 BASIC PACK
ONLY £649.00 inc VAT

WE ARE OPEN MONDAY – SATURDAY 9.00am – 5.30 pm.

RING FOR BEST PRICES ON 400 SERIES MACHINES

COMPREHENSIVE SUPPORT SERVICE AVAILABLE

ARE YOU ARCWISE . . . ?
For details of our Premier Club Membership Phone 01 760 0274
"WHATS IN IT FOR YOU"?
As a member you can gain access to discounts on a whole range of software, hardware and other addons and peripherals, as well as hearing the latest news and information on activity in the Archimedes world.

Star LC10 Colour Printer £229.00 inc VAT

Phillips 8833 Colour Monitor £229.00 inc VAT

LATEST GAMES AND BUSINESS SOFTWARE IN STOCK.

Sabretech are licensed credit brokers and can offer credit facilities on most items promptly.

Printers, Monitors, Disk Drives, Hard Disks, Joysticks, Cables, Disk Peripherals

HOW TO ORDER . . .
Type of computer ____________
Please send me the following items
ITEM ____________ AMOUNT ____________
Post & Packing ____________
Total ____________
Name ____________
Address ____________
Telephone ____________

By ☎ 01-760 0274
By Post
Shop 01-667 0851

All prices inc VAT + postage within UK mainland. All goods subject to availability, prices correct at time of going to press. Cheques and postal orders made payable to:-
SABRE TECHNOLOGIES
UNITS 74/75, INSHOPS, 66/74 CHURCH STREET,
CROYDON, SURREY. CA0 1AB

Cheshire Cat

Test your powers of logic and reasoning with this brain teaser from Jon Perry

HERE'S is a solo game designed make your brain boggle. The basic idea is to match the cat's faces on the left of the screen to the empty boxes. The spaces on the right contain exactly the same faces as shown on the left, but they are mixed up.

You can select which box and which face you want to test against each other – the response when you press Return to perform the check depends on which level you are playing on and which parts match.

There are two different ways in which the faces and boxes are connected.

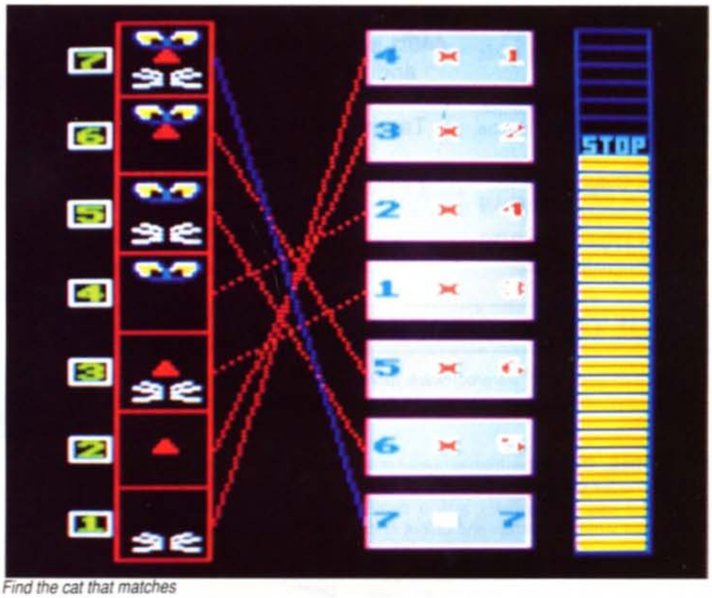
In Levels 1 and 2 a face matches a box if it has either exactly the same facial components – the correct fit – or if it has less parts than under the box.

The difference on Levels 3 and 4 is that a face matches a box either if it is exactly the same or if the box has less parts than the face.

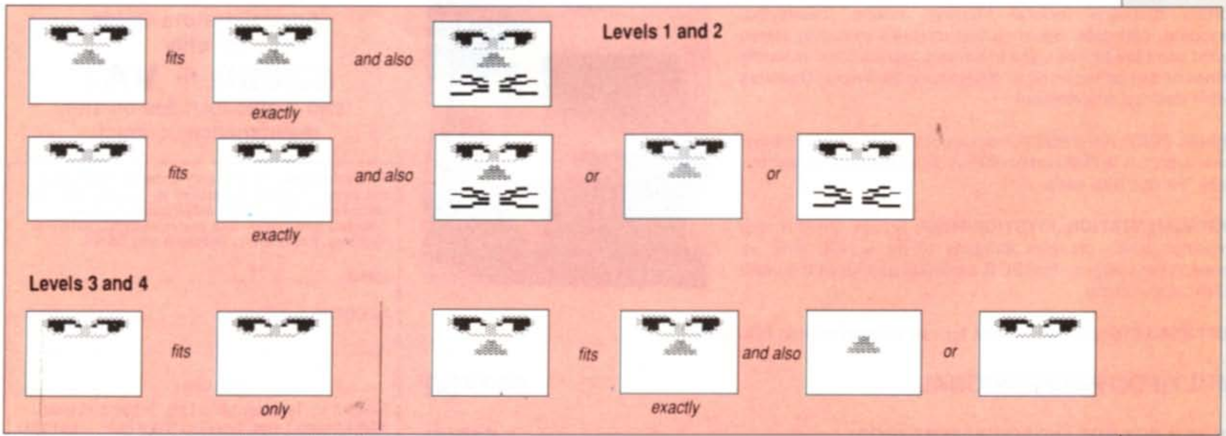
With Levels 1 and 3, three flashing squares show that an exact fit has been found, making the game easier than on the other two levels where the word FIT not only means a general fit but could also mean the exact fit. On all levels, three crosses indicate an incorrect fit – the criteria for the particular level has not been met.

Once you know which faces are behind which boxes, press G and match them up. Once all are matched, you will be shown how many were correct.

So type in the listing, check you have entered it exactly as it is printed using the checksums and remember to save it before you run it to test your powers of mental reasoning.



Find the cat that matches



Some example matches illustrate the logic of Cheshire Cat

For fast delivery telephone your order on 01-205 9558 using VISA/Access Card

Orders welcome from government depts & educational establishments

TECHNOMATIC

Techno House 468 Church Lane, London NW9 8UF.
Tel: 01-205 9558 Fax: 01-205 0190

All prices ex VAT.
Prices are subject to change without notice.
Please add carriage
(a) £8.00 (Courier)
(b) £3.50
(c) £2.00
(d) £1.50

Archimedes COMPUTERS

A3000 (no monitor)	**£649**
A3000 (for TV use)	**£698**
A3000 Acorn Colour	**£829**
A410/1 (no monitor)	**£1199**
A410/1 Acorn Colour	**£1340**
A410/1 Taxan 770+	**£1559**
Techno 410/1 systems upgraded to 420/1 spec.	
Acorn Colour system	**£1559**
Taxan 770+ system	**£1799**
Acorn 420/1 systems	
420/1 (no monitor)	**£1699**
420/1 Acorn Colour	**£1888**
Acorn 440/1 systems	
440/1 Acorn Colour	**£2579**
440/1 Taxan 770+	**2809**

Carriage £8/computer £12/system

TECHNO 410/40 UPGRADES

A410/1 upgraded to 4 MB RAM and 40 MB Hard Drive complete with Mouse Mat, 1 box of 3.5" discs, printer lead and First Word Plus Release 2.

Our 40 MB Hard Drive is a high spec, AutoPark, 25ms, quality drive with a reliable Toshiba mechanism.

techno 410/40 with Acorn Colour Monitor	**£1699**
techno 410/40 with Taxan 770+	**£1899**

Finance available on chargeable basis.

What we offer in addition to efficient sales service and professional backup!

We not only offer professional advice when you are purchasing your system but we will also provide friendly assistance afterwards. All our products carry a 12 month full warranty for parts and labour.

SPECIAL FINANCIAL DEAL

Computers alone or complete systems can be purchased at NO EXTRA CHARGE over 10 easily manageable monthly payments. The deposit will be payable with the order followed by 9 monthly payments. Please phone or write for full details and a personal quotation. Subject to status, we should be able to despatch your order within 7 days of receiving your order.

TECHNO 410/1 SPECIAL

Offer extended due to popular demand.

Archimedes 410/1 upgraded to full 440/1 specification with 4 MB RAM and 50 MB Hard Disc (Acorn)
plus
Taxan 770+ Multisync Monitor
and including
a packet of discs, a printer lead and a mouse mat.

for only £1999 carr £12

Finance available on chargeable basis.

10% VOUCHER ON CASH & CREDIT CARD SALES

Cash and credit card purchasers of Archimedes computers and complete systems will receive a voucher to the value of 10% of the purchase price. Vouchers will be valid for 90 days from the date of issue.

TECHNO DTP PACKAGE

Archimedes 410/1 Colour System upgraded to full 420/1 spec with 2 Mb RAM and 20 Mb Hard disc featuring our technoSCAN package and either

Acorn DTP Package
First Word Plus Rel 2, Logistix

or

Impression and Pipedream 3

and a free mouse mat

for only £1777 carr £12

Finance available on chargeable basis.

Special Educational Subsidy on the Techno DTP package.

MULTIPOD PROFESSIONAL

Professional design and use of latest hardware/software technology have enabled this five function podule to provide the highest quality performance at economical and realistic price. The five functions are:

FAST-SCAN VIDEO DIGITISER: Offers the highest resolution and number of picture levels of any video digitiser for the Archimedes computers. Capable of digitising in any mode to 640 × 512 pixels with 256 grey levels. Colour can be digitised with a camera and filters providing 24 bit colour resolution. Software operates within Desktop and offers contrast/brightness control, zooming, grey scaling and sprite saving.

SOUND DIGITISER: Samples for sound frequencies from 4KHz to 80KHz can be manipulated, composed and saved. Editing functions include filtering, mixing, overlaying, swapping, cut/paste. Saved sound modules including stereo sound samples can be used in various applications including games or can be exported to other sound packages. Operates within desktop environment.

SERIAL PORT: A full RS232 implementation of a dual channel comms port. It is IBM compatible using a 25way D connector. Uses *FX and SYS calls.

INSTRUMENTATION/JOYSTICK PORT: A high speed A to D convertor which provides samples at up to 100 KHZ for versatile datalogging. As BBC B analogue port, uses the usual ADVAL commands.

ROM SOCKETS: 3 ROM sockets for use through built in BBC B RFS.

MULTIPOD PROFESSIONAL	**£117(b)**
FILTER SET FOR VIDEO CAMERA (RGB)	**£15(d)**

R140 UNIX SYSTEM
Limited Period Offer

R140 Base System
with
Taxan 770+ and PC Emulator
or
Viking II
plus
Ethernet Card and
Administrators Guide
for only

£3000 + VAT

and it also includes on-site maintenance contract.

This advertisement can only show an example of the range of products stocked by Technomatic. So send for our latest BBC catalogue providing detailed information and prices on BBC Computer Systems, Peripherals, Software and Books.

NAME ....

ADDRESS ....

....

.... Post Code ....

Return to Technomatic Ltd, Techno House, 468 Church Lane, London NW9 8UF. MU/3/90

TEL: 01 205 9558

➤

```
   10 REM Cheshire Cat
   20 REM  By J.Perry
   30 REM (c) The Micro User
   40 PROCreloc(&1300)
   50 ONERROR MODE7:REPORT:PRINT" at lin
e ";ERL:END
   60 MODE7:VDU23,1,0;0;0;0;
   70 PROCi:PROCj:PROCc
   80 MODE2:VDU5,23,1,0;0;0;0;
   90 PROCs:PROCg
  100 ti=0:REPEATti=ti+1:UNTILti>2000 OR
 NOTINKEY(0)
  110 CLG:GCOL0,1
  120 MOVE192,512:PRINT"Another Game ?"
  130 REPEATA=INKEY0:UNTIL A<>-1
  140 IFA=78 END
  150 RUN
  160 :
  170 DEFPROCi
  180 qu=-1:l=4:ol=4:r=4:or=4:go=0
  190 F=FALSE
  200 DIMk(7),lo(7),f(7)
  210 FORI=1TO7:lo(I)=I
  220 k(I)=100*(I DIV4)+10*((I MOD4) DIV
2)+(I MOD2):NEXT
  230 FORN=7TO3STEP-1:rd=RND(N-1):td=lo(
N):lo(N)=lo(rd):lo(rd)=td:NEXT
  240 ENVELOPE1,129,0,1,-1,0,1,1,127,-4,
-2,-14,126,0:*FX9,8
  250 ENVELOPE2,1,-2,-1,-1,200,50,1,10,-
1,0,-126,1,1:*FX10,8
  260 ENVELOPE3,2,0,0,0,1,1,1,126,-1,0,-
2,126,126
  270 ENVELOPE4,3,3,0,0,4,0,0,120,-3,0,-
4,100,120
  280 ENVELOPE5,1,15,7,0,1,1,6,127,-1,0,
-2,126,126
  290 ENVELOPE6,1,4,-3,-3,6,3,3,127,-1,-
1,-20,126,126
  300 ENVELOPE7,1,28,20,-48,1,1,1,126,-1
,0,-2,126,80
  310 ENVELOPE8,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,5,-1,0,-2,
100,80
  320 ENDPROC
  330 :
  340 DEFPROCj
  350 PROCdb(1,10,0,"Cheshire Cat")
  360 PROCdb(1,9,2,"_______________")
  370 PROCdb(6,5,5,"Sound On  :  Sound O
ff")
  380 PROCdb(2,0,11,"Choose level :")
  390 PROCdb(5,3,15,"One  :  Two  : Thre
e : Four.")
  400 PROCdb(4,0,20,"Press S and Q for s
ound.")
  410 PROCdb(4,0,22,"Press Return to cho
ose level.")
  420 C=0:REPEAT:C=C+1:IFC=5 C=1
  430 IFINKEY-82 qu=-1
  440 IFINKEY-17 qu=0
  450 PROCdb(4,17+qu*13,7,"__________")
  460 PROCdb(4,3-qu*13,7,"          ")
  470 IFqu SOUND0,1,1,4
  480 PROCdb(4,C*8-7,17,"______")
  490 IFC>1 PROCdb(4,C*8-15,17,"      "
) ELSE PROCdb(4,25,17,"      ")
  500 ti=0:REPEATti=ti+1:UNTILti>200 OR
INKEY-74
  510 UNTILINKEY-74:gl=18+C*3
  520 ENDPROC
  530 :
  540 DEFPROCdb(c,x,y,m$):FORI=0TO1:PRIN
TTAB(x,y+I);CHR$141;CHR$(128+c);m$:NEXT:
ENDPROC
  550 :
  560 DEFPROCc
```

SUBSCRIBE NOW!

If you prefer to save the wear and tear on your fingers you'll find this listing – together with all the others from this issue – on this month's disc which will be sent free if you subscribe to *The Micro User*.

Main procedures

box()	draws box
c	defines characters
db()	prints letters in double height
k	draws faces
l	move left cursor
m	mark at end
r	move right cursor

Variables

k()	stores binary code of faces
lo()	face hidden behind box
f	flag for boxes

Keys

Select face	A	Up
	Z	Down
Select box	*	Up
	?	Down
	Return	Find connection
	Space	Speeds up pauses
	G	Start guessing

```
  570 VDU23,224,62,65,65,129,130,130,140
,240,23,225,0,62,62,78,12,12,0,0
  580 VDU23,226,124,130,130,129,65,65,49
,15,23,227,0,124,124,114,48,48,0,0
  590 VDU23,228,0,24,24,60,60,126,126,0
  600 VDU23,229,48,12,194,56,6,0,14,240,
23,230,12,48,67,28,96,0,112,15
  610 VDU23,231,0,238,238,238,0,187,187,
187,23,232,0,126,126,24,24,126,126,0
  620 VDU23,233,0,126,126,96,126,126,96,
0,23,234,0,102,126,60,60,126,102,0
  630 VDU23,235,0,126,66,90,90,66,126,0,
23,236,0,0,60,36,36,60,0,0
  640 VDU23,237,0,126,126,126,126,126,12
6,0,23,238,238,132,132,228,36,36,228,0
  650 VDU23,239,238,170,170,174,168,168,
232,0,23,240,0,126,126,24,24,24,24,0
  660 br$=STRING$(5,CHR$231)+CHR$10+STRI
NG$(5,CHR$8)+CHR$231+"   "+CHR$231+CHR$1
0+STRING$(5,CHR$8)+STRING$(5,CHR$231)
  670 f$=CHR$233+CHR$232+CHR$240
  680 ENDPROC
  690 :
  700 DEFPROCs
  710 FORI=1TO7:PROCk(I)
  720 NEXT:PROCl:PROCr:PROCx
  730 FORI=1TO29:PROCbox(4,1048,I*32-4,1
192,I*32+28):NEXT
  740 GCOL0,6:MOVE1064,gl*32-8:PRINTCHR$
238;CHR$239
  750 ENDPROC
  760 :
  770 DEFPROCbox(c,x,y,x1,y1):GCOL0,c:MO
VEx,y:DRAWx,y1:DRAWx1,y1:DRAWx1,y:DRAWx,
y:ENDPROC
  780 :
  790 DEFPROCk(s)
  800 t=s*136:PROCbox(7,160,t+16,336,t-1
20):PROCbox(7,72,t-32,144,t-72):GCOL0,2:
MOVE80,t-40:PRINT;s
  810 PROCbox(5,640,t,960,t-96)
  820 MOVE640,t:PRINTbr$:PROCbox(7,696,t
-28,896,t-64)
  830 IFk(s)>99 GCOL0,4:MOVE192,t:PRINTC
HR$226;CHR$224:GCOL0,3:MOVE192,t:PRINTCH
R$227;CHR$225
  840 IF(k(s)/10) MOD10=1:GCOL0,1:MOVE22
4,t-32:PRINTCHR$228
  850 IFk(s) MOD 10=1:GCOL0,7:MOVE192,t-
72:PRINTCHR$229;CHR$230
  860 ENDPROC
  870 :
  880 DEFPROCl
  890 FORI=0TO1
  900 IFI=0 t=ol*136 ELSE t=l*136
  910 PROCbox(7-I*6,160,t+16,336,t-120)
  920 NEXT:ENDPROC
  930 :
  940 DEFPROCr
  950 FORI=0TO1
  960 IFI=0 t=or*136 ELSE t=r*136
  970 PROCbox(5-I*4,640,t,960,t-96)
  980 NEXT:ENDPROC
  990 :
 1000 DEFPROCx
 1010 FORI=0TO1:GCOL0,I
 1020 IFI=0 t1=ol*136-52:t2=or*136-52 EL
SE t1=l*136-52:t2=r*136-52
 1030 MOVE344,t1:DRAW632,t2
 1040 NEXT:ENDPROC
 1050 :
 1060 DEFPROCg
 1070 REPEAT:REPEAT
 1080 IFINKEY-98:IFl>1 l=l-1:PROCl:GOTO1
100
 1090 IFINKEY-66:IFl<7 l=l+1:PROCl
 1100 IFINKEY-73:IFr<7 r=r+1:PROCr:GOTO1
120
 1110 IFINKEY-105:IFr>1 r=r-1:PROCr
 1120 IFor<>r OR ol<>l PROCx
 1130 ol=l:or=r
 1140 IFINKEY-84 F=TRUE
 1150 UNTILINKEY-74 OR F=TRUE
 1160 IFF=TRUE GOTO1270
 1170 IFqu SOUND&11,2,255,5:SOUND&10,3,7
,3
 1180 PROCq:R=r*136-32
 1190 go=go+1:PROCy
 1200 IFS=0co=2:S$=f$:IFqu SOUND1,4,40,1
 1210 IFS=1 co=1:S$=STRING$(3,CHR$234)
 1220 IFS=2 AND (C=2 OR C=4) co=2:S$=f$:
IFqu SOUND1,4,40,1
 1230 IFS=2 AND (C=1 OR C=3) co=8:S$=STR
ING$(3,CHR$235):GCOL0,15:MOVE704,R:PRINT
STRING$(3,CHR$236):IFqu SOUND1,5,80,10
 1240 GCOL0,co:MOVE704,R:PRINTS$
 1250 ti=0:REPEATti=ti+1:UNTILINKEY-99 O
Rti>1000
 1260 GCOL0,0:MOVE704,R:PRINTSTRING$(3,C
HR$237)
 1270 UNTILF OR go=gl-2
 1280 PROCz:PROCm
 1290 ENDPROC
 1300 :
 1310 DEFPROCq
 1320 L=lo(r)
 1330 IFC>2 V=0:LO=100-100*(L DIV4)+10-1
0*((L MOD4) DIV2)+1-(L MOD2):IFLO+k(l)=1
11 S=2:ENDPROC
 1340 IFC<3 V=1:LO=100*(L DIV4)+10*((L M
OD4) DIV2)+(L MOD2):IFl=L S=2:ENDPROC
 1350 IFk(l) DIV100=V AND LO DIV100=0 S=
```

➤

IMPRESSION

We are not the only ones who think Impression is number one.

Some of the first reviews have said -

"Overall Impression is a very powerful DTP package with a host of features. ...it is exceedingly easy to use, and produces excellent results, both on screen and on paper."

"If you are trying to decide between Impression and Acorn DTP, and you only have a 1Mbyte machine, then there is really no choice. Similarly if you want to use the package as a word processor, then Impression wins again." RISC User. November 89

"The latest and greatest in a fine tradition of word processors."

"Probably the most noticeable difference between the two packages is Impression's much greater speed. It is markedly faster.... and there is practically no waiting for sprite graphics to be drawn."

"A lot of thought has evidently gone into its philosophy and execution, and it is above all fast and powerful" Micro User Jan 1990.

"I have used Pagemaker on the Mac, but there is just no comparison. Impression is so much better integrated from text entry to output management, more intuitive, faster and more flexible." Archive. Nov 1989

"I worked with a pre-release version of the program, but even this demonstrated extraordinary capabilities."

"...the most effective writing tool that I have yet handled."

"Impression is a world class document processor for a world class computer, and manages to be both powerful and friendly at the same time so that it is a real pleasure to use. I expect it to be even more successful on the Archimedes than Wordwise and Inter-Word have been on the ModelB/Master" Gordon Taylor. A&B Computing Dec 1989

Impression - £149.00 +VAT (£171.35)

Now Available

Word processing and DTP in one program • multiple documents in memory • ***multiple windows on each document*** *• any scale view from 1%-900% • automatic hyphenation • built-in spelling checker • spell check as-you-type •* ***full 24-bit RGB, CMYK & HSV colour control*** *• fast character mode printing • 300K free workspace on a 1Mbyte machine • supplied with 13 outline fonts •* ***flowing graphics with text*** *• automatic contents and index generation • automatic file conversion from other WPs •* ***virtual memory system - unlimited document size*** *• simple to use - only 5 main menus • word count • scaled printing • portrait & landscape pages in one document •* ***active master pages*** *• different page sizes in one document •* ***automatic inter-column rules*** *• thumbnail printing • rotated printing • left or right only printing • pamphlet printing • collated printing • pause between pages • cut/copy/paste between documents • multiple master pages •* ***fully customisable start-up*** *• programmable key short cuts • styles can be applied to any part of a paragraph • overlaying styles • dynamic memory usage •* ***search & replace for styles and codes*** *• search & replace with wildcards • case sensitive search and replace • auto-page numbering •* ***roman numbering option*** *• page numbering start at any value • multi-line headers & footers • graphics in headers and footers • graphics on/off options for screen & print • style merge from other documents • style template documents •* ***condensed & expanded text*** *• left, centre, right and decimal tabs • each style can have its own ruler • single & double underline options • text strikeout • underline and strikeout colour control •* ***rule-offs*** *• hyphenation control on individual words • hyphenation exception dictionaries • programmable tab leader characters •* ***horizontal and vertical kerning to 1/1000ths em*** *• internal accuracy to 1/72,000ths inch • text flow around frame control (both sides, either side or neither side) • guide frames • controllable frame snap • embedded graphics frames in text •* ***embedded graphics on the line*** *• go to page & chapter • two guess-misspelt-word options • word anagram solutions • crossword solving facilities •* ***8 user dictionaries*** *• auto-load user dictionaries on start-up • user dictionaries compatible with Spellmaster •* ***automatic word substitution as you type*** *•*

Impression, the document processor for the Archimedes. There are more than a few reasons why it is better.

Computer Concepts Ltd

Gaddesden Place, Hemel Hempstead, Herts. HP2 6EX.

Advert produced entirely with Impression and Draw. Available NOW from all good dealers or direct from Computer Concepts on (0442) 63933

➤

```
1:ENDPROC
 1360 IF(k(L)/10) MOD10=V AND (LO/10) MO
D10=0 S=1:ENDPROC
 1370 IFk(L) MOD10=V AND LO MOD10=0 S=1:
ENDPROC
 1380 S=0:ENDPROC
 1390 :
 1400 DEFPROCy
 1410 FORi=0TO1:GCOL0,3-2*i
 1420 G=4+go*32:I=i*12
 1430 MOVE1056,I+G:MOVE1184,I+G
 1440 PLOT85,1056,20-I+G:PLOT85,1184,20-
I+G:NEXT
 1450 ENDPROC
 1460 :
 1470 DEFPROCz
 1480 PROCbox(7,160,l*136+16,336,l*136-1
20):PROCbox(7,640,r*136,960,r*136-96)
 1490 GCOL0,0:MOVE344,l*136-52:DRAW632,r
*136-52
 1500 r=4:or=4:FORJ=1TO7
 1510 ol=J:l=J:PROCl:PROCx:PROCr
 1520 REPEAT
 1530 IFINKEY-73:IFr<7 r=r+1:PROCr:GOTO1
550
 1540 IFINKEY-105:IFr>1 r=r-1:PROCr
 1550 IFr<>or PROCx
 1560 or=r
 1570 X=0:FORK=1TO7:IFf(K)=r X=1
 1580 NEXT
 1590 UNTILINKEY-74 AND X=0
 1600 f(J)=r:GCOL0,0:MOVE344,l*136-52:DR
AW632,r*136-52:PROCf
 1610 NEXT
 1620 ENDPROC
 1630 :
 1640 DEFPROCf
 1650 FORI=0TO44STEP4
 1660 PROCbox(6,648+I,r*136-I-4,952-I,r*
136-92+I)
 1670 NEXT:GCOL0,4:MOVE648,r*136-32:PRIN
T;J
 1680 ENDPROC
 1690 :
 1700 DEFPROCm:*FX15
 1710 PROCbox(5,640,r*136,960,r*136-96)
 1720 rig=0:FORI=1TO7
 1730 FORJ=1TO7:IFlo(J)=I k=J
 1740 NEXT
 1750 IFk=f(I) rig=rig+1:GCOL0,8:MOVE772
,k*136-32:PRINTCHR$235:C=15:S=2 ELSE C=1
:S=0
 1760 SOUND1,1,48+S*24,4
 1770 GCOL0,C:MOVE772,k*136-32:PRINTCHR$
(234+S):IFk=f(I) GCOL0,4
 1780 MOVE344,I*136-52:PLOT21,632,k*136-
52:MOVE896,k*136-32:PRINT;I
 1790 ti=0:REPEATti=ti+1:UNTILti=500 OR
NOTINKEY(0)
 1800 NEXT
 1810 ti=0:REPEATti=ti+1:UNTILti=2000 OR
 NOTINKEY(0)
 1820 CLG:FORI=0TOrig
 1830 SOUND1,6,50+I*5,20
 1840 FORJ=0TO7:j=16+J*160:i=(I+1)*128
 1850 IFrig=7 c=RND(7) ELSE c=6
 1860 PROCbox(c,j-4,i+4,j+128,i-108)
 1870 GCOL0,4:MOVEj,i:PRINTCHR$226;CHR$2
24:GCOL0,3:MOVEj,i:PRINTCHR$227;CHR$225
 1880 GCOL0,1:MOVEj+32,i-32:PRINTCHR$228
 1890 GCOL0,7:MOVEj,i-72:PRINTCHR$229;CH
R$230
 1900 NEXT:NEXT
 1910 IFgo<10 g=32 ELSE g=0
 1920 IFrig=7 GOTO2010
 1930 R=rig*128+208
 1940 GCOL0,4:MOVE64,R:PRINT"You got   c
orrect"
 1950 MOVE192,R-40:PRINT"in    guesses"
 1960 FORI=0TO1:GCOL0,4+I*2
 1970 MOVE576+I*8,R+I*4:PRINT;rig:MOVE38
4+I*8+g,R-40+I*4:PRINT;go:NEXT
 1980 ti=0:REPEATti=ti+1:UNTILti=2000 OR
 NOTINKEY(0)
 1990 ENDPROC
 2000 :
 2010 FORI=0TO128STEP4
 2020 PROCbox(0,328+I,400+I,948-I,656-I)
:NEXT
 2030 GCOL0,4:MOVE576,536:PRINT"in":MOVE
416,448:PRINT"guesses"
 2040 FORI=0TO1:GCOL0,4+I*2
 2050 MOVE320+I*8,614+I*4:PRINT"ALL RIGH
T!":MOVE576+I*8+g,488+I*4:PRINT;go:NEXT
 2060 IFqu=FALSE GOTO2110
 2070 P%=0:D%=2:SOUND2,0,0,3:SOUND3,0,0,
6:FORI%=0TO16:FORE%=3TO5
 2080 P%=(P%+E%)AND31
 2090 SOUND1,7,P%*4,D%:SOUND2,8,P%*4,D%:
SOUND3,8,P%*4,D%
 2100 NEXT:NEXT
 2110 ti=0:REPEATti=ti+1:UNTILti=2000 OR
 NOTINKEY(0)
 2120 ENDPROC
 2130 :
 2140 DEFPROCreloc(Q%):CLS:*T.
 2150 P%=PAGE:IFP%<=Q% ENDPROC
 2160 L%=TOP-P%:PRINTCHR$129CHR$136"Relo
cating....."
 2170 FORM%=0TOL%-1STEP4
 2180 Q%!M%=P%!M%:NEXT
 2190 PAGE=Q%:A%=138:X%=0:*FX15
 2200 $&100="OLD"+CHR$13+"RUN"+CHR$6+CHR
$13
 2210 FORL%=&100TO&108:Y%=?L%
 2220 Z%=USR&FFF4:NEXT:VDU21:ENDPROC
```

All program listings in this issue can be downloaded FREE on...
MicroLink

Get it right ✓

```
  10 =    0 0
  20 =    0 0
  30 =    0 0
  40 = 1307 7
  50 = 936C A
  60 = A8DF F
  70 = 92DD C
  80 = 100C F
  90 = C9FA B
 100 = 4AFA F
 110 = 6BD9 5
 120 = 8131 2
 130 = B3A0 9
 140 = E98B 8
 150 = 7E36 F
 160 = 9719 E
 170 = AFE9 8
 180 = 245D 9
 190 = 594D 3
 200 = C2DD 7
 210 = DC35 E
 220 = F2FA 1
 230 = 87D1 0
 240 = D1A6 E
 250 = 1589 5
 260 = 5247 4
 270 = 63D6 5
 280 = A6E5 4
 290 = 3B55 B
 300 = 9A65 A
 310 = 52F9 A
 320 = ED0F C
 330 = 9719 E
 340 = 9F8A 9
 350 = F74C 3
 360 = A59B E
 370 = F650 1
 380 = 63D1 F
 390 = 4C1C C
 400 = E976 B
 410 = 431F 2
 420 = 3BD5 2
 430 = D54A 7
 440 = 9025 1
 450 = 7850 0
 460 = 8E13 1
 470 = 8F38 E
 480 = 5438 1
 490 = D28C 0
 500 = 157F 5
 510 = 5E1D 6
 520 = ED0F 0
 530 = 9719 A
 540 = E18D 2
 550 = 9719 7
 560 =  EA3 8
 570 = E9C2 9
 580 = 4055 9
 590 = CDC8 4
 600 = F849 D
 610 = AE7D 3
 620 = 1B0B A
 630 = 4F54 7
 640 = C612 F
 650 = 93C3 F
 660 = 9D5A 3
 670 = 6950 6
 680 = ED0F B
 690 = 9719 F
 700 = 1C92 C
 710 = 45ED 0
 720 = EAC6 6
 730 = 41AF D
 740 = 67AF 9
 750 = ED0F 9
 760 = 9719 A
 770 = 6D80 2
 780 = 9719 9
 790 = 11C9 C
 800 = 949B E
 810 = ABAD 1
 820 = 40AF 8
 830 = 8899 8
 840 = 830B D
 850 = E8CD 9
 860 = ED0F D
 870 = 9719 7
 880 = FF4C 3
 890 = 9DD0 6
 900 = D6EE C
 910 = E24E 2
 920 = E531 1
 930 = 9719 F
 940 =  CB3 1
 950 = 9DD0 9
 960 = A2B8 3
 970 = 58DB 3
 980 = E531 C
 990 = 9719 E
1000 = ADF9 7
1010 = 1903 1
1020 = CCCB 1
1030 = 6BCC A
1040 = E531 4
1050 = 9719 4
1060 = 4E27 5
1070 = 5D46 0
1080 = 4F00 A
1090 = BD92 D
1100 = 98A5 B
1110 = 37E7 8
1120 = BD36 A
1130 = 470A B
1140 =  EBC E
1150 = 14D8 0
1160 = 5B71 8
1170 = 50DD E
1180 = 15D0 0
1190 = 310E 7
1200 = 1087 7
1210 = 384D F
1220 = 7A9C 4
1230 = 4E50 9
1240 = AC1E 6
1250 = E955 4
1260 = 28A2 F
1270 = 728E B
1280 = 9BC7 C
1290 = ED0F E
1300 = 9719 6
1310 = 3CD0 D
1320 =  594 7
1330 = BB1A 9
1340 = BC6A F
1350 = F2A1 9
1360 = AD62 E
1370 = 5876 B
1380 = 2C7B 1
1390 = 9719 E
1400 = BDD8 9
1410 = C6C8 A
1420 = 675D F
1430 = 6159 2
1440 = 3310 9
1450 = ED0F 0
1460 = 9719 C
1470 = 8DBB E
1480 = C19A E
1490 = 9278 B
1500 = F13A 7
1510 = 34AF A
1520 = BFBA 5
1530 = DE6D 8
1540 = 37E7 6
1550 = B29D C
1560 = 1648 4
1570 = 7D9C A
1580 = 2C83 2
1590 = C51D 7
1600 = E48A 9
1610 = 2C83 D
1620 = ED0F 5
1630 = 9719 5
1640 = 5E06 8
1650 = 6E89 E
1660 = 5E73 A
1670 = 5F2F 8
1680 = ED0F B
1690 = 9719 8
1700 = 7F31 0
1710 = CC7E A
1720 = CDD7 A
1730 = 1257 9
1740 = 2C83 A
1750 = 1D74 7
1760 = B069 8
1770 = B313 3
1780 = D2C4 4
1790 = 82E2 2
1800 = 2C83 4
1810 = 855F F
1820 = C127 D
1830 = 2BBC 9
1840 = B410 7
1850 = 485B 8
1860 = 69E7 C
1870 = 7BEF 8
1880 = A615 F
1890 = 2460 6
1900 = 24BD 6
1910 = 911C A
1920 = 2ADC B
1930 = 2740 7
1940 = 131C 2
1950 = 578D 0
1960 = D82D D
1970 =  E09 9
1980 = 855F 7
1990 = ED0F A
2000 = 9719 7
2010 = D3EE 4
2020 =  443 8
2030 = CF76 6
2040 = D82D 2
2050 = C845 E
2060 = 8627 6
2070 = 7801 A
2080 = 1AE9 C
2090 = 366C A
2100 = 24BD 2
2110 = 855F 4
2120 = ED0F E
2130 = 9719 A
2140 = BA15 0
2150 = 8F78 7
2160 = 2A7F 3
2170 = 5769 6
2180 = E316 B
2190 = AF02 1
2200 = 889C E
2210 = 7ACF C
2220 = 302A 2
```

MICRO USER CLASSIFIEDS

- BBC B with DFS, £200. 0564 773326, Knowle, W. Mids.
- Wanted: Eprom programmer for BBC B. Preferably up to 64k bit, but others considered. 01-531 1703 (ansaphone).
- BBC B Issue 7, 1770 DFS, Viglen d/drive 40/80, Philips 1114 col. TV/RGB monitor, £300 extras: Software etc, joystick – worth £1,100, sell, £350 ono. 0634 668706.
- Risc OS, Arc 310M, monitor, LC24-10 printer, Cumana 3.5in+5.25in drive, Pipedream, Delta +, Scientific fonts, backplane, romboard, interfacee, four word processors, blank discs, loads of software, extras, textbooks, manuals, best offer above £1,500. Phone 01-504 8107.
- Wanted. Computech Integra-B board, ADFS chip, Spellmaster, Mega 3, Viglen console, all for BBC B. Surrey evenings, 0737 552626.
- BBC B Issue 7, DFS 3.5in and 5.25in drive, Watford 32k ram/rom board, 12 roms inc Pascal, Spellmaster, WW+, Pagemaker, AMX mouse, joysticks, games, £350+. 01-363 5154 after 5pm.
- BBC B, twin 80T drives, Microvitec colour monitor, Z80 second processor, boxes, books, little used, £650. Guildford, 0484 37081 evenings.
- Master 512k, Plinth 2 x 5.5, 40/80 d/drive, Morley teletext + design, d/rec, joystick, leads, manuals, games, Beebug CAD, cartridges etc, £600. Tel: 0444 811716.
- BBC B, 40/80T d/disc, Acorn DFS, +16k sideways ram, AMX mouse, b/w monitor, eproms, books, discs, tapes, £275. Tel: 0259 723952.
- BBC B+, Cumana 40T disc drive, BMC greenscreen monitor, word processor rom (Proword), £330 ono. Tel: 0603 664827 evenings (Norwich), will deliver locally or to London area.
- Archimedes software (originals): PC Emulator, £38. Artisan Support Disk, £8. E-Type, £12, Quazer, £5. 0773 873611, Paul.
- Archimedes 310 colour + 20Mb Acorn hard disc + external disc interface, £995 ono. Tel: 051-724 4508 evenings.
- Archimedes 310, Risc OS, colour monitor, manuals, games: E-Type, Zarch etc, £750. Phone 051-678 3583
- BBC B c/w, 40/80T twin disc drives, colour monitor, Watford rom board with many roms including Wordwise+, £400 ono. Phone 01-561 4375 evenings.
- BBC B switchable drives, colour monitor, Interword, Interbase, Spellmaster, books, much more. Offers: 01-549 2347.
- BBC B, 32k plus 16k sideways ram, rom board, AMX mouse, double sided 40T disc drive, Wordwise+, graphics extension rom, worth £900. Sell for £250. Tel: Stoke-on-Trent (0782) 219106
- Prism 1000 modem with leads and Micronet, £60. Wordmonger's Z-Ter, £25. 041-942 9447.
- Archimedes A310, Risc OS, backplane, fan, PRM, £575 ono. Tel: 061- 456 9293 or 061-428 0771 ext. 3525.
- Master Turbo, Microvitec 1451, Akhter dual DS 40/80T disc drive, Acorn teletext adaptor, monitor, Plinth, joysticks, much software, books, roms, etc. Genuine bargain, £650. Telephone Taunton (0823) 257464.
- Loadsa games for BBC B, Spellbinder, Quest etc, mags, cheats. Worth £150, sell £90 ono. Tel: 0278 451188 after 7pm.
- BBC B, OS1.2, QFS 2.0, Microvitec colour monitor, Cumana 40T single drive, Epson RX80 dot matrix printer, Wordwise+, and games, £295 ono. Tel 0536 745135.
- Disc drive 80 track, single, £40. Tel: 0373 830834 (Bath).
- BBC B 1770DFS, ADFS, Cumana 40/80T d/drive, S/W ram, Watford rrom board, AMX mouse + SuperArt, monitor stand, £100 software, many roms, magazines, discs, disc box, £380. Tel: 061-439 7097 after 5pm, ask for Mike.
- BBC B OS1.2 with over 200 games, tape recorder, leads, lots of magazines, 3 volumes of Beebug, bargain at £210. Phone 7-9pm (0932) 242960.
- BBC B, data recorder, joystick, 40 games, leads, manuals, books, mags, boxed, £180 ono. 0734 576408.
- Wanted please. Micro User disc October 1987, phone Gordon, 0384 60639.
- BBC B 32k, Opus single disc drive, 40/80T manuals, many games eg Superman, £250. Tel: 0332 552168.
- Cambridge co-processor, 16 bit, one megabyte second processor for BBC Micro, includes C, Fortran, Pascal, Lisp, Basic and assembler, £350. Tel: 0704 821282.
- Viglen DS 40/80T drive, £45. Acorn Teletext Adaptor (with ATS), £45. Solidisc 32k SWR, £5, roms, mags, books, loadsa original disc, tape software, 0787 247877.
- Master Compact with PAL-TV convertor, hardly used, £200 ono. Tel: 0206 385100 after 6pm.
- Kinship (Master), £20. Worlds Without Words, £20. Elite, £6. Graphito, £6. Joe 1, £3. Imogen, £3. Replay (1770DFS), £9. Tel: 0344 55772 evenings.
- BBC B Issue 7, dual DS 40/80 drives, rom board, 48k sram, replay, Beebmon, ADI, books. Phone 0698 65886, £350.
- Archimedes original software. Unused, 1st Word Plus, £50. 0794 522297.
- Colour monitor, suitable for BBC B, Spectrum+, £60 ono. External power supply for BBC disc drives, £15 ono. Replay, £15 ono. Morley Teletext Adaptor, £40 ono. Some games, roms etc. Telephone 0509 502346.
- Disc drives, Japanese YE-Data 3.5in used, £25. Panasonic DS 80T, £25. Tel: 0229 85201
- Watford Co-pro Adaptor with Master 512 board, Acorn ADFS, Dos OS, Gem, mouse and manuals, £75. Spare 512 board, £25. Cumana 40T SSSD disc drive for BBC, £25. 8271 disc upgrade with DFS and all other chips, £10. Telephone 0256 882380.
- Master 128, reference manuals, Cumana twin 80T drives, Interword, PMS, NTQ roms (Epson), various games (originals), joystick, £400 + carriage. Tel: 01-658 3479.
- Electron Pegasus 400 5.25in disc drive + interface, T2D, games, discs, £100. 0435 32388.
- Archimedes A310M colour, Risc OS, 20Mb HD, 4 slot backplane, 5.25in disc buffer, manuals, mags, £1,150 ono. Phone David, 0895 71815.
- Master Compact with colour monitor and disc drive, RS232 upgrade kit, Appollo modem, Epson LX-80 printer stand and 15 top games including Exile, Elite, Repton, Infinity etc, £700. Phone Hoddesdon 443960, (Darren) weekends only.
- Torch Z80 second processor with CPN Z80 Basic, Perfect Writer, Perfect Calc and Perfect Filer, £85 ono. Kevin 0475 704483.
- Acorn User issue one July 1982 to April 1988, all in binders, £25. Tel: 0664 63072.
- Program or copy your own eproms/eproms, 24 or 28 pin. Includes eraser & separate 128k adaptor, module professional standard, excellent value at £150. Tel: 0206 560019 evenings.
- BBC B, 40/80 double side disc drive, colour monitor, tape recorder, joystick and desk, £400. Phone 0268 768898 (Essex).
- BBC B, Watford DDFS 40/80 drive, Music 500, SuperArt, some

PLEASE PRINT THIS AD IN THE NEXT MICRO USER

Name____________________

Address____________________

Cheque enclosed for £______
(minimum £2 for 10 words)

I certify that any software offered for sale is original and not a copy

Signed____________________

POST TO: Micro User Classifieds, FREEPOST, Macclesfield, Cheshire SK10 4YB.

Has upgrading your BBC Micro given you hardware you no longer need?
Or have changing interests left you with unwanted software?

This is THE place to advertise your surplus items. Our 179,000 readers are always on the lookout for a bargain and this is the first place they'll look!

software, £200. Tel: 0582 25968.

● BBC B, 40/80T drive, Watford rom/ram board, ATPL complete with roms – View, Wordwise, Intersheet, Interchart (full board) – lots of roms, software, books, subs to The Micro User, back issues, with discs, £350. Tel: 01-961 3843 (evening).

● BBC B, dual 40/80 disc drive, Watford digitiser, 16k rom/ram board, and software a'plenty (Holed Out, Barbarian etc), £350. Phone 0532 872700.

● Archimedes 420, Taxan 770 multi-scan, Acorn DTP, 1st Word+ 2nd edition, Pro-Artisan, PC emulator. All under 4 months old, £1,800 ono. Tel: 0428 2083 or 54182.

● BBC B Issue 7, 40TSS/100 disc drive, Citizen LSP-10 printer, Wordwise+, all manuals, excellent condition, £350 ono. Tel: 01-524 4926 after six.

● Archimedes 150 Pascal, £55. Beebug 5.25in disc interface, £20. Music 5000 £100. Reading 874769.

● Archimedes 310 with Risc OS, backplane and First Word Plus, boxed and in excellent condition, £600. Phone 0536 724981.

● Archimedes 310M, colour, Risc OS, backplane fan, I/O podule, 2nd drive, inteface, manuals, software including PC Emulator, £900 ono. 0702 460537.

● Master Compact, TV adaptor, mouse, plus extras, manuals, £300. Tel: 0603 419860.

● EMR midi interface plus 16 track composer software for Model B, £80 ono. Yamaha DX27 keyboard, £250 ono. Tel: 01-572 3790 evenings.

● BBC B Issue 7, Solidisk 2Meg128, Dumpout 3, Watford DFS1.44, Digimouse, £250. Watford DS/DD 40/80T disc drive, £60. 50 blank discs, £15. 7 good games including Lancelot, Bonecruncher, £15. Phone Bexley (0322) 53672 evenings.

● 8271 disc controller, IC unused, £27.50. Tel: 0926 493092.

● BBC B 1.20S Watford DDFS 1.54T 40/80T Cumma disc drive, B/W television, Acorn data recorder, loads of software including Fleet Street Editor, double joysticks, £410. Tel: 0225 872041 (Phil).

● BBC B, DDFS, twin 40/80 disc drive, rom board with 16k ram, Wordwise Plus, Ultracalc 2, Microvitec med-res monitor, Epson printer, cables and books, £600. 0706 228908.

● 8271 disc controller, IC unused, £27.50. Tel: 0926 493092.

● Printers for sale: Epson RX180 and Brother M1008. Phone Clive on 061-428 6935 with offers, will split. After 6pm.

● BBC B Issue 7, 40T dual disc drive, Kaga 12in green monitor, Sideways ram/rom, Wordwise Plus, Intersheet, Viewstore, £250 ono, Juki 6100 daisywheel printer, offers. Phone 0625 529287 (Cheshire)

● Taxan KP810 printe, manuals, dust cover, 3 new ribbons, plus box of paper, £120. 01-445 7875

● Colour Archimedes 310M with PC emulator, £100s of original software, PC shareware, £700 ono. Phone 01-586 2970 evenings only.

● Master Compact, Acorn RGB colour monitor, 3.5in and 5.25in drives, Solidisk DFS, Quest Mouse, Logo View, Fleet Street Editor, games, perfect condition, £400 or offer. Tel: 0494 444730 evenings.

● BBC Master, disc drive, monitor, software, £425 ono. Tel: 0277 625745.

● Wanted. Acorn Electron, full working order. Ring 01-858 5141 evenings.

● BBC B 1.20S, Watford DDFS 1.54T, 40/80T Cumma disc drive, b/w television, Acorn data recorder, loads of software including Fleet Street Editor, double joysticks, £410. Tel: 0225 872041 (Phil).

● BBC B 1.20S, Watford DDFS 1.54T, 40/80T DSDD Watford disc drive, b/w television, Acorn data recorder, loads of software including Fleet Street Editor, double joysticks, £490. Tel: 0225 872041 (Phil).

● Wanted. Grafpad for BBC B, also required Image Graphics package and 80T drive or teletext adaptor. All prices considered, contact David on 0924 498248 anytime. Collection can be arranged (reasonably).

● A full set of Micro User magazines up to November '89, £40. Also a Mauler eprom blower and eraser, £35. Please phone 0532 893103.

● BBC B Issue 7, 256k expansion, DSDD drive, teletext DFS, ADFS, Basic 4, clock, View, Viewsheet, eprom programmer/eraser, many roms and software, £400 ono. Telephone 0384 270985.

● Games all original. BBC and Master, some educational. Tel: 0482 896868.

● Master 128, 65C102 co-processor, ADT, Microvitec 1451 monitor, Opus 40/80T dual drive, reference manuals 1, 2 and advanced, View and Viewsheet user guides, Voltmace Delta 146 joystick, Elite and Revs plus Revs 4 tracks, ten spare discs, £625. 0524 63060 (Lancaster) evenings.

● BBC B DFS, sideways ram, Speech chip, dual drives, data recorder, 100+ games, programs, many roms (eg GXR, Wordwise+ etc), joystick, books, excellent condition, £600 ono. Tel: Prash 01-686 2895.

● Archimedes A310M colour monitor, 20Mb hard disc, PC emulator, First Word+, Hearsay etc, all manuals, perfect condition, £1,100. Tel: 0883 349129 (Caterham) evenings.

● Wanted. Archimedes owners in the Keighley/Bradford/Skipton area boxed as new, discs, books, T2P3, Viewsheet cartridge, £210 complete. Tel: Southend (0702) 292689.

● Master Compact, Mega 3, Dumpout 3, monochrome monitor, Panasonic KX-P1081 printer, Cumana 80/40T 5.25in drive and leads. All boxed, manuals, 40 discs, software inc Logo, View, £600. Tel: 0788 832310 (Rugby).

● Commodore PC1 green monitor, MSdos single disc drive, 6 months old, £200. Reading 0734 391735, Miss Eunice (room 16) after 7.30pm.

● AP3/4 interface woth 2nd drive lead, £40. AP1 with AP2 rom, Ap6 and T2P3, £50, 3.5in disc drive with PSU, £45. Joystick, £4, all boxed, for Electron. Tel: 0203 311382.

● Wanted: Overview for Master 128. Farnborough (0252 549932) after 7pm.

● Archimedes A310M colour, 20Mb hard disc, 5.25in disc interface, Hearsay, 1st Word+, Ansi C, twin Archway System Delta, PC emulator, full Risc User, lots more software, books, £1,300 ono. Phone 0772 741056.

● Wanted. Opus Ddos to recover lost data. 0244 675606 (evenings).

● For sale. A BBC B Issue 7 with DS dual 40/80T switchable disc drives (with PSU), Aries B32+B12 with 16k Swram fitted, 5 roms including Acorn DFS 2.26, cassette recorder, joystick adaptor, lots of magazines (£60 worth), plus over £1,700 worth of software including Holed Out, P.I.A.S 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 etc, leads, offers. Also replay MkII, £10. Sega Master System, Touchpad, Adapter, leads, over £140 worth of games including Quartet, Hang On, Fantasy Zones I, II etc, £75. Tel: 0734 64633 between 4 and 10pm.

Ads will be accepted under the following conditions:

- This service is EXCLUSIVELY for the use of private readers. No trade ads will be allowed.
- To avoid encouraging software piracy, all ads will be carefully vetted before they are accepted.
- Ads can only be accepted on the form opposite (or a photocopy of it).
- There is no maximum to the number of words you include in your ad. If there is insufficient room on the form, continue on a separate sheet of paper.
- The cost is 20p per word, with a minimum of 10 words.
- *WE GUARANTEE your ad will appear in the next available issue of* The Micro User.

◄ From Page 51

```
 520 VDU23,228,24,24,0,255,255,0,24,24
 530 VDU23,229,0,0,255,0,0,255,0,0
 540 ENDPROC
 541 :
 542 DEFFNs(S%)=STRING$(S%," ")
```

Lising II

```
   10 REM Wormy2
   20 REM by Martin Sann
   30 REM (c) The Micro User
   40 MODE1:VDU23;8202;0;0;0;
   50 DIM c%(10),d%(10),sc%(8),hi%(8),K%
(100):lv%=0:sp=0
   60 sum$=" "+CHR$224+" "+CHR$229+" ":c
l$=STRING$(36," "):pr$="Press a key"
   70 *FX200,1
   80 *FX11,0
   90 PROCch:PROCvars:PROCrnd(9)
  100 PROCscr:PROCnum:IF GET PROCplay
  110 END
  120 :
  130 DEFPROCch
  140 @%=1:CLS:VDU19,0,4;0;:PROCmfr
  150 COLOUR2:PROCload(F$)
  160 PRINTTAB(8,7)"Level"
  170 PRINTTAB(18,7)"Score"
  180 PRINTTAB(26,7)"Hiscore"
  190 FOR lev=1TO8:lev$=STR$(lev)
  200 sc%(lev)=?(&37F+lev)
  210 hi%(lev)=?(&387+lev)
  220 IF L%=0 ?(&387+lev)=hi%(lev)
  230 sclev$=STR$(sc%(lev))
  240 hilev$=STR$(hi%(lev))
  250 IF lev<3 op$=CHR$225
  260 IF lev>2 AND lev<5 op$=CHR$226
  270 IF lev>4 AND lev<7 op$=CHR$227
  280 IF lev>6  op$=CHR$228
  290 PRINTTAB(8,8+2*lev)op$+"   "+lev$
  300 PRINTTAB(22-LEN(sclev$),8+2*lev)sc
lev$
  310 PRINTTAB(31-LEN(hilev$),8+2*lev)hi
lev$
  320 NEXT lev:L%=1:CLOSE#0
  330 PRINTTAB(8,28)"Press S to save his
cores"
  340 PROCchoice("Choose level 1 to 8",9
)
  350 IF G=35 PROCsave(F$):GOTO340
  360 PRINTTAB(2,28)cl$
  370 PRINTTAB(8,28)"Level"
  380 lv%=G:PRINTTAB(15,28)STR$G
  390 PRINTTAB(23,28)"Speed  ?"
  400 PROCchoice("Choose speed  1 to 3",
4)
  410 IF G=35 VDU7:GOTO400
  420 sp=G:PRINTTAB(30,28)STR$G
  430 I=INKEY(100):*FX15,0
  440 CLS
  450 ENDPROC
  460 :
  470 DEFPROCmfr
  480 GCOL1,3:PROCfr(16,936,1264,1008)
  490 PROCfr(16,16,1264,912)
  500 PROCfr(24,24,1256,904)
  510 ENDPROC
  520 :
  530 DEFPROCfr(Xo,Yo,X,Y)
  540 MOVEXo,Yo:DRAWXo,Y:DRAWX,Y:DRAWX,Y
o:DRAWXo,Yo
  550 ENDPROC
  560 :
  570 DEFPROCvars
  580 HI=HIMEM:K%(0)=8:w=&5E40:V=&5E38
  590 D=-4:P=0:Q=0:M=0:N=10:T=0:U=0
  600 sc=0:go=1:diff=Z%
  610 ENDPROC
  620 :
  630 DEFPROCchoice(C$,CH%)
```

All program listings in this issue can be downloaded FREE on...
MicroLink

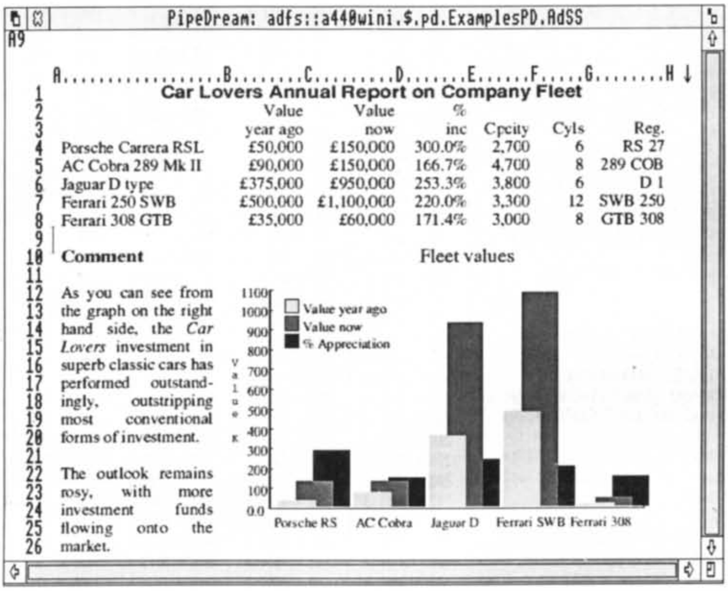
```
  640 PRINTTAB(2,1)cl$
  650 PRINTTAB(10,1)C$
  660 REPEAT:G=GET-48:UNTIL G>0 AND G<CH
% OR G=35:PROCpeep
  670 ENDPROC
  680 :
  690 DEFPROCpeep
  700 SOUND1,-10,180,4
  710 ENDPROC
  720 :
  730 DEFPROCrnd(tot)
  740 FOR R=1 TO tot+1:d%(R)=R:NEXT R
  750 REPEAT:rnum=RND(tot)
  760 c%(tot)=d%(rnum)
  770 FOR R=rnum TO tot-1
  780 d%(R)=d%(R+1):NEXT R
  790 tot=tot-1:UNTIL tot=1:c%(1)=d%(1)
  800 ENDPROC
  810 :
  820 DEFPROCscr
  830 @%=0:VDU19,0,4;0;19,1,3;0;:COLOUR1
  840 PRINTTAB(1,1)"Level "lv%
  850 PRINTTAB(30,1)"Score "sc
  860 PROCquest:GCOL0,2:PROCmfr
  870 ENDPROC
  880 :
  890 DEFPROCquest
  900 X1=14:X2=23:fst=RND(9)
  910 IF lv%=1 fst=10
  920 IF lv%=2 fst=RND(9)
  930 IF lv%=3 AND fst<c%(go) fst=RND(9)
:GOTO930
  940 IF lv%=4 fst=10+RND(9)
  950 IF lv%=5 fst=RND(5)
  960 IF lv%=6 fst=5+RND(4)
  970 IF lv%=7 fst=RND(5)*c%(go)
  980 IF lv%=8 fst=(6+RND(4))*c%(go)
  990 COLOUR3
 1000 IF lv%=1 OR lv%=2 x$=CHR$225+sum$:
ans=fst+c%(go)
 1010 IF lv%=3 OR lv%=4 x$=CHR$226+sum$:
ans=fst-c%(go)
 1020 IF lv%=5 OR lv%=6 x$=CHR$227+sum$:
ans=fst*c%(go)
 1030 IF lv%>6  x$=CHR$228+sum$:ans=fst/
c%(go)
 1040 PRINTTAB(X1,1)"  "
 1050 IF LEN(STR$fst)=1 X1=X1+1
 1060 PRINTTAB(X1,1)STR$fst
 1070 PRINTTAB(17,1)x$:PRINTTAB(X2,1)"
"
 1080 PRINTTAB(X2,1)STR$ans
 1090 ENDPROC
 1100 :
 1110 DEFPROCnum
 1120 FOR num=1 TO 9
 1130 X=RND(38):Y=2+c%(num)*3
 1140 IF X=20 AND Y=20 GOTO1130
 1150 COLOUR 3:PRINTTAB(X,Y);num:NEXT nu
m
 1160 I=INKEY(500)
 1170 ENDPROC
 1180 :
 1190 DEFPROCplay
 1200 key=INKEY(7-sp*2)
```

SUBSCRIBE NOW!
If you prefer to save the wear and tear on your fingers you'll find this listing – together with all the others from this issue – on this month's disc which will be sent free if you subscribe to *The Micro User*.

```
 1210 IF key=88 D=+8
 1220 IF key=90 D=-8
 1230 IF key=47 D=+4
 1240 IF key=58 D=-4
 1250 IF ABS(D)=8 w=w+D ELSE M=M+D
 1260 IF M=-4 w=w-640:M=4
 1270 IF M=+8 w=w+640:M=0
 1280 IF !(w+M)=&F0F0F0F0 PROCnok
 1290 IF !w<>0 AND !w<>&F0F0F0F0 GOTO138
0 ELSE !(w+M)=&F0F0F0F0
 1300 IF T>0 T=T-1:GOTO1360 ELSE !(V+U)=
0
 1310 IF diff=2 GOTO1200
 1320 IF ABS(K%(P))=8 V=V+K%(P) ELSE U=U
+K%(P)
 1330 IF U=-4 V=V-640:U=4
 1340 IF U=+8 V=V+640:U=0
 1350 P=P+1:IF P=100 P=0
 1360 Q=Q+1:IF Q=100 Q=0
 1370 K%(Q)=D:GOTO1200
 1380 Y=INT((w-HI)/640)
 1390 X=INT((w-HI-(Y*640))/16)
 1400 PRINTTAB(X,Y);:A%=135
 1410 I=((USR(&FFF4) AND &FF00)/&100)-48
 1420 IF I=c%(go) PROCok ELSE PROCnok
 1430 PRINTTAB(X,Y)" "
 1440 !(w+M)=&F0F0F0F0:N=N-1
 1450 IF N>0 GOTO1300 ELSE GOTO1200
 1460 ENDPROC
 1470 :
 1480 DEFPROCok
 1490 SOUND1,1,100+go*4,1:T=T+10:go=go+1
 1500 PROCscore(I)
 1510 ENDPROC
 1520 :
 1530 DEFPROCscore(N)
 1540 sc=sc+5*diff*sp:PROCupdate
 1550 COLOUR1:PRINTTAB(36,1)sc:COLOUR3
 1560 IFgo<10 PROCquest ELSE PROCall
 1570 ENDPROC
 1580 :
 1590 DEFPROCupdate
 1600 sc%(lv%)=sc
 1610 IF sc>hi%(lv%) hi%(lv%)=sc
 1620 ?(&37F+lv%)=sc%(lv%)
 1630 ?(&387+lv%)=hi%(lv%)
 1640 ENDPROC
 1650 :
 1660 DEFPROCall
 1670 CLS:sc=sc+5*diff*sp:PROCupdate
 1680 PROCfr(440,248,864,712):GCOL0,131:
VDU24,448;256;856;704;:CLG:VDU26:?&D3=25
5
 1690 PRINTTAB(15,14)"You got ALL"
 1700 PRINTTAB(17,16)"of them"
 1710 PRINTTAB(15,20)pr$
 1720 IF GET RUN
 1730 ENDPROC
 1740 :
 1750 DEFPROCnok
 1760 CLS:SOUND0,1,0,20:PROCupdate
 1770 GCOL0,1:PROCsq:GCOL0,0:PROCsq
 1780 RUN
 1790 ENDPROC
 1800 :
 1810 DEFPROCsq
 1820 Xo=640:Yo=512:X=660:Y=532:REPEAT:P
ROCfr(Xo,Yo,X,Y):Xo=Xo-32:Yo=Yo-32:X=X+3
2:Y=Y+32:UNTIL Xo=160
 1830 ENDPROC
 1840 :
 1850 DEFPROCload(F$)
 1860 ON ERROR:IF ERR=214 PRINTTAB(2,1)c
l$:PRINTTAB(2,1)"Can't find file "+F$:PR
INTTAB(27,1)pr$:IF GET:PRINTTAB(2,1)cl$:
GOTO90
 1870 IF L%=1 ENDPROC
 1880 PRINTTAB(6,1)"Load previous hiscor
```

►

PIPEDREAM 3



PipeDream: adfs::a440wini.$.pd.ExamplesPD.AdSS

A9

Car Lovers Annual Report on Company Fleet

	Value year ago	Value now	% inc	Cpcity	Cyls	Reg.
Porsche Carrera RSL	£50,000	£150,000	300.0%	2,700	6	RS 27
AC Cobra 289 Mk II	£90,000	£150,000	166.7%	4,700	8	289 COB
Jaguar D type	£375,000	£950,000	253.3%	3,800	6	D 1
Ferrari 250 SWB	£500,000	£1,100,000	220.0%	3,300	12	SWB 250
Ferrari 308 GTB	£35,000	£60,000	171.4%	3,000	8	GTB 308

Comment

As you can see from the graph on the right hand side, the *Car Lovers* investment in superb classic cars has performed outstandingly, outstripping most conventional forms of investment.

The outlook remains rosy, with more investment funds flowing onto the market.

PipeDream 3 breaks down the barriers between word processor, spreadsheet and database. You can include numerical tables in your letters and reports, add paragraphs to your spreadsheets, and perform calculations within your databases.

Based on PipeDream 2, the best-selling integrated package for the Archimedes, PipeDream 3 has been completely re-written to take full advantage of RISC OS - if you can use RISC OS, you can use PipeDream 3. It is fully multi-tasking and multi-windowing, so you can work on many documents at once and instantly move information between them. And since PipeDream 3 can automatically load and save most popular file formats, including VIEW and First Word Plus, switching to it from other programs has never been easier.

Power, flexibility, speed, ease of use. PipeDream 3. Breaking down the barriers.

For a free brochure, see your Archimedes dealer, or phone us on 0954 211472 or return the coupon.

PipeDream 3 is for all Archimedes computers with RISC OS and 1Mbyte of RAM.

PipeDream 3 costs £147.00 +VAT.

Major features include:

- many documents loaded at once
- intuitive RISC OS user interface
- displaying and printing of pictures within text
- built-in 93,003 word spelling checker
- file compatibility with PC & Z88 PipeDream and BBC View Professional
- background recalculation
- keystroke compatibility with Z88 & PC PipeDream
- Z88 filing system
- automatic loading of VIEW, ViewSheet, Lotus, First Word Plus, Tab and CSV files
- automatic saving of VIEW, Lotus, Acorn DTP format, Tab and CSV files
- multi-field sorting
- use of all available fonts
- 62 spreadsheet functions
- external references for 3-D modelling
- macro file recorder
- slot protection

For a free brochure, complete and return this coupon
PipeDream 3 ☐ View Professional ☐
Name ____________________
Address ____________________
____
____
__________ Post code __________

Colton Software, Broadway House,149-151 St. Neots Road, Hardwick, Cambridge CB3 7QJ, England.
Fax: 0954 211607 Tel: 0954 211472
MU1

All trademarks acknowledged. The chart in the screen shown above was produced by sending numbers from PipeDream 3 to Lingenuity's Presenter 2 and then loading the resulting graph back into PipeDream 3.

Colton Software, Broadway House, 149-151 St. Neots Road, Hardwick, Cambridge, CB3 7QJ, England.
Fax. 0954 211607 Tel. 0954 211472

```
es?":PROCyn:IF G$="Y" OSCLI("LOAD "+F$)
ELSE L%=1
 1890 ENDPROC
 1900 :
 1910 DEFPROCsave(F$)
 1920 PRINTTAB(6,1)"Save the hiscore tab
le?":PROCyn:IF G$="Y" OSCLI("SAVE "+F$+"
 "+STR$388+"+8")
 1930 ENDPROC
 1940 :
 1950 DEFPROCyn
 1960 PRINTTAB(30,1)"(Y/N)"
 1970 REPEAT:G$=GET$:UNTIL INSTR("YN",G$
)
 1980 PROCpeep:IF G$="Y":F$=FNin(7)
 1990 ENDPROC
 2000 :
 2010 DEF FNin(i%):LOCAL a$,i$,g%,len%
 2020 PRINTTAB(3,1)"Please enter the fil
e name":PRINTTAB(30,1)STRING$(i%,"*")
 2030 REPEAT REPEAT g%=GET:a$=CHR$g%:len
%=LENi$:IF len%=0 AND g%=13 VDU7:GOTO203
0
 2040 UNTIL g%=13 OR g%=127 OR (g%>47 AN
D g%<91):IF g%=13 OR g%=127 ELSE IF len%
=i% ELSE i$=i$+a$
 2050 PRINTTAB(30,1)i$:PROCpeep
 2060 IF g%=127 IF i$>"" PRINTTAB(29+len
%,1)"*":i$=LEFT$(i$,len%-1)
 2070 UNTIL g%=13 AND len%>0:=i$
```

Get it right

```
  10 =    0 0
  20 =    0 0
  30 =    0 0
  40 = E947 7
  50 = 4C6F A
  60 = 4477 6
  70 = 2FD3 E
  80 = B046 C
  90 = 2994 C
 100 = 66D8 E
 110 = FD2E 8
 120 = 9719 A
 130 = AF60 A
 140 = F610 A
 150 = C9F1 7
 160 = C823 2
 170 = 5A97 2
 180 = 7A1B C
 190 = CC8E B
 200 =  8FB 5
 210 = 3630 2
 220 = CBDD B
 230 = 717E 6
 240 = 1271 5
 250 = 3013 6
 260 = 3787 3
 270 = F9C8 5
 280 = F5B1 1
 290 = 3454 3
 300 = 18DC 6
 310 = 5786 7
 320 = 39B7 E
 330 = B1BC A
 340 = BE7B 1
 350 = C44E E
 360 = 7791 9
 370 = F5BF D
 380 = AE85 A
 390 = 90EA 6
 400 = 52B2 4
 410 = 7B17 1
 420 = 5D2D 3
 430 = C5A7 B
 440 = 7A16 E
 450 = EDOF D
 460 = 9719 6
 470 = 42DE 7
 480 = 3E1A 3
 490 = 76A2 E
 500 =  83D 6
 510 = EDOF 6
 520 = 9719 8
 530 = FD59 7
 540 = A706 9
 550 = EDOF F
 560 = 9719 7
 570 = 785A 4
 580 = BFAE 0
 590 = 8014 1
 600 = 87D8 9
 610 = EDOF 5
 620 = 9719 D
 630 = A5E9 7
 640 = 1E2E 7
 650 = A03B 5
 660 = FE5C A
 670 = EDOF B
 680 = 9719 C
 690 = 2984 1
 700 = D4D2 F
 710 = EDOF D
 720 = 9719 3
 730 = FB9D A
 740 = BFA7 7
 750 = 7C83 6
 760 = 904C 2
 770 = 3CBB 5
 780 = 5C05 4
 790 = DBCF 2
 800 = EDOF 0
 810 = 9719 1
 820 = E549 F
 830 = 2E9C A
 840 = 49B4 3
 850 = B1FE 9
 860 = B844 2
 870 = EDOF D
 880 = 9719 A
 890 = EBFD 4
 900 = AE66 1
 910 = 4305 C
 920 = 6921 B
 930 = 75C3 6
 940 = A856 4
 950 = 30B6 F
 960 = C18F 9
 970 = 2B8E D
 980 = 38C8 C
 990 = C90B D
1000 = E4AC 3
1010 = D113 3
1020 = F5B4 4
1030 = 52C1 F
1040 = 160C 5
1050 = A69F 3
1060 = 2A80 B
1070 = B6DC 4
1080 = 62AD 7
1090 = EDOF E
1100 = 9719 D
1110 = AE70 0
1120 =  AFE E
1130 = 86A3 B
1140 = B416 0
1150 = 2885 7
1160 = 9FD9 A
1170 = EDOF 5
1180 = 9719 7
1190 = EAF8 0
1200 = D09F 0
1210 =  C37 2
1220 = 13B2 D
1230 = 5AD3 D
1240 = 8D17 C
1250 = D9A7 9
1260 = B2CF C
1270 = 7710 8
1280 = D3E9 4
1290 = E0F8 E
1300 = 850D 6
1310 = E8D3 8
1320 = 2592 C
1330 = 546E 1
1340 = 91B1 1
1350 = 1A5F 8
1360 = 7852 F
1370 = 471B 4
1380 = A331 A
1390 = 61DB 5
1400 = 8924 1
1410 = 487D F
1420 = 108C B
1430 = 4771 6
1440 = A370 0
1450 = D311 3
1460 = EDOF 8
1470 = 9719 B
1480 = DA6E F
1490 = 6F93 E
1500 = CA1E A
1510 = EDOF 6
1520 = 9719 A
1530 = D90A A
1540 = 4571 9
1550 = EB3D 7
1560 = 6F8B B
1570 = EDOF 5
1580 = 9719 6
1590 = F307 8
1600 = CCDF 0
1610 = AB79 0
1620 = A8CD 1
1630 = 9EE9 2
1640 = EDOF 7
1650 = 9719 D
1660 = 2B8B 7
1670 = 2A71 9
1680 = 8281 9
1690 = B074 E
1700 = 8D0C F
1710 =  994 A
1720 = 452A A
1730 = EDOF E
1740 = 9719 5
1750 = 220E 6
1760 = D61A 2
1770 = 29DD 0
1780 = 7E36 3
1790 = EDOF 1
1800 = 9719 5
1810 = 2F0B D
1820 = 2FB0 0
1830 = EDOF E
1840 = 9719 B
1850 = 15FA 5
1860 = 1DBE A
1870 = 9FD4 F
1880 = 6E38 1
1890 = EDOF 8
1900 = 9719 D
1910 = BB90 1
1920 = E1D0 F
1930 = EDOF 3
1940 = 9719 7
1950 = 231E A
1960 = FEFC 0
1970 = 80F1 D
1980 = 4F14 1
1990 = EDOF 7
2000 = 9719 3
2010 = 32BB 1
2020 = 58BA 3
2030 = F304 4
2040 = EB2E E
2050 =  B16 3
2060 = 1651 E
2070 = 8D9E F
```

New fonts New fonts New fonts
New fonts New fonts
New fonts New fonts

◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆◆

New Outline fonts for Archimedes

These new fonts are suitable for any software requiring Outline Fonts. They all contain Latin 1 alphabet with DTP extensions (215 letters and symbols). Will work together with Acorn fonts, or can be used on their own.

ELECTRONIC font FOUNDRY

Software:

Fonts	prices vary, they start from	£3.99
	if bought together with a DTP program	10.0% discount
Acorn Desk Top Publisher		£125.00
Impression from Computer Concepts		P.O.A.
Canon BT130 printer driver (free if bought with printer)		£9.50

Printers suitable for Desk Top Publishing:

Amstrad LQ3500di	180 d.p.i. for A4 paper	£199.00
Amstrad LQ5000di	180 d.p.i. for A3 paper	£324.00
Canon BJ130	360 d.p.i. for A3 paper	£529.00
Canon printer has better resolution than Laser Printers and can use larger paper		
Canon LBPIII laser	300 d.p.i. for A4 paper	£1449.00
Prices are VAT exclusive.	Delivery: £2.50 on software and £10.00 on hardware	

For comprehensive Font Catalogue (32 pages) and Price List write to:
Electronic Font Foundry, 18 Brockenhurst Road, ASCOT SL5 9DL

LEARNING MUSIC?
YOU NEED MY SOFTWARE

You probably practise your instrument every day: the computer gives you the chance to practise other musical skills every day as well.

THEORY OF MUSIC Questions and Exercises - Grades 2 to 5
(A ***practise*** *program - helpful hints but no teaching sections)*
THEORY OF MUSIC GRADE 1 - from the beginning
(This is a ***tutorial*** *program with exercises)*
PLAY WHAT I PLAY - an aural game (beginner to advanced)
(Newly improved and extended)
All programs: 5.25" disk **£13.50**, 3.5" disk **£14.50**
Schools - add £5 for network/site licence to copy (covers all purchases)
When ordering ***PLEASE SPECIFY*** **B/M/C, 80/40, DS/SS, DFS/ADFS, colour/mono**

Orders and inquiries *(leaflet free)* to TED KIRK (MU)
33 Humber Crescent, ST. HELENS, Merseyside, WA9 4HD
(0744 818761)

FREE support with all our systems

- *Expert advice! on system purchase
- *Expert help! on using your system
- *Expert backup! software support and hardware servicing
- *Leasing facilities now available

Consult the experts!

CSS Computer Centre
Unit 3A Townfoot Ind. Est. BRAMPTON
CUMBRIA CA8 1SW
☎ 06977 3779

Acorn Qualified dealers and Unix centre
Authorised SJ Networks, installer *Education specialists
Government plc and education orders welcome

BRITISH BROADCASTING CORPORATION MASTER SERIES MICROCOMPUTER
Acorn The choice of experience
SJ RESEARCH

We've got it taped

£10 Prize letter

A PANEL in your February issue said that there would be holes for the golf game on the subscription disc, so I was surprised to find some on the tape that arrived with my magazine – thanks for not forgetting cassette users.

However each hole consists of two files and these are the wrong way round on the tape for easy use. Also the files have directories in their names and, unlike discs, these need actually stating.

The cure is simple. Remove line 620 and change the following:

```
610 *OPT 1,0
630 ch=OPENIN("a."+T$)
655 OSCLI("LOAD "+"$."+T$+" 4
68E")
```

*Note that the *OPT 1,0 switches off all cassette messages like searching so that the screen is not corrupted.*

It's a good idea to wind the tape to near the start of the files before running the golf game – you'll know they're loading even with no messages because you'll see the screen drawing.

Finally, although it doesn't affect me or most other users, there is an OSCLI in line 610 – now 655. This will prevent the program working on Basic I micros.

If the line is listed from the monthly disc or tape it's not even displayed. As with all programs containing OSCLI, the cure is to use a procedure to make the call – PROCoscli.

In the case of Golf, line 610 should read:

```
610 PROCoscli("LOAD "+"+T$+
" 468E")
```

If you have made the above changes for tape, alter 655 instead. Next, put the following routine at the end of the program:

```
5000 DEF PROCoscli($&700)
5010 LOCAL X%,Y%
5020 Y%=7:CALL &FFF7
5030 ENDPROC
```

With these changes, Golf is a super game that will work on any 8 bit BBC Micro – tape or disc, Basic 1 or Basic 2. – **B. McNally, Troon, Scotland.**

YES Balls!

THE Balls! game that was reviewed in your March issue looked great fun so I tried to obtain a copy from the supplier listed – Audiogenic.

I was told that the game was not, in fact, theirs and is published by YES. Could you please let me know the address of YES? – **P. Reader, Stockport, Cheshire.**

● *The Balls disc costs £5 and is available by mail order only from YES Marketing, QEH, Jacobs Wells Road, Bristol BS8 1JX.*

Get it right!

AFTER I had typed in the whole of the Checksum program for the BBC Micro from the February edition I noticed that the cli procedure was not complete.

As I'm not very experienced with machine code I didn't know how to finish it, so please could you print it. – **Daniel Elphick, Oxford.**

● Unfortunately one line fell off the end of the listing. It is:

```
1460 Y%=7:CALL &FFF7:ENDPROC
```

DTP program debugged

MY attention has been draw to a bug in the mode conversion section of the Database DTP program of which I am the author.

If you already have the software you can most easily solve it by inserting the DTP program disc in your drive and typing:

```
LOAD"Conv"
```

If you then list the program you will find the following line at the end:

```
1000 DEFPROCinit:s$=STRINGS
(79," ")+STRINGS$(79,CHR$8):
format%=a%:a%=2:COLOUR0:COL
OUR129:PRINTTAB(0,0)s$TAB(0
,31)s$TAB(0,31)s$;:PROCo"LO
AD CONVERT 1500":ENDPROC
```

Unfortunately the brackets have been omitted from around the parameters in the call to PROCo, and this causes the program to hang with a Missing parameters *error.*

If the line is copied and the missing brackets inserted, as in the line following, the program will function correctly:

```
PROCo("LOAD CONVERT
1500"):ENDPROC
```

I apologise to all those who have been inconvenienced by this oversight. – **Kendall K. Down, Rhyl, Clwyd.**

Win a tenner

WANT to write to The Micro User? The addess is: Letters, The Micro User, Europa House, Adlington Park, Adlington, Macclesfield, SK10 4NP.

Writers of the most interesting letters receive a £10 prize.

No stop

THANK you for publishing my letter in the February issue of The Micro User.

There is however a small error in the listing: The comma following Tog on line 590 needs to be a full stop for the program to function.

The corrected line is:

```
590 DATA Set up, Filing, E
dit label, Print label, To
g. Strike, Quit
```

– **Frank Chaplin, Withnell, Lancs.**

Crashing breaks

RECENTLY on my BBC B I discovered a simple method of making the machine crash on any kind of Break sequence.

*It is enforced by three simple osbyte calls which can be made as *FX commands:*

```
*FX 247,76
*FX 248,12
*FX 249,0
```

To crash the machine either Break has to be pressed or a CALL !-4 command can be issued from within a program.

Take care with this routine because it will lose the entire

➤

A healthy interest for education

IT was with great interest that I read Ian Whitmore's article on Healthdata – The Micro User, *January 1990. I realise in such a short article the many features of such a wide ranging resource cannot be fully explored, but I would urge any educationalist to delve into this excellent database further.*

As the curriculum examines health and health-related social issues, such a source of information cannot be praised too highly.

The Belfast Education and Library Board include the pages of Healthdata on its own viewdata service, BelView.

This is available 24 hours a day and has five lines. From Northern Ireland this system can be accessed on 0232 325778 using any Prestel-compatible software, and the Healthdata pages can be explored by entering:

```
*HEALTH#
```

Many teachers will find the paralleled comparison of health and financial implications of alcohol and tobacco of particular interest. – **D.P. Barr, Asst. Education Officer, Belfast Education and Library Board, Belfast**

ALL programs printed in this magazine are exact reproduction of listings taken from running programs which have been thoroughly tested.

However, on the rare occasions when mistakes occur corrections are published as a matter of urgency. Should you encounter error messages when you type in a program, they will almost certainly be the result of your own typing mistakes.

Unfortunately we cannot answer personal programming queries concerning these mistakes. Of course letters about suggested errors will be investigated without delay, but any replies found necessary will only appear in the letters pages.

➤

contents of the ram and will result in the machine having to be turned off and back on again. – **S.Bloom, Stanmore, Middlesex.**

● Although this routine works on your machine it does not work properly on the Master series. A better solution is to use:

```
PX=&287
[JMP &287]
*FX 247,76
*FX 248,135
*FX 249,2
```

as this is compatible with the full range of BBC B, B+, Master and Compact.

Colour printing

I HAVE just bought a Star LC10C colour dot matrix printer and have found the manual very poor.

It is mainly written for the IBM PC range and says that LPRINT is used to produce different effects with various other commands following it. However my BBC B always prints Syntax Error *when I try them.*

Could you please tell me the BBC Micro equivalent of these commands?

Also will a Desktop Publisher solve my problems? – **J. L. Amphett, Malvern, Worcs.**

● LPRINT is used on a lot of micros to output to the printer but the BBC Micro has a much more structured approach.

On the BBC Micro output can be sent to various "streams" controlled mainly by *FX3.

After *FX3,10 it is sent to the printer so just put this command at the start of any routine in your manual and use PRINT in place of LPRINT. At the end, put *FX3,4 to switch back to the screen.

So, for example, in place of:

```
LPRINT CHR$(27);"W";CHR$(1)
```

you should use:

```
*FX3,10
PRINT CHR$(27);"W";CHR$(1)
*FX3,4
```

Any DTP package – or even a good word processor – gives easy access to type styles, but only in mono. To dump colour pictures you should look at Snatch by 4Mation.

Still Exiled by line 80

I TRIED typing in the Exile hint decoding program from the January issue – but it doesn't seem to work. I've checked everything as carefully as possible but I can't see any error of my own. Can you help? – **Xavier Courtney, Wilmslow, Cheshire.**

● Unfortunately an early version was published and line 80 is in error. It should read:

```
80 text?A%=text?A%+
(text?A%>64)
```

This should give you the right answers.

Down in the caverns

The review of Caverns from Minerva in your February issue is, I feel, completely unjustified in its sarcastic criticism

The reviewer's main concern was with the inability to get very far. Is this a good enough reason to mark it down? Perhaps the general buying public would fare better – I certainly did.

However certain comments I will agree with. By not giving suitable information concerning game play and objects you add to the difficulty of the game, but in a frustrating and useless way.

So I've enclosed a couple of hints with this letter. Is it worth more than six? Yes, if you like really hard games which take a lot of time and effort to complete. – **Christopher Trueman, Bristol,**

● We've pased the hints to Hacman for checking out and they'll be appearing in his column soon.

Jumping around easily

I AM working on a program where it is necessary to jump between the different files on disc using the CHAIN command in the program listings to do this. I was wondering if it is possible using this method to instruct the computer to go to line 200 of a program, thereby missing out lines 10-190. – **John Williams, Altrincham, Cheshire.**

● We can't see the point of always going to line 200 when a program starts – it would imply that it has been very badly written and GOTO200 in the first line would achieve the desired result.

However, you may want to jump to a certain point in a second program, depending on what happened in the first.

The resident integer variables – A% to Z% – are preserved between programs, so a method could be based on them. For example, *L%* could be set up in the first program and an early line in the second could be something like:

```
ON L% GOTO 100,200,300,400
```

Flavour of the month

DESPITE a very limited budget, I have managed to build up quite a respectable library of serious software ranging from the excellent Fun School 2 – for my kids – up to the likes of Computer Concept's Inter-series.

Hardware expansion has been a slow and expensive excercise, with some looks at the second hand market.

The only utility which I coverted was a decent CAD

Keeping the worksheets to time

ON the January subscription disc you put some maths worksheet generating software and this gave me the idea for a program that will ask 100 sums and at the end print out the results.

I wrote it, but can't get the micro to give the person playing the game a time limit.

If I could do this the program could be used in schools so that teachers would not have to write out tests to find out how good the students are.

Please can you help me with this problem? – **Drew Reed (age 12), Aylesbury, Bucks.**

● There is a built-in system variable *TIME* in the BBC Micro.

This starts at zero when the micro is switched on and increments by one every hundredth of a second. Try:

```
PRINT TIME/100
```

This shows how long the micro has been switched on in seconds.

So to allow a time limit in to your program use a method like the one shown in the demonstration routine below.

This starts an on-screen second timer when you press a key and beeps five seconds later.

```
10 CLS
20 PRINT"PRESS A KEY"
30 Key=GET
40 TIME=0
50 REPEAT
60 PRINT TAB(10,10)TIME DIV
100
70 UNTIL TIME>500
80 VDU7
```

program. They were too expensive to justify to my wife, so I did without. Enter Pineapple with Diagram II reduced to £25. Too good to pass so out came the plastic.

The package is quite simply amazing, and without doubt the best buy I have made since I bought my BBC Micro. A comprehensive manual written in simple English complements a virtually idiot proof – I should know – piece of software which is breathtakingly effective.

A true work of genius if ever I saw one. Thank you, Pineapple and hats off to the author J. F. Daniels – **Paul Downs, Anfield, Liverpool.**

Spinner instructions

FIRSTLY, thank you for an interesting magazine which is excellent value, especially with a subscription. I recommend one wholeheartedly because a collection of good programs and utilities is built up over the months and it is convenient to have them typed-in and ready to use.

The Spinner graphics demo in the December 1989 issue is certainly very effective, but the documentation seems to have missed out the fact that the following keypreses can be made:

```
< Spin ball to left
> Spin ball to right
$ To stop the ball
^ Speed up the spinning
v Slow the spinning down
```

– **Daniel Hope, Kent.**

Wrong character

I HAVE typed in the Stratagem game from your March issue, and although I'm sure I have typed it in exactly as printed I can't get the checksums of lines 70,140 and 200 to match.

Could you please tell me if the ` is the character obtained with Shift+7, or is there another similar one that I've not noticed on my keyboard?– **Paul Evanson, Stockport, Cheshire.**

● Unfortunately, the printer we used to output the listings produced character 96 – the BBC Micro £ – as an apostophe facing backwards. So the correct character is £ and the lines should read:

```
70 £$=CHR$150+STRING$$(39,
"£")
140 PRINTTAB(0,0)£$
200 PRINTTAB(0,20)£$
```

Sprite editing

IN the December 1989 issue Drew Knight asked about Acornsoft sprites. Full details can be found in the Acornsoft GXR manual pages 52 to 58 with some examples afterwards. A summary of the instructions is below.
I hope this helps. – **Gerald Holdsworth, Bexley Heath, Kent.**

```
        *SEDIT n : Edits sprite n
            COPY : Block colour 7
          DELETE : Block color 0
              f0 : Pen down
              f1 : fill row
              f2 : Fill column
              f3 : Extend vertically
        Shift+f3 : Reduce vertically
              f4 : Extend horizontally
        Shift+F4 : Reduce horizontally
              f5 : Insert row
        Shift+f5 : Delete row
              f6 : Insert column
        Shift+f6 : Delete column
              f7`: Mirror vertically
              f8 : Mirror horizontally
  *SLOAD filename : Loads a sprite file
  *SSAVE filename : Saves the current sprites
 *SMERGE filename : Merges new file with current sprites
      *SEDIT n,m : Edits sprite n as m
  *SRENUMBER n,m : Changes sprite n to m
*SDELETE n,o,p... : Deletes 1 or more sprites
           *SNEW : Deletes all sprites
      *SCHOOSE n : Chooses a sprite for next plot action.
  PLOT &E8 to &EF : Plots sprite according to current GCOL action.
    VDU23,27,0,n| : Same as *SCHOOSE
         *SGET n : Gets a sprite from sereen box with corners
                   defined by last two graphics positions.
    VDU23,27,1,n| : Same as *SGET.
```

Making a good Impression

I HAVE been reading The Micro User since August 1983 when I bought my first micro – a BBC B – and I have always found much of interest in its pages. Now I also have an Archimedes the magazine has plenty for both my micros.

I work in publishing and part of my work involves preparing leaflets for use both within and outside the company. Our in-house typesetting facilities are often overworked, and this leads to delays and inconvenience.

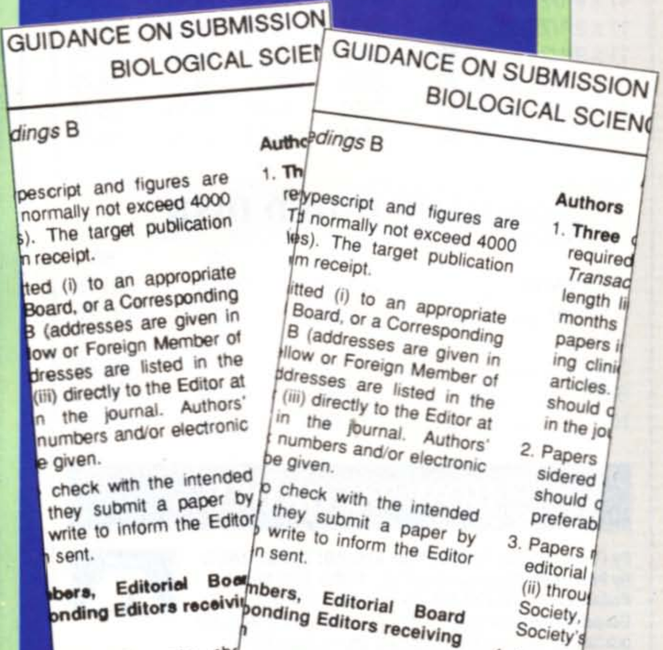
Recently I have become very interested in DTP and, with only 1Mb of memory in my Archimedes at home, I was eager for Impression to appear. I obtained it, and not long after a rush job came up at work calling for a two-sided leaflet with some repetition and careful layout – ideal material, I thought, for me to set up at home and avoid the queue.

After an evening's work I printed out the proofs on my dot matrix printer, had them checked the next day, and corrected them that evening.

I don't have access to a laser printer, so I printed the document to disc as a PostScript file and sent it the following day to our printer, where it was transferred via a PC to a high quality PostScript typesetting machine at over 2,000 dots per inch.

So, within a couple of days of starting the job it was ready for printing and the layout was completely under my control rather than having to be cut and pasted by someone else, which would have taken well over a week.

The samples show that the output matched the proofs exactly, except for the much higher quality. The only trouble is that the temptation is now strong for me to do all this sort of work at home. – **J. Whelan, Wimbledon, London.**



GUIDANCE ON SUBMISSION
BIOLOGICAL SCIE

dings B

pescript and figures are normally not exceed 4000 s). The target publication n receipt.

ted (i) to an appropriate Board, or a Corresponding B (addresses are given in low or Foreign Member of dresses are listed in the (iii) directly to the Editor at n the journal. Authors' numbers and/or electronic e given.

check with the intended they submit a paper by write to inform the Editor sent.

bers, Editorial Boa onding Editors receivi

the Fellow, etc., sh

Autho

1. Th

GUIDANCE ON SUBMISSION
BIOLOGICAL SCIEN

dings B

ypescript and figures are normally not exceed 4000 es). The target publication m receipt.

itted (i) to an appropriate Board, or a Corresponding B (addresses are given in llow or Foreign Member of ddresses are listed in the (iii) directly to the Editor at in the journal. Authors' numbers and/or electronic be given.

o check with the intended they submit a paper by write to inform the Editor n sent.

nbers, Editorial Board onding Editors receiving

, the Fellow, etc., should

Authors

1. **Three** required *Transac* length li months papers i ing clini articles. should in the jo
2. Papers sidered should preferab
3. Papers editorial (ii) throu Society, Society's
4. Authors papers submiss

Dot matrix proof... and typeset leaflet.

ADC Computer Supplies

84 High Street, Potters Bar, Herts EN6 5AB.
Tel: (0707) 47827. Fax: (0707) 52151

PRINTER RIBBONS

Price each ribbon	2	6	12
Cannon	2.99	2.85	2.60
Amstrad			
DMP 2000 248 RN	4.75	4.65	4.55
DMP 4000 2426	5.20	5.05	4.95
PCW 8256 LQ3500 2741FN	6.05	5.85	5.75
PCW 9512 2746 MS	4.95	4.85	4.75
Cannon 1080/1156	2.99	2.85	2.60
Centronics GLP	3.65	3.45	3.15
Citizen 20D/LSP10	3.60	3.40	3.25
Epson M, F PX80, F LX 800	2.99	2.75	2.55
Epson LX80/86GX80	2.80	2.65	2.40
Juki 6100 MS	2.85	2.70	2.60
Kaga KP810/910	2.99	2.85	2.60
NEC P2200	4.95	4.60	4.25
Panasonic KXP1080/1/2/3	3.99	3.80	3.60
Shinwa CP80MS	3.99	3.80	3.60
Star NL10	4.95	4.60	4.25
Star LC10	3.50	3.10	2.85
Star LC24-10	3.99	3.80	3.60

COMPUTER PAPER

Plain fanfold, micro perf edges

Size	Weight gsm	1000s per box	Price per box 1 Box	3 Boxes	5 Boxes
11 x 9 1/2	60	2000	14.95	14.45	13.65
11 x 9 1/2	70	2000	18.45	16.05	15.15
11 x 9 1/2	80	2000	20.25	18.55	16.45
A4 11 2/3 x 9 1/4	70	2000	20.95	19.70	18.45
A4 11 2/3 x 9 1/4	80	2000	24.55	23.05	20.15
A4 11 2/3 x 9 1/4	90	1000	14.25	13.15	14.15

ADC BRANDED DISK

	10	20	50
3 1/2 DSDD	14.10	27.15	64.75
3 1/2 HD	36.90	70.50	167.75
5 1/4			
SSDD	6.75	12.74	29.85
96TP1	8.50	15.96	36.25
HD	14.50	27.90	66.50

HOW TO ORDER

By Phone: **Potters Bar Tel: 0707 47827/01-998 6512/6513.** By Post: **ADC Computer Supplies, 84/84a High Street, Potters Bar, Herts EN6 5AB.** By Fax: **0707 52151.** Despatch within 24 hours. Delivery–Please allow 5 days. For guaranteed next day delivery please phone. From £2.75 EXTRA. Postage covers UK only.
Minimum order value for payment with order value £8.90 or £1.50 handling charge
Opening hours 9am to 5.30pm Monday to Saturday

Access

VISA

MICROFIX

A3000	£585	A410/1	£1075
A310M	£846	A420/1	£1475
A310	£755	A440/1	£2175

COLOUR MONITOR (Tandata)	£195
COLOUR MONITOR (CM8833)	£239
COLOUR MONITOR (Acorn)	£210
TAXAN 3D MULTISYNC (The Best)	£525

40 MEG/28mS H.Disc Kit (A400)	£335
Mounting Shell & Data Cables	£15

(Mounting Shell & Data Cables free with Hard Disc kit)

Free membership to our software club allowing you to buy all titles at 10% less than RRP. To register; send your *(Name, Address, Postcode, Tel, Machine . . . etc)*

17 Dover Street, Canterbury, Kent
Telephone: 0227 455419

All mail order prices exclude VAT

dataplex

10 Petersfield Avenue, Slough, Berkshire SL2 5DN
Tel: 0753 35557 Fax: 0753 511122

RING NOW ON:
TEL: 0753 35557
FAX: 0753 511122

VISA

Conditions of Sale

- All prices exclude VAT and delivery charges
- E&OE all prices subject to change without notice
- All collections made by prior arrangement from our warehouse
- Please add £1+VAT for consumables and £8+VAT for all other items for next day delivery

ARCHIMEDES	
New Archimedes 3000 System	589.00
BBC Master 128K	389.00
BBC MASTER 128 PACKAGE	
Save over £30.00	
BBC Master 128 +5.25" 400k Drive 40/80T +Philips CM8833 Colour 14" Med. Res.	677.00
DISK DRIVES FOR BBC	
Drives without PSU	
5.25" Single 400K Drive	89.00
5.25" Dual 800K Drive	169.00
3.5" Single 400K Drive	89.00
Supplied in dual height casing for future upgrade	
3.5" Dual 800K Drive	139.00
Combo Drive	204.00
Drives including PSU	
5.25" Single 400K	104.00
5.25" Dual 800K Drive	189.00
5.25" Dual in horizontal plinth, switchable	225.00
3.5" Single 400K Drive	109.00
Supplied in a dual case for future upgrade	
3.5" Dual 800K Drive	177.00
Combo Drive	224.00
All 5.25" Drives are 40/80 Switchable	
DATAPLEX HARD DISK DRIVES	
20Mb Hard Drive for BBC	379.00
30Mb Hard Drive	399.00
40Mb Hard Drive	429.00
60Mb Hard Drive	479.00
MONITORS	
Philips 8833 14" CGA	199.00
Philips 8852 14" Hi Res	249.00
Philips 8873 M/Sync 14"	418.00
SAMSUNG MONO MONITORS	
PC XT/AT COMPATIBLE	
MA2571 12" FST White	89.00
MA2573 12" FST P39 Green	89.00
MA2575 12" FST Amber	99.00
MA4571 14" FST White	99.00
MA4573 14" FST P39 Green	99.00
MA4575 "4" FST Amber	109.00
ML2611 12" White (PS2)	99.00
PRINTERS	
ALL STAR, CITIZEN, MANNESMANN TALLY PRINTERS INC 1 YEAR ON-SITE MAINTENANCE	
Dot Matrix Range	
Citizen 120D	115.00
Citizen 180E	127.00
New 24 Pin Swift 24	255.00
Citizen Swift 24 (24 Pin)	42.00
Epson LX400	139.00
Epson LX850	178.00
Epson FX1060	405.00
Epson LQ400	195.00
Epson LQ550	279.00
Epson LQ850	395.00
Epson LQ860	518.00
Epson LQ1060	649.00
HEWLETT PACKARD	
Thinkjet	265.00
Quietjet	334.00
Quietjet+	399.00
Deskjet	468.00
Deskjet+	565.00
Paintjet	729.00
Rugged Writer	899.00
All Hewlett Packard Printers come with 12 months on site warranty. Fully Epson/IBM compatible	
Star LC10 Mono	135.00
Star LC10 Colour	168.00
Star LC15 9 pin, 136 col	264.00
Star LC24-15 24 pin, 136 col	328.00
Star LC24-10	225.00
NEC P2 Plus	245.00
NEC P6+80 Character	389.00
NEC P7+136 Character	523.00
Colour Upgrade Kit	80.00
Panasonic KXP1081	128.00
Panasonic KXP1124	219.00
Sheetfeeder	85.00
Panasonic KXP1180	144.00
MT81 (Dot Matrix)	115.00
Sheetfeeder	62.00
Serial I/F	32.00
RIBBONS	
KXP 1081/1090/172	4.00
DMP 2000/3000/3160	2.80
DMP 4000	4.40
PCW 8256/LQ 3500	4.50
Panasonic 3131/MP26	4.40
LX 800/RX/MX/FX80	3.15
FX1000/FX/RX100	4.40
NL10	4.40
LQ500/800/850	4.40
LC10	4.40
NEC	5.00
Various selection in stock. Please call for prices	
Mouse Pad	4.00

ANOTHER BRANCH OPENING SHORTLY – Education, Government & PLC orders

Up to 7 issues FREE!

(worth £13.40)

THE MICRO USER

Yes – you will only pay for 24 issues when you take out a subscription for the next 31 issues of *The Micro User*. ***That means SEVEN issues completely free!***

And if you take out a 12 month subscription we'll extend it by an extra THREE copies.

What's more, as a subscriber you'll also be able to take advantage of our many exclusive money-saving offers which will be posted to you every month.

But note: This particular offer MUST end on April 30 – so complete the form alongside and return it without delay!

- *If you are a current subscriber you haven't been forgotten. Take advantage of this unrepeatable offer by asking for early renewal of your subscription, which will then be extended as necessary.*

ORDER FORM

Valid to
April 30, 1990

15 MONTH SUBSCRIPTION (UK only)

		New	Renewal
With Tape	£23	☐ *2401*	☐ *2402*
With 5.25" disc (40T)	£23	☐ *2403*	☐ *2404*
With 5.25" disc (80T)	£23	☐ *2405*	☐ *2406*
With 3.5" ADFS disc	£27	☐ *2407*	☐ *2408*
With 3.5" Archimedes disc	£27	☐ *2409*	☐ *2410*

31 MONTH SUBSCRIPTION (UK only)

		New	Renewal
With Tape	£41	☐ *2411*	☐ *2412*
With 5.25" disc (40T)	£41	☐ *2413*	☐ *2414*
With 5.25" disc (80T)	£41	☐ *2415*	☐ *2416*
With 3.5" ADFS disc	£49	☐ *2417*	☐ *2418*
With 3.5" Archimedes disc	£49	☐ *2419*	☐ *2420*

12 MONTH SUBSCRIPTION (outside UK)

		New	Renewal
Europe & Eire (Surface mail)	£28	☐ *2365*	☐ *2114*
Overseas (Airmail)	£45	☐ *2004*	☐ *2113*

24 MONTH SUBSCRIPTION (outside UK)

		New	Renewal
Europe & Eire (Surface mail)	£51	☐ *2421*	☐ *2422*
Overseas (Airmail)	£85	☐ *2423*	☐ *2424*

Only subscription applications received by Wednesday, March 15 can be guaranteed to start with next month's issue.

Payment: please indicate method (✓)

☐ Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to Database Publications Ltd.

☐ Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa/Connect Expiry Date ____/____

No. ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

Name ______________________ Signed ______________________

Address ______________________

______________________ Post Code ______________________

Daytime telephone number in case of queries ______________________

Send to: Database Direct, FREEPOST,
Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB

(No stamp needed if posted in UK)

Products are normally despatched within 48 hours of receipt but delivery of certain items could take up to 28 days

Order at any time of the day or night

Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number

Orders by phone: **051-357 1275**

Orders by Fax: **051-357 2813**

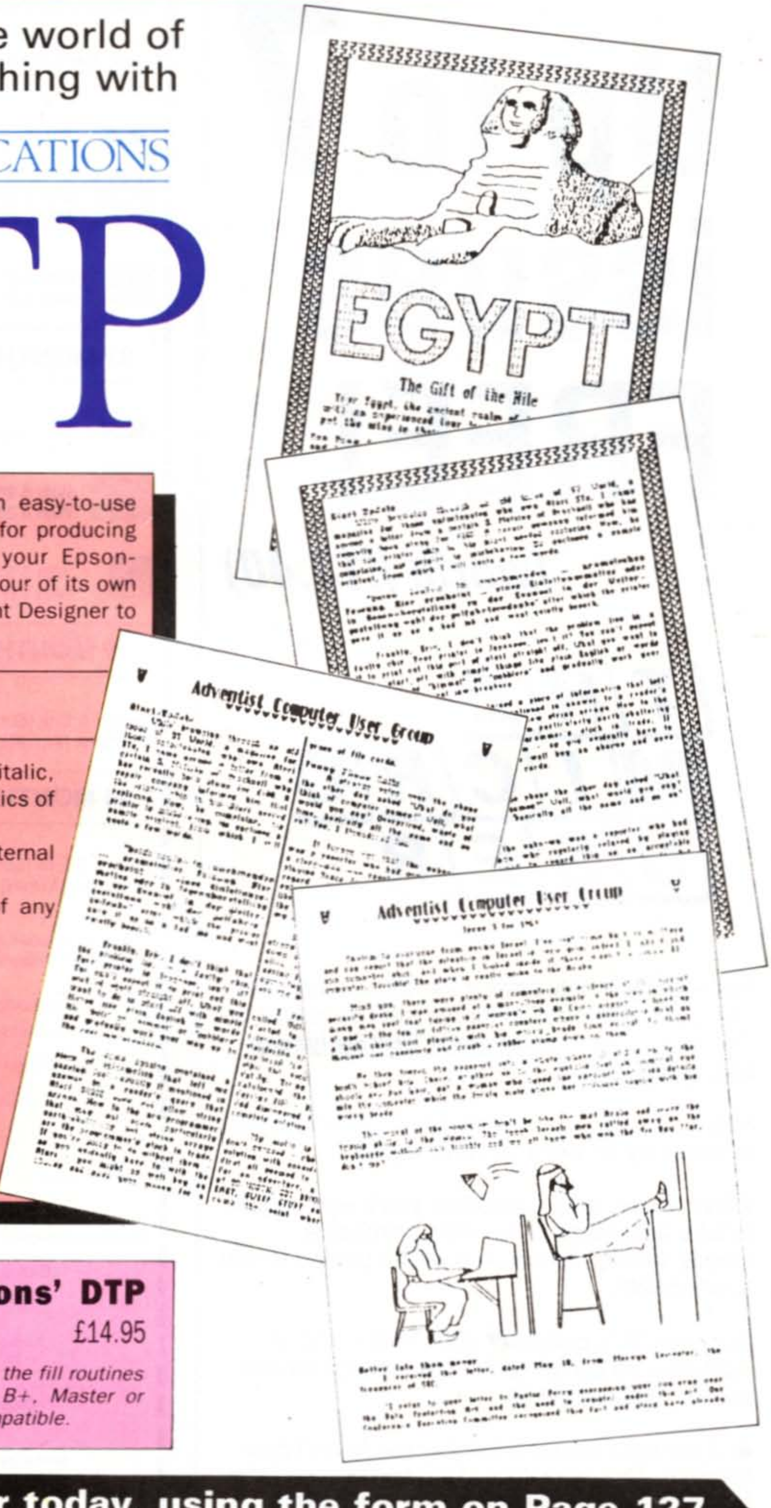
Orders by MicroLink: **MAG001**

General Enquiries: **051-357 2961**

MU4

Take a step into the world of professional publishing with

DATABASE PUBLICATIONS DTP



EGYPT

The Gift of the Nile

Adventist Computer User Group

Adventist Computer User Group

Database Publications' DTP is an easy-to-use and flexible page design system for producing high-quality printouts through your Epson-compatible printer. It comes with four of its own fonts to get you started plus a Font Designer to keep you going.

Some of the features of Database Publications' DTP

- Independent control of bold, italic, 'thin' and underline characteristics of any font
- Proportional spacing of both external and system fonts
- Stretching and compressing of any area
- Pixel editing via zoom facility
- Up to A4 page design
- No special disc format
- Four fonts provided
- Font Designer supplied
- Built-in Graphic Designer
- Import text or type direct
- Can import cut-outs
- Built-in Mode converter

Database Publications' DTP

5.25in DFS 40/80 track disc (only) £14.95

Due to the complexity of the program the fill routines will not function correctly with the B+, Master or Compact – all other features are compatible.

Place your order today, using the form on Page 127

Create the right impression with

FontStyle

Fontstyle is a versatile system for creating professional looking printouts. It comes with two ready-made fonts and a designer so you can create your own.
Plus you can now get a set of four discs containing an extra 64 fonts!

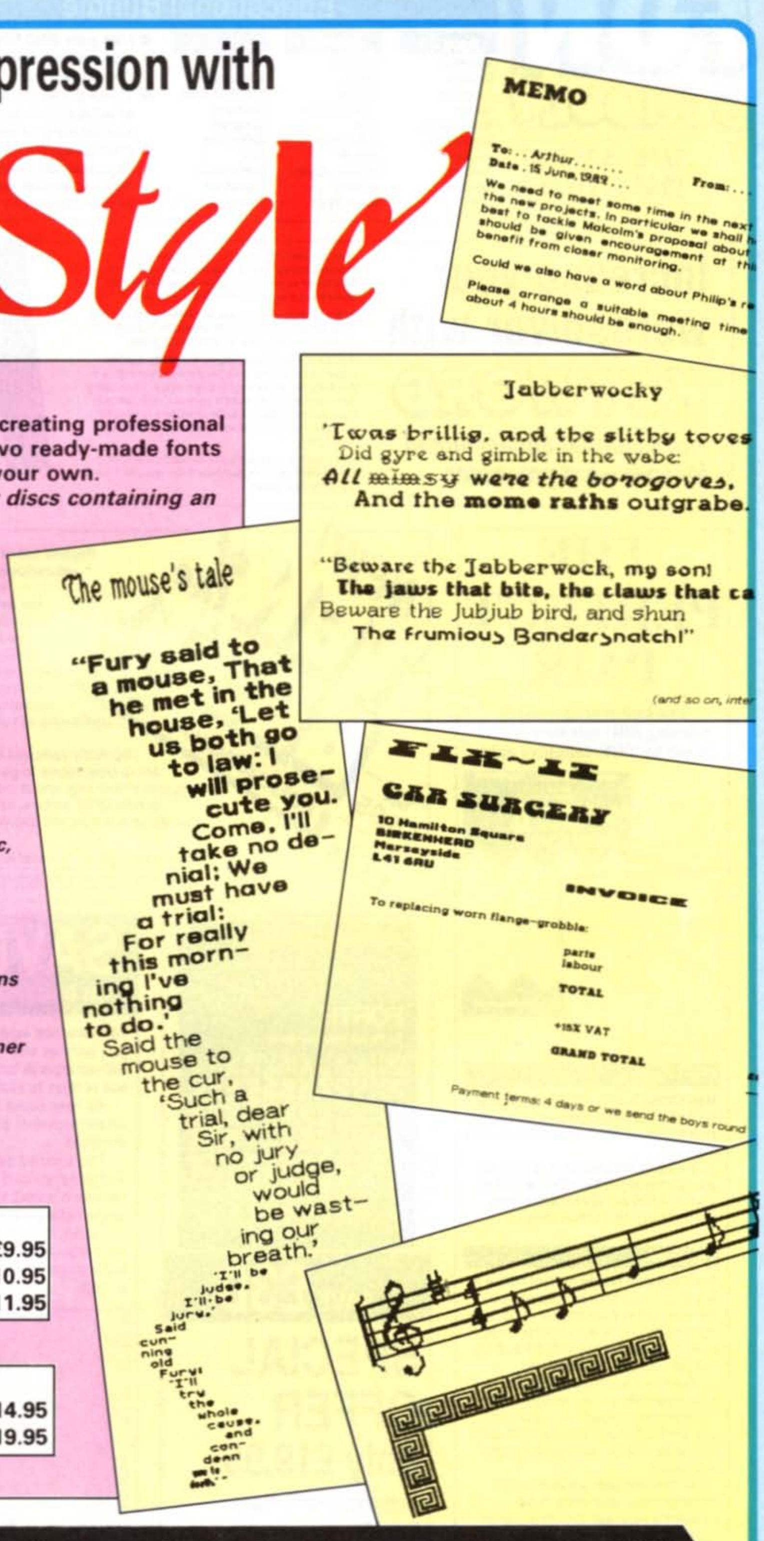
FontStyle is so easy to use. You just type in your text using your favourite word processsor – enter the easy-to-remember formatting codes and save it. Then just load in the Fonstyle program and you'll have superb results within minutes.

Some of Fonstyle's features

- *Professional-looking results from 9 pin printers*
- *Can print characters, borders, music, patterns and much more*
- *Simple to use*
- *Fast draft mode*
- *64 fonts*
- *Up to 8 fonts in any paragraph*
- *Print any font in different dimensions*
- *Temporary or hanging indents*
- *Dynamic control over page layout*
- *Flexible and easy-to-use font designer*
- *Ideal for letterheads, invoices, newsletters, memos and so on*
- *All popular word processors supported*

Fontstyle	
5.25in disc	**£9.95**
3.5in disc (BBC ADFS)	**£10.95**
Archimedes (Using emulator)	**£11.95**

Set of 64 Fonts (4 discs)	
5.25in discs	**£14.95**
3.5in discs (BBC/Archimedes)	**£19.95**



MEMO

To: . . Arthur. . . . . . .
Date . 15 June, 1989 . . .
From: . . .

We need to meet some time in the next
the new projects. In particular we shall h
best to tackle Malcolm's proposal about
should be given encouragement at thi
benefit from closer monitoring.

Could we also have a word about Philip's re

Please arrange a suitable meeting time
about 4 hours should be enough.

Jabberwocky

'Twas brillig, and the slithy toves
Did gyre and gimble in the wabe:
All mimsy were the borogoves,
And the mome raths outgrabe.

"Beware the Jabberwock, my son!
The jaws that bite, the claws that ca
Beware the Jubjub bird, and shun
The frumious Bandersnatch!"

(and so on, inte

The mouse's tale

"Fury said to
a mouse, That
he met in the
house, 'Let
us both go
to law: I
will prose-
cute you.
Come, I'll
take no de-
nial; We
must have
a trial:
For really
this morn-
ing I've
nothing
to do.'
Said the
mouse to
the cur,
'Such a
trial, dear
Sir, with
no jury
or judge,
would
be wast-
ing our
breath.'
'I'll be
judge,
I'll be
jury,'
Said
cun-
ning
old
Fury!
'I'll
try
the
whole
cause,
and
con-
demn
[illegible]
death.'"

FIX~IT

CAR SURGERY

10 Hamilton Square
BIRKENHEAD
Merseyside
L41 6AU

INVOICE

To replacing worn flange-grobble:

parts
labour

TOTAL

+15% VAT

GRAND TOTAL

Payment terms: 4 days or we send the boys round

Place your order today, using the form on Page 127

THE MICRO USER Reader offers THE MICRO USER Reader offers

FUN SCHOOL!

TAPE 5.25"DISC
£9.95 £12.95

Educational Bundle

Ages 2-5	Ages 5-8	Ages 8-12
Alphabet	Balance	Anagram
Colours	Castle	Codebreaker
Counting	Derrick	Dog Duck Corn
House	Fred's Words	Guessing
Magic Garden	Hilo	Hangman
Matchmaker	Maths Test	Maths Hike
Numbers	Mouser	Nim
Pelican	Number Signs	Odd Man Out
Seaside	Seawall	Pelmanism
Snap	Super Spell	Towers of Hanoi

- **Use your BBC Micro to teach and amuse your children at the same time.**
- **Three packages crammed full of educational programs – and so easy to use!**
- **Each program has been educationally approved after extensive testing in the classroom**

NURSERY RHYMES 5

fun-packed educational programs ... for young children everywhere

This delightful collection of programs is based around children's favourite Nursery Rhymes. There's plenty of sparkling colour, sound and captivating animation to keep them riveted – and as they play they'll be learning all the way.

- ★ Tell the time with Hickory Dickory Dock.
- ★ Assemble the jigsaw in Humpty Dumpty.
- ★ Learn to spell with Jack and Jill.
- ★ Match the animals in See Saw Marjory Daw.
- ★ Play an exciting game in Hey Diddle Diddle.

Increase your wordpower with KEYWORD

The essential enhancement for your word processor

Now you don't have to go hunting backwards and forwards through your thesaurus when you're looking for alternative words, because Keyword from Swift Software is a complete word finder – on disc!

At the touch of a button you can instantly select up to 70 synonyms in any of 1,000 categories – giving you an effective vocabulary of up to 70,000 words.

And it's so easy to use. Simply type in the first few letters of a word and you'll be shown all the entries in the dictionary that start with those letters. Then, using the cursor keys (or mouse if you have one), just pick the word that's nearest to the one you're looking for and you'll be presented with a comprehensive list of synonyms.

If you ever find yourself stuck for words, Keyword is the answer! Send for your copy today and you'll never be tongue-tied again.

Swift software
KEYWORD
USER GUIDE

SAVE UP TO £10

Perfect companions for your BBC Micro

Dust covers	£3.95
Binders	£4.95
Disc boxes	£4.95

Dust covers £3.95
Protect you micro with these top-quality covers for the BBC, Master and Compact. They are made of clear, water resistant vinyl, are bound with strong cotton and feature the distinctive *Micro User* logo.

Binders £4.95
These handsome, blue pvc binders are embossed with the *Micro User* logo and come with 12 sturdy metal rods to keep your issues in place, and in perfect condition.

Disc boxes £4.95
These luxury padded boxes also boast the *Micro User* logo and are the ideal storage medium for your floppy discs. They can each hold up to 60 5.25in floppies.

THE PERFECT PAIR

The best-selling, award-winning BBC software is now joined by THE definitive guide

A Dabhand Guide
Mini Office II
DABS PRESS

The Program

Mini Office II is the highly-acclaimed suite of integrated programs which turn your computer into a versatile business machine.

It's the perfect package to increase your personal productivity – with more than 400,000 satisfied users across the complete Mini Office range.

The Book

The Dabhand Guide to Mini Office II is a brand new book to help you get the most out of the software. It not only contains the facts, but also the kinds of hints and tips that can only be built up through years of computer use.

More than a manual, the guide assumes nothing. Beginning with the first sentences typed into the editor, you are led through al aspects of using the system, up to the most advanced techniques.

All the examples are also on an accompanying disc which even includes a very useful routine to print out large spreadsheets sideways.

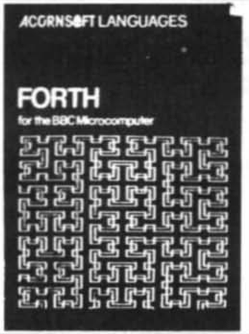
NEW! TEN of the BEST! EDUCATIONAL GAMES

Tape £5.95
Disc £6.95

Packed full of some of the best educational games available for the BBC Micro, the new Ten of the Best Educational Games is the ideal way for your children to learn about maths, spelling, anagrams, telling the time, general knowledge, and even the rudiments of running a business!

Specially compiled by the *Electron* and *Micro User*, teams to give a good ground in all aspects of learning, and at the very special price of only £5.95 on tape, or £6.95 on disc, this collection is a treat you and your children cannot afford to miss!

Give your children hours of fun, and help them to learn the easy way by ordering your copy today.



SAVE £30

SPECIAL OFFER only £19.95

Acornsoft Forth Rom
£19.95

SAVE on batteries

Four your personal stereo, radio or TV

You know how expensive it is to replace your batteries when they run down. Even with rechargeable batteries you still have to wait 14 hours for a full charge.

We have solved the problem with the unique superfast powerful battery and charger kit.

This amazing device will completely charge four standard AA size rechargeable batteries in under 2 hours and each battery can be recharged at least 1,000 times.

Further, for a limited period we can sell the charger and four rechargeable batteries at the staggeringly low cost of £19.95 (plus £1 p&p).

It will pay for itself within weeks!

TANK ATTACK

Tank Attack is a computerised board game for two, three or four players, where each one takes the role of a General commanding a country's Tank Corps of one or more armoured divisions.

Your objective is to capture the enemy headquarters, which will require the planned strategic deployment of your forces and regular fire duels between your own and enemy units. Weather, morale, skill, judgement, planning foresight, careful management of rebuild and repair facilities and luck all play a part in deciding the result of each game.

Tank attack is one of those games you keep coming back to, and at the special offer price it is guaranteed to give you and your friends hours of action-packed excitement.

- Control a full division of tanks and armoured cars
- See all the fighting 'live' on your computer
- Superb board and fully detailed playing pieces
- Real time graphics
- Play as allies or enemies
- Suitable for all ages

TAPE 5.25"DISC
£9.95 £12.95

Place your order today, using the form opposite

THE MICRO USER READER OFFERS

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery

Valid until April 30, 1990

Back issues

Oct 1989	£1.75	*2531*	☐	Jan 1990	£1.75	*2534*	☐
Nov 1989	£1.75	*2532*	☐	Feb 1990	£1.75	*2535*	☐
Dec 1989	£1.75	*2533*	☐	Mar 1990	£1.75	*2536*	☐

October-March 1990 bundle (6 issues)	£8.95	*2359*	☐

Add £3 for Europe & Eire/£12 Overseas

Fontstyle

(see page 116)

Fontstyle	5.25" (40/80T)	£9.95	*2108*	☐
Fontstyle	3.5" (BBC ADFS)	£10.95	*2109*	☐
Fontstyle	(Archimedes)	£11.95	*2110*	☐
64 Fonts	5.25" (40T)	£14.95	*2115*	☐
64 Fonts	5.25" (80T)	£14.95	*2116*	☐
64 Fonts	3.5" (BBC/Archimedes)	£19.95	*2117*	☐

Arcade Game Creator (DFS only)

Cassette & Manual	£9.95	*2268*	☐
5.25" disc (40T) & Manual	£11.95	*2269*	☐
5.25" (80T) & Manual	£11.95	*2270*	☐

Keyword

NEW

Archimedes	3.5" disc	£19.95	*2352*	☐
BBC/Electron	3.5" ADFS disc	£14.95	*2351*	☐
BBC/Electron	5.25" 80T DFS disc	£14.95	*2353*	☐
BBC/Electron	5.25" 40T DFS disc	£9.95	*2354*	☐

Acorn Computing

(see page 78)

Acorn Computing Magazine	£2.50	*2356*	☐
Magazine + Disc	£6.95	*2357*	☐

Fun School + Nursery Rhymes

Cassette	£9.25	*2090*	☐
5.25" Disc BBC B, B+ (40T)	£12.95	*2091*	☐
5.25" Disc BBC B, B+ (80T)	£19.95	*2092*	☐

Tank Attack

Tape	£9.99	*2102*	☐
5.25" Disc (40T)	£12.95	*2100*	☐
5.25" Disc (80T)	£12.95	*2101*	☐

Ten of the Best Educational Programs

(DFS only)

Cassette	£5.95	*2189*	☐
5.25" Disc (40T)	£6.95	*2190*	☐
5.25" Disc (80T)	£6.95	*2191*	☐

Pocket colour TV

NEW

£94.95 *2122* ☑
Plus post and packing £1.50

Battery charger

NEW

£19.95 *2123* ☑
Plus post and packing £1.50

Mini Office II

£ p

Available For:	**MO2**	**Book**	**Example Disc**	**Price**	**Code**	**Please Tick**
Tape users	●	–	–	£14.95	*2368*	☐
Model B, B+ (40T disc)	●	–	–	£16.95	*2369*	☐
Model B, B+ (80T disc)	●	–	–	£16.95	*2370*	☐
Master (5.25" 40T disc)	●	–	–	£19.95	*2283*	☐
Master (5.25" 80T disc)	●	–	–	£19.95	*2028*	☐
Tape users	●	●	–	£19.95	*2271*	☐
Model B, B+ (40T disc)	●	●	–	£21.95	*2272*	☐
Model B, B+ (80T disc)	●	●	–	£21.95	*2273*	☐
Master (5.25" 40T disc)	●	●	–	£24.95	*2281*	☐
Master (5.25" 80T disc)	●	●	–	£24.95	*2276*	☐
Model B, B+ (40T disc)	●	●	●	£29.95	*2274*	☐
Model B, B+ (80T disc)	●	●	●	£29.95	*2275*	☐
Master (5.25" 40T disc)	●	●	●	£32.95	*2282*	☐
Master (5.25" 80T disc)	●	●	●	£32.95	*2277*	☐

Binder

£4.95 *2221* ☐

Disc storage box

5.25" discs only

£4.95 *2052* ☐

Sundblaster

£34.99 *2360* ☐

Dust covers

BBC B & B+	£3.95	*2220*	☐
BBC Master	£3.95	*2222*	☐
BBC Master Compact	£3.95	*2224*	☐

Database Publications DTP *(See page 117)*

5.25" DFS 40 Track	£14.95	*2145*	☐
5.25" DFS 80 Track	£14.95	*2146*	☐

Morley Teletext Adapter *(See page 36)*

Teletext Adapter (40T utilities disc) + Design 7 Plus	£99.95	*2157*	☐
Teletext Adapter (80T utilities disc) + Design 7 Plus	£99.95	*2158*	☐
Power Supply	£9.95	*2054*	☐

DTP Yearbook 1990

NEW

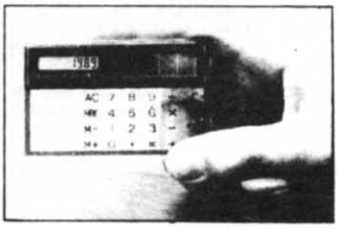
£14.95 *2125* ☐

Forth Rom

£19.95 *2046* ☐

Add £4 per Rom for Europe & Eire £15 Overseas

Transparent calculator



Tick here if you are ordering the calculator	£7.95	*2118*	☐
Tick here if you are spending £25 or more on reader offers (excluding subscriptions) and wish to claim your FREE calculator		*2119*	☐

Addition for postage: Europe & Eire add £3 ☐
Overseas add £5 ☐
(Unless otherwise indicated)

TOTAL ______

Send to: Database Direct, FREEPOST,
Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB
(No stamp needed if posted in UK)
Products are normally despatched within 48 hours of receipt but delivery of certain items could take up to 28 days

Order at any time of the day or night

Orders by phone: **051-357 1275**

Orders by Fax: **051-357 2813**

Orders by MicroLink: **MAG001**

Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number

General Enquiries: **051-357 2961**

Payment: please indicate method (✓)

☐ Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to **Database Direct**

☐ Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa/Connect Expiry Date ____ / ____

No. ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

Name ______________________ Signed ______________________

Address ______________________

______________________ Post Code ______________________

Daytime telephone number in case of queries ______________________

MU4

◀ From Page 91

SUBSCRIBE NOW!
If you prefer to save the wear and tear on your fingers you'll find this listing – together with all the others from this issue – on this month's disc which will be sent free if you subscribe to *The Micro User.*

```
   70 MODE7
   80 PRINT 'title$;'title$''
   90 pad$=CHR$(131)+"   "
  100 PRINT pad$;"1) from Wordwise / Wor
dwise Plus"
  110 PRINT pad$;"2) from Mini Office II
"
  120 PRINT '" Enter choice";CHR$(134);
  130 REPEAT:opt$=GET$:UNTIL INSTR("12",
opt$)
  140 PRINT opt$
  150 IF opt$="1" THEN term%=7:tab%=&DD:
CO$="CO":FI$="FI":JO$="JO":NJ$="NJ" ELSE
 term%=3:tab%=9:CO$="PO":FI$="IR":JO$="F
J":NJ$="RR"
  160 PRINT ''pad$;"1) to VIEW"
  170 PRINT pad$;"2) to InterWord"
  180 PRINT '" Enter choice";CHR$(134);
  190 REPEAT:option$=GET$:UNTIL INSTR("1
2",option$)
  200 PRINT option$
  210 PRINT ''" Name of file to convert:
";CHR$(134);
  220 INPUT "" source$
  230 H%=OPENIN(source$)
  240 IF H%=0 THEN PRINT 'CHR$(136);CHR$
(129);"File does not exist, try again":G
OTO 210
  250 PRINT '" Name of file to create: "
;CHR$(134);
  260 INPUT "" dest$
  270 IF option$="1" THEN D%=OPENOUT(des
t$) ELSE D%=OPENOUT("!?!?!?!")
  280 ce%=0:in%=0:lm%=0:rm%=70:pb%=0:ts%
=-1:bs%=-1:hp%=-1:fp%=-1:pl%=-1:ls%=-1:u
l%=0:bo%=0:tno%=0:N%=0:F%=0
  290 IF option$="1" THEN PROCvhead ELSE
 PROCiwhead
  300 w$=""
  310 ON ERROR GOTO 500
  320 REPEAT
  330 FOR G%=in%+1 TO rm%
  340 IF F%<>0 THEN F%=F%-1:GOTO 460
  350 B%=BGET#H%
  360 IF B%=2 THEN N%=G%:G%=G%-1:PROCwor
d:PROCembed:GOTO 460
  370 IF B%=13 THEN PROCword:F%=-1:GOTO
460
  380 IF B%<>tab% THEN GOTO 430
  390 pos%=-1:IF tno%=0 THEN GOTO 460
  400 REPEAT:pos%=pos%+1:UNTIL trule%(po
s%)>G%
  410 IF trule%(pos%)<rm% THEN PROCword:
BPUT#D%,9:F%=trule%(pos%)-G%:GOTO 460
  420 PROCword:PROCeline:BPUT#D%,9:G%=tr
ule%(0):GOTO 460
  430 IF B%<>32 THEN w$=w$+CHR$(B%):GOTO
 460
  440 PROCword
  450 BPUT#D%,32
  460 NEXT
  470 F%=0:PROCeline
  480 UNTIL EOF#H%
  490 :
  500 PROCword:PTR#D%=PTR#D%-1:BPUT#D%,1
3:CLOSE#0
  510 IF option$="1" THEN END
  520 ON ERROR GOTO 590
  530 S%=OPENIN("!?!?!?!"):D%=OPENOUT(de
st$)
  540 FOR I%=1 TO &336:BPUT#D%,BGET#S%:N
EXT
  550 REPEAT
  560 B%=BGET#S%:IF B%=&EE THEN B%=128+B
GET#S%
  570 BPUT#D%,B%
  580 UNTIL EOF#S%
  590 BPUT#D%,&81:BPUT#D%,0:BPUT#D%,&87:
BPUT#D%,&FF:BPUT#D%,&FF
  600 lb%=(PTR#D%-1) MOD 256:hb%=(PTR#D%
-1) DIV 256
  610 PTR#D%=&34:BPUT#D%,lb%:BPUT#D%,hb%
  620 CLOSE#0:*DELETE !?!?!?!
  630 END
  640 :
  650 DEFPROCpar
  660 code$=CHR$(BGET#H% AND &DF)+CHR$(B
GET#H% AND &DF)
  670 IF code$="DH" OR code$="DF" THEN R
EPEAT:UNTIL BGET#H%=13:ENDPROC
  680 IF code$="DT" THEN GOTO 750
  690 par$=""
  700 REPEAT
  710 B%=BGET#H%:IF B%<>32 THEN par$=par
$+CHR$(B%)
  720 UNTIL B%=term% OR B%=13 OR B%=2 OR
 EOF#H%
  730 par$=LEFT$(par$,LEN(par$)-1)
  740 GOTO 840
  750 tno%=0:no$=""
  760 REPEAT
  770 B%=BGET#H%
  780 IF B%=32 OR B%=term% OR B%=2 OR B%
=13 THEN GOTO 810
  790 IF B%=ASC"," THEN trule%(tno%)=VAL
(no$):tno%=tno%+1:no$="":GOTO 810
  800 no$=no$+CHR$(B%)
  810 UNTIL B%=term% OR B%=13 OR B%=2
  820 IF no$<>"" THEN trule%(tno%)=VAL(n
o$):tno%=tno%+1
  830 trule%(tno%)=5000
  840 IF B%=2 THEN PTR#H%=PTR#H%-1
  850 ENDPROC
  860 :
  870 DEFPROCiruler
  880 BPUT#D%,&85:BPUT#D%,&86
  890 BPUT#D%,lm%+in%:BPUT#D%,(lm%+rm%):
BPUT#D%,lm%+in%
  900 BPUT#D%,0:BPUT#D%,0
  910 IF tno%=0 THEN GOTO 960
  920 FOR I%=0 TO tno%-1
  930 IF trule%(I%)-in%>127 OR trule%(I%
)<in% THEN GOTO 950
  940 BPUT#D%,(trule%(I%)+lm%-in%-1)
  950 NEXT
  960 BPUT#D%,&87
  970 ENDPROC
  980 :
  990 DEFPROCvruler
 1000 BPUT#D%,&81:BPUT#D%,ASC".":BPUT#D%
,ASC"."
 1010 J%=-1
 1020 REPEAT:J%=J%+1:UNTIL trule%(J%)>in
%
 1030 FOR I%=in%+1 TO rm%-1
 1040 IF I%=trule%(J%) THEN BPUT#D%,ASC"
*":J%=J%+1 ELSE BPUT#D%,ASC"."
 1050 NEXT
 1060 BPUT#D%,ASC"<":BPUT#D%,13
 1070 F%=-1
 1080 ENDPROC
 1090 :
 1100 DEFPROCembed
 1110 PROCpar
 1120 IF option$="1" THEN PROCvembed ELS
E PROCiembed
 1130 ENDPROC
 1140 :
 1150 DEFPROCvembed
 1160 IF N%=in%+1 THEN N%=0 ELSE N%=1
 1170 IF code$="BP" THEN PROCcommand("PE
"):ENDPROC
 1180 IF code$="CE" THEN PROCcommand("CE
"):PTR#D%=PTR#D%-1:ENDPROC
 1190 IF code$="CI" THEN in%=0:PROCcomma
nd("LM"+STR$(lm%)):PROCvruler:ENDPROC
 1200 IF code$=CO$ THEN PROCcommand("PBO
FF")
 1210 IF code$="CP" THEN PROCcommand("PE
"+par$):ENDPROC
 1220 IF code$="DT" THEN PROCvruler:ENDP
ROC
 1230 IF code$="EP" THEN PROCcommand("PB
ON"):ENDPROC
 1240 IF code$=FI$ THEN PROCcommand("RJ"
):PTR#D%=PTR#D%-1:ENDPROC
 1250 IF code$="IN" THEN in%=VAL(par$):P
ROCcommand("LM"+STR$(in%+lm%)):PROCvrule
r:ENDPROC
 1260 IF code$="LL" THEN rm%=VAL(par$):P
ROCvruler:ENDPROC
 1270 IF code$="LM" THEN lm%=VAL(par$):P
ROCcommand("LM"+par$):ENDPROC
 1280 IF code$="LS" THEN ls%=VAL(par$):P
ROCcommand("LS"+STR$(ls%-1)):ENDPROC
 1290 IF code$="PL" THEN pl%=VAL(par$):P
ROCcommand("PL"+par$):ENDPROC
 1300 IF code$="SP" THEN FOR I%=0 TO VAL
(par$):BPUT#D%,13:NEXT:G%=in%:ENDPROC
 1310 IF code$="SS" THEN ls%=1:PROCcomma
nd("LS0"):ENDPROC
 1320 IF code$="TI" THEN BPUT#D%,13:FOR
I%=1 TO VAL(par$):BPUT#D%,32:NEXT:G%=VAL
(par$):ENDPROC
 1330 IF code$="UE" THEN ul%=0:N%=0:BPUT
#D%,&1C:ENDPROC
 1340 IF code$="DE" THEN bo%=0:N%=0:BPUT
#D%,&1D:ENDPROC
 1350 IF code$="TS" ts%=VAL(par$):PROCvl
ayout:ENDPROC
 1360 IF code$="BS" bs%=VAL(par$):PROCvl
ayout:ENDPROC
 1370 IF code$="HP" hp%=VAL(par$):PROCvl
ayout:ENDPROC
 1380 IF code$="FP" fp%=VAL(par$):PROCvl
ayout:ENDPROC
 1390 IF opt$="2" THEN GOTO 1420
 1400 IF code$="US" THEN ul%=1:N%=0:BPUT
#D%,&1C:ENDPROC
 1410 IF code$="DS" THEN bo%=1:N%=0:BPUT
#D%,&1D:ENDPROC ELSE GOTO 1460
 1420 IF code$<>"DS" THEN GOTO 1440
 1430 IF VAL(par$)=0 THEN bo%=0:N%=0:BPU
T#D%,&1D:ENDPROC ELSE bo%=1:N%=0:BPUT#D%
,&1D:ENDPROC
 1440 IF code<>"UL" THEN GOTO 1460
 1450 IF VAL(par$)=0 THEN ul%=0:N%=0:BPU
T#D%,&1C:ENDPROC ELSE ul%=1:N%=0:BPUT#D%
,&1C:ENDPROC
 1460 N%=0:ENDPROC
 1470 :
 1480 DEFPROCcommand(string$)
 1490 IF N%=1 THEN BPUT#D%,13
 1500 BPUT#D%,&80
 1510 FOR I%=1 TO LEN(string$)
 1520 BPUT#D%,ASC(MID$(string$,I%,1))
 1530 NEXT
 1540 BPUT#D%,13
 1550 ENDPROC
 1560 :
 1570 DEFPROCvhead
 1580 PROCcommand("PBOFF")
 1590 PROCcommand("TM2")
 1600 PROCcommand("HM3")
```

➤

HSV COMPUTER SERVICES LIMITED (MU)

23, Hampstead House, Town Centre, Basingstoke, RG21 1LG

All prices include carriage + V.A.T.

Fiilofax type stationary
250 sheets
£7.50

Bulk disks - Fully Guaranteed

	25	50	75	100	200
5.25" DS/DD 48TPI	8.95	14.95	21.50	26.95	52.95
5.25" DS/QD 96TPI	9.50	16.50	23.25	29.95	57.95

	10	20	30	40	50	100
3.5" DS/DD 135	7.95	15.50	22.50	29.50	35.50	69.95

Lockable Disk Boxes

50 x 5.25"	£5.95
100 x 5.25"	£7.95
120/140 x 5.25"	£9.95
50 x 3.5"	£5.95
100 x 3.5"	£7.95

Stationery . . . Stationery . . . Stationery . . . Stationery

Micro – Perf all edges	500	1,000	2,000
9.5" x 11" 60gsm	–	£9.50	£15.95
True A4 70gsm	£8.50	£12.95	£23.95
True A4 80gsm	£8.95	£13.95	£25.95
True A4 90gsm	£9.75	£14.95	£27.95

Special Disks + Box Offer

100 capacity disk box only £4.95
When purchasing 50 or more disks.
(3.5" or 5.25")

Branded disks

Sony 3.5" DS/DD 135TPI	£13.95
3M 5.25" DS/DD 48TPI	£7.95
3M 5.25" DS/QD 96TPI	£12.95

Labels	1,000	2,000	4,000
3.5" x 1.5" (1 across)	£5.25	£9.50	£17.95
3.5" x 1.5" (2 across)	£5.75	£10.50	£19.95
4.0" x 1.5" (1 across)	£5.75	£10.50	£19.95
4.0" x 1.5" (2 across)	£6.75	£11.95	£22.95
2.75" x 1.5" (3 across)	£4.75	£8.50	£15.95

Order Hotline
(0256) 463507

Orders under £8 in value carry a small order charge of £2

ARCHIMEDES and BBC SOUND

Le Son
LS-1282
3 WAY BASS REFLEX CAR SPEAKER
SoundBlaster

Everyone knows that the Acorn computers have excellent sound capabilities. Televisions and monitors do not produce hi-fi sound output, so until now it has been impossible to connect your computer to an amplifier to appreciate the sound quality. The SOUNDBLASTER is a small amplifier that comes complete with two high quality 50 watt 3-way speakers. It is easily connected to your computer and adds a new dimension to all your games.

The Amplifier

This unit has been designed and built in the UK specifically for use with the Archimedes/BBC. It uses the latest microchip technology to produce a hefty 5 watt per channel of high quality sound. Twin volume controls allow both volume and balance to be set and a LED indicates that the unit is in operation. The amplifier connects to the sound output jack on the Archimedes, on the BBC it connects to the speaker plug on the PCB. The Soundblaster is stereo on the Archimedes and mono on the BBC.

The Speakers

The speakers that come with the SOUNDBLASTER are 50 watt 3 way speakers and are contained in an attractive hi-tec enclosure. The speakers sound as superb as they look thanks to a powerful 3" woofer for all the low tones, a 2" mid-range speaker for all the middle notes and a tiny 1" tweeter for all the top of the scale tones. The speakers connect to the amplifier via 2.5M of cable.

AVAILABLE NOW ONLY £44.99 + £2 for postage

FREE STEREO HEADPHONES

We are giving away a pair of stereo headphones free with every SOUNDBLASTER for a limited period. These headphones plug into the SOUNDBLASTER allowing you to listen without disturbing the neighbours!

The SOUNDBLASTER package is completed with a mains adaptor to power the amplifier and full instructions.

Payment is accepted over the telephone with VISA & ACCESS cards or through the post by cheque, postal order, eurocheque, bank drafts etc.

Send to:-

SIREN SOFTWARE, 84-86 PRINCESS STREET, MANCHESTER M1 6NG
TEL: 061 228 1831

NOW FOR RISC OS

A LOW COST DISC BASED

PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTING PROGRAM

"MICRO-TRADER"

INTEGRATED SALES PURCHASE AND NOMINAL LEDGERS

Turn any BBC Computer from the humble Model B to the latest Archimedes into a fast, powerful business tool. 'Micro-Trader' can provide easy to use and timesaving computer accounts for businesses with a turnover up to £21 million per year.

Designed for business use by a business man. "Micro-Trader" offers full Sales and Purchase Ledger facilities including SALES INVOICE and STATEMENT PRINTING with a capacity of up to 1,000 accounts and 5,000 transactions per month.

Nominal Ledger featurea quick and easy entry of everyday transactions. Up to 6 Bank Accounts, full V.A.T. facilities, Journal Posting, Full Reporting for individual accounts, Audit Trail, Trial Balance, Profit & Loss and Balance Sheet.

ONLY £200 + V.A.T.

"MICRO-STOCK"

Stock Control program, fully integrated with "Micro-Trader". 4,000 Stock Items with user defined Codes. Invoice and Credit Notes and Cash Sales routine. Full Stock Held Reports.

£75.00 + V.A.T.

"EXTENDED PAYROLL"

Micro-Aid Full Feature Extended Payroll. For use stand alone or integrated with "Micro-Trader".

£49.95 + V.A.T.

"MICRO-MAILER"

A Mailmerge program, fully integrated with "Micro-Trader". With a user Database.

£30.00 + V.A.T.

ARCHIMEDES

Improved program for RISC OS features faster searches, larger capacity and improved analysis facilities.

Archimedes

PHONE TODAY FOR A FREE FACT SHEET

MEADOW COMPUTERS

11, LONDON STREET, WHITCHURCH, HAMPSHIRE, RG28 7LH

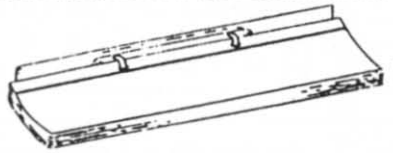
Telephone: Whitchurch (0256) 892008

Switch

P.O. Box 432
Hemel Hempstead
Herts. HP2 5UP

FLIP-OVER FUNCTION STRIP HOLDERS

Each holder comes with 10 clear plastic sleeves. Easily fitted to the BBC or BBC-Master series.



only £6.50

Flip over function strip holder	£6.50
Extra sleeves for above	£0.40 each
Blank functions strip cards	10 for £1.25
Function strip design software	£4.50
SPECIAL OFFER	
1 holder, 1 disc copy of software and 10 cards	£10.00
OR 1 holder, 10 extra sleeves and 10 cards	£10.00

VOLUME CONTROL SWITCH

Hardware volume control switch easily fitted to BBC £7.50

Archimedes Software

Cashflow	Wordall
An accounts package without complicated VAT, Bookkeeping functions, ideal for home, club, small businesses. Requires RISC OS. **£14.50**	Crossword compiler, solver Anagrams, Wordsearch, Anagram compiler, 110,000 Word Dictionary. **£19.99**

COMLEX

TEL; (061)-976-3763

ACORN BBC

BBC Master 128 **£389.00**

ACORN ARCHIMEDES

A3000	**£579.00**	A410/1	£1059.00
A420/1	**£1495.00**	A440/1	£2199.00
A3000 + Hyperpack			£659.00

Hyperpack-Minipack's 1,2,3 & 4. Not including Confusion	£89.00
Minipack 1 Repton 3, Pacmania, Jinxter	£22.60
Minipack 2 Quazar, Corruption, Conqueror	£22.60
Minipack 3 White Magic, Holed Out, Terramex	£22.60
Minipack 4 Orion, Word Up Word Down, Star Trader, Confusion	£24.35
Acorn Colour Monitor for above	£195.00
Tandata Colour Monitor for above	£159.00

AMIGA

Amiga 500 Batman Pack	£329.00
Amiga Class of the 90's	£499.00
Amiga Medium Res. Colour Monitor Mono Souna	£190.00

ATARI

Atari 520ST Power Pack	£320.00
Atari 520STFM Explorer Pack	£240.00
Atari 1040ST 1Mb of Ram	£399.00
Atari Medium Res. Colour Monitor	£231.00
Philips 14" RGB Composit Monitor	£220.00

SPECIAL PRINTER OFFERS

Citizen 120D	**£115.00**	Panasonic 1180	£179.00
Citizen Swift	**£269.00**	Panasonic 1124	£269.00
Epson LX80	**£189.00**	Star LC10	£159.00
Epson LQ550	**£269.00**	Star LC10 Colour	£199.00
Mannesmann Tally MT81	**£115.00**	Star 2410	£259.00
N.E.C. 2200	**£229.00**	Seikosha FT180	£125.00
Panasonic 1081	**£159.00**	Seikosha SP12A1	£149.00

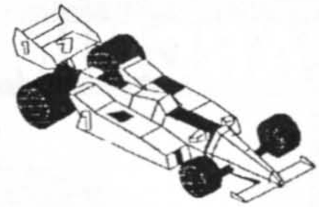
For other printers not listed, including laser printers
PHONE FOR PRICES!

Smith Corana PWP 7000LT Laptop Personal Word Processor including seperate Daisy Wheel printer £599.00

ALL PRICES ARE EXCLUSIVE OF VAT

If there is anything you require that is not on this list then please do not hesitate to call us as we can probably supply the items you require.

Ace Computing



RISC OS EUCLID

The only multi-tasking 3D graphics package for the Acorn Archimedes

Completely rewritten for Acorn's new operating system, RISC OS Euclid is a fully interactive, multi-document 3D graphics and amimation system. Designed to be simple for the beginner to get to grips with, it has an intuitive, icon driven, single window interface. Its features include:

- Object orientated data structure
- Curved surface primitives
- Cameras and lights
- Grid locking and measurement facilities
- Import and Export to Draw

"...ideal for use at home and in schools, colleges and industry...inexpensive, graphic, colourful and limited only by imagination" – A&B Computing, Oct '89

EUCLID – Explore a new dimension! Price: **£70**

Also available – RISC OS Mogul (animation add-on) £20
(all prices include VAT, P&P)

Send cheques to: **Ace Computing,**
27 Victoria Road, Cambridge
CB4 3BW. Tel: (0223) 322559
Visa and Access taken
Or from your local dealer

Ace Computing

➤

```
 1610 PROCcommand("FM2")
 1620 PROCcommand("BM3")
 1630 PROCcommand("DF//PAGE |P//")
 1640 ts%=6:bs%=6:fp%=3:hp%=3:tm%=2:hm%=
3:fm%=2:bm%=3
 1650 BPUT#D%,&81
 1660 FOR I%=1 TO 71:BPUT#D%,ASC".":NEXT
 1670 BPUT#D%,ASC"<":BPUT#D%,13
 1680 ENDPROC
 1690 :
 1700 DEFPROCvlayout
 1710 IF N%=1 THEN BPUT#D%,13
 1720 IF hp%>ts% THEN hp%=ts%
 1730 IF fp%>bs% THEN fp%=bs%
 1740 IF hp%-1<>tm% THEN tm%=hp%-1:PROCc
ommand("TM"+STR$(tm%))
 1750 IF ts%-hp%<>hm% THEN hm%=ts%-hp%:P
ROCcommand("HM"+STR$(hm%))
 1760 IF fp%-1<>fm% THEN fm%=fp%-1:PROCc
ommand("FM"+STR$(fm%))
 1770 IF bs%-fp%<>bm% THEN bm%=bs%-fp%:P
ROCcommand("BM"+STR$(bm%))
 1780 ENDPROC
 1790 :
 1800 DEFPROCeline
 1810 IF option$="1" THEN GOTO 1860
 1820 IF B%=13 OR B%=tab% THEN BPUT#D%,1
3
 1830 IF ce%=1 THEN ce%=0:BPUT#D%,23
 1840 BPUT#D%,&EE
 1850 ENDPROC
 1860 IF N%=0 THEN BPUT#D%,13 ELSE N%=0
 1870 IF ul%=1 THEN BPUT#D%,&1C
 1880 IF bo%=1 THEN BPUT#D%,&1D
 1890 ENDPROC
 1900 :
 1910 DEFPROCword
 1920 IF LEN(w$)=0 THEN ENDPROC
 1930 FOR J%=1 TO LEN(w$)
 1940 BPUT#D%,ASC(MID$(w$,J%,1))
 1950 NEXT
 1960 w$=""
 1970 ENDPROC
 1980 :
 1990 DEFPROCiwhead
 2000 REPEAT
 2010 IF BGET#H%=2 THEN PROCpar:PROCchec
k
 2020 UNTIL EOF#H%
 2030 IF pl%<0 THEN pl%=66
 2040 IF ls%<0 THEN ls%=1
 2050 IF bs%<0 THEN bs%=6
 2060 IF ts%<0 THEN ts%=6
 2070 IF hp%<0 THEN hp%=3
 2080 IF fp%<0 THEN fp%=3
 2090 PTR#H%=0
 2100 FOR G%=1 TO 13:READ A$:BPUT#D%,(12
8+ASC(A$)):NEXT
 2110 BPUT#D%,1
 2120 PROCzero(24):PROCdata(24)
 2130 BPUT#D%,(hp% DIV ls%)
 2140 BPUT#D%,(ts% DIV ls%)
 2150 BPUT#D%,((pl%-bs%) DIV ls%)
 2160 BPUT#D%,((pl%-bs%+fp%) DIV ls%)
 2170 BPUT#D%,((pl% DIV ls%)+1)
 2180 PROCdata(6):BPUT#D%,pb%
 2190 PROCdata(30):PROCzero(32)
 2200 FOR G%=1 TO LEN(dest$):BPUT#D%,ASC
(MID$(dest$,G%,1)):NEXT
 2210 BPUT#D%,13:PROCzero(95-LEN(dest$))
 2220 FOR G%=1 TO 3:BPUT#D%,&AA:NEXT:PRO
Czero(21)
 2230 BPUT#D%,2:BPUT#D%,&1B:BPUT#D%,&34:
PROCzero(12)
 2240 BPUT#D%,2:BPUT#D%,&1B:BPUT#D%,&35:
PROCzero(12)
 2250 BPUT#D%,3:BPUT#D%,&1B:BPUT#D%,&2D:
BPUT#D%,1:PROCzero(11)
 2260 BPUT#D%,3:BPUT#D%,&1B:BPUT#D%,&2D:
PROCzero(42)
 2270 BPUT#D%,2:BPUT#D%,&1B:BPUT#D%,&45:
PROCzero(12)
 2280 BPUT#D%,2:BPUT#D%,&1B:BPUT#D%,&46:
PROCzero(12)
 2290 BPUT#D%,1:BPUT#D%,&23
 2300 PROCzero(14):PROCdata(12)
 2310 BPUT#D%,((hp%+1) DIV ls%)
 2320 BPUT#D%,(ts% DIV ls%)
 2330 BPUT#D%,(bs% DIV ls%)
 2340 BPUT#D%,((pl%-bs%+fp%-1) DIV ls%)
 2350 BPUT#D%,(pl% DIV ls%):BPUT#D%,1
 2360 BPUT#D%,ls%:BPUT#D%,10
 2370 PROCzero(37):PROCdata(7):PROCzero(
56)
 2380 BPUT#D%,&EC:BPUT#D%,&FF:BPUT#D%,2
 2390 PROCzero(253):PROCdata(55)
 2400 ENDPROC
```

➤

Get it right ✓

```
  10 =    0 0
  20 =    0 0
  30 =    0 0
  40 = E76A A
  50 = 654A F
  60 = 376E 4
  70 = 8AFC B
  80 = 4137 5
  90 = BC40 F
 100 = 162E 6
 110 = 1695 F
 120 = B1D8 4
 130 = EA62 E
 140 = 29E7 1
 150 = DD8C 3
 160 = 1EC2 2
 170 = 3489 C
 180 = B1D8 5
 190 = D385 6
 200 = 3DF1 6
 210 =  10E 4
 220 = 50D1 8
 230 = 6561 E
 240 = D877 F
 250 = 941C D
 260 = D929 2
 270 = 9671 0
 280 = 9CDB A
 290 = BE70 B
 300 = 64BD 9
 310 = 1502 3
 320 = BFBA E
 330 = 26EE 4
 340 = E3E4 B
 350 = 6792 A
 360 = 27E1 F
 370 = A3CB 8
 380 =  BEA 2
 390 = D2AF D
 400 =  A1E 7
 410 = 3059 3
 420 = D87C A
 430 = 7139 8
 440 = 9DCE 2
 450 = 6534 0
 460 = 2C83 D
 470 = 2F39 E
 480 = F79E 3
 490 = 9719 3
 500 =  378 C
 510 = 4107 3
 520 = 49F9 4
 530 = D797 6
 540 = C148 6
 550 = 9FBA E
 560 = 7B3A 3
 570 = 3C8A 2
 580 = 2817 B
 590 = 10CD E
 600 = 5D86 C
 610 = 2E36 8
 620 = 1DD6 6
 630 = FD2E 7
 640 = 9719 1
 650 = DA7B 6
 660 = 1A08 0
 670 = 60CB 1
 680 = 2053 2
 690 = D933 4
 700 = BFBA 1
 710 = 124B 7
 720 = 3FB2 C
 730 = 684B B
 740 = 199C 7
 750 = A269 5
 760 = BFBA 8
 770 = 6792 0
 780 = EA93 A
 790 = C56A 3
 800 = 89F9 9
 810 = 7CBA B
 820 = 7DA6 0
 830 =  F48 9
 840 = 1828 9
 850 = EDOF F
 860 = 9719 0
 870 = DB35 6
 880 = B7F9 3
 890 = 4E0E D
 900 = 7F79 6
 910 = 2895 7
 920 = DF57 9
 930 = 2214 8
 940 = C233 F
 950 = 2C83 A
 960 =  9EF B
 970 = EDOF C
 980 = 9719 0
 990 =  4B2 9
1000 = 1911 4
1010 =  DF1 3
1020 = A0D8 1
1030 = 3756 8
1040 = 6EB1 2
1050 = 2C83 B
1060 = 92CB 3
1070 = 86DA 8
1080 = EDOF 1
1090 = 9719 F
1100 = C6B1 9
1110 = CCE3 B
1120 = 3A4C E
1130 = EDOF 3
1140 = 9719 6
1150 = 90AE 3
1160 = 8D47 E
1170 = F572 C
1180 = 3BCE E
1190 = 6FC8 7
1200 = C167 4
1210 = 68E2 6
1220 = 1D5C 0
1230 = 579C B
1240 = 6660 1
1250 = EDA1 6
1260 = F7A6 D
1270 = C133 B
1280 = 332C 9
1290 = 25FA 9
1300 = D4A2 3
1310 = 8AF2 B
1320 = 31E0 2
1330 = 481A F
1340 = 4735 F
1350 = 50BB 6
1360 = 2F73 0
1370 = 71C9 5
1380 = B913 9
1390 = 5370 5
1400 = E687 3
1410 =  35B 7
1420 = 3332 A
1430 = 5EE1 8
1440 = D895 E
1450 = 3FD9 A
1460 = 16CB B
1470 = 9719 3
1480 =  4D9 D
1490 = A194 A
1500 = 7908 4
1510 = 1567 B
1520 = 7FC2 2
1530 = 2C83 6
1540 = 1377 E
1550 = EDOF 1
1560 = 9719 B
1570 = D928 4
1580 = 7BB8 9
1590 = D541 7
1600 = 6D00 0
1610 = 9598 E
1620 = 2BAE 9
1630 = 316C A
1640 = 49CB 7
1650 = 6929 8
1660 =  A73 3
1670 = 92CB 1
1680 = EDOF B
1690 = 9719 B
1700 = 2258 B
1710 = A194 9
1720 = 3D16 8
1730 = 82DE D
1740 = FC83 D
1750 =  A04 9
1760 = 20D8 A
1770 = F01C 8
1780 = EDOF 1
1790 = 9719 A
1800 = 8C2F A
1810 = 7D59 0
1820 = 3F4C 3
1830 = E4E8 3
1840 = 293F 7
1850 = EDOF B
1860 = D0F0 0
1870 = 5DCC D
1880 = 859B 1
1890 = EDOF 8
1900 = 9719 9
1910 = 7739 8
1920 = 9813 E
1930 = A5EF 2
1940 = 90F1 B
1950 = 2C83 F
1960 = 64BD 5
1970 = EDOF E
1980 = 9719 C
1990 = FAE1 7
2000 = BFBA C
2010 = 3A1E 5
2020 = F79E 5
2030 = F814 A
2040 = A785 1
2050 = 9CFB E
2060 = CCFB 1
2070 = 952F 0
2080 = DEB6 9
2090 = 5EA6 D
2100 = EDE2 4
2110 = AD71 1
2120 = B015 0
2130 = 8F73 B
2140 = D1DF C
2150 = 4F18 4
2160 = D829 6
2170 = B3F9 4
2180 = 2D99 4
2190 = 3477 C
2200 = 2D50 4
2210 = 173E 3
2220 = E969 7
2230 = B2B7 8
2240 = 6AFE A
2250 = 5D80 9
2260 = 1146 9
2270 = 62B5 B
2280 = 1A4F D
2290 =  C98 0
2300 = 8C46 C
2310 = 3A2B A
2320 = D1DF D
2330 = 36F6 B
2340 = D239 1
2350 = 8692 4
2360 = 6558 E
2370 = 6586 8
2380 = 5812 2
2390 = CB56 2
2400 = EDOF 9
2410 = 9719 D
2420 = 80AF 2
2430 = 6A6F 8
2440 = EDOF 7
2450 = 9719 F
2460 =  361 E
2470 = E9CA 4
2480 = EDOF A
2490 = 9719 7
2500 = 69A8 9
2510 = BD12 8
2520 = 4F63 B
2530 = 8470 E
2540 = C725 8
2550 =  C36 F
2560 = D16F 2
2570 = 2557 6
2580 = EDOF 6
2590 = 9719 A
2600 = 4F29 8
2610 = FE85 7
2620 = 1BBE 1
2630 = E875 0
2640 = 9AB4 8
2650 = E550 E
2660 = 8DA2 3
2670 = A439 D
2680 = 6B7D 0
2690 = 9C9D 2
2700 = FE69 F
2710 = 80C1 8
2720 = 9D07 F
2730 = CBD9 0
2740 =  F22 6
2750 = EAA7 4
2760 = 5E9E 6
2770 = EC79 C
2780 = 13D0 A
2790 = 227C 8
2800 = 6A98 8
2810 = E3D7 3
2820 = 4AA1 6
2830 = D4A2 A
2840 = EDOF 2
2850 = 9719 4
2860 = 2FF5 3
2870 = 7536 9
2880 = BDA2 9
2890 = B64D A
2900 = 1F1D 5
2910 = 9B9C 1
2920 = 5C13 B
2930 = 5392 1
2940 = 9514 7
```

➤

```
 2410 :
 2420 DEFPROCzero(num%)
 2430 FOR I%=1 TO num%:BPUT#D%,0:NEXT
 2440 ENDPROC
 2450 :
 2460 DEFPROCdata(num%)
 2470 FOR I%=1 TO num%:READ A%:BPUT#D%,A
%:NEXT
 2480 ENDPROC
 2490 :
 2500 DEFPROCcheck
 2510 IF code$="TS" AND ts%<0 THEN ts%=V
AL(par$):ENDPROC
 2520 IF code$="BS" AND bs%<0 THEN bs%=V
AL(par$):ENDPROC
 2530 IF code$="HP" AND hp%<0 THEN hp%=V
AL(par$):ENDPROC
 2540 IF code$="FP" AND fp%<0 THEN fp%=V
AL(par$):ENDPROC
 2550 IF code$="LS" AND ls%<0 THEN ls%=V
AL(par$):ENDPROC
 2560 IF code$="PL" AND pl%<0 THEN pl%=V
AL(par$):ENDPROC
 2570 IF code$="EP" THEN pb%=16
 2580 ENDPROC
 2590 :
 2600 DEFPROCiembed
 2610 IF code$="DE" THEN BPUT#D%,19:ENDP
ROC
 2620 IF code$="UE" THEN BPUT#D%,20:ENDP
ROC
 2630 IF opt$="2" THEN GOTO 2660
 2640 IF code$="DS" THEN BPUT#D%,11:ENDP
ROC
 2650 IF code$="US" THEN BPUT#D%,12:ENDP
ROC ELSE GOTO 2720
 2660 IF code$<>"DS" THEN GOTO 2680
 2670 IF VAL(par$)=0 THEN BPUT#D%,19:END
PROC ELSE BPUT#D%,11:ENDPROC
 2680 IF code$<>"UL" THEN GOTO 2700
 2690 IF VAL(par$)=0 THEN BPUT#D%,20:END
PROC ELSE BPUT#D%,12:ENDPROC
 2700 IF code$<>"IT" THEN GOTO 2720
 2710 IF VAL(par$)=0 THEN BPUT#D%,21:END
PROC ELSE BPUT#D%,14:ENDPROC
 2720 IF code$="CE" THEN BPUT#D%,16:ce%=
1:ENDPROC
 2730 IF code$=JO$ THEN BPUT#D%,18:ENDPR
OC
 2740 IF code$=NJ$ THEN BPUT#D%,25:ENDPR
OC
 2750 IF code$="PP" THEN BPUT#D%,3:ENDPR
OC
 2760 IF code$="BP" THEN BPUT#D%,1:BPUT#
D%,0:BPUT#D%,&87:ENDPROC
 2770 IF code$="CP" THEN BPUT#D%,2:BPUT#
D%,0:BPUT#D%,(VAL(par$)-1):BPUT#D%,&87:E
NDPROC
 2780 IF code$="LL" THEN rm%=VAL(par$):P
ROCiruler:ENDPROC
 2790 IF code$="LM" THEN lm%=VAL(par$):P
ROCiruler:ENDPROC
 2800 IF code$="IN" THEN in%=VAL(par$):P
ROCiruler:ENDPROC
 2810 IF code$="DT" THEN PROCiruler
 2820 IF code$="TI" THEN BPUT#D%,13:FOR
I%=1 TO VAL(par$):BPUT#D%,32:NEXT:G%=in%
+VAL(par$):ENDPROC
 2830 IF code$="SP" THEN FOR I%=0 TO VAL
(par$):BPUT#D%,13:NEXT:G%=in%:ENDPROC
 2840 ENDPROC
 2850 :
 2860 DATA "C","h","a","z","J","e","z","
J","i","m","I","a","n"
 2870 DATA 2,0,0,&19,0,1,0,2,0,2,0,3,&25
,3,0,0,&26,3,&37,3,0,0,0,0
 2880 DATA 14,32,80,4,12,64
 2890 DATA 0,7,0,&19,4,50,&C0,0,80,0,&55
,0,&21,&22,0,0,2,4,0,&21,&22,1,0,2,4,0,&
21,&22,1,0
 2900 DATA 1,0,0,1,1,&7C,0,1,255,0,0,0
 2910 DATA 1,0,33,34,1,0,&A1
 2920 DATA &22,&12,0,&85,&86,4,&4A,4,&40
,0,&87,80,65,71,69,32,3,255,255,&85,&86
 2930 DATA 0,74,0,0,0,7,15,23,31,39,47,5
5,63,71,&87,255,255,&85,&86
 2940 DATA 0,69,0,0,0,72,74,76,78,80,82,
84,86,88,&87
```

All program listings in this issue can be downloaded FREE on...
MicroLink

***FAMILY HISTORY SYSTEM**
TOTALLY new Archimedes version available £25.64

****PAYROLL (Wages)**

**** ACCOUNT PLUS**

New **** TAXMAN**
End of Year Balance Sheet

Micro Trader £230, Micro Stock £86.25 plus other programs
(Prices: * £20.64) | (* * £58.13 inc VAT)

Micro Aid
Kildonan Courtyard, Barrhill, S. Ayrshire, KA26 0PS
Telephone: 0465-82288 and speak to Colin

Compact
Archimedes

ROOM 7 SOFTWARE

SUPER!BOOT £6.90
POOLS CHEQUE £5.95
SOCCER BOSS £3.99

CENTRAL HEATING CALCULATOR
BBC/Acorn £23.00
MS-DOS £113.85

ELECTRICAL CABLE SELECTOR
BBC/Acorn £23.00
MS-DOS £113.85

Most of our programs are available for the Electron/BBC B/B+/MASTER and COMPACT, in 3.5" & 5.25" DFS or ADFS format. The Pocket Engineer, Central Heating Calculator and Electrical Cable Selector programs are available in MS-DOS versions. (Price on App.)

Also covered by our catalogue - Investment Analyser 2, Super!boot, Easy Banker, Introduction to Statistics, Matrix, Soccer Boss, Pools Cheque, Pocket Engineer, Central Heating Calculator, Electrical Cable Selector, AND NEW FOOD ANALYSIS PROGRAM.

Letters/ cheques to: W.L. Computer Services, Dept. 4,
First floor, H.S.L. Building, 437 Warrington Road, Rainhill,
Merseyside L35 4LL. Tel. 051-426 9660. FAX.051-493 1425

Access VISA

THIS IS THE BUSINESS

THE ACCOUNT BOOK
The easiest to use accounting system for the BBC/Acorn range. How do we know? Simple, dozens of letters from satisfied customers. Unlimited entries, automatic date order, dozens of reports, full vat facilities.
Just £27.95. (See review in Beebug Vol. 7, No. 5 + Micro User July '89)

And now: THE INVOICE PROGRAM
700 customer database. Very neat invoices with huge description space (max. approx. 2000 words!), Unpaid or Paid - database or one-offs - on continuous/single paper (for use with your own letterheads if you want - any size). Part/paid invoices. Automatic statements. Credit notes. User specified messages, credit terms, overdue messages, 100 stock description labels. Full vat facilities. Instant customer credit details, full linking with The Account Book and much, much more.
Amazing value at £27.95. You will not be disappointed.

Both the above programs can be used independently or linked together.
Special offer price for both £49.95

Order by phone, coupon or send for the fact sheets.

Please tick:
☐ 5.25" disc ☐ 3.5" disc ☐ ADFS ☐ DFS
☐ 80 track (minimum 1 double sided drive)
☐ 40 track (minimum 2 single drives)
☐ Account Book £27.95 ☐ Invoice Program £27.95 ☐ Both £49.95
Name: ....
Address: ....
....
Post Code: .... Telephone: ....
Access Card No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ Signature ....
Please send order to Apricote Studios, 2 Purls Bridge Farm, Manea, Cambs, PE15 0ND or telephone 035 478 432 with your Credit card number/enquiry.
All orders sent by return of post.

VISA Access

Of micros and Medusa

The lighthearted saga of two micro addicts continues

Dear Trev

I must stop going to the Ram and Buffer, it's doing me no good at all; I always end up doing something daft. For example: I proposed to Andrea after several pints of Boddard's Best. At least she says I did, I can't remember. That hangover's lasted a lifetime.

It's not even as though I fit in any more. The new members are getting younger and I'm not. Only the other day I heard someone refer to me as a "boring old hacker". At least that's what I think they said.

Sometimes I feel like the Inspector Cleauseau of micro world. "Does your Beah Beah Ceah have bates?"

Anyway, there I was at the Romchester Rogue's monthly quiz night. This isn't as intellectual a pursuit as you might imagine. Not that you could imagine anything like it anyway.

It's a sort of cross between Dante's Inferno and Mastermind with overtones of Prime Minister's Questions, and Andrea asking just how much I'd had the night before. ("Before what?"). The quiz only ever has one question and the best (worst) answer gets a prize from the sponsors, Acron.

This month the question was "Why did you get a micro in the first place?" which really stumped most of us. "Because it was fashionable" wasn't accepted as an answer, even though I suspect it was true. Remember those glorious days when you couldn't open a paper without seeing a picture of computer whizz kids? They're probably whizz adolescents now with high resolution pixels instead of spots.

Anyhow, the prize for winning the quiz was a Model A expansion kit. Acron know no bounds in their generosity – last month it was a teletext adaptor. Again. Still that was better than Nut Abuser's offering: 1001 Things To Do With A User Port, a sort of Karma Sutra of the Beeb. We soon thought of a thousand and twoth.

So there I was, sat sitting in the pub's upstairs room, supping my pint and desperately wishing that Doreen would get off her ecology kick and stop referring to me as her "lead-free Bob" and quit telling people that "I won't know what to do when he passes his Mode 7" and thinking that I wasn't ever going to write a sentence as long as this again when I was engaged in conversation by Bill.

I say Bill, but among the rogues he's know as William the Wimp. Not because of his personal characteristics – though if you carry a pink filofax and drink halves of lager shandy with your left hand, you get what you deserve in my opinion – but because of what he does. Which is research in Romchester University's Computer Department.

Doreen's always hated him since he tried to join the local feminist group and took them to the Sexual Relations Board (or whatever it's called) for discrimination.

"Hello, Bob" he said, braving Doreen's Medusa imitation, "I wonder if you could help me with my research into HCI".

"Have you had too much to drink?" D. queried. "I didn't think it was strong enough".

"I said 'HCI' not 'HIC'", came the reply.

"Isn't that hydrochloric whatsit?" asked Doreen, acidly.

"No, HCI – Human Computer Interaction",

"How can Bob help? He's not a computer! And he's hardly human. Anyway, what is it?"

She shouldn't have asked because Bill went into his I'm-going-to-be-a-lecturer-when-I-grow-up mode. Not a pretty sight.

"Well HCI, or CHI as the american's call it, though I think that's a bit chichi" – here he paused waiting for us to laugh, waited a bit longer and then gave up – " is the study of the way that humans use computers, the man-machine interface".

"Aren't there laws about that?" Doreen asked innocently. "Something to do with wellies, I'm sure".

"No, what I mean is that man's a tool-using animal", he paused sheepishly while Doreen muttered something nasty about me, "and the computer is just another tool. I'm looking at ways of using tools," – another burst of what I suspect was stifled laughter from Doreen – "and I'm told that Bob can help me."

At this point Doreen collapsed completely and rushed over to another table where I heard her talking about "Bob's micro tool".

I remember thinking of 2001 for some reason, picturing the ape throwing his tool into the air. If that bone had landed in the wrong place evolution might have turned out very differently. And there'd have been no HAL computer to interface with in a verbal, Hal-fellow-well-met kind of HCI.

"How can I help?" I asked desperately.

"Well Clive" – I might have known it – "told me that you were into OSCLIs and I'm doing research into GUIs in general and Wimps in particular".

At this point D. was just about to rejoin us but on hearing the end of what Bill was saying she rushed off again and started talking to Clive about "peculiar wimps" in a very loud voice.

I'd better explain that Bill suffers from SAD – Superfluous Acronym Disorder. Well, I knew what Wimps are – windows, icons, menus and pointers – but what was a GUI when it was at home? And what kind of home did it live in? Sadly Bill didn't leave me in my blissful ignorance for long.

"A GUI", he continued – ignoring Doreen's cries of 'Guiii, I'm here' – "is a Graphical User Interface, whereas an OSCLI is an Operating System Command Line Interpreter. You use OSCLIs all the time with your BBC so you'll be ideal to test a new wimp on. Will you volunteer?"

"Yes he will," agreed Doreen.

Which was how I ended up at the university's micro lab up to my neck in GUIs. I'll give you a graphic acount next time.
Cheers,

Bob

PS: At last I've been able to write a letter without mentioning Mike Cook.

CCS

SYSTEM ONE	SYSTEM TWO	SYSTEM THREE
Acorn 410/1 Archimedes £1,199	Acorn 410/1 Archimedes £1119	As system 2 but with ARM3
Acorn Colour Monitor £220	Eizo Multisync Monitor £230	Total System Price £2,879
1 Meg Ram Upgrade £95	3 Meg Ram Upgrade £265	
20 Meg Hard Disc £195	40 Meg Hard Disc £430	Special Offer Price £2,589
Total System Cost £1,709	Total System Price £2284	
Special Offer Price £1,540	Special Offer Price £2050	

Please phone for a special price on the specific equipment that you are interested in.
Offer Closes April 30th 1990
Phone Today For Details Northampton (0604 713732)
All Prices Are Exclusive of V.A.T.

Craddock Computer Systems
7 Lingfield Terrace , Junction Road , Northampton NN2 7HT

SIGNWRITER

Quality posters & banners any size

£29.95 (BBC etc. PCW) **£39.95** (Archimedes)
£92 (PCs etc)

Many extra fonts (£5.75 each), e.g. :
Chal ♿ **Cril**

Also: PAPERBASE for bibliographies COLOURED RIBBONS
LABELWRITER for multiple labels QUESTION MARK for testing

WIGHT SCIENTIFIC (01) 858 2699
Dept. MU, 44 Roan Street, London SE10 9JT

BADGER MICROS (DEVON)

● Archimedes, BBC Master ●
● Disc Drives, Printers, Monitors, etc. ●
APPOINTED WATFORD DEALER
● Rom Boards, Ram cards, etc . ●
STOCKISTS OF COMPUTER CONCEPTS RANGE
● Interword, Spellmaster, Intersheet, etc. ●
● Discs, Disc boxes, Paper, Labels ●

Badgers Hill, Southerton,
Nr Newton Poppleford, Devon

● PLEASE PHONE FOR BEST PRICES ●

Colaton Raleigh (0395) 68516

---

512 USERS!

THE 512 MOUSE DRIVE makes the 512's mouse WORK with standard MS-DOS software – like TurboCAD, MS WORD, AUTOSKETCH, GEM 3.0 etc. Excellent manual including a programmers section is included.
Price: £30.00 inc VAT

TCS Utility disc #1 – Full PrtSc's are possible – fast text screen dumps, graphics screen dumps (mono & shaded) all at the press of a key! Also included on the disc are a suite of menu facility programs for your own batch files (needs the above MOUSE.COM), Equipment lister etc.
Price £15.00 inc VAT

For further details 'phone Cliff on (0923) 662240 or write to

Tull Computer Services
115 Gammons Lane, North Watford, Hertfordshire WD2 5JD

---

contex

Archimedes is a trademark of Acorn Computers Ltd

BANK MANAGER *for disc systems only*

The most advanced and versatile personal bank account management program available for all BBC computers. Consistently acclaimed!

"data entry is a delight. . . professional. . . excellent product" –Micro User *April '86*

Enter cheques and receipts. Standing orders any frequency. Automatic date sequencing. Reconcile statements. Search, amend and delete. Unreconcile. Move forwards or backwards. Analyse expenditure. Forward cash flow forecast. Up to 36 simultaneous 'bank accounts' online, inter-account transfers, 9999 standing orders, 99 analysis categories. 12 actual and 12 budgets per category, over 4,000 postings on an 80tk disc. Reports to screen or printer. Graphics. Foreign currency support. Password. File recovery. Auto exec file. Field editing. Itemised look ahead. Programmable report writer.

Standard Bank Manager for the BBC B, B+ £17.50

BANK MANAGER MASTER *for disc systems only*

Includes all of the facilities of the Standard Bank Manager **plus** ADFS file system support, shadow screens, uses sideways RAM, 40 or 80 column screen reports. Improved graphics, m/c windows, function key support and onscreen labels, additional functions added to the already extensive report facilities.

Bank Manager Master for the MASTER and MASTER COMPACT £22.50

ARCHIMEDES BANK MANAGER

All facilities of Master version plus high speed "native' mode, wild card analysis enquiry, analysis code sort and other enhancements.

"Impressed, ideal, easy to use."–Micro User, *March '88*

Archimedes and A3000 Bank Manager £25.00

BANK MANAGER BUSINESS UTILITIES *for disc systems only*

For the 'professional' who also uses the BANK MANAGER to control the business accounts the BUSINESS UTILITIES add double entry trial balance and programmable spreadsheet analysis reports. Generated from cheque and cash transactions keyed into BANK MANAGER. Just pass the reports to your accountant! Available for all BANK MANAGER versions state which.

Bank Manager Business Utility Pack 1 £12.00

TYPING TUTOR

Quickly learn to touch type. Over 90 smoothly graded lessons graduate you from the basic home keys to complete keyboard mastery. Unique word scan line checking. Target WPM and percentage correct. Revise the targets or lessons as required. Audio key click for positive key depression. Establish a typing rhythm using the automatic metronone. Free format option. Disc version includes several enhancements e.g. on screen keyboard, exact mode, on screen parameters. Recommended.

Cassette £12.50, Disc for BBC B, B+, Master and Compact £12.50
Archimedes and A3000 £15.00

ALL PRICES FULLY INCLUSIVE FREE POSTAGE WITHIN UK
Enquiries and Credit card orders telephone 0234-838347
Please state: cassette, 3.5" disc, 5.25" 40tk disc, or 5.25" 80tk disc and computer type (B. Compact, Master or Archimedes).

CONTEX COMPUTING

(REF. MU)

15 WOODLANDS CLOSE, COPLE, BEDFORD MK44 3UE

FIELD ELECTRIC LTD

3 SHENLEY ROAD, BOREHAMWOOD, HERTS WD6 1AA
Tel: 01-953 6009 Fax: 01-207 6375

SPECIAL OFFER

Philips BM7502 High Resolution (920 pixel), Wide Bandwidth (20Mhz), Monochrome monitor (green screen) with dark etched anti-glare screens. 240V AC and are fitted with adjustable feet. Composite video input & audio

£26.95 c/p £6

Many more computer hardware items in stock – please telephone. IBM PC disk drives etc

Telephone credit card orders accepted
Official orders, Overseas enquiries welcome
All price include VAT at 15%

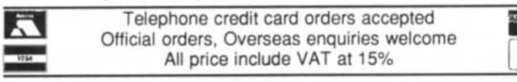
Sciways for Scientists

- Over 350 defined characters accessible with simple 2-key codes
- All characters printable on both screen and printer
- User defined characters can be stored on disc
- All facilities can be used with word processors or with BASIC
- Tested with BASIC I & II, Wordwise, Wordwise Plus, View 2.1, View 3.0, on the Master 128, B+ & Model B, and with Epson/compatible printers

GREEK ALPHABET: Upper and Lower case, upright and italic

Α Β Γ Δ Ε Ζ Η Θ Ι Κ Λ Μ Ν Ξ Ο Π Ρ Σ Τ Υ Φ Χ Ψ Ω

SCIENTIFIC CHARACTERS: Mainly mathematical but also chemical symbols



Orders accepted from schools, colleges, establishments, etc
Private orders – cheque with order, please

PRICE £39.95 inc VAT, p&p
16k ROM, 40/80 disc & manual
(not compatible with Inter-Word)

Mayhew Telonics,
376a Ringwood Road,
Poole, Dorset BH12 3LT
Tel: (0202) 747695

COLOURJET 132

HIGH PERFORMANCE COLOUR INK JET PRINTER

(compatible with IBM pc, BBC micro, Nimbus etc.)

- ★ PRINTS ALL 64 SCREEN COLOURS FROM CGA AND EGA USING OPTIONAL INTEGREX SOFTWARE
- ★ EMULATES OTHER PRINTERS (A1210, PJ1080A and QUADJET)
- ★ OVERHEAD TRANSPARENCY PRINTING
- ★ 80 + 132 COLUMN OPERATION, A4 WIDTH
- ★ UP TO 1280 DOTS/LINE ADDRESSABLE
- ★ FULL VIDEOTEX CAPABILITY
- ★ OPTIONAL BUFFERED RS232 (INTERNAL)
- ★ HIGHLY VERSATILE

SALES
BY DIVISION
CHEMICALS
TELECOMM
COLOURJET 132
FF
LF
ON LINE
ON LINE
ALARM
READY

TEXTILE PRINTING
INK CARTRIDGES
NOW AVAILABLE

ULTRA
LOW
NOISE

LIST PRICE
£636 + VAT

EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

INTEGREX LTD CHURCH GRESLEY, BURTON ON TRENT
STAFFS DE11 9PT
Tel (0283) 215432
Telex 341727 INTEGX

PUBLIC SECTOR CUSTOMERS:
FOR SPECIAL PRICING
CALL 0603 695051
HMSO

PRES

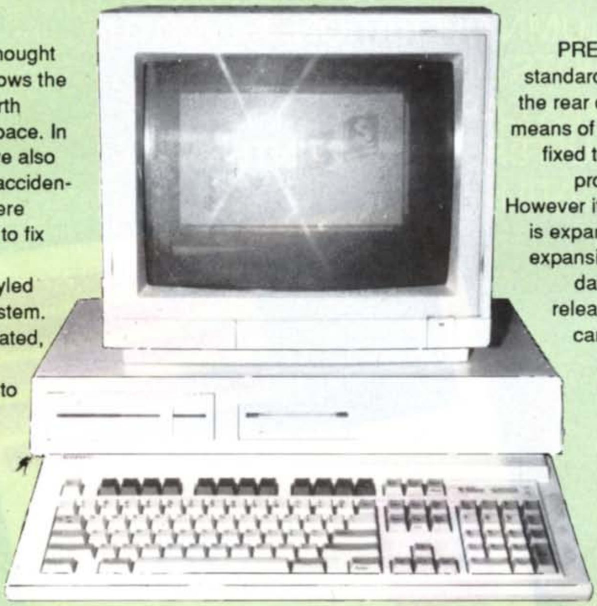
Tel: 0276 72046
Fax: 0276 51427

IN THE FOREFRONT OF A3000 UPGRADES

Pres is committed to providing a full range of compatible upgrades for the Archimedes A3000

The range starts with a carefully thought out monitor plinth 'A3K1' which allows the **A3000** to move freely back and forth making the most of limited desk space. In response from initial users we have also incorporated a way of preventing accidental access to the reset switch. Where security matters it is also possible to fix the plinth to a desk.

A3K1 is expandable to A3K2, a styled housing to take the **A3000** to a system. A3K2 is supplied with a post regulated, switch mode power supply and provides the means for adding up to 2 additional floppy drives (2 x 3.5" or 1 x 3.5" + 1 x 5.25") and a Winchester hard disc drive. All these can be added without having separate boxes hanging from the computer on ribbon cables.



PRES have also allowed for adding standard expansion cards (podules) on the rear of the machine. This is done by means of a casing which attaches and is fixed to the **A3000** case providing full protection for the expansion card. However it does not stop there. The case is expandable to take a backplane and expansion board which can accommodate FOUR mini cards. PRES will release the specification for the mini cards to any third party wishing to have their products on **A3000**. PRES are currently working on a range of Mini Cards, plans include . . . high spec analogue to digital converter, user ROM and battery backed RAM, SCSI, MIDI, 2nd. vdu.

A3K1 Monitor Plinth
£24.95

A3K2 System Housing
£69.50

A3K3 External Podule Case
£14.95

A3K6 Disc Buffer Board
£48.95

A3K12 65 Host DFS and DFS Filer

A3K7 Hard Disc Upgrade
£429.50
(includes hard disc controller card)

The addition of a 5.25" disc drive is made possible with the Disc Buffer Board (A3K6). It fits inside the A3000 and still allows for the 1MHz bus and user port to be fitted, allowing for maximum internal expansion. A3K6 is supplied with On Board firmware for assigning drive numbers and 40/80 stepping.

Another product to help users move forward from their 8 bit machines will be A3K12 . . . an ARM 1770 DFS for use with the new 65 Host. A3K12 is a ROM upgrade (for A3K6) and disc which allows 65 Host to be 'icon booted'. A3K12 also includes an invaluable DFS Filer, this is a desktop application which facilitates dragging DFS files from a viewer to an ADFS viewer or application (i.e. Edit): An easy way of getting at all those View files on 5.25" DFS!

PRES has not forgotten the internal expansion either . . . apart from a disc buffer board; there will also be options of User Port and 1 MHz bus. There are even more products being planned by PRES for future release, so . . .watch this space.

Please call for details of your nearest Acorn Dealer.
Dealer and Educational enquiries welcome

† Requires Cabling
All prices exclude VAT

A3K8 3.5" Additional Floppy Disc Upgrade
£75 †

A3K9 5.25" Additional Floppy Disc Upgrade
£99.95 †

2-4 Meg Memory Expansion

Internal 1MHz Bus/ User Port Podule

External Podule Expansion

Mini Expansion Cards

P.R.E.S. LTD., PO BOX 319, LIGHTWATER, SURREY GU19 5PW

520ST-FM SUPER PACK

The Atari Super Pack is ideal for you if you want to get off to a flying start with the best in entertainment software. The Pack includes a 520ST-FM with ½Mb RAM, a built-in 1Mb disk drive, over £450 of top games and a joystick. If you buy the Super Pack at Silica Shop, we will add our own ST Starter Kit (worth over £200), Free Of Charge. Return the coupon for details.

£399

INCLUDING VAT

1Mb DISK DRIVE £450 OF SOFTWARE

ARCADE GAMES

Arkanoid II	Imagine	£19.95
Beyond The Ice Palace	Elite	£19.95
Black Lamp	Firebird	£19.95
Buggy Boy	Elite	£19.95
Chopper X	Mastertronic	£9.99
Ikari Warriors	Elite	£14.95
Marble Madness	Electronic Arts	£24.95
Quadralien	Logotron	£19.95
Ranarama	Hewson Consultants	£19.95
Return To Genesis	Firebird	£19.95
Roadwars	Melbourne House	£19.95
Starquake	Mandarin	£19.95
Test Drive	Electronic Arts	£24.95
Thrust	Firebird	£9.95
Thundercats	Elite	£19.95
Wizball	Ocean	£19.95
Xenon	Melbourne House	£19.95
Zynaps	Hewson Consultants	£19.99

SPORTS SIMULATIONS

Eddie Edwards Super Ski	Elite	£19.95
Seconds Out	Tynesoft	£19.95
Summer Olympiad '88	Tynesoft	£19.95

PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE

Organiser	Triangle Publishing	£49.95

JOYSTICK

Atari CX40 Joystick	Atari Corp	£4.99

FREE ATARI BUNDLE VALUE: £458.97

With SM124 mono monitor: £498 INC VAT

With SC1224 colour monitor: £698 INC VAT

1040ST-FM PROFESSIONAL PACK

NOW WITH TV MODULATOR

For the serious home user and the small business, we are pleased to announce a new package based around the 1040ST-FM. The 1040ST-FM has 1Mbyte RAM and a 1Mbyte built-in disk drive. In addition, the 1040ST-FM now comes with a TV modulator built-in. (The previously available 1040ST-F was designed for use with a monitor only and did not come with a modulator.) This modulator allows the 1040ST-F to be plugged directly into any domestic TV set, and comes complete with a lead to allow you to do so. The new 'Professional Pack' from Silica includes the new 1040ST-FM with modulator plus four high quality software packages including a spreadsheet, database, word processor and programming language. This 'Professional Pack' software will enable you to get straight down to business with your new computer. In addition to this software (worth £384.84), if you buy the Professional Pack from Silica Shop, you will also receive the Silica ST Starter Kit (worth over £200), Free Of Charge. Return the coupon for further information.

£499

INCLUDING VAT

With SM124 mono monitor: £598 INC VAT

With SC1224 colour monitor: £798 INC VAT

ATARI 1040ST-FM	(Computer)	£499.99
VIP PROFESSIONAL	(Spreadsheet)	£149.95
MICROSOFT WRITE	(Word Processor)	£149.95
SUPERBASE PERSONAL	(Database)	£59.95
BASIC DISK & MANUAL	(Language)	£24.98
	NORMAL RRP:	**£884.82**
	LESS DISCOUNT:	*-£385.82*
	PROFESSIONAL PACK PRICE:	**£499.00**

2Mb & 4Mb MEGA ST

The MEGA ST computers are styled as as lightweight keyboard with a separate CPU, connected by a coiled telephone style cable. There are two versions of the MEGA ST, one with 2Mbytes of RAM and the other with 4Mbytes. Each version has a 1Mbyte double sided disk drive built-in to the CPU unit. The MEGA ST's do not come with modulator built-in and must therefore be used with a monitor. With every MEGA ST purchased, we will add the 'Professional Pack' software (worth £384.83) detailed above, plus the Silica ST Starter Kit (worth over £200) both Free Of Charge. Return the coupon for further details.

2Mb MEGA ST
£899 INC VAT
+mono monitor = £998
+colour monitor = £1198

4Mb MEGA ST
£1199 INC VAT
+mono monitor = £1298
+colour monitor = £1498

DTP PageStream £149 +VAT =£171.35

Desktop Publishing (DTP) is one of the fastest growing applications for personal computers. We are pleased to announce a powerful low cost package for the Atari ST called PageStream. PageStream costs only £149 (+VAT=£171.35) and, because it works with an Atari 1040ST and a Seikosha SP-180AI printer, you can be up and running with a complete system for less than £1000. Some of the features of PageStream are listed to the right. If you would like further information on this program, complete and return the coupon below, ticking the 'DTP' box in the corner.

* TEXT-FLOW AROUND GRAPHICS
* ROTATION OF TEXT & GRAPHICS
* SLANT OR TWIST ANY OBJECT
* POSTSCRIPT COMPATIBLE
* TAG FUNCTION
* AUTO/MANUAL KERNING & HYPHENATION
* GROUPING OF OBJECTS

ATARI ST

ST COMPUTERS

The range of Atari ST computers offers something for everyone. From the games enthusiast who wants the challenge of the very best in arcade action, to the businessman who wants to make financial forecasts or faultless presentations. The ST offers high quality graphics, sound and speed for the gamer, whilst providing a fast, user friendly and affordable solution to business. The ST is now firmly established in the home environment and boasts a wealth of users in education, local government, television, and a variety of different businesses. Software for the range stretches to cover applications as diverse as ENTERTAINMENT, ACCOUNTS, ART, COMMUNICATIONS, COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN, DATABASES, DESKTOP PUBLISHING, EDUCATION, MUSIC, PROGRAMMING, SPREADSHEETS, WORD PROCESSING and more. For a full list of the software available, as well as details of the ST range, complete and return the coupon below.

All prices correct at the time of going to press. E&OE.

520ST-FM EXPLORER PACK

WITH BUILT-IN 1Mb DISK DRIVE

The value for money offered by the Atari ST range is reflected in the Explorer Pack featuring the 520ST-FM computer with 512K RAM. The 520ST-FM computer now comes with a built-in 1 Mb double sided disk drive as well as a free mouse controller and a built-in TV modulator. The new 520ST-FM Explorer Pack includes the 520ST-FM computer, the arcade game Ranarama, a tutorial program and some useful desktop accessories. In addition, if you buy the Explorer Pack from Silica, we will give you the Silica ST Starter Kit worth over £200, FREE OF CHARGE. Return the coupon for details of our Starter Kit and of the full ST range.

£260 +VAT= £299

ONLY £2.51 PER WEEK
RETURN COUPON FOR DETAILS

+ SM124 mono monitor: £398 INC VAT

+ SC1224 colour monitor: £598 INC VAT

WHY SILICA SHOP?

Before you decide when to buy your new Atari ST computer, we suggest you consider very carefully WHERE you buy it. There are MANY companies who can offer you a computer, a few peripherals and the top ten selling titles. There are FEWER companies who can offer a wide range of products for your computer and expert advice and help when you need it. There is ONLY ONE company who can provide the largest range of Atari ST related products in the UK, a full time Atari ST specialist technical helpline and in-depth after sales support, including free newsletters and brochures delivered to your door for as long as you require after you purchase your computer. That one company is Silica Shop. We have been established in the home computer field for ten years with an annual turnover in excess of £8 million and can now claim to meet our customers requirements with an accuracy and understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon below for our latest literature and begin to experience the Silica Shop specialist Atari service.

SILICA STARTER KIT: Worth over £200, FREE with every Atari ST computer bought from Silica.

PROFESSIONAL PACK: Free business software with 1040ST-FM and MEGA ST's bought from Silica.

DEDICATED SERVICING: 7 full-time Atari trained staff with years of experience on Atari servicing.

THE FULL STOCK RANGE: All of your Atari requirements from one place.

AFTER SALES SUPPORT: The staff at Silica are dedicated to help you get the best from your ST.

FREE CATALOGUES: Mailed direct to your home as soon as we print them, featuring offers as well as all of the new releases.

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY: On all hardware orders shipped within the UK mainland.

PRICE MATCH PROMISE: We will match competitors on a 'same product same price' basis.

FREE TECHNICAL HELPLINE: Full time team of Atari technical experts always at your service.

FREE SILICA STARTER KIT WORTH OVER £200

WITH EVERY ST - RETURN COUPON FOR DETAILS

ALL PRICES QUOTED INCLUDE FREE UK DELIVERY

DO YOU OWN AN ATARI ST?

If you already own an Atari ST computer and would like to be registered on our mailing list as an ST user, let us know. We will be pleased to send you copies of our price lists and newsletters FREE OF CHARGE as they become available. Complete the coupon and return it to our Sidcup branch and begin experiencing a specialist ST service that is second to none.

SILICA SHOP:

SIDCUP (& Mail Order) 01-309 1111
1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX
OPEN: *MON-SAT 9am - 5.30pm* ***LATE NIGHT:*** *FRIDAY 9am - 7pm*

LONDON 01-580 4000
52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P OBA
OPEN: *MON-SAT 9.30am - 6.00pm* ***LATE NIGHT:*** *NONE*

LONDON 01-629 1234 ext 3914
Selfridges (1st floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB
OPEN: *MON-SAT 9am - 6.00pm* ***LATE NIGHT:*** *THURSDAY 9am - 8pm*

To: Silica Shop Ltd, Dept MU04/90, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent DA14 4DX

PLEASE SEND FREE LITERATURE ON THE ATARI ST

Mr/Mrs/Ms: .... Initials: .... Surname: ....

Address: ....

....

....

Postcode: ....

Do you already own a computer
If so, which one do you own? .... DTP ☐

Best display in Scotland of
BBC and Archimedes

FREE installation of all upgrades
Scottish dealer for WATFORD ELECTRONICS
Excellent prices on printers, monitors, drives etc . . .
REPAIRS to BBC machines

THE COMPUTER DEPOT

205 Buchanan Street,
GLASGOW G1 2JZ
Tel: 041-332 3944
CREDIT TERMS AVAILABLE

55 Clerk Street,
EDINBURGH EH8 9JQ
Tel: 031-668 4146
★ ★ NOW OPEN ★ ★

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

4 Mation 24
Ace Computers 25
Ace Computing 130
ADC Computer Supplies 122
Apricote Studios 132
B&S Computing 79
Badger Micros 134
BeeBug 6, 8, 10, 13
Calderglen Computers 67
Cambridge International Software 63
Cambridge Software House 28
Cannon Computing 138
Care Electronics 49
Circle Software 106
City Desk 19
CJE 37
Clares 53, 87
Colton Software 117
Complex Computers 130
Computaccount 90
Computeck 54
Computer Depot 138
Computer Concepts 112
Contex Computing 134
Craddock Computers 134
CSS 118
Dabhand Computing 43, 50
Dabs Press 68
Database 40
Dataplex 122
Datastore 28
Denham Computer Products 24
Diamond Computer Systems 39
Electronic Font Foundry 118
Epson 70
Fact Systems 138
Field Electric 134
Ground Control 66
HSV 129
Hybrid Technology 3
Integrex 35
Impact 88, 89, 139
Ircom Instruments 2
Kirk (Ted) 118
Kosmos Software 138
Linear 72
Logic 83
Longman Logotron 49
Manor Court Supplies 86
Meadow Computers 130
MicroAid 132
Microfix 122
Micro Snips 57
Mijas Software 66
Minerva 16, 20
Morley Electronic 14, 15
Norwich Computer Services 19
Orion Computer 38
Pres 136
Sabre Computers 108
Scetlander 52
Silica Shop 77, 137
Silicon Vision 22
Simtron 52
Software Bargains 44
Superior 140
Swift Software 27
Switch 130
Syran Software 129
Tap Consortium 138
Techsoft 106
Telonics (Mayhew) 134
Technomatic 110
Tull Computers 134
Voltmace 63
Watford Electronics 92-105
Weserve 52
Wight Scientific 134
WL Computers 132
Wild Visions 57
Willow Software 54

Not just a pretty picture . . .

A2 size printing – worksheets – networkable

ARCOL for Archimedes 1 Mb RAM
A3000, 300 & 400 series

Single machine licence copy @ £50 + VAT
Site licence version (Econet) @ £250 + VAT
Design Worksheet pack £12 + VAT (free with site licence)

TAP Consortium software available from ExpLAN
34 Drake Gardens, TAVISTOCK, Devon PL19 9AT
coming soon . . . "TABS" 3D modelling software

CANNON COMPUTING

THE ONLY CHOICE FOR FAST PERSONAL SERVICE

ARCHIMEDES:
EASY TO USE
NO LIMIT TO
CAPABILITY.

Acorn **COMPUTER'S PREMIER DEALER – ONE OF THE TOP 25 UK DEALERS.**

The ONE computer for all walks of life and all ages: Business (including IBM), Educational, Graphics, Health, Music, Art, CAD, DTP, WP and Games.

Archimedes features: 32 bit RISC Architecture for high speed, enhanced RISC-OS window environment, low cost, multitasking, MS_DOS and UNIX compatibility.

Cannon Computing is one of Acorn's top dealers. All your required computer products and queries can be solved by us as your stockist, repairer and Econet Network approved supplier and installer.

Unlike most dealers Cannon Computing are available 9am till 11pm, 7 days per week to offer instant assistance to any of our customers – during evenings and weekends when most dealers are closed you can rely on us. We have also found that these are the most convenient times for many people to have demonstarations, we spend time discussing individual needs. We can also personally deliver any equipment purchased and set it up on your premises – evening and weekend service available if required.

For urgent orders we offer **SAME DAY DELIVERY** – most orders delivered within 24 hours – subject to stock availability.

We stock the complete range of Acorn machines: BBC Masters, Archimedes 310, 410/1, 420/1 and 440/1s and the new BBC micro, the A3000 and we can part exchange. Monitors, disc drives, printers, upgrades and accessories are always in stock together with consummables and all types of software.

Phone now for brochures and prices – QUANTITY AND EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS available.
FOR THE BEST BEFORE SALES GUIDANCE AND AFTER SALES CARE CONTACT:

CANNON COMPUTING

DEPT MU, 35 RUSHLEIGH GREEN, THORLEY PARK,
BISHOP'S STORTFORD, HERTS, CM23 4JH
TEL: 0279-507727/0831-407652
★ Please quote Micro User ★

Call now for details of our new integrated accounts and stock keeping software packages for the Archimedes

FINANCE ON ARCHIMEDES – CANNON COMPUTING ARE LICENSED CREDIT BROKERS

Acorn **Better solutions.**

FACT

FOR BEST DEAL ON EVERYTHING
ARCHIMEDES

Phone: (0264) 334811

FACT SYSTEMS (Barrow) Ltd
19 Focus 303 Business Centre
South Way, Walworth Industrial Estate
Andover, Hants. SP10 5NY

KOSMOS
S O F T W A R E

Whatever your subject

French, First Aid, Football, Spelling, Science, Spanish, Sport, Scotland, England, English Words, German, General Knowledge, Geography, Italian, Arithmetic, Natural History and Welsh

Let your computer
help you learn

Write or phone for a FREE 20 page illustrated catalogue of our Leisure and Educational Software

KOSMOS SOFTWARE LIMITED
FREEPOST (no stamp needed)
DUNSTABLE, Beds. LU5 6BR
Tel 05255 3942 or 5406

GRAB A BARGAIN!

Come and meet us in person at these terrific Micro Shows.
See the NEW RELEASES and try them out for yourself.

COMPUTER CASH & CARRY
Stands 13 & 14
GMEX, Manchester
15 - 18 March 1990

THE SPRING COMPUTER SHOW
National Hall,
Olympia, London
4 - 6 May 1990

NEVRYON

This fast action game from The Fourth Dimension is BBC disc based only and is made up of a massive 100K of superb graphics and game code.

It is a sideways scrolling shoot'em up which features 8 levels of furious opponents and very varied and very detailed graphics. You fly a spaceship which can attain immense firepower - more lasers, a ram, gun droid and highly destructive missiles which are released from the top and bottom of your ship, then ignite and shoot forwards.

A 100K game of non-stop action. ***Disc prices below.***

APOCALYPSE

Produced by Gordon Key the author of Holed Out and E-Type, this incredible new Archimedes game sets new standards of excellence in 3-dimensional solid graphics and digitised sound effects. Your overall task is to rescue a whole solar system from an evil dictatorship. Apocalypse is a feast for your eyes, ears and grey matter.

Release date: 5th March, 1990 ***Price below***

Free Helpsheets/Maps

Spend over £4 on games and you may choose **ONE** of the following helpsheets/solutions and maps absolutely **FREE**.

Spend over £10 and you may choose any **TWO FREE** :-

Pipeline	(Helpsheet + 4 maps)
Village of Lost Souls	(Helpsheets)
Impact Jokes	(Lots of jokes)
Impact Jokes 2	(Lots more jokes)
Shark	(map)
Spycat	(Solution + map)
Plan B	(Solution + map)
Zarch	(Helpsheet)
Stryker's Run	(Electron map)
Airwolf	(Solution + map)
Return of R2	(Map + tips)
Myorem	(Solution)
The Lost Crystal	(Solution + maps)
Imogen	(Solution + 16 maps)
Quest	(Solution + map)
Ravenskull	(Solution + 4 maps)
Corruption	(Solution)
Golden Figurine	(Solution + maps)
Exile	(Helpsheet - Part 2)
Exile	(Part 3 - solution + map)
Enthar 7	(Solution)
Exile	(Helpsheet)
Terramex	(Solution)
The Hobbit	(Solution)
Citadel	(Solution + map)
Plan B2	(Solution + map)
Spy Vs Spy	(Helpsheet)
Spellbinder	(Solution + maps)
Elixir	(Solution + maps)
Paperboy	(Helpsheet)
Twin Kingdom Valley	(Solution + map)
Omega Orb	(Solution + map)
Elite	(Helpsheet + tips)
Tarzan	(Solution + map)
Codename : Droid	(Solution + map)
Thunderstruck	(Solution + map)
Philosopher's Quest	(Solution + map)
Rick Hanson	(Solution)
Thrust	(Maps)
Last Ninja	(Solution + maps)
Hoverbod	(Passwords + cheats)
Frak!	(Helpsheet)
Thunderstruck 2	(Solution + map)
Kourtyard	(Helpsheet + map)
Dunjunz	(Helpsheet + 25 maps)
Gisburnes Castle	(Solution + map)
Palace of Magic	(Solution + map)
Impact	(Helpsheets + passwords)
Icarus	(Helpsheet + maps)
Sphinx Adventure	(Solution + map)
Anarchy Zone	(Helpsheet + passwords)
Repton 2	(Helpsheet + 18 maps)
Bonecruncher	(All passwords + maps)
Skirmish	(Helpsheet)
Kayleth	(Solution)
Starquake	(Helpsheet)
Rick Hanson 2	(Solution)
The Hunt	(Solution)
Stormcycle	(Solution + map)

★★ ARCHIMEDES/A3000 GAMES ★★

Apocalypse (The 4th Dimension)	29.95*
U.I.M. (The 4th Dimension)	29.95
Arcade Soccer (The 4th Dimension)	19.95
The Olympics (The 4th Dimension)	19.95*
Holed Out Designer (4th Dimension)	19.95
E-Type (The 4th Dimension)	19.95
E-Type Designer (The 4th Dimension)	16.95
E-Type Extra 100 Miles (4th Dim'n)	16.95
White Magic (The 4th Dimension)	19.95
White Magic 2 (The 4th Dimension)	19.95
Holed Out (3D Golf) (4th Dimension)	19.95
Holed Out Extra Courses Vol 1	16.95
Holed Out Extra Courses Vol 2	16.95
Quazer (Impact Software)	11.95
Interdictor (Clares)	29.95
Startrader (Gem)	16.95
Return to Doom (Topologika)	18.95
Avon & Murdac (Topologika)	18.95
Acheton (Topologika)	18.95
Enthar 7 (Robico)	25.95
Word Up & Word Down (Gem)	16.95
Pacmania (Grandslam)	15.95
Jet Fighter (Minerva)	11.95
Fireball (Godax)	15.95
Orion (Minerva)	11.95
Fugitives Quest (Robico)	25.95
Rise in Crime (Robico)	25.95
All in Boxing (Alien Images)	12.95
Giant Killer (Topologika)	18.95
Freddy's Folly (Minerva)	11.95
Alerion (Dabs Press)	12.95
Terramex (Grandslam)	15.95
Hoverbod (Minerva)	11.95
Missile Control (Minerva)	11.95
Thundermonk (Minerva)	11.95
Minotaur (Minerva)	11.95
Ibix The Viking (Minerva)	16.95
Cheat It Again Archie (Impact)	11.95
Caverns (Minerva)	15.95
Family Favourites (Minerva)	16.95

*Due for release 5th March 1990. All the above games will work on Archimedes A3000, 310 and 400 series.

E-TYPE + Designer + Extra 100 Miles

Exceptional playability and incredible video digitised cars make this the best car racing game we have ever seen.

Your opponents include beautifully detailed Porches, Lotuses, Audi Quattros etc. etc. (BBC and Electron versions are due for release in early May).

"On the Archimedes the illusion of speed is terrifyingly real and the way the landscape moves in three-dimensional perspective is a joy - a stunning experience." ... ***The Independent Dec'89***

"This is a superb game ... the tracks are fantastic." ... ***The Times, Dec'89***

"For challenging races with a real sense of speed and fun, go for E-Type's ignition key." ... ***The Games Machine, Feb'90***

"There's just one word to describe E-Type: Fantastic. Graphics 10, Value for Money 10." ... ***The Micro User, Dec'89***

"The graphics in E-Type are really superb. E-Type in my opinion is probably the best game yet for the Arc." ... ***Risc User, Dec'89***

HOLED OUT – 3D GOLF

Due to overwhelming public demand The 4th Dimension has now produced 2 volumes of extra courses for their superb 3D golf game Holed Out. Each volume contains 2 superbly designed brand new courses plus the original Holed Out program; therefore you do not need the original Holed Out in order to play them.

"I play golf and this game is the closest thing I've seen to the real game on a computer". ***Archive, June '89***
"I wouldn't have thought it possible to get a better simulation out of the beeb." ***B BC Acorn User, June '89.***
"The 3D perspective graphics are stunning" ***Electron User GOLDEN GAME June '89***
"Holed Out is great.... The game plays very well and the graphics are superb."
Popular Computing Weekly, March 1989
"The best golf simulation I've ever seen on any Acorn machine." ***The Micro User, June '89***
"The Electron version is brilliant - it's almost the same as playing at Gleneagles. Unreservedly recommended."
A & B Computing Game of the Month, June '89

Prices above and opposite

TITLE & PUBLISHER M = Master Compatible	BBC or Electron Cassette	BBC 5 1/4" Disc	Master Compact 3 1/2" Disc
IMPACT SOFTWARE (Discs are BBC B & Master Compatible 40/80)			
The Art Studio M	9.95	12.95	-
Orbital M	4.95	5.95	6.95
Clogger M	4.95	4.99	6.95
Zenon M	4.95	4.99	6.95
Cheat It Again, Joe 1	2.99	4.99	-
Cheat It Again, Joe 2	2.99	4.99	-
Cheat It Again, Joe 3	2.99	4.99	-
ELITE			
Paperboy M	2.99	11.95	-
THE FOURTH DIMENSION			
Nevryon M	-	14.95	15.95
U.I.M. (Disc only-BBC B or B+ with sideways RAM and Master Series) M	-	19.95	21.95
White Magic 2 M	9.95	12.95	13.95
Holed Out (3D Golf) M	9.95	11.95	12.95
Holed Out Extra Courses Vol 1 M	9.95	11.95	12.95
Holed Out Extra Courses Vol 2 M	9.95	11.95	12.95
White Magic M	9.95	12.95	13.95
Arcade Soccer M	9.95	12.95	13.95
SUPERIOR			
Pipeline M	4.95	6.95	-
Repton Thru Time M	4.95	-	-
The Life of Repton M	4.95	-	-
Elixir M	6.90	-	9.95
Repton Around the World M (Disc Only)	4.95	-	-
Acornsoft Hits 1 M (BBC Only)	3.99	-	11.50
By Fair Means or Foul M	4.95	5.95	-
Spellbinder M	-	-	7.95
TYNESOFT			
Rodeo Games M	7.50	11.95	-
Superman M	6.90	10.95	-
Circus Games M	6.90	-	-
Summer Olympiad M	6.90	11.25	11.25
Indoor Sports M	7.50	11.95	-
GODAX			
Skirmish M	4.95	6.95	6.95
Kourtyard M	5.95	6.95	6.95
ACORNSOFT			
Aviator (BBC Only)	3.99	-	-
Revs & Revs 4 Tracks (BBC B Only)	3.99	-	-

TITLE & PUBLISHER M = Master Compatible	BBC or Electron Cassette	BBC 5 1/4" Disc
ARDVAARK		
Zalaga (Elec Only)	4.95	-
ASL		
Powerpack 2 (Elec Only)	5.95	-
Thunderstruck	4.95	-
Sphere of Destiny M	-	9.50
Omega Orb M	-	5.95
BEAU JOLLY		
Five Star Games 1 (5 games)	3.99	-
Five Star Games 2 (5 games) (BBC Only)	3.99	-
Computer Hits 2 (BBC Only) (10games)	3.99	-
Com' Hits 3 (10 games) (Elec Only)	4.95	-
Computer Hits 5 (5 games)	3.99	-
BUGBYTE		
Bugbyte Comp 2 (4 games)	-	4.99
CDS		
Tank Attack M	9.95	11.95
Football Director M (BBC Only)	7.50	10.95
Colossus Bridge M	10.95	12.95
Colossus Chess M	7.50	12.95
Steve Davis Snooker M	1.99	4.99
Brian Clough Football M	5.95	7.95
DATABASE SOFTWARE		
Mini Office	4.95	-
Mini Office 2 (BBC B Only)	12.95	14.95
Mini Office 2 (Master Disc)	-	15.95
Fun School 2 M		
Under 6's M	7.50	9.95
6 to 8 Years M	7.50	9.95
Over 8's M	7.50	9.95
DOCTORSOFT		
Phantom Combat M	4.95	7.95
DOMARK		
Licence to Kill (BBC Only) M	9.95	11.95
Not a Penny More (BBC Only) M	6.95	6.95
Star Wars M	4.95	7.95
Trivial Pusuits (All BBC Only):-		
New Beginning M	12.95	16.95
Genus Edition M	6.95	9.95
Young Players M	6.95	7.95
Baby Boomer M	6.95	7.95
FIREBIRD		
Sentinel (BBC Only) M	7.95	-
GREMLIN GRAPHICS		
Krakout	-	7.95

TITLE & PUBLISHER M = Master Compatible	BBC or Electron Cassette	BBC 5 1/4" Disc
IMAGINE		
Wizadore (BBC B Only)	4.95	-
INCENTIVE		
Moon Cresta (BBC Only)	-	4.99
LEISURE GENIUS		
Monopoly	-	9.95
MANDARIN		
Lancelot (80 Track Only BBC B with sideways/shadow RAM, B+, Master) M	-	11.95
Icarus M	4.95	9.95
Time and Magik (80 Track Only BBC B with sideways/shadow RAM, B+, Master) M	-	11.95
MARTECH		
War (BBC Only)	-	3.99
MASTER GAMES		
Scott Adams Scoops (BBC Only)	6.95	-
MELBOURNE HOUSE		
Lord of the Rings (BBC B Only)	9.95	-
MICROPOWER		
Imogen M (80 Track Only)	-	9.50
Micropower Magic 2 (BBC Only)	4.95	-
MIRRORSOFT		
Mastermind & Quizmaster	2.99	-
Tetris M	2.99	4.99
Spitfire '40 M	5.95	-
Strike Force Harrier	3.99	-
MOSAIC		
Yes Prime Minister M	7.95	-
ROBICO		
Rick Hanson Trilogy (BBC Only) M	17.95	-
Enthar 7 M	-	16.95
Village of Lost Souls M	8.95	11.95
The Hunt M	8.95	11.95
Blood of the Mutineers M	11.95	13.95
U.S. GOLD		
Beachhead (BBC B Only)	-	7.95
Kayleth	7.95	9.95
Crystal Castles (BBC Only)	6.95	-
Gold Collection (9 games BBC Only)	6.95	-

U.I.M. (ULTRA INTELLIGENT MACHINE) The Fourth Dimension

Possibly the most exciting BBC release for a long time. U.I.M is a massive 3D vector graphic action adventure set in the future. The greenhouse effect has melted the icecaps and all life now exists in hundreds of colonies under the sea. You must travel the oceans, completing missions, trading in currencies, commodies and shares in search of the U.I.M. There are many types of ship you will encounter in your highly manoeuvrable futuristic submarine and you must develop your weaponry and equipment to deal with the challenges you will face. U.I.M. is an opportunity to step into another world. It will fascinate you for weeks and possibly months to come. U.I.M. is disc only and will run on BBC B or B+ with sideways RAM and Master Series Computers.
The fully enhanced Archimedes version is also now available.

"Will I keep playing it the way I've played Elite for years? And the answer is yes. Graphics 10, Playability 10, Value for Money 10" ***The Micro User, Nov' 89.***

Prices above and opposite

BUDGET TITLES

BBC B or Electron Cassettes

ALL ONLY £1.99 EACH
Anarchy Zone
Bar Billiards
Boxer (Elec only)
Creepy Cave
3D Dotty
Darts
Deathstar
Frankenstein 2000
Gisburnes Castle
Golden Figurine
Golf
Graham Gooch Cricket (Elec only)
Grid Iron
Indoor Soccer (Elec only)

Last of the Free
Magic Mushrooms (BBC only)

Monkey Nuts
Mr Wiz
Nuts (BBC only)
Pegleg (Elec only)
Percy Penguin
Psycastria
Round Ones
Smash and Grab
Snapper (Elec only)
Snooker (BBC only)
Soccer Boss
Starship Command (Elec only)
Steve Davis Snooker
Stormcycle
Styx

Wet Zone (Elec only)

ALL ONLY £2.99 EACH
Acornsoft Hits 2 (Elec only)
Citadel
Codename: Droid
Commando
Crazee Rider
Croaker
Dunjunz
Demolators
Football Manager
Footballer of the Year
Frenzy (Elec only)
Galaforce
Green Beret (BBC Only)
Grid Iron 2
Hunkidory
Karate Combat
League Challenge
Megapack (BBC only)

Paperboy
Plan B
Plan B2
Pro Golf
Ravenskull
Repton
Repton 2
Roboto
Sphinx Adventure (Elec only)
Squeakaliser
Star Force Seven
Strykers Run
Survivors
Syncron
Tarzan
Thrust
Turf Form
Uranians
Warehouse
Yie Ar Kung Fu

IMPACT NEWSLINE

For the very latest news ring: 0898 654334

25p per minute cheap rate; 38p all other times (if you are using your parents phone please ask for their permission first)
Now updated every week, the newsline is a superb way of keeping up to date with the latest releases, games news, bargains and the top 5 best-selling games of the week.

SIMPLY FILL IN THIS COUPON AND SEND A CHEQUE OR POSTAL ORDER TO IMPACT SOFTWARE.

- All games despatched by 1st class post.
- **FREE** postage and packing (U.K.only).
- Overseas - add £2 per item.
- Despatch normally same day as order.
- Minimum orders £3.00.
- Telephone orders welcome.

TELEPHONE ORDERS WELCOME
24 HOUR SERVICE 7 DAYS A WEEK

IMPACT Software
(0742) 769950
Impact Software
Neepsend House
1 Percy St
Sheffield S3 8AU

To: Impact Software, Neepsend House, 1 Percy St, Sheffield, S3 8AU. ***Please send me the following :-***

TITLE	FORMAT (Cassette etc.)	COMPUTER	PRICE

(We cannot accept orders for less than £3.00)
* I enclose a cheque/P.O. or :
* Debit my Access/Visa card account :
TOTAL COST....... £

☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

(BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE)
Name............
Address............
....
....
....
Postcode............

Please send me **FREE** helpsheets/solutions/maps for the following games (from those above)
1..............................(Orders over £4)
2..............................(Orders over £10)

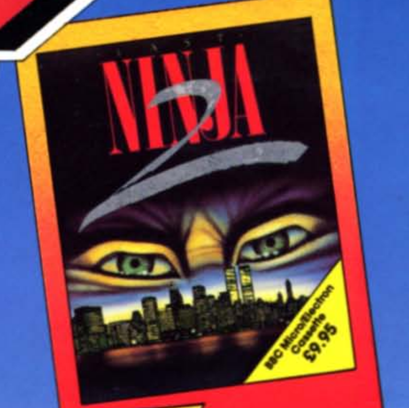
SUPERIOR SIX

RICOCHET
SUPERIOR SOFTWARE
ACORNSOFT
BBC Micro/Electron Cassette £9.95

RICOCHET
A Massive Arcade Adventure with Brilliant Graphics. Over 330 different action-packed screens on 5 levels.

PLAY IT AGAIN SAM 11
BARBARIAN
PIPELINE
BARON
MONSTERS
SUPERIOR SOFTWARE
ACORNSOFT
BBC Micro/Electron Cassette £9.95

PLAY IT AGAIN SAM 11
A Top-Hit Four-Game Compilation Featuring: BARBARIAN, PIPELINE, BARON and MONSTERS.


LAST NINJA 2
BBC Micro/Electron Cassette £9.95

LAST NINJA 2
The Last Ninja is Back with a Vengeance. Battling with fists and weapons against the evil Shogun in downtown New York.

SUPERIOR SOCCER
SUPERIOR SOFTWARE
ACORNSOFT
BBC Micro/Electron Cassette £9.95

SUPERIOR SOCCER
The Top BBC/Electron Soccer Game Featuring both Arcade Soccer, with realistic graphics, and Soccer Management.

PLAY IT AGAIN SAM 12
THE LAST NINJA
BY FAIR MEANS OR FOUL
SKIRMISH
BLAGGER
SUPERIOR SOFTWARE
ACORNSOFT
BBC Micro/Electron Cassette £9.95

PLAY IT AGAIN SAM 12
A Superb New Four-Game Compilation Featuring: THE LAST NINJA, BY FAIR MEANS OR FOUL, SKIRMISH and BLAGGER.

PERPLEXITY
SUPERIOR SOFTWARE
ACORNSOFT
BBC Micro/Electron Cassette £9.95

PERPLEXITY
Strategy Game with Impressive 3-Dimensional Graphics. A puzzling challenge for all Repton and Pacman fans.

The Chart Hits of 1990 - Don't Miss These Top Games !

BBC Micro Cassette........£9.95 each **Acorn Electron Cassette.................£9.95** each
BBC Micro 5¼" Disc.......£11.95 each **BBC Master Compact 3½" Disc....£14.95** each

Please write to the address below or telephone for a full list of Superior Software games.

SUPERIOR SOFTWARE
ACORNSOFT

(Superior Software is a trading name of Superior Microcomputing Ltd.)
Dept. CS3, P.O. Box 6, Brigg, S. Humberside DN20 9NH. Tel: (0652) 58585

Available from
WHSMITH
and all major dealers

PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES PAYABLE TO "SUPERIOR SOFTWARE."

Access VISA

24 HOUR TELEPHONE ANSWERING SERVICE FOR ORDERS

OUR GUARANTEE
- All mail orders are despatched by first-class post
- Postage and packing is free
- Cassettes and discs that are faulty on receipt will be replaced immediately

(This does not affect your statutory rights)

THE MICRO USER
April 1990
Vol. 8 No. 2